

# AMIGA SHOPPER

The top-selling serious Amiga magazine

## POST CODE!

Where to get your hands on a Postscript printer driver for £1.75 .....page 27

## AI AMOS

How to use AMOS to build your very own neural network the easy way .....page 34

## MORPHING

Top-notch raytracing from a new low-cost American graphics package .....page 42

## 24-BIT VIDEO

Just how well does DCTV perform in a pro set-up? **PLUS:** Where's HAM-E? .....page 84

## MIDI MUSIC

Find out just how easily SuperJam could turn you into a star contender .....page 90

## PD WORLD

All the latest low-cost and no-cost software **PLUS:** The PD Product Locator .....page 146



### BEGINNERS START HERE

We'll show you how to master your Amiga

## AMIGA ANSWERS

Got a problem? Pages  
- We'll solve it! 45-79

**SHOCK!**  
**A500 IS DEAD**  
SEE PAGE 7

ISSUE 15 • JULY 1992 • £1.50 • YOUR DEFINITIVE GUIDE

# BEAT THIS!

<input type="radio"/>	Word processor	£1.25
<input type="radio"/>	Relational database	£1.59
<input type="radio"/>	Paint package	£1.25
<input type="radio"/>	Animation software	£1.50
<input type="radio"/>	Desktop video effects	£3.96
<input type="radio"/>	Ray-tracer	£1.50
<input type="radio"/>	PC emulator	£1.25
<input type="radio"/>	MIDI software	£1.50
<input type="radio"/>	Sequencer	£1.90
<input type="radio"/>	Workbench 2 utilities	£1.90
<input type="radio"/>	Postscript interpreter	£1.75
<input type="radio"/>	68000 assembler	£1.50
<input type="radio"/>	Comms package	£2.50

**TOTAL £23.35**

Can't be done? Then turn to page 16 and find out how to save yourself hundreds!

**BE A  
SMART  
BUYER!**

**HOT STUFF!**

First news of the year's  
biggest Amiga launches

Future  
PUBLISHING

Your guarantee of value



# POWER COMPUTING

## Commodore A600



The new compact A600 from Commodore  
Built-in TV modulator

Workbench & Kickstart 2

Enhanced chip set

1MB of chip RAM

IDE hard disk controller built-in

Credit card size RAM & ROM slot

A600 £399

A600 with 20MB £499

A600 with 40MB £639

A600 with 80MB £739

## Commodore A500+

Amiga 500+, 2MB RAM £339

A1500, A3000 also available £POA

Monitors and printers also available £POA

## Miscellaneous



10 Maxell disks, optical mouse, Zipstick £45

Power Mouse £15

Optical Mouse £29.95

Replacement optical mouse mat £9.95

A500 Plastic dust cover £9

Maxell multi colour branded disks (Box of ten) £9.95

Floppy disks bulk £POA

## Blitz Amiga

Back up disks at lightning speed

Stops all external drives from clicking

Contains anti-virus from being written into the  
bootblocker £25

## New PC880B

Now with X-Copy Professional!

Power Computing have teamed up with **Cachet** of Germany to bring you the ultimate in disk backup systems.

The new **PC880B** disk drive can be used directly with the X-Copy Professional 'Cyclone' software without any extra cables or interfaces.

This gives you the the power and reliability of the proven 'Cyclone' backup software with the convenience of the **PC880B** floppy drive.

So now you can have two backup systems 'Blitz' and 'Cyclone' available at the touch of a button! And the **PC880B** still has our unique switchable anti-virus mode, preventing all write accesses to the bootblock of your floppy disks!

If you all ready own a **PC880B**, and the Cyclone copier, a hardware upgrade is available to take your drive up to the latest specification.

**New PC880B with Blitz & X-Copy £99.95**

**New PC880B (Cyclone compatible) £79.95\***

Cyclone hardware upgrade for existing PC880B owners £15.00

\*This drive is available only to REGISTERED owners of X-Copy Professional. You must provide proof of purchase of X-Copy Professional.

**PC880** Disk drive £49.95

**PC881** A500 Internal drive £40.00

**PC882** A2000 Internal drive £45

**A500** Internal anti-click board £9.95

## Special upgrade offer!

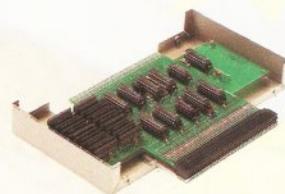
If you consider your scanner system to be inferior to the Power Scanner, we will happily upgrade your software and interface for only £49.95  
(Power Scanner is compatible with most scanning heads.)

## PC501+ RAM Card

Our RAM board is designed specially for the new A500+ computer and comes with 1MB of RAM on board to expand your memory to 2MB of chip RAM. Plug in and go operation (fits into trapdoor).

Gives you a total of 2MB of chip RAM £49  
32 chip RAM card £39.95

## 8MB for any A500



Plugs into side slot

Fully auto config

Full thru'port

Expand 2MB-8MB

2MB £129 4MB £189

8MB £299 1 x 4Zip £19.95

## 2MB for any A500

Economy 2MB RAM externally cased

16-Chip (1 x 1 DIP)

No thru'port £99.95

## 1.5MB RAM Board

Plugs easily into your Amiga

Fully supports 1MB chip RAM

Fully compatible with Fatter Agnus £79

(Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+)  
(Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

## 1MB with Thru'port

Expand your A500's memory to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade. Works with 1MB of chip RAM, simple internal fitting. £49.95  
(512K RAM must be 4 chip type, or not exceeding 9cm in length)

(Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

## A500 RAM Card

512K RAM expansion with battery backed clock and a free disk packed with useful software (4 chip RAM) £29

512K RAM card without clock £24

16 chip RAM card with clock £24

16 chip RAM card without clock £19

(A500+ compatible)

## Aries RAM A1500/A2000

2MB £129 4MB £169 6MB £209 8MB £249

Send your order to Power Computing Ltd, Unit 8 Railton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7PN  
Ring your credit card order through on **0234 843388 (10 lines)** or Fax on **0234 840234**. Technical helpline **0234 841882**

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £4.50 (U.K. mainland only), all trademarks acknowledged

# AMIGA SHOPPER AT A GLANCE GUIDE

To help you find what you want quickly and easily, this is a cross-referenced list of all the products and subjects covered in this month's *Amiga Shopper*. The subjects covered in *Amiga Answers* are detailed on page 45; the many PD programs covered on page 146 are listed there. The page numbers given are for the first page of the article in which the product is mentioned.

A570 .....	8,118
A600 .....	7
Amiga Answers .....	45
AmigaDOS .....	123
AMOS .....	34,101
Amiga Shopper Show .....	10
Animation .....	42
Artificial Intelligence .....	30
AVideo 24 .....	84
Bulletin boards .....	97
Buying advice .....	158
CD-ROM .....	118
CDTV .....	118
Comms .....	97
Competition .....	170
Databases .....	123
Data School .....	38
Desktop publishing .....	80
DTP .....	80
DCTV .....	84
Education .....	109
Final Copy .....	132
For sale .....	140
Graphics .....	42
ImageMaster .....	42
Letters .....	13
Listings .....	126
MIDI .....	90
Modems .....	97
Music .....	90
Neural networks .....	30
News .....	7
Post .....	27
PostScript .....	27,80
Product Locator .....	160
Programming .....	138,142
Public domain .....	16,146
Reader ads .....	140
Shareware .....	146
Subscriptions .....	114
Talking Shop .....	13
Touch Typist .....	37
User groups .....	127
Video .....	84

**Are there any products or subjects you'd like us to take a look at? Well, just drop a line to:**  
**Amiga Shopper,**  
**30, Monmouth Street,**  
**Bath BA1 2BW.**

# WELCOME

I made these characters a bit smaller this month because there's so much I want to say. If you flick to page 7 for a moment and read the headline and first paragraph you'll probably return to these words in utter disbelief. 'How on Earth can Commodore discontinue its most popular Amiga?', you might ask, '...there are nearly a million users in the UK alone'. Well those were the first words that came to my mind when I heard the rumours had become an unassailable fact.

But is the news necessarily all doom and gloom? What's happening is a re-structuring of Commodore's product range with its entry-level model becoming the A600 and its A3000 at the top-end. In between there's a gap which will be filled.

The A500 is nearly seven years old and that's an eternity in computing. The A600 might not be anything like the machine that should be replacing it, but there are definitely better specified models in the pipeline. A replacement for the A2000 will be first on the cards - when I don't know - but it's clear the company is leaving the 68000 chip behind and is intent on improving the entire range. This can only be good news.

So what should existing A500 owners do? Two things. One, upgrade to the new chipset and Workbench 2 as soon as possible and thereby ensure you can run future software releases. And two, don't despair about being left out in the cold as far as new 'incompatible' hardware add-ons are concerned.

It's entirely possible that some enterprising developer will come up with a means of hooking up forthcoming A600 add-ons to A500s. Commodore itself expects this to be the case.

But I guess the most confused among you will be those who bought an A500 Plus five months ago only to find that it's now an end-of-line product. Cynical marketing ploy to get rid of old stock? I don't think so. You're readily assured compatibility with all future software and you can draw on what are bound to be discounted peripheral prices.

And finally a word to Commodore. Drop the price of the A3000 and A600, get that CD drive on the streets, introduce a trade-up scheme, and pray you've got it right.



*Andy Stover*

Editor

## PUBLIC DOMAIN WORLD

### DISKZINE SPECIAL

There are thousands of Amiga programs which are available for little more than the price of a disk. And many more which allow you to try the software free before you buy. Each month in *Public Domain World* we examine the best of these programs and explain how to get hold of them.

This month our resident PD sampler, Ian Wrigley, scans through his latest batch to pick out the top PD mags-on-a-disk that make for great reading, viewing and listening. These

### MAGAPOPTABULOUS

offerings start on page 146

## AMIGA ANSWERS

### 23 PAGES DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS

Every month in *Amiga Answers* our panel of experts answer more genuine reader questions than any other Amiga magazine. And for beginners our easy Expert Tips will help you get to grips with your Amiga, and understand the other features in this month's issue.

We answer questions every month on Workbench • The CLI • Comms • Programming • DTP • Video • Business software and more.

**THE ANSWERS START ON PAGE 45**

**FOR A FULL LIST OF CONTENTS, TURN THE PAGE**

### Your guarantee of value

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just seven years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.

Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.

Clearer design. You need solid information, and you need it fast. So our designers highlight key elements in the articles by using charts,

diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs and so on.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two golden rules:

- Understand your readers' needs.
- Satisfy them.

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

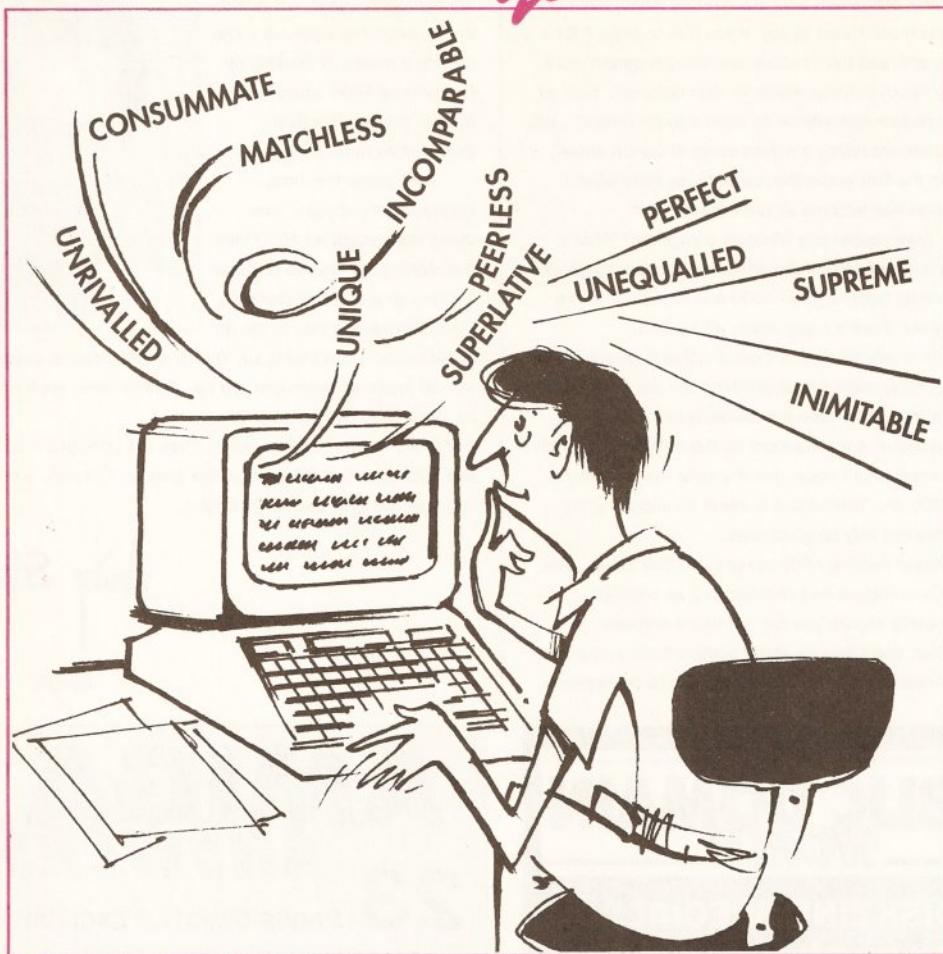
Better value for money. More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust.



The home of Britain's finest computer magazines:  
*Amiga Shopper* • *Amiga Format* • *Amiga Power*  
• *Public Domain* • *Commodore Format*  
• *PCW Plus* • *PC Plus*  
*ST Format* • *Your Sinclair* • *Sega Power*  
*Amstrad Action* • *PC Answers* • *PC Format*  
*Mountain Biking UK* • *Needlecraft* • *Classic CD*  
• *Cycling Plus* • *Photo Plus* • *Total!*

# PROTEXT 5.5

*"You won't be lost for words" . . .*



**"it's bloody brilliant"**

ST FORMAT

**"one hell of a performer"**

COMPUTER SHOPPER

**"if you need a professional word processor Protext is perfect"**

AMIGA COMPUTING

**"nothing else available comes close"**

ST APPLICATIONS

## PRODATA 1.2

New version of Prodata now with pull-down menus, mouse or keyboard operation, automatic record numbering, merge database, instantaneous filtering, prologue form, edit fields in any order, 2-across label printing. Full details available from Arnor.

Price: £85+VAT, upgrade from v1.1 £30+VAT.

## PRICES (including VAT and delivery)

For Commodore Amiga, Atari ST or TT.	
Protext 5.5	£152.75
Upgrade from 5.0 to 5.5	£30
Upgrade from 4.2/4.3 to 5.5	£60
<i>Please return your original disks when upgrading</i>	
French or German spelling dictionary	£35.25
<i>When upgrading please return any extra spell checking dictionaries for a free update to the revised version.</i>	

★ Both Protext 5.5 and Prodata require 1Mb of memory



... with Protext 5.5 because the pop-up thesaurus will provide you with inspiration whenever you need it. With words provided by Collins the thesaurus has 43,000 main entries and 827,000 responses!

Protext 5.5 introduces enhanced text formatting options. Automatic hyphenation lets you produce a well-spaced page layout without the bother of manually putting in soft hyphens. Protext determines the correct hyphenation points by algorithms and look-up tables. Elimination of widows and orphans is also provided. You will no longer need to worry about those infuriating single lines at the top or bottom of pages. Protext formats the text to avoid these as you edit the text. Extra blank lines at the top of a page can be suppressed.

New document analysis features provide a wealth of information about your text. You can examine a list of all the words used - alphabetically or by the number of occurrences. Other statistics shown include average word length, average sentence length and a table of the number of lines on each page.

*Plus many more improvements . . .*

- ★ Enhanced file selector with different sorting methods, bulk copy and erase.
- ★ Prodata users - mail merge directly from Prodata files, no need to export.
- ★ Mail merge: nested repeat loops.
- ★ New window-based help facilities.
- ★ Improved line drawing.
- ★ Spelling checker finds repeated word and missing capital letters.
- ★ Conversion to and from WordStar 5.5 and Microsoft RTF
- ★ Full printed documentation of new features.

*Of course Protext still includes . . .*

Choice of pull-down menu or keyboard operation, extensive printer font support and proportional formatting while editing, up to 36 files open, split screen editing, characters for 30 languages, index and contents, footnotes, newspaper column printing, file sorting, macros, indent tabs, mail merge programming language, exec files and the fastest search and replace around. Altogether the most comprehensive word processing software for your Amiga or ST.

ARNOR

# INSIDE THIS ISSUE

## AMIGA SHOPPER

Issue 15 July 1992

**Editor:** Andy Storer  
**Deputy Editor:** Cliff Ramshaw  
**Layout Sub-Editor:** Diana Taylor  
**Production Editor:** Alison Harper  
**Consultant Editors:** Jeff Walker,  
 Mark Smiddy

**Contributors:** Jason Holborn, Paul Overaa, Gary Whiteley, Phil Harris, Ian Wrigley, Wilf Rees, Philip Gladwin, Nial Grimes, Charles Ostman

**Guest Composer:** Johann Strauss

**Ad Manager:** Margaret Clarke

**Senior Ad Sales Executive:**

David Eckett

**Production:** Richard Gingell

**Fax:** 0225 423929

**Production Technicians:**

Simon Windsor, Chris Stocker, Jerome Clough

**Assistant Publisher:** Stuart Anderton

**Circulation Director:** Sue Hartley

**Promotions Manager:** Michele Harris

**Group Publishing Director:**

Greg Ingham

**ABC audited circulation:**

July-December 1991:

45,209 copies/month

**Printed by Redwood Press**

**News Trade Distribution –**

UK: Future Publishing 0225 442244

Worldwide: MMC Ltd 0483 211678

This magazine is copyright © 1992

Future Publishing Ltd. No part of this magazine may be reproduced without written permission. We welcome contributions for publication but regret that we cannot return any submissions. Any correspondence will be considered for publication unless specifically stated otherwise.

## Editorial

30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW  
 Tel: 0225 442244 : Fax: 0225 446019

E-mail: amshopper@cix.compuLink

## Advertising

Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate,  
 Stockport SK1 3ER

Tel: 061-474 7333: Fax: 061-476 3002

## Subscriptions

The Old Barn, Somerton TA11 7PY

Tel: 0458 74011

So since we've got a bit space here how about winning a year's subscription then? - just check out this ish and try and find an obtuse reference to top 1970's kids TV programme 'Vision On'. You got it? Then just send it in to: 'I never wore loons though I did have a Ben Sherman shirt', Amiga Shopper, 30, Monmouth St, Bath, BA1 2BW. First out the bag wins 12 free issues (and they'll all be different ones)

## It's official: 7 Amiga A500 Adieu!

*Amiga Shopper asks Commodore why it's ceasing production of its most popular Amiga and where this leaves 1,200,000 UK owners*

### Talking Shop 13

Amiga Shopper's Editor replies to your letters

### PostScript on the cheap 27

Postscript quality print-outs are now possible with a new PD printer driver. But surely it can't be that good?



### Serious about PD? 16

There's some great PD products out there but do any of them offer commercial packages a run for their money? We name the indispensable public domain programs you should check out before forking out your hard-earned readies

### Artificial Intelligence 30

The second part of our new series revealing the secrets of neural networks and practical AI programming

### Touch Typist 37

Is this the easiest way to learn how to type?

### Data School 38

Could a correspondence course be your best bet for learning Assembly language?

### Morphing 42

*ImageMaster* is a brand new image processor hot from the States. Is it the ideal tool for 3D modelling?

### Desktop publishing 80

Jeff Walker reviews *SaxonScript Professional* - a fully-featured PostScript interpreter for less than £100

### Video 84

*DCTV*, *VideoLab* and *AVideo 24*; all come under the edit point of Amiga Shopper's resident videographer

### MIDI 90

Paul Overaa plugs *SuperJam* into his system and asks whether it's the best composition package in town

## The World of Comms 94

How does the latest version of JRComm compare to NComm? **PLUS:** automated scripting made easy

## AMOS 101

This month's instalment on how to use AMOS in games programming **PLUS:** A beginner's guide to Basic

## Education 109

Ever fancied producing stereo 3D animations? All you need is some fancy specs and these two pages...

## Amiga CD 118

Andy Storer looks at the development of full motion video and previews a great new fractal generator

## AmigaDOS 123

Continuing our guide to writing your own database, we show you how to add the View, Add and Delete modules

## Final Copy 132

A word processor that thinks it's a DTP package? *Final Copy* is here and Mark Smiddy checks out its claims

## Expert Tips 137

The 10 top tips for buying a top-notch word processor

## Programming 138

How to beat your Amiga at noughts and crosses!

## Listings 142

A DIY spreadsheet is this month's winning BASIC entry. But can you do better? Find out how to win yourself £20!



## Amiga Answers 45

**23 yes 23** pages of your problems solved by our unique and unrivalled *Amiga Shopper* experts' panel where no question remains unanswered.

**PLUS:** a special surgery on Star printer problems

## Public Domain World 146

Ian Wrigley samples the best mags-on-a-disk

## Product Locator 158

Your instant guide to the best in PD software

## Win 20 RAM expansions! 170

...complete with hard disk controllers courtesy of Cumana. Go on - all you have to do is answer 3 easy questions!

# WeServe of Hampshire Established 7 years

## NEW

### Amiga Workstation /Expansion System

Monitor stand with shelf for drives etc. Strong metal construction made from 14SWG steel epoxy coated Amiga colour.

Special price £27.50

## New Price

### Citizen 224 24pin Colour\*

Enhanced 24pin printer, \*optional colour with easy to use control panel 2 year warranty. Price with cable & paper

Mono £215

Colour £234

Amiga printer driver £5.00

All Citizen printers have 2 year warranty

### Swift 24E

Enhanced 24pin. Colour printer with cable & paper

£269

### Citizen Swift 9

with cable & paper

Mono £175

Colour £194

### Citizen 120D +

with cable & paper

£119

### Panasonic KXP1123

Probably the best 24pin mono printer available. With cable & paper

£179

### Panasonic/Epson

KXP1170 9pin ..... 134

KXP1124i 24pin ..... 227

KXP2180 9pin Colour .... 189

KXP2123 24pin Colour... 269

Epson LQ570 24pin ..... 265

Epson EPL-4100 Laser.. 680

Epson EPL-8100 Laser.. 1115

Prices include VAT cable & paper

### Naksha Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga with house & mat

£21.50

### Squik Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga

£13.90

## Midi Interface

4 channel Midi Interface for Amiga

£29

Dr. T's Midi Music Software (not suitable for A500+) £9.95

## New Price

### HP Deskjet Colour

300dpi colour inkjet printer. Colour laser quality at 1/10 of the cost. 3 year warranty. Price with cable & paper

£559

### Deskjet 500

HP 300dpi Inkjet printer. Laser quality at dot matrix price.

3 year warranty. With cable & paper

£359

### Printer Drivers

Citizen Swift Colour ..... 5.00

Canon BJ-10e ..... 4.95

Deskjet 500 Colour ..... 9.95

### Printer Dust Covers

most types in stock

from £4.70 inc VAT

## Hard Disks

Supra 500XP 52M for A500 £299

Commodore A590 20M Hard Disk for A500 £249

GVP Series 2 52M for A500 £359

GVP Series 2 120M for A500 £469

GVP Series 2 52M for A1500 £279

### 1M Simm

Suitable for GVP Hard Disks etc. £29.90 per 1Mb

£29.90

### Amiga 600HD

20Mb internal Hard disk & software

£459

### Amiga 600

Standard A600 with full software

£369

## Floppy Drives

### Cumana CAX354

The most reliable drive you can buy 1M external

£52

While stocks last

### Commodore

A1011 1M external

£56

While stocks last

### Roctec

RocLite RF382C 1M external

£56

### GVP Series 2 120M

Hard Disk for A1500 £419

### A2286 Bridgeboard

CBM 286 Bridgeboard for A1500

£319

### Amiga 1500

with full software pack

£499

### 1/2 Meg Ram + Clock

£24.95

### A500 PLUS

Cartoon Classics full software pack

£325

### SONY

#### DISKETTES

SONY branded

(lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free)

10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 7.50

50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 32.30

100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 59.93

250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 141.00

1kx 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 540.50

### DISKETTES

#### SONY / DYSAN bulk

(lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free)

10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 5.95

50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 21.86

100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 39.60

250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 94.88

1kx 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ..... 353.68

40 x 3.5" Disk box with lock .... 5.49

100 x 3.5" Disk box with lock .. 7.50

Carriage on 50+ disks £3.53

Phone for our 60 page catalogue

EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.

Prices are subject to variation without prior notification.

Established 7 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11.

Free parking. Open 9 to 5.30 Monday to Friday & 9 to 5 Saturday

Postage 94p or £3.53 Securicor £6.46 (£5.50 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items delivered by Securicor



Amiga/Shopper Dept.  
40-42 West Street  
Portchester Hants  
PO16 9UW  
Tel: 0705 325354

# End of the line for A500

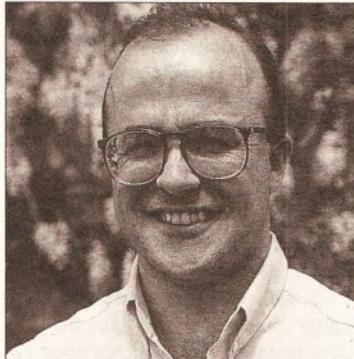
**In a shock move Commodore has stopped production of the A500 and A500 Plus. Amiga Shopper brings you the exclusive details of the story of the year**

**T**he Amiga 500 range of computers has been discontinued and replaced as Commodore's entry model by the new A600.

Large scale production of the A500 Plus, only released last November, has ceased. Small quantities are still being made, but none will be on sale from high street retailers once distributors' stocks dry up, probably by September.

Amiga Shopper learned of the news from a statement by ZCL, one of the UK's largest distributors. ZCL chairman Don Carter told us: "The A500P is now effectively a discontinued product, although there will be pockets of stock at retail level for the next few weeks... the A500P now looks very much like yesterday's product."

Asked if he was disappointed, Carter replied: "No, it comes as a great relief. The A600 is the future, and the sooner distribution channels are cleared the better. The Amiga market has always been a fashion marketplace where people have wanted bigger, better, faster performance for their machines. They've achieved this so far by bolting on peripherals... The A600



**The A500 Plus is 'an end of line product' – Kelly Sumner, Commodore UK's Retail Product Sales Director**

represents new technology and all future products will be geared towards it."

## OFFICIAL CONFIRMATION

We spoke to Kelly Sumner, Commodore UK's Retail Product Sales Director. He described the A500 Plus as 'an end of line product'.

When asked why it had been discontinued, he said: "Basically, our production line is now on A600s. There are A500s in trade, there may well be more going into trade, but we can't guarantee supply."

## TRADE REACTION

**News of Commodore's move was met with disappointment by most of the retailers we spoke to. Here is a selection of their quotes:**

- 'Worst decision they've made all year' – Gary Anderson of Merlin Express.
- 'Economic disaster from Commodore' – Graham Kelly of Trilogic.
- 'They must be out of their minds' – Tony Ianiri of Power Computing.
- 'The death knell of Commodore UK' – Richard Austin of Evesham Micros.
- 'We will support Commodore with their product range, as we always have. The Amiga platform is undoubtedly still the best for the serious home user, whether A500 or A600' – Giles Harwood of Gordon Harwood Computers.
- 'I was initially very disappointed. It will upset a lot of third party manufacturers who have invested a great deal of money in third party products for a great computer' – Bryan Cobley of First Choice Leeds.

# A500

## A570 DELAYED

**The A570 CD-ROM drive's release has been put back and its specification has been improved, Amiga Shopper was also told by Don Carter of ZCL.**

Carter also said that the price had been increased to £399.

A spokesman for Silica Distribution claimed that he had had no official word from Commodore. As far as they were concerned, he said, both the A570 and the A670 (for the A600) will be available at the end of May for the currently advertised price of £299.

Commodore's Kelly Sumner confirmed that volume sales of the A570 had been delayed until July, with limited numbers becoming available in June. A similar drive for the A600, he told us, will not be available until Christmas.

On the question of its improved specification, he said: "The A570 will now certainly be expandable in terms of memory and hard disks." Amiga Shopper has been told that these expansions will be internal. Andrew Ball added that the A570's CD audio performance has been improved.

Sumner said that Commodore was still unclear on what the price point of the A570 will be. Amiga Shopper expects it to be £399.

Explaining why the A500 Plus was introduced a matter of months before its discontinuation, he said: "Basically, it's Commodore's intention not to hold back on new technology – we will always implement it as soon as possible. We had the Enhanced Chip Set, and it was important to release it, even though we knew the A600 was coming along."

"The A500 Plus wasn't a new machine: it just had a new operating system. All of its major features were already present on the A500. We believe that if we have something to add to an existing machine we should bring it to the market – our customers demand it."

Commodore's Press Officer Andrew Ball said the A500 Plus was a "bridging machine between the A500 and the A60".

In defence of the A500 Plus' short life, Sumner remarked that the PC market changes even more quickly than that of the Amiga. When challenged that PC peripherals were compatible across the IBM range, he said: "The majority of Amiga peripherals can be used with an A600. There is no reason why the



**The A500 Plus, only launched in November, yet as of now a machine Commodore is no longer supporting** smart card bus can't be used in the same way as an A500 Direct Memory Access Bus. We'll be bringing the A670 CD-ROM drive out by Christmas for the A600, and that will connect to the smart card bus.

"We try to make the Amiga software and hardware base as compatible as possible. The A500 bus was exclusive to Commodore, but now we've introduced the PCMCIA bus, which is an industry standard. All machines for the next few years will have it."

A500 owners will be wondering

what the future holds for them. Sumner said: "I'm led to believe that a third party will release something to give them a PCMCIA bus for less than £50. Buying this and the new chip set will be cheaper for users than any sort of trade-in deal."

Commenting on the same point, Ball said: "As with owners of the A1000 and A500, users will have access to all the developments we can make available to them. With 1.2 million A500 owners out there, it would be insanity to ignore them."

Commodore stresses the reliability of the A600 because of the surface mount technology it utilises. This enables the company to offer a free one year on-site maintenance warranty, but means that none of the chips are easily replaceable. We suggested to Sumner that A600 owners would be stuck should a new Kickstart ROM be released. He replied: "They may well be." After considering for a moment he added: "It may not be easy for them to change ROMs, but an authorised company could do it, if we ever release a new Kickstart. It's expensive, but we have the technology."

## WHERE CAN YOU GET IT?

Andrew Ball speculated that a lot of people will be rushing out to pick up the last of the A500 Pluses. Sumner confirmed that small quantities will

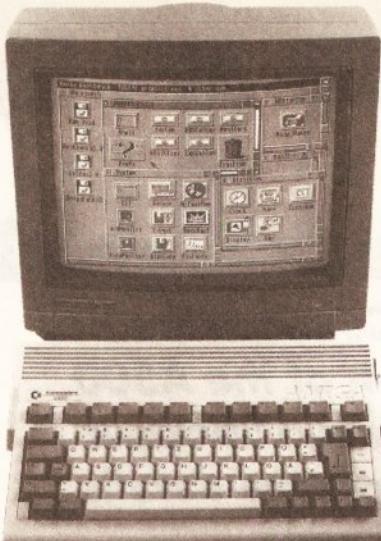
be available via mail order, explaining that Commodore has commitments to catalogues which have to book their products a year in advance. He said that Commodore hopes to sell between 300,000 and 320,000 Amigas this year, and that the A500 will be a very small part of this, no more than 10 per cent.

Retail outlets will cease to sell A500s as soon as their distributors' stocks have dried up. We spoke to four of the UK's largest distributors: Bonzai Lightning has no A500 Pluses left at all, and neither has LeisureSoft; ZCL is 'low on stock'; Action Byte has a couple of thousand left, but is not sure how long they'll last; and Silica Distribution Limited, who claimed to have no official word from Commodore about the A500's discontinuation, said the company has sufficient stocks to satisfy current demand.

## INDUSTRY RESPONSE

Reaction to the news amongst the hardware and software developer community has been mixed.

On the hardware side, Jack Kaufman of Bitcon Devices, distributor of the KCS Power PC Board, told *Amiga Shopper*: "I think it's ridiculous. It doesn't make sense. The A500 was the machine that made Commodore. Punters can now either buy an A600 for games, or go straight for an A1500 – that's a



Originally perceived as a souped-up games machine, the A600 now forms the centre of Commodore's strategy. But will it sell in sufficient numbers to ensure the future of the entire product range?

big step. The people at KCS think they can make a trap door expansion connector, but wonder if they should bother. They don't think the A600 will succeed."

Steve Jones of Checkmate Digital commented: "I'll miss the A500 because it was such a good machine. I think Commodore is making a massive mistake, unless the next range of machines is very good. This will cause the loss of a lot of third party hardware support."

In the main, software developers were more optimistic. CDTV developer Jolyon Ralph said: "It was inevitable once the A600 came out. Commodore wants games players to buy that, hobbyists and professionals to buy the A2000/3000. Quite a few third party developers have brought out shoddy products for the A500: Commodore has made it difficult for them to do this for the A600."

Toby Simpson, a games developer for Millennium Interactive, enthused: "I think it's an excellent idea. The A500 is a dated machine, a dinosaur nearing the end of its useful life... It's unfortunate for third party developers who have flaunted Commodore's rules, building peripherals that rely on Gary towers and so on. The A600 has no space for these sort of gadgets."

"I believe expansion is possible via the trap door slot. An A601 card is planned to bring the machine up to 2Mb, and I don't think it will be long before someone brings out an 8Mb card. The credit card port will take up to 4Mb of RAM, but it will be expensive. Some sort of expansion is necessary because a 1Mb A600 with a hard disk has only 508K left after Workbench 2, the device drivers and three simple utilities are loaded."

Under these conditions, *Deluxe Paint* will only run with a low resolution 16 colour screen. Some 1Mb games – those such as *Sim City* which run under Workbench – just won't load."

Amiga developer and journalist Mark Smiddy was less satisfied. He commented: "I think it's a big mistake. The A500 Plus is Commodore's stock machine for the UK market, the affordable, expandable Amiga. The A600 should have been entry-level placed to bring Amiga computing to the masses, with the undeniably versatile A500 Plus being next in the range."

The most telling reaction to the news will be from the public. When asked what he thought it might be, Commodore's Retail Marketing Manager Jonathon Anderson said: "It's not all doom and despondency. There are a lot of positives in the A600 – the built in modulator and the on-site service warranty."

When asked if there was a message he would like to give to the million plus owners of what is effectively now a dinosaur, he replied: "I don't agree that it's a dinosaur. Third party manufacturers will still make stuff for it. If I were in business I certainly wouldn't stop making products for it just because it's been discontinued."

To gauge users' response, *Amiga Shopper* spoke to John Bickerstaff, chairman of the Independent Commodore Products User Group. He told us: "There's plenty of stuff on the market for the A500 and A500 Plus machines... I don't see it being a problem to our members."

Asked what he thought the public reaction to news of the A500's demise would be, Commodore's Kelly Sumner said: "I can't see that there should be a reaction anyway. If you really think about it, if you buy something and it's updated in a year's time you don't go back to the shop to complain."

The A600 is certainly a step forward, if not as large a step as we may have hoped. While we at *Amiga Shopper* regret the end of the A500 line, we look forward to what the rest of the year will bring from Commodore. All Amiga owners can only hope the company has made the right decision this time. **AS**

## YOUR VERDICT?

So what do you think of the decision to discontinue the A500 range?

Write to us and let us know at:

So Farewell Then A500

*Amiga Shopper*

30, Monmouth Street

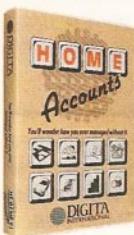
Bath BA1 2BW

Meanwhile, for more of your views on these changes turn to page 13.

# The Digita range...

## Home Accounts<sup>2</sup>®

An advanced version of Home Accounts, which is limited only by the capacity of your computer. Sophisticated reporting with graphics, and special options such as VAT and loan calculation facilities. Equally suitable for businesses, clubs and charities (ST and Amiga). £54.99

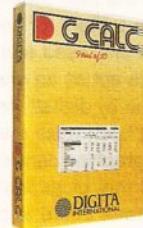


## Home Accounts

Ideal for home users who want a simple low-cost way to plan and manage home finances. £29.99

## DGCalc

This fast, simple spreadsheet includes many advanced features, including a windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of the spreadsheet at the same time. £39.99



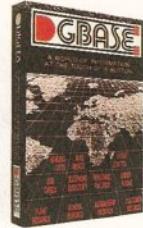
## Mailshot Plus

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, this program is for you. Animated labels appear on-screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards. You can search, sort and detect duplicate labels, print side by side and much more. £49.99



## DGBase

If you're looking for fast access to information, and the ability to create customised reports, then this relational database is for you (ST). £49.99



## Day-By-Day

An excellent way to get organised. You'll be reminded of birthdays, meetings and appointments. It includes month/week/day planners and automatic reminders of overdue events. £29.99



## Personal Tax Planner

Plan your own tax with ease. This simple program will calculate your income tax liability, allowing you to perform instant 'what-if' calculations and produce pertinent facts about your tax position. A professional version is also available for accountants and financial advisers. £49.99



## E-Type

Transform your computer into a typewriter. Because text is printed instantly, you can line up your form, press return and space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Ideal for filling in forms and envelopes. £39.99



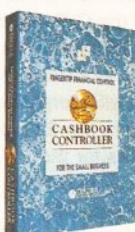
## System 3

A suite of programs which perform all the basic functions for a small business. They may be used independently or integrated and include Cashflow Controller, Stock Control and Invoicing and Statements. £59.99



## System 3e

Like System 3, but with extended capacity for customer accounts and stock items. £79.99



## Cashbook Controller

Take the drudgery out of book keeping as this program will replace your cash and petty cash books. In addition to recording cash, bank and VAT transactions, you can enter credit sales and purchases, and for all these entries the program will automatically complete double entry routines, to ensure your records are always in balance. £59.99



## Final Accounts

Using the information created with Cashbook Controller, this program will produce a complete set of accounts, including Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, as well as useful accounting ratios. £39.99

## Cashbook Combo

A money-saving combination pack containing Cashbook Controller and Final Accounts. £79.99



## Wordworth<sup>®</sup>

The graphical nature of Wordworth makes producing documents faster and easier. With the enhanced printing fonts, Collins Spelling Checker and Thesaurus, no other word processor comes close (Amiga). £129.99

The Digita range is available for Commodore Amiga, Atari ST and IBM PC unless stated otherwise, and every program comes with a seven day money-back guarantee.

The only way to really appreciate Digita software is to use it. Phone 0395 270273 for more information, or write to Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ. All prices include VAT, postage and packaging.

**DIGITA<sup>®</sup>**  
INTERNATIONAL

*software that's right*<sup>™</sup>

The Digita range is available to the trade through Columbus, Gem, HB Marketing, IBD, Lazer, Leisuresoft, Precision and SDL.

Digita International Ltd Black Horse House Exmouth EX8 1JL ENGLAND Tel 0395 270273 Fax 0395 268893

— A member of the Digita group —

Digita, the Digita logo, Home Accounts<sup>2</sup> and Wordworth are registered trademarks, and *software that's right* are trademarks of Digita Holdings Ltd. All other trademarks and their owners are acknowledged. Sold subject to standard conditions of sale E & OE.

# Hordes descend

**Cliff Ramshaw reports on the Amiga Shopper Show in Wembley, where the fastest Amigas ever were on display**

**T**he Amiga Shopper Show in Wembley was the place to be to witness the future of the Amiga.

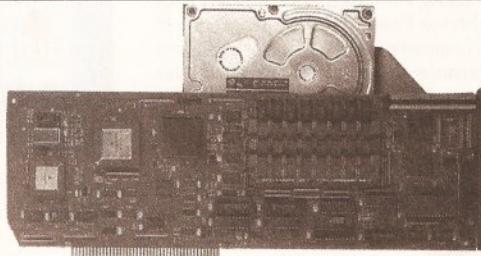
Commodore demonstrated its brand new Amiga 600 (which we now learn is to replace the A500 – see page 7 for details), as well as CDTV, a pre-production version of the A570 and a range of titles to run on them.

Commodore was not alone with new products. Numerous third party manufacturers showed incredible add-ons for the existing Amiga range.

people turned up to see the latest kit and pick up some bargains.

Some impressive new products were on display at the GVP stand. The company's Impact Vision 24 true colour frame buffer, at £1699, was displaying pictures with gorgeous clarity. Next to it were the G-Force range of accelerators for the A1500/2000. Prices for G-Force start at £599 for a card with a 68030 accelerator clocked at 25MHz with 1Mb of 32-bit RAM.

The 286 PC emulator for the



GVP's G-Force 030 accelerator provides the A1500/2000 owner with a 50MHz 68030 processor, 4-16Mb of RAM and a SCSI hard disk controller

By ten o'clock on Friday morning the hall was buzzing. A large crowd had already gathered around the Progressive Peripherals stand, and it didn't really disperse throughout the three days (see the Star of the show panel for details). Many thousands of

A500, which plugs into GVP's best-selling hard drive, caused a stir. It not only offers a 16MHz 80286 processor for running PC applications, but does so without voiding Amiga owners' warranties. A price has yet to be confirmed.

## SEMINAR CITY

The Amiga Answers crew drew the crowds and solved problem after problem.

Twenty lucky people walked away with RAM expansions from WTS Electronics for taking the trouble to put the experts to the test with interesting queries.

The Amiga Answers regulars were helped out by the immensely knowledgeable Dave Winder, probably the largest user of the CIX bulletin board, Toby Simpson, programmer for Millennium, Dave Parkinson, author of *The Kickstart Guide To The Amiga* and our education correspondent Wilf Rees.

Many thanks to all those who came along, both to pose and to answer the questions. And an especial thanks to those who helped the Answers crew with their enormous beer habit.

Exciting new products due from GVP in the near future include a fax modem system for around £300 that will not only send and receive faxes but also act as an answering machine by digitally recording or playing back voice messages; and a 24-bit graphics card starting at £1800 that plugs into GVP's accelerator board to provide huge, fully programmable resolutions at incredible speeds, with Workbench compatibility. GVP is on 0101 215 337 8770. Its products are sold in the UK by Silica Systems 081 309 1111.

Supra too had on show its range of fax modems. These start at £136 for the 24000 bits per second SupraModem 2400 plus, up to £295 for the 14,400 bps V.32bis model. Supra is on 0101 503 967 2400. Its products are sold in the UK by, amongst others, Surface UK 081 566 6677.

A trip to the Power Computing stand revealed a few surprises. The company was showing a read/writable magneto-optical drive for £1199 including case. Cartridges for it, with a capacity of 128Mb, cost £39.95 each. Also on show was a



Supra was showing its line of fax modems. They will operate like an ordinary modem and enable you to send and receive faxes from your computer

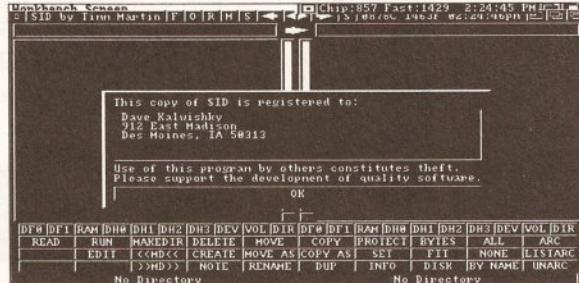
## NEWS SNIPPETS • NEWS SNIPPETS • NEWS SNIPPETS • NEWS SNIPPETS • NEWS SNIPPET

### SHAREWARE SID PIRACY

Piracy once more rears its ugly head with the illegal distribution of Timm Martin's directory utility *SID 2*.

*SID 2* is a completely re-written version of *SID*, offering many new features. Although *SID* was public domain, *SID 2* is shareware, requiring a \$25 registration fee to give the user access to its full features. Its documentation stipulates that it is not to be distributed by any PD library in Europe until its release on last month's *Amiga Computing*'s cover disk.

Copies were sold prior to this by 17-Bit Software. *SID 2*'s registration screen states bluntly that use of the program by anyone other than the registered owner is theft. We spoke to Steve Colbeck of 17-Bit Software, who said he was aware of the problem and had withdrawn the



The registration screen of the shareware directory utility *SID 2*. This copy, sold by 17 Bit Software, is clearly registered to an American user

program from circulation. "We got it from some guy in London. We sent out three to four copies maximum before stopping it."

### PHEONIX LAUNCHES PERIPHERALS

Pheonix has launched a collection of peripherals on to the Amiga market.

The collection is comprised of a keyboard-switchable ROM sharer (£34.99), a MIDI interface (£29.99), a stereo sampler with software (£39.99), a joystick/mouse switcher (£16.99), a SCART/VCR switcher (£19.99), an external floppy disk drive (£49.99) and a drive booster (£29.99).

New peripherals are planned for the A600. Pheonix 0532 311932.

# on Wembley

new grabbing cartridge for £55 and several new RAM expansions. Power confirmed that it will be releasing a 1.4Mb capacity floppy drive for the Amiga within the month. Power is on **0234 843388**.

The Rossmöller stand attracted lots of attention from hard drive owners. On display was a hard disk back-up system which connects to the Amiga's parallel port and dumps information to standard video tape. 150Mb can be saved or loaded on

an hour of tape. At £70 including software, the system works out far cheaper than conventional tape streamers. Rossmöller is on **01049 2225 2061**. Its products are distributed in the UK by Sysons Associates **081 907 2100**.

The *Amiga Shopper Show* demonstrated that the Amiga goes from strength to strength, which bodes well for the *World Of Commodore Show* to be held in the autumn. See you there!

## BARGAINS GALORE

Streams of happy shoppers wandered away from Wembley clutching boxes large and small.

Prices at the show started off good and got better as the days went by. We saw mice selling for as little as £9.95 and 0.5Mb RAM expansions for £12.99. ROM sharers were going for only £12, Fatter Agnuses for £29 and Kickstart 2 ROMs for £27. The *Amiga Shopper Show* was certainly the place to be for those looking to upgrade.

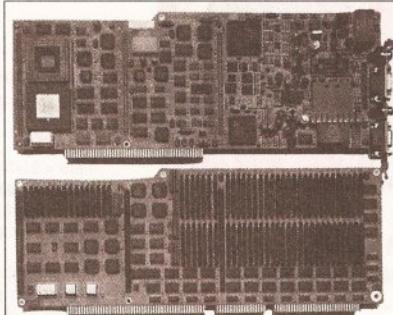
Discounting on Amigas was heavy too. Silica Systems was off-loading A500s for as little as £259. A500 Pluses were selling for £309, and even the A600 was discounted by £50 to £349.

## STAR OF THE SHOW

**T**he star of the show was undoubtedly Progressive Peripherals & Software's range of 68040 accelerators.

These and the company's stupendous Rambrandt graphics system ensured an awed crowd heaved around the stand throughout the three days. The three over-worked Americans manning it hardly had time for a break. Their list of advance orders stretched to several sheets of A4.

The 68040 accelerator for the A500 was really pulling the crowds. It plugs on to the A500's motherboard to give a 40-fold speed increase. A Kickstart 2.04 ROM is included with the board, so if you have an old 1.3 ROM on your motherboard it is possible to switch between the two when in 68000 fall-back mode.



The Rambrandt graphics card wowed the crowd with its real-time rendering and stunning full colour display

The board is completely compatible with all hard drives, unlike some which have problems with Direct Memory Access. It takes up to 8Mb of 32-bit RAM; it will be available with 4Mb for the incredibly low price of £725. Now Amiga 500

owners can have the power of true workstation computers.

Also on display were 68040 accelerators, clocked at both 28 and 33MHz, for the A2000 and A3000 computers. Zeus, the accelerator card that comes with a SCSI-2 hard drive controller and is capable of taking up to 64Mb of RAM, was running a flight simulator with a perfectly smooth, judder-free frame update. It was loading its software from a SCSI-2 read/write magneto-optical drive. Although such drives are normally very slow, this one, because of the immense increase in speed given by the SCSI-2 standard, was running at a speed equivalent to an ordinary hard drive.

Nearby sat an Amiga 3000 with the Mercury accelerator card installed. Its 3D display simulated a flight through a beautifully drawn canyon at breathtaking speed.

The most stunning graphics to be seen were generated by the Rambrandt graphics card. Using two

Texas Instruments graphics chips, this board provides A1500 computers and upwards with displays of up to 1024x1024 pixels in 32-bit colour.

At the show it was displaying a multi-coloured and shaded three-dimensional polygon bouncing around a ray-traced screen. Incredibly, the polygon was being rendered in real time. Other tricks demonstrated include the ability to use fading effects between one frame buffer and another, and a hardware magnify facility. Rambrandt can also digitise a 24-bit image in 1/30th of a second – all of this for the incredible price of £2200, which includes a copy of *3D Professional 2*. A cut-down version of Rambrandt is planned, which will have only the one frame buffer. Software for Rambrandt is currently under development by a number of third party developers.

PPS is on **0101 303 825 4144**. Its products are distributed in the UK by Power Computing **0234 843388**.

NEWS SNIPPETS • NEWS SNIPPETS •

## WORDWORTH NEWSLETTER

Digital is sending registered users of its *Wordworth* word processor a newsletter and an upgrade.

Users will be receiving revision 6 of *Wordworth 1.1*. It includes better support for Star, Citizen and Epson printers, as well as the new Epson Esc-P with internal scalable fonts.

Users short on memory will be glad to know that the spelling checker has been made into a

library file, releasing 80K when not in use.

The newsletter has 50 pages of hints for getting the most out of *Wordworth*.

A collection of clip art, called the *Official Wordworth Clip Art Disk*, has also been released for the price of £14.99. Registered users are being given the chance to buy it for £4.99.

Digital is on **0395 270273**.

## PRINTER DRIVERS FROM FUJITSU

Fujitsu has released two printer drivers into the public domain to enable owners of its printers to get better results.

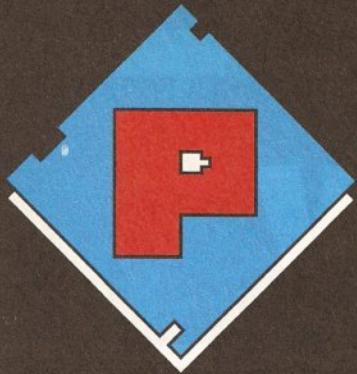
The disk, which should soon be available from dealers with the purchase of a Fujitsu printer, contains two drivers: one for the DL range of dot matrix printers, and one for the DPL24C+. The drivers are compatible with both 1.3 and 2.04 versions of Workbench and enable users to print in the maximum resolution of 360x360 dots per inch. Fujitsu is on **081 573 4444**.

## NEW BOOK FOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Bruce Smith Books has released a book which teaches programmers the intricacies of writing for the Amiga's operating system.

*Mastering Amiga – System*, by Paul Overaa, assumes knowledge of C, and explains, with the aid of example code, communication with the system, the handling of tasks and processes, working with libraries, and how to incorporate IFF graphics.

*Mastering Amiga – System* costs £29.95 from Bruce Smith Books **0923 894355**.

**PHOENIX****AMIGA 600/500+**

**A 600** (including software bundle) ..... £384.99  
**A 600 HD** (including 20 Mb Hard Drive) ..... £484.99

With its modern compact semi portable wedge shape design, the new 600 comes with the following features as standard:

- 1Mb of RAM as standard (expandable)
- Kickstart/Workbench 2.05
- Built in TV modulator
- standard smart card slot
- Trapdoor expansion port
- 2 x joystick/mouse ports
- Optional internal IDE hard drive
- State of the art surface mount technology

**A 500+** (Cartoon Classics Pack) ..... £339.99  
 • Full 1Mb of RAM • Kickstart/Workbench 2.04 • Comes complete with mouse and modulator • User friendly manuals • Battery backed real time clock • Software includes Lemmings, Simpsons Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint

**A 500+** (2Mb Version) ..... £369.99

**Phoenix Power Pack** ..... £29.99

When purchasing any Amiga, comprises of: 100 Cap 3.5" Disk Box • 10 3.5" Disks + Labels • Top quality Microswitch Joystick • 8mm Mousemat • Dustcover

**ACCESSORIES****STORAGE:**

Disk Box 10 Cap ..... £1.99  
 Disk Box 25 Cap ..... £2.99  
 Disk Box 50 Cap ..... £4.99  
 Disk Box 100 Cap ..... £6.99

**STANDS:**

14" Tilt 'n' Swivel stand ..... £13.99  
 2 piece printer stand ..... £7.99

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Printer cable 1.8 m std. ..... £5.99  
 Mouse Mats ..... £3.99  
 Roctec Mice ..... £13.99  
 Disk head cleaner ..... £3.99

**CALL OUR  
ORDER  
HOTLINE  
NOW!**

**MEMORY EXPANSION**

**SUPRA 500RX** Manufactured out of Albany, U.S.A. SUPRA offer the ultimate in Fast Ram expansion units.

Built to the highest technical specifications they offer full auto configuration and quick easy fitting to the side expansion port.

8 Mb pop to 1 Mb	£99.99
8 Mb pop to 2 Mb	£124.99
8 Mb pop to 2 Mb	£149.99
8 Mb pop to 4 Mb	£209.99
8 Mb pop to 8 Mb	£309.99

(\*Uses 256x4 Zips)

**NEW****PHOENIX PRODUCTS**

Continuing in our pursuit of excellence, Phoenix are proud to announce the release of a brand new range of Amiga peripherals including:

**STEREO SAMPLER** ..... £34.99

Combines ease of use with state of the art analogue to digital conversion technology. (inc. **FREE** sample editing software+audio lead)

**PRO-MIDI 2 INTERFACE** ..... £24.99

This professional quality midi interface is extremely flexible and provides a semi-patch bay facility. (inc. **FREE** midi lead)

**Mouse/Joystick Switch** ..... £13.99

**Don't damage your Amiga's ports!**

This device saves wear and tear makes switchover **FAST**, and does **NOT** need batteries unlike many others.

**COMPUTER/VIDEO SCART SWITCH** ..... £19.99

Similar to the Mouse/Joystick switch. Flip between Video or computer signals at the push of a button.

**CHIPS**

PHOENIX have bulk buying power which means that prices frequently change. These prices are accurate at the time of going to press but please call for the best deals. Quantity discounts are also available on some chips so please ask.

**AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS**

<b>Kickstart 1.3 ROM</b>	£29.99	Fatter Agnus 8372A	£39.99
<b>Kickstart 2.04 ROM</b>	£39.99	CIA 8520A	£14.99
<b>NEW Super Denise</b>	£34.99		

**MEMORY CHIPS**

4 Mb x 9 (-70) Simm	£119.99	1 Mb x 4 (-80) Zip	£34.99
1 Mb x 9 (-80) Simm	£29.99	*This price is for 1 Mb of RAM	
256k x 9 (-80) Simm	£12.99	256k x 4 (-80) Zip	£29.99
256k x 4 DRAM	£3.49	*This price is for 1 Mb of RAM	

These chips cover practically every popular memory expansion or Hard Drive system on the market for the Amiga i.e. GVP, SUPRA, MICROBOTICS, COMMODORE etc.

**RING OUR TECHNICAL HELPLINE IF YOU NEED ADVICE**

**HARD DRIVES**

**GVP IMPACT SERIES II Hard Drives**, the fastest Hard Drive/Controller for the Amiga.

Features Game Switch, external SCISI port, FAAASTROM SCISI Driver, GVP's custom VLSI chip and internal RAM expansion up to 8 meg! All units use high specification fast access QUANTUM Hard Drives.

<b>A500-HD8+ 52 MEG(Unpopulated)</b>	£349.99
<b>A500-HD8+ 105 MEG (Unpopulated)</b>	£469.99
<b>Series II 52 MEG Hard Disk and RAM card</b>	£279.99
<b>Series II 120 MEG Hard Disk and RAM card</b>	£419.99
<b>Series II 240 MEG Hard Disk and RAM card</b>	£649.99

**EXTRA MEMORY FOR ALL GVP ONLY £29.99 PER Mb!**

**DISKS**

Phoenix give you **AMAZING** price breaks!

3.5" 100% certified error free 70% clip. All disks come with **FREE** high quality labels.

<b>10</b>	£5.99	<b>200</b>	£72.99
<b>25</b>	£12.99	<b>500</b>	£174.99
<b>50</b>	£22.99	<b>750</b>	£259.99
<b>100</b>	£40.99	<b>1000</b>	£339.99

**EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES**

All drives feature super slim design, enable-disable switch and thru port.

<b>Phoenix Deluxe Drive</b>	£49.99
<b>Roctec Roclite</b>	£59.99

**Tel: 0532 311932**

FCC DISTRIBUTION, UNIT 19, ARMLEY PARK COURT, STANNINGLEY ROAD, LEEDS LS12 2AE

TEL: (0532) 311932 U.K. Sales TEL: (0532) 319061 Trade/European Sales TEL: (0532) 310796 Technical Helpline

All prices include V.A.T. and free U.K. delivery. Next day delivery by courier £4.50

Please make cheques payable to F.C.C. Distribution Ltd.

**SHOCK OF THE NEW 1**

So Commodore is set to release a new generation of Amigas. What is to happen to all Commodore's present Amiga owners?

I, like many others, bought an A500 Plus at Christmas. Many thousands were sold. Hundreds of thousands of A500s have also been sold yet Commodore are now to do away with them.

Yet the machines which they see fit to replace them with are, in my opinion, a compromise between evolution and revolution and, as such, won't sell.

Starting with the A600 - a 'serious' machine which lacks a numeric keypad and an IDE rather than a SCSI port.

The memory cards are also a puzzle. The hope of seeing serious software implemented on them is nearly non-existent. Software companies doing so would cut themselves off from the huge body of serious users who own A1500, 2000 or 3000 machines. Games producers would risk the same fate of alienating games players on A500/Plus'es.

On the subject of memories, why has the trapdoor expansion system been changed again? From what is known the A500 Plus system offers the same capabilities as that on the A600 so there will be no technical advantage. It means that KCS and expansion manufacturers will have to make further modifications.

David Lambert  
Glasgow

**SHOCK OF THE NEW 2**

In the June edition of last month's magazine, I read with interest all the information made available about the new A600. I do take issue however with the article complaining about the lack of improvement of the A600 over the A500 and the A500 Plus. What do A500 users do with their machines? Mainly games and such mundane tasks as word processing and the like. Intensive users (desktop video and raytracing) should be using the bigger machines preferably with the accelerator cards. I regard my own 1.3 A500 as a very poor cousin of the A600 especially with the hard disk option.

Although I have a monitor now, I know how dreadful the modulator is, awkward and vulnerable. I plan to make my move up as soon as I can sell my machine; it's a shame that the trade-in deals are so ridiculous.

Julian Richards  
Stevenage

**SHOCK OF THE NEW 3**

Commodore is trying to sell outdated equipment at vastly inflated prices. The A3000 and

A1500/2000 series models are six feet under compared to other machines in their price range and I'm afraid to say that the A500(+) may soon follow unless something else is done quickly. It does seem rather backward to be typing this letter on a 7 year old machine with an 8 or 9 year old 68000.

At the high end the A3000 is a ridiculous purchase. For the same money it is possible to buy a 486 PC with SVGA, an Amiga beating sound card, a huge hard drive and loads of memory. At the mid range, a 1500 is going to get its behind kicked by similar priced 386 models. A 386 is a vastly more powerful system especially with 256 colours at a resolution the Amiga can't match with only 16 colours at once.

If I was the big boss of Commodore I would drop production of all existing models except the 3000. I would sell the 3000 for £1100 at the most with an SVGA graphics card. I would make the A800 with similar specs to the 1500 apart from a 68020 and new graphics card. This would sell for £700. For the low end I would make a 500 comparable system. It would be called the A600+. It would be a closed box, but otherwise the same as an 800.

This is the only way I could see Commodore pulling themselves out of the pit they have got themselves into. If CBM don't take these courses of action straight away then I can see the PC market taking over the serious market and serious games market with Nintendo's Super NES taking the market away for arcade games.

David Walker  
Norwich

**SHOCK OF THE NEW 4**

As Commodore has released yet another version of the Amiga, namely the A600, I am now left pondering as to which user they are aiming at this time.

The A600 utilises a modern design - surface mounted

**IS MY MONITOR ELECTRICALLY UNSAFE?**

I am writing in reference to your article in Issue 14 about Philips grey imported monitors.

I was totally disgusted that I was one of the 20,000 people who purchased one of these monitors. How were we supposed to know what serial numbers were for export? I purchased mine from a company in Swindon that advertises in all the Amiga magazines so you would not think they would sell monitors which did not comply to British Standards.

What I would like to know is where does this leave us?

T Clifton,  
Swindon

# Talking Shop

Welcome to your letters page - the only place to be if you're serious about your Amiga. If you've got a view then send it to: Andy Storer, Talking Shop, Amiga Shopper, 30, Monmouth St, Bath, BA1 2BW

technology, a new Gayle chip, memory cards etc - and yet it doesn't have a numeric keypad. You'd have thought that it would have had at least an embedded keypad (like any decent lap top). I think perhaps Commodore just didn't think this option through carefully enough.

The reasons for the latter seem to be because it's supposedly a games machine and yet this 'games machine' can be laden with internal hardware such as an 80Mb hard drive at a cost of approximately £740. Add the other peripherals needed to make it anything like a decent system - monitor, joysticks, disk box, mouse-mat, printer etc - we're talking £1000 plus here!

I realise that the machine doesn't have to have the hard drive installed, but why are all of these options available for a 'games machine'? Quite frankly, this leaves me very puzzled.

Steve Gulliver  
Southampton

Well, by now you'll have probably read the news story on pages 7 and 8 so you can perhaps glean my opinion on the decision to scrap the A500 there.

But I just want to add this by way of a reply. The A500 is seven years old and is definitely in need of a serious upgrade. The A600, however, is not that upgrade - a new A2000 will fit that bill better. But I'm sure there's nothing to be gained by waiting for this to appear as there's just no telling how long you might have to wait. Serious users who want to use their Amigas for more heavy duty processing should look to an A3000 rather than buying expensive peripheral enhancements to their existing system. The A3000 is overpriced here so would-be buyers should look at importing one from either the US or Germany until Commodore either cuts the price here or institutes a trade-in deal.

Owners of A500s, A1500s and A2000s who have heavily invested in upgrades and enhancements should buy WorkBench 2 as soon as possible because from now on major new software releases will become WB2-only titles. It would also be a good idea for them to start praying that some enterprising third party developer brings out some kind of adaptor which will enable new A600 peripherals to run on first generation machines fitted with the Enhanced Chip Set.

The above advice is based on my current understanding of a situation which, as we go to press, still remains unclear. By next month we're sure to have a much clearer picture so please stay tuned.

continued on page 14

continued from page 13

**ARTIFICIAL LIFE**

I was very pleased to see the start of your series on Artificial Intelligence. May I let you know of an article which goes one step further and describes Tom Ray's work on Artificial LIFE - and I don't mean cellular automata (ie the *Game of Life* programs).

Ray's work has an initial lifeform and rules of evolution, new 'creatures' evolve, 'parasites' form, creatures develop immunity and parasites die, social groups of creatures begin to form as well as other features seen in nature.

The article can be found in *New Scientist*, P36, no 1809, 22 February 92. Perhaps given the right set of rules we could just sit back and 'evolve' Artificial Intelligence?

Mark Burbidge  
Edgbaston

I too have been enjoying Philip's articles and you're not the first reader to have directed me to the *New Scientist* piece. I see no reason why we shouldn't extend the series to incorporate 'AI colonies' either as long as it centres on practical programming examples that can run on an Amiga. I'll have a word with Philip about it.

**VERSION 2.147 REV 3.6**

*Nightmare on Elm Street 5, Rocky 6, Halloween 5, Protex 5, Protex 5.5, Workbench 1.2, Workbench 1.3, Workbench 1.3.2, Workbench 2, Workbench 2.04 and the world of cinema thought the title *Naked Gun 2½* was funny.*

Well they can't pull the wool over my eyes with all these claims of 'continued product development'. What they really mean by this is catching-up-with-the-ideas-they-didn't-get-round-to-including. They're just money minded like any other manufacturer.

They tie themselves down to a release date and then release their software on that date whatever state it's in just so that they can start selling their product. In so

**GREETINGS  
FROM AFAR!**

According to our sales people, *Amiga Shopper* sells 20 copies a month in Iceland, 550 in Holland, 700-odd in Australia, 350 in New Zealand, 60 in Malta, 100 in Greece and 80 in Brazil! I'd therefore just like to take this opportunity to say a big HELLO and ask that you send plane tickets to me, Andy Storer, at 30, Monmouth St, Bath, UK, BA1 2BW. My wife and I will be delighted to come and visit you at your home this summer.

many software reviews you read 'why couldn't they have just included this one extra feature to lift it above the competition'. Then at the end of the article you read 'version 1.000001 is already on the way, let's hope it's better'.

It's not a new version, they're just catching up with what they left out. Why can't hardware and software developers get their products to an acceptable standard and then release it even if it means being a month or two late?

Mark Fox  
High Wycombe

I agree that the Amiga does seem to suffer from an abundance of version numbers but I suppose this just goes to show what a busy bunch of beavers all those developers really are. Software is always in production in so far as no piece of software is ever finished. Given that existing users can upgrade for free or for a very small fee then this seems fair enough. Better that, than you buy an application that remains static and fails to offer enhancements included by competing authors.

**CHANGING CHANNELS**

Did anyone in your office see the item on the ITN News on April 14th on the proposals for the new Channel 5 TV?

It is proposed to broadcast on the frequency which is used at present for video recorders to communicate to the TV sets. The successful contractor for Channel 5 will be expected to provide a service in people's homes for altering video recorders to a new frequency to avoid a signal conflict. No mention was made of home computers.

My Amiga 500 Plus uses an A520 Video Adaptor which works on the same frequency as my video recorder.

Do you see any major problems or costs with having to change the frequency of the Adaptor link? If there is a problem or significant cost, should the computer industry be lobbying the Government? What do you think?

Richard Stubbs  
Solihull

I just can't see this situation arising. The costs involved with just the video side of the equation would be enormous.

If on the other hand there is a degree of truth in the story and it's not just sensationalism I'd have thought manufacturers across the board would already be lobbying the broadcasting authorities.

So I reckon we should just wait until there's an official pronouncement, and I, as yet, haven't come across one nor have any of my colleagues.

**A PERFECT WORLD?**

I think I've got some interesting news for you and all readers of this magazine.

I am sure you know about the discussion on whether WordPerfect will publish a new version of *WordPerfect Amiga* (Wp5.1). The whole time I read in several mags that WordPerfect won't publish a new version because of piracy and the (slow) Amiga system. This is not the truth.

I read an article in a German Amiga mag about this hot topic. It was a statement from a member of the German WP-Team. It says the reason why they don't want to bring out a new improved version is that they don't get any support from Commodore. But why isn't Commodore supporting Wordperfect? The statement from the WP member says also that everybody who is interested in buying a new version should write a letter to Commodore!

Please tell all Amiga fans to write to Commodore and force them to support this new version. This is the chance to get our computer more professional.

Stefan Muller  
Kaiserslautern

*WordPerfect* isn't all that great anyway. It may be an industry standard of sorts on the PC but in my opinion it's over-priced and too memory intensive.

However there may well be many users out there who are familiar with the program on PCs at work and want to use it at home on their Amigas. If this is the case then they should ask Commodore - on 0628 770088 - whether it really isn't giving *WordPerfect* sufficient support. My guess is that CBM would love to have *WordPerfect* available on the Amiga but it's *WordPerfect* who don't see the Amiga as being worth supporting

**KEYBOARD CAPERS**

Re: Lee Brown from Motherwell's letter in the June issue.

The problem you have with your mixed up keys is purely a software problem and is therefore easy to remedy.

In your startup-sequence there is a command 'setmap USA' (or similar). This sets the keymap of the computer to an American configuration. Simply change this to 'Setmap Gb' and all will be well.

Simon Funnell  
Hampshire

Thanks for that little tip Simon. You're one of a number of readers who helped Lee out on that one. Talking of tips, there'll be 200 of the most essential ones our experts can put to paper in next month's issue.

**IF ONLY I'D  
REALISED...**

CONTINUING OUR SERIES OF HANDY TIPS BRINGING YOU THE BENEFITS OF HINDSIGHT...

I can laugh about it now, but I believed the Workbench Title Bar memory listings.

I have a 500+ with a CVP Series II hard disk fitted with Fast RAM by the supplier. Workbench 2.04 assured me that I had the RAM that I thought I had. However *DPaint* kept crashing at about 20 frames of HAM animation and *Vistapro* would not load at all. My suspicions were confirmed by a Basic program that stored a 25000 character string in multiple locations until the machine ran out of memory. The result was equal to the chip memory.

Opening the hard drive showed that it had been fitted with four 2MByte SIMMs instead of two 4MByte SIMMs. After removing one of the SIMMs and reassembling, the Workbench still proclaimed 2MByte Chip + 8MByte Fast RAM! I returned the hard disk to the supplier. It came back with two 4MByte SIMMs and all is well. I can laugh about it now but don't trust the Workbench!

Patrick McKeown  
Sidcup

Aha! Well spotted there Patrick, a fiver's on its way to you. I hadn't come across this devious little bug myself but now we all know. How about sending us the listing for your 25,000 character memory checker and winning yourself another twenty quid?

Meanwhile if any other readers can pass on tips learnt from problems experienced and overcome then just send them to: 'I can laugh about it now', *Amiga Shopper*, 30, Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW.

**23 SKIDOO**

If you have an MMU and most accelerator cards do, you don't have to buy a ROM sharer with the 2.04 Enhancer pack. You simply need a copy of 'SetCPU' and the 1.3 Enhancer pack. During boot press <CTRL> and the <D> key to break the startup script. Now enter 'SetCPU KICKROM DFO:' and place the 'A1000 Kickstart' disc in drive DFO:. The hand holding a disc will appear and flash approximately 23 times. Now you can insert your autobooting 1.3 game in DFO: and play as if you were using the 1.3 ROM.

Andrew Thomson  
High Wycombe

Well who'd have thought it - you get some right tips in *Shopper!* Have £5!

Richard and Angela Howe: Applied Research Kernel, Dept ASM  
Corve Farmhouse, Corve Lane, Chale Green, Nr. Ventnor PO36 2LA UK.

Visitors are always welcome by appointment

POST AND PACKING: (on items averaging less than 1kg). UK £0 Special Delivery, £3.29, Securicor £9.87. BFPO & CHANNEL ISLANDS £0, Special Delivery £3.29, EUROPE £5 1st item + £3 for each additional item. WORLD £15 1st item + £9 for each additional item.

CHEQUES London Sterling to A.R.K. Cheques may clear. **NORMAL DESPATCH** Stock 24 hrs. Supplier 48hrs.

EXPORT & BFPO Remove UK VAT (£/1.175) (Not Books)

V.A.T Prices include V.A.T. Books are zero rated. **PRICES** Are necessarily subject to change.

MEMORY Assume 1Mb RAM to load, unless stated.

**ACCOUNTS**

Arena Integrated Accounts	£89.77
Cashbook Combination	£54.99
Cashbook Controller	£37.60
Home Accounts	£14.57
Home Accounts 2	£38.54
Personal Finance Manager	£21.62
System 3 Integrated	£39.95

**BOOKS 40 Lines Stocked**

1st Book of Amiga	£16.95
2nd Book of Amiga	£16.95
Amiga 3D Gfx prgrm in Basic	£18.45
Amiga Asm Lang Programming	£14.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	£18.95
Amiga C for Adv Programmers	£32.95
Amiga Desktop Video	£18.45
Amiga Desktop Video Power D	£27.45
Amiga For Beginners	£15.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£32.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Machine Lan Prog Guide	£19.95
Amiga Printers Inside & Out D	£29.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook 1	£24.95
AmigaDOS 2 Companion	£34.45
AmigaDOS Inside & Out	£18.45
AmigaDOS A Databook Guide	£14.95
AmigaDOS Quick Ref Guide	£8.95
Beginners Guide to the Amiga	£16.95
DBM AmigaBasic Manual	£9.95
CBM Enhancer 1.3 Manual	£9.95
CBM ROM Kernel Incs & Docs	£29.95
CBM Hardware Ref Manual	£21.95
CBM ROM Kernel Libraries	£29.95
CBM ROM Kernel Ref Devices	£29.95
CBM Service Manual A500	£14.95
CBM Service Manual A3000	£17.95
CBM Schematics A2000 Rev 6	£14.95
CBM Interface Style Guide	£21.95
CBM Technical Ref A500/A2000	£44.95
CBM The AmigaDOS Manual	£21.95
CBM Users Guide	£9.95
Desktop Video Power	£27.45
Fractal Programming In C	£28.75
Get The Most 1991	£4.95
Get The Most 1992	£8.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Kids and the Amiga	£14.95
Learning C Program Graphics	£16.95
Making Music On Amiga D	£27.95
Mapping the Amiga	£20.95
TeX for the Impatient	£22.95
The Amiga Handbook	£24.95

The Best Tricks & Tips D

.....	£27.45
The Home Computer Book	£7.95
The Imagine Companion	£24.95
Using Arex on the Amiga	£27.95

**CABLES 100 lines stocked**

Amiga to Macintosh	£12.69
D23S-D16S NEC Multisync 3D	£14.10
D23P-D23S Disk/TVMod 0.5 Ext	£13.63
D23S/2 Phono-Scart Monitor	£11.75
D25P-C36P 2 Metre Printer	£6.58
D25P-D25P 9 wire, 2 metre modem	£11.28
D25P-D25P 25 wire 2 Metre	£13.16
DIN5P-DIN5P Mid	£5.17
Din Connectors (all sorts)	Query*
Gender Changer D25S-D25S	£7.99
Null Modem Cable 2M	£11.75
Socket D23S with Hood	£5.17
Switch Box D25S 2 Way	£19.74*

**COMMUNICATIONS**

Comms PD (2 disks)	£4.70
Design Works	£29.56

**COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN**

IntroCAD Plus	£29.77
DATABASE MANAGERS	.....

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

AmigaTeX Typesetting	£111.39
AmigaTeX Drivers (each)	£52.64
Clip Art PD (15 Disks)	£29.61
Gold Disk Type (each)	£32.90
Outline Fonts	£99.64
Postscripter 2	£39.95
Pagestream 2.2 2Mb	£159.80
Professional Page 3? 2Mb	£139.59

**DUST COVERS**

Monitors 14" 1084/8833	£9.87
Amiga 500	£7.99

**EDUCATION**

Maths Adventure	£24.91
Mega Maths A Level	£24.44

**GRAPHICS**

Micro English (GCSE)	£23.97
Micro Maths (GCSE)	£23.97
Money Matters U.K. (Under 6)	£19.74
My Paint 2	£24.91
Picture Book (Under 8)	£19.74
Primary Maths Course	£24.44

**EDITOR**

CygnusEd Professional 2	£59.69
-------------------------	--------

**HARDWARE**

Turbotext	£59.69
-----------	--------

**INTEGRATED PACKAGES**

ApplePie Wordpro/Music	£30.55
Graphics Starter Kit	£56.40
Office by Gold Disk	£59.56
The Works Platinum	£59.56
The Works Bundle	£59.95

**MULTIMEDIA**

AmigaVision (Commodore)	£39.95
-------------------------	--------

**PROGRAMMING**

Hyperbook (Gold Disk)	£49.82
AMOS 3D	£23.97
AMOS Compiler	£20.68
AMOS Creator	£34.78
ARexx	£33.84
C PD (5 disks)	£9.87
Devpac 2 Macro Assembler	£39.95
Devpac 3 Macro Assembler	£52.64
Easy Amiga	£23.97
GFA Basic Compiler	£23.97
GFA Basic Interpreter	£29.61
Art Department Pro 2	£139.59
Deluxe Photolab	£56.40
Deluxe Paint 3	£24.82
Deluxe Paint 4	£59.69
Pixel 3D 2	£69.56
Rcal 3D Beginners 1.3	£109.98
ScapeMaker	£39.95
Scene Generator Landscapes	£53.72
Scenery Animator	£59.69

**RIBBONS**

6 CBM MPS1230	£28.20
6 CBM MPS1500	£33.84
3 CBM MPS1500C Colour	£36.66
6 Citizen 120D (MPS 1200)	£19.74
6 Swift 24 Branded	£33.84
6 Epsom LX80	£18.36

**ROBOTS**

AudioMaster 4 Software	£49.82
Audition 4	£39.95
Bar & Pipes Professional	£219.95
Chip Super Denoise	£34.78
Chip Kickstart 1.3	£29.61
Chip Kickstart 2 ...	£44.65
Comp Pro Xtra Clear	£16.51
Flicker Master	£15.51
GVP A500 105Mb Qm HD 0.8MB	£459.60
GVP A2000 SCSI 0.8MB RAM	£139.59
GVP A2000 52Mb 0.8Mb RAM	£279.65
Joystick/Mouse Swticher	£17.86
Monitor Stand 14"	£20.45
Naksha Mouse and Game	£29.61
Naksha Scanner	£89.77
RAM Chip 256K CMOS	£6.11
ROM Sharer Switched	£23.97
ROM Sharer Keyed	£32.90

**SPREADSHEETS**

Advantage 32000 x 32000	£89.56
DGCalc 512 x 52	£29.61
Professional Calc	£129.72
Superplan 2048 x 1024	£29.82

**UTILITIES**

Ami-Back SGST Backup	£49.82
B.A.D. Disk Optimiser	£34.78
BBC Emulator	£33.72
Byte 'n' Back HD Backup	£17.86
Directory Manager	£19.74
Directory Opus	£29.61
Doctor Ami Diagnostics	£40.89

**VIDEOPAC**

TechnoSound	£139.99
TechnoSound TURBO	£139.99

**VIDEOPAC**

TechnoSound TURBO	£139.99
-------------------	---------

**VIDEOPAC**

TechnoSound TURBO WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY	£139.99
---	---------

**VIDEOPAC**

TechnoSound TURBO WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY	£139.99
---	---------

**VIDEOPAC**

TechnoSound TURBO WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY	£139.99
---	---------

**VIDEOPAC**

TechnoSound TURBO WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY	£139.99
---	---------

**VIDEOPAC**

TechnoSound TURBO WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY	£139.99
---	---------

**VIDEOPAC**

TechnoSound TURBO WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY	£139.99
---	---------

**VIDEOPAC**

TechnoSound TURBO WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY	£139.99
---	---------

**VIDEOPAC**

# SOMETHING

PD SPECIAL PD SPECIAL PD SPECIAL PD SPECIAL PD SPECIAL PD SPECIAL

**Does the public domain offer a viable alternative to commercial software? Jason Holborn investigates the serious options**

**E**veryone knows that computing can be a lot of fun, but it can also be a very expensive affair. Just to prove it, let's try a little experiment. If you've already splashed out on at least a couple of serious software packages (a word processor and a paint package, for example), try to mentally calculate just how much you've spent on your system already. Don't include your Amiga and any extra hardware though - we're talking commercial software only here. Finished yet? Quite an eye-opener, isn't it?

Fact is, buying serious software can be very expensive. Commodore does thoughtfully try to save your trouser pockets a little by including a couple of useful packages with most Amigas sold these days, but it's very unlikely that the bundle of disks which you find at the bottom of your Amiga's packaging will fulfil all your computing requirements (if any!). OK, DPaint can be a lot of fun, but computing isn't just about painting pretty pictures.

## A WEALTH OF PD

So what do you do if you're after a decent collection of serious software but your overdraft resembles that of a third world dictatorship? Trying to claim that you're struggling to turn your family home into a democracy won't bring in aid from the United Nations, so there remains only one solution - public domain software.

Most users now appreciate the concepts behind public domain software, but there's still one whacking great spanner in the PD works which stops many users from taking advantage of the masses of freebie software out there just

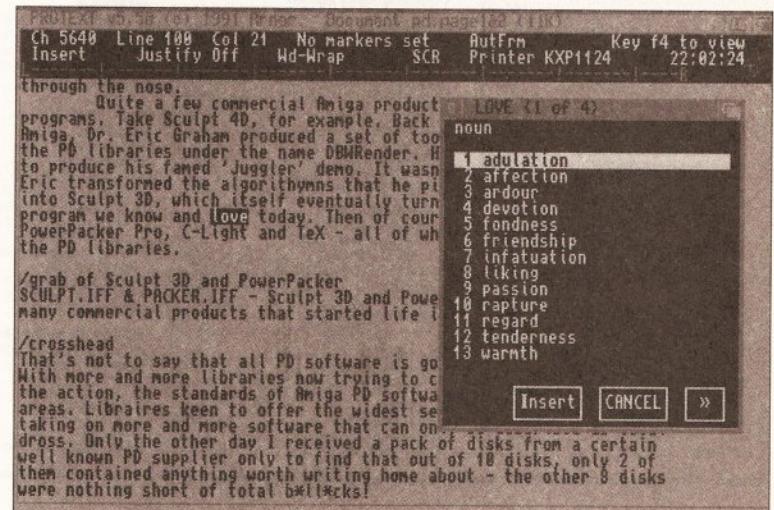
waiting to be snapped up - that is, if the software's any good, why's it free? After all, everyone likes to make a quick buck now and then, so any programmer who spends months poring over source code only to give it away has to be a few cans short of a six pack. Right?

## WHAT'S THE CATCH?

It's perfectly natural to be sceptical about PD software, but it pays to understand just how PD works. Although PD programmers don't generally get paid for their wares (shareware and licenseware being the exceptions), the PD libraries serve a dual purpose. OK, you get your free software, but the programmer gets something out of it too - he gets recognition.

Recognition is very important within most trades, even magazine publishing. After all, if you read a review of a product written by someone who you recognise as a regular contributor, then you're more likely to trust the reviewer's judgement. If it's some Tom, Dick or Harry whose name is about as familiar as the chap who operates the camera on *News at Ten* (I bet you can't remember his name!), then you're bound to be a little sceptical.

Recognition is perhaps even more important for programmers. Little Johnny who lives in downtown suburbia has little chance of impressing the top dogs at a top software house unless he can prove that he can come up with the goods. With a couple of popular PD programs under his belt, a software house is far more likely to take an interest in his talents. At the end of the day, the software house gets its hot new talent, little Johnny gets a



Buying commercial packages like Arnon's *Protext 5.5* can burn a substantial hole in your pocket. But can the PD libraries offer a top-notch substitute?

good job and Joe Public has a couple of good programs and will probably buy Johnny's commercial software on the strength of his PD efforts. As you can see, everyone comes out on top!

## ANIMATOR ANONYMOUS

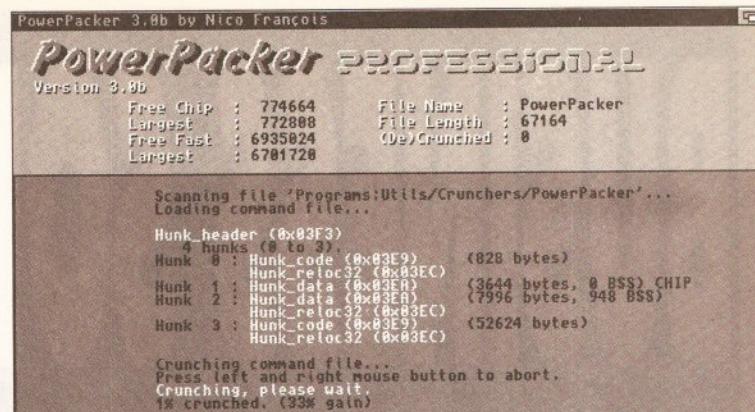
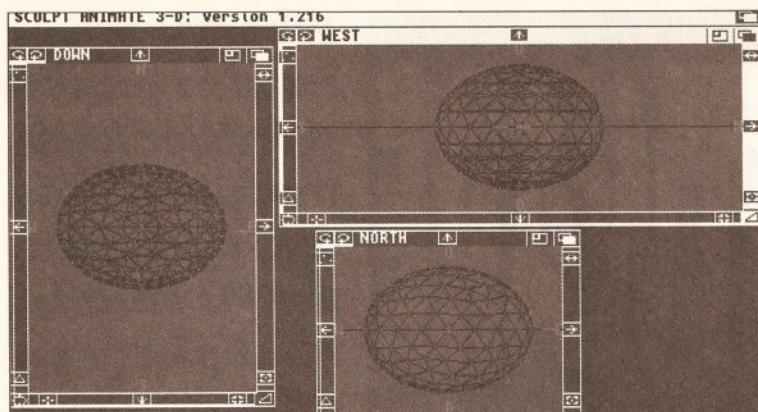
A good example of this is the prolific PD animator Eric Schwartz. Despite the fact that very little has been written about the man himself, his name has become synonymous with Amiga animation. These days, it's almost impossible to read an article on the subject without his name in the small print somewhere! With this kind of recognition behind him, Eric has been inundated with offers of work from software developers across the world. As you can see, a little bit of effort in the early days of a computing career can lead to big bucks later on! Then there's Steve Tibbet (*VirusX*, *ScreenX* etc), Teijo Kinnunen (*MED*, *OctaMED 2*) and Timm Martin (*SID 1.6*) - all of whom are household names among Amiga PD enthusiasts thanks to their activities within the PD sector.

Many PD programmers also use PD libraries as a launch pad for programs which eventually transform into commercial products. By releasing early test versions of a

package into the PD circuit, programmers can gauge public interest, sort out design problems and find bugs easily by getting you, the PD consumer, to act as an unpaid beta-tester. Sneaky, eh? Obviously most people don't mind this kind of exploitation because it means that you get your hands on a decent piece of software without having to pay through the nose.

Quite a few commercial Amiga products started life as PD programs. Take *Sculpt 4D*, for example. Back in the early days of the Amiga, Dr Eric Graham produced a set of tools which he released into the PD libraries under the name *DBWRender*. He himself used these tools to produce his famed 'Juggler' demo. It wasn't until much later that Eric transformed the algorithms that he pioneered within *DBWRender* into *Sculpt 3D*, which itself eventually turned into *Sculpt 4D*, the program we know and love today. Then of course there's *OctaMED*, *PowerPacker Pro*, *C-Light* and *TeX* - all of which started life within the PD libraries.

That's not to say that all PD software is good stuff. Far from it. With more and more libraries trying to capture their own slice of the



Sculpt 3D and PowerPacker are only two of many commercial products which started life out there in the public domain libraries

# for NOTHING

action, the standards of Amiga PD software have dropped in many areas. Libraries keen to offer the widest selection of PD disks are taking on more and more software that can only be described as total dross. Only the other day I received a pack of disks from a certain well known PD supplier only to find that out of ten disks, only two of them contained anything worth writing home about.

## THE GOLDEN AGE OF PD

Back in the golden era of Amiga PD, PD libraries were far more choosy about what material finally made it on to their disks. Take the Fred Fish collection, for example. Good old Fred has been compiling disks for his renowned library for almost seven years and despite the fact that the library now contains over 600 disks, virtually all of them contain at least one good program. Let's face it, that's a pretty impressive achievement!

While the standards of certain types of program have dropped, Amiga PD has been improving with leaps and bounds in other areas. Utilities are one such area. With the recent release of Workbench 2.0, many PD programmers have started to conform to the programming guidelines which Commodore set down, resulting in far more professional software that not only works better, but also shares a common look and feel. In many ways, Workbench 2.0 has done more

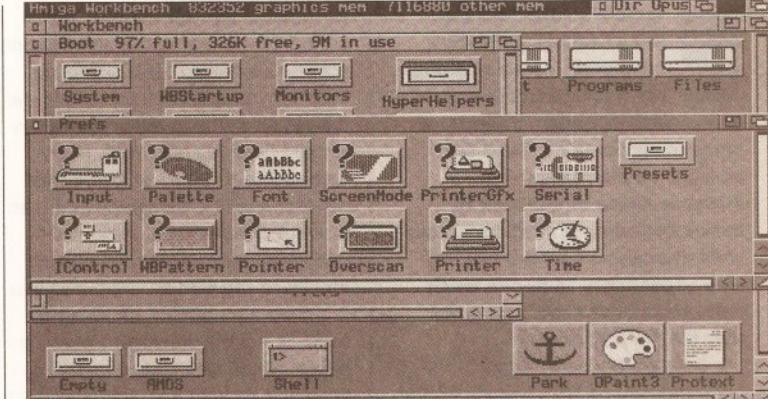
to improve the quality of PD utilities than years of scornful prose from the computing press.

So what do the PD libraries have to offer the serious Amiga user? Well, if you can think of a task which could be handled by your Amiga, then chances are that some clever dick PD programmer has already written it for you. Some of the programs that are available are a little weird to say the least – after all, could you possibly find a use for a program which enables you to plot the flow of air across a cross section of an aircraft's wing? How about a 3D molecular modelling program? No? What about a fractal music creator? Most of them are pretty useless, but you never know when they'll come in handy!

## TREASURE TROVE

PD isn't just about obscure utilities though. Take a look through any half-decent library and you'll find an Aladdin's Cave filled with useful applications and utilities ranging from word processors, databases and spreadsheets to communications packages, Sound Tracker utilities, programming languages and even ray tracers. Bought commercially, many of these packages would set you back several hundred pounds, but they're all here within the PD libraries for little more than the price of a disk!

The one big problem which plagues all PD is the lack of packaging and – more importantly –



Workbench 2.0 has done more to improve the quality of Amiga PD than any other event in Amiga history. Why? – it's set a standard for 'look and feel'

a decent manual. While most programs include some form of text file that gives you an overview of the program's capabilities, very few PD programmers have the time or the inclination to produce anything to rival the kind of thorough treatment that commercial manual writers give an application. If you can live without a manual that assumes you've only got two brain cells though, most PD applications are pretty simple to understand.

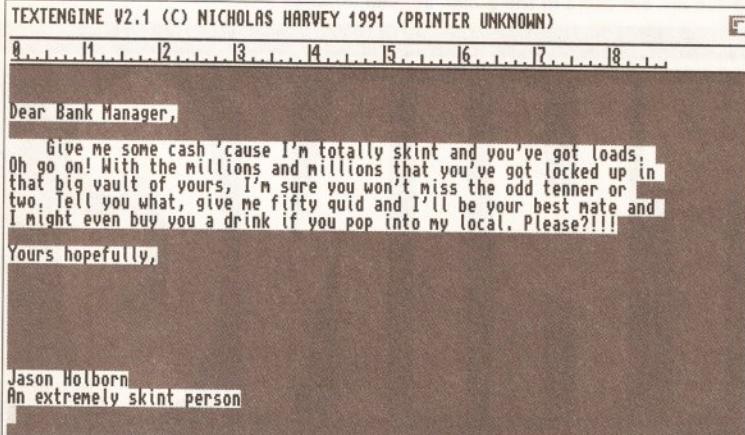
## ACID TEST

Everyone knows that PD software is generally good stuff, but we thought we'd take things one step further to find out just how good 'good' is. With this in mind, we've decided to put the software to the ultimate test – PD versus commercial. PD programmers and software vendors

will probably be bombarding us with hate mail for the next couple of months or so, but we don't care. We want to bring you the naked and possibly painful truth. If the results prove positive for PD programs, you may never need to splash out on a commercial package again!

In the end though, the moral of this story is simple. If you're the kind of person who dismisses PD software on the grounds that anything which is free can't be any good, then you're really missing out on something pretty special. If you can fight your way through the endless scrollly demos and naff utilities, then you'll find a wealth of quality software that won't break the bank. By simply reading the *Amiga Shopper* PD section every month, we'll help you sort the wheat from the chaff. So, why not give PD a try?

# BUSINESS SOFTWARE



For very simple letters and memos, *Text Engine* is ideal

**E**veryone knows that the Amiga excels in creative computing – pixel painting, ray tracing and music are only a small selection of the many creative applications which are possible on the Amiga – but everyone needs to get back to basics occasionally. Databases and word processors may not be the kind of packages to inspire much enthusiasm, but there's no doubt that they're jolly useful.

Buying just one of these packages can be hard enough on the pocket as it is, but things can become almost unbearable if you need both. With an average word processor costing upwards of £80 and databases costing a similarly choking amount, it's nice to know there are PD alternatives. But how well do they perform? Let's find out.

## WORD PROCESSORS

Searching for a word processor in the PD libraries can be a frustrating affair. Sure, there are plenty of programs which sound as if they might be word processors, but on judgement day very few live up to expectations. The main problem is that many PD programmers don't realise the differences between a word processor and a text editor.

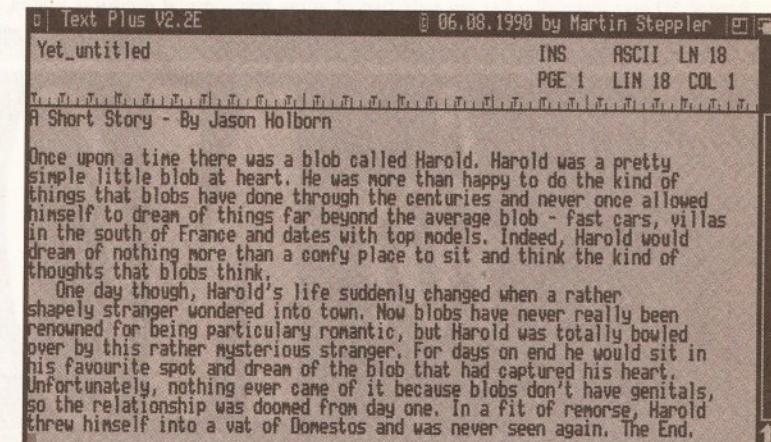
To clarify the situation, let's take two packages – *MicroEmacs* (a text editor bundled with Workbench 1.3 and 2.0) and *Protext 5*. If you've used both, you'll already appreciate

the differences. For starters, text editors don't treat paragraphs as one continuous block of text. Instead, they'll try to split each line within the paragraph with a carriage return. So what? I hear you ask. Well, if you then delete a couple of words from the first line of a paragraph and then attempt to reformat it, most text editors will just look at you dumbly and leave you with an enormous gap.

A word processor, on the other hand, is a pretty intelligent beast. It knows all too well that paragraphs shouldn't be split into individual lines and will reformat a paragraph if words or individual characters are deleted. If your PD word processor doesn't do this, then it isn't a word processor and is pretty worthless for heavy document processing.

So, what other features should you be looking for in a PD word processor? Well, a good selection of block manipulation tools are a

**Whether you need to process words or keep track of names and addresses, the PD libraries have plenty on offer...**



Martin Steppeler's *Text Plus* is by far the best PD word processor available

definite plus if you're the kind of person who likes to move paragraphs around half way through a document and you'll probably miss the good old search and replace if it's not there. A spell checker isn't necessary, but it is worth looking for. Anyway, let's see just what's available.

## TEXT ENGINE

### Digitz Disk Util 277

If you're the kind of person who likes pretty user interfaces and your letter writing requirements are pretty basic, *Text Engine* may well be the program for you. The program has a very nice user interface with a page ruler and a strip of icons which run along the left hand side of the editor screen.

As far as editing features go, *Text Engine* is by no means serious competition for *Protext*. To call it basic would be an understatement – although you can carry out most of the usual features you'd expect from

a word processor including the obligatory insert and deletion, copying and pasting of blocks etc, there's no search and replace or justification (well, apart from a 'centre line' option). *Text Engine* also suffers from the old paragraph reformatting problem that I highlighted above, making it somewhat less useful for professional writers like myself.

I get the general impression that the programmer gave up trying to make *Text Engine* a word processor and concentrated on making it an exercise in user interface design. It's a shame really – a bit more effort could have made *Text Engine* a great little program. As it is, it's really no better than an average text editor.

## TEXT PLUS

### PDSoft Disk 261

*Text Plus* is a PD word processor which could be the answer to every PD prospector's dreams.

Unlike *Text Engine*, author Martin Steppeler doesn't like to waste time messing around with fancy user interfaces. There's not a single multicoloured icon in sight – in fact, there's not a single colour other than a rather bland grey and black in sight. Aesthetically it stinks, but then looks aren't everything.

What certainly doesn't stink are *Text Plus*' editing features. From the first time you use *Text Plus* you soon realise that the program isn't just a text editor trying to be a word processor – author Martin Steppeler

## PD VERSUS COMMERCIAL

To be perfectly honest, the standards of PD word processors don't really approach those of their commercial cousins, especially if you compare them to a market leading product such as Arnor's *Protext 5.5*. That said, most people don't need the speed and power of *Protext*, so something like *Text Plus* should prove to be more than adequate.

One thing that all the PD word processors that I checked out lack is a spell checker. If you need such a facility, then check out *Super Spell* on Fish Disk 583. It runs in the background and will automatically check the spelling of any words that you type within any application (even *Protext*). In many ways, it's an ideal companion product to programs like *Text Plus*.

has put a great deal of effort into making *Text Plus* a very capable text processor. All the usual editing features are there including a vast range of extras which you wouldn't expect to find in a PD word processor – justification, mouse-based block marking, search and replace facilities and much more. All these operations are carried out at a very impressive speed even with larger documents.

Although by no means perfect, but it's a stable and usable system which should appeal to most. As long as you don't expect it to handle your follow up to *War and Peace*, *Text Plus* will prove a worthwhile investment.

## DATABASES

A good database can be a worthwhile investment if you need to keep track of large amounts of information – personnel data, names and

addresses and perhaps a database of all your favourite *Amiga Shopper* articles. While you're unlikely to find a *SuperBase Professional* killer among the endless utilities and demos, there are plenty PD databases for those with modest needs.

The majority of PD databases are based around the age-old card file system made famous by programs such as *InfoFile* and *SuperBase Personal*. Each record is assigned its own 'card' which can be sorted and searched through just like the tacky plastic card file boxes from WH Smiths. Obviously a computerised card file system is more flexible than a manual card file. There's no limit to the number of cards that a single database can contain. As long as you've got enough storage space and a suitably large amount of RAM, you'll never have to pop down to 'Smiths for a refill pack!

# BEST OF THE REST

## • PD WORD PROCESSORS •

### EDWORD

**George Thompson Services**

Billed as a programmer's text editor, *Edword* is useful for basic word processing tasks such as simple letters and memos.

### WORDY

**Deja Vu Software**

Written using AMOS, *Wordy* is probably one of the worst PD word processors you're likely to encounter. Very slow screen update and a lousy set of editing functions make this a program to steer well clear of.

### UEDIT

**17 Bit Software**

*UEdit* is another text editor to include a couple of features which make it just as useful for word processing. Works beautifully under Workbench 1.3, but absolutely hates 2.0!

## • PD DATABASES •

### AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL III

**AmigaNuts United**

Another AMOS database, *AmiBase III* is very similar in design to both the *AMOS Database* and *Bbase* but it's let down somewhat by its rather quirky user interface.

### QUICKBASE

**17 Bit Software**

Restricted to names and addresses only, *QuickBase* is a simple yet effective database that will generate address labels.

### DIGITAL ADDRESS BOOK

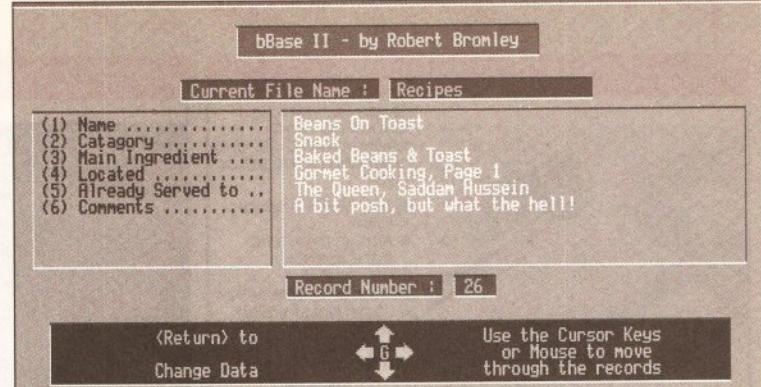
**Deja Vu Software**

As the name suggests, the *Digital Address Book* is a mini-database geared towards the task of handling names and addresses. Does the job fairly well, but is let down by its lousy (low resolution) front end.

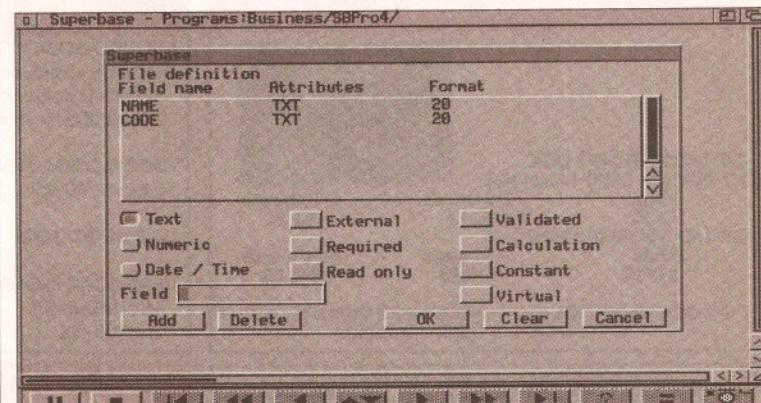
### FLEXIBASE

**Crazy Joes**

*FlexiBase* is a very small (just 30K!) but very capable card-file database which is both fast and easy to use. For simple database applications, this is one program well worth checking out.



For organising names and addresses, *BBase* is a program worth considering



Virtually no PD databases offer the programmable power of commercial packages such as Precision's *SuperBase Professional 4*

### BBASE II

#### Fish Disk 609

Not to be confused with *dBASE II* (a far more powerful PC database), *BBase II* is a simple card file database written using HiSoft BASIC. Two versions of the program are supplied – one for those of you with 1Mb RAM or more and a second version for Amigas that still only have 512K RAM (do such machines still exist?). If you run the 512K version, you're restricted to a maximum database size of 50K – hardly enough for the simplest of databases – not surprising when the program eats up over 300K itself!

*BBase* is no competition for high level database programs like *SuperBase*. For starters, even when running the program on a machine equipped with the maximum of 10MB RAM, *BBase* files are restricted to 600 records or a maximum file size of 100K (depending on which comes first). A bit limiting, to say the least!

Another limitation of *BBase* is the format of its databases. For some reason known only to the programmer, *BBase* files are restricted to a maximum of 9 fields. What's more, the program gives you no control over the format of these fields – strings are all that are on offer here, I'm afraid! Limitations aside, it's ideal for small databases such as names and addresses etc.

Where *BBase* really scores, is in the database manipulation. Of course you can add, edit and delete records, but you can also display the

entire database (or a filtered list) a screenful at a time, print mail labels, sort the database on any field and search for individual records quickly.

### AMOS DATABASE 3.01

#### Deja Vu PD

AMOS databases are ten a penny, but finding a decent one can be tricky. However, this new kid on the block looks set to establish itself as the number one PD database. And, it's written in AMOS, proving again what a fine language it is.

What first grabs you about the *AMOS Database* is its beautifully designed user interface which owes much to *Scala*, the acclaimed commercial video titler. The screens in *AMOS Database* were designed with *DPaint* and ported straight in as IFF files. All this adds up to a program that is a pleasure to use.

All the usual database functions are there, including full record control, sorting, searching plus an extra feature which you'd normally only expect in commercial programs like *SuperBase* – pictures. Yep, if words aren't enough, you can call on picture fields, enabling you to build up databases with text and images.

At the end of the day, the *AMOS Database* is only a card file system. There's no *SuperBase*-like programming language and relational databases are out of the question. However, for simple applications, you'd be pushed to find a similar commercial database offering much more than the *AMOS* database.

WHY 316?

\* FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE  
\* WE ONLY SELL QUALITY  
PRODUCTS

\* WE CAN MEET ALL  
YOUR HOME COMPUTER &  
OFFICE NEEDS

\* FRIENDLY & HONEST  
SALES TEAM

\* SPECIALIST MEDIA  
KNOWLEDGE

\* PRE & POST SALES  
TECHNICAL ADVICE



## ROCLITE 3.5 SLIMLINE DRIVE



Amiga Format says "beautifully made slimline drive, quick and quiet with all the extras - 85%"  
 \* 3.5" 880KB External Drive  
 \* Access time: 3ms track to track  
 \* 0.9" high  
 \* Enable/disable switch  
 \* 23 pin pass through socket  
 \* Allows connection to a 3rd drive

£54.95

## MITSUBISHI DISKETTES



3.5" MICRO FLOPPY DISK		
MF-2DD 3.5" DSDD 135tpi 1MB		
1box	2-5 boxes	5-10 boxes
£6.93	£6.46	£6.22
MF-2HD 3.5" DSHD 135tpi 2MB		
1box	2-5 boxes	5-10 boxes
£14.00	£12.90	£10.00

\* Our diskettes are 100% error free and carry a lifetime guarantee.  
We only sell top quality products!

NO APOLOGIES JUST QUALITY!  
QUALITY DISKS! QUALITY VALUE! FREE STORAGE BOX!

### 3½" DISKS

### MITSUBISHI

	20	50	100	200
DSDD 1Mb	£12.92	£31.10	£60.00	£110.00
DSHD 2Mb	£25.80	£50.00	£95.00	£180.00

### 3½" DISKS

### UNBRANDED

	25	50	100	200	500
DSDD 1Mb	£21.15	£41.12	£79.90	£182.12	
DSHD 2Mb	£17.00	£32.50	£54.00	£122.20	

## ADD UP STARTER PACK

Includes \* DUSTCOVER, \* MOUSE MAT  
\* 3.5" CLEANING KIT \* 5 x 3.5" DISKETTES

## 3.5" LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES

200 Capacity	£19.95	40 Capacity	£5.50
100 Capacity	£6.95	25 Capacity	£3.95
80 Capacity	£6.50	10 Capacity	£0.65
50 Capacity	£6.25		

## JOYSTICKS

Maverick QS128F	£14.95	Quickshot Turbo	£9.50
Flightgrip	£8.95	Speedking Autofire	£10.50
Python 1	£9.95	Cheetah Bug	£13.95

## ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat	£2.50
Mouse Pocket	£2.35
Amiga Dust Covers	£3.95
2 piece Universal Printer Stand	£3.95
Mutifunction Printer Stand	£15.99
Monitor Stand, (tilt/swivel)	£12.95
3.5" Cleaning Kit	£2.25
Computer Cleaning Kit	£9.95
14" Colour Screen Filter	£9.95
Monitor Plynth	£22.95
Mouse Pad Station includes mouse pad, mouse holder, wrist rest and pen/pencil tray.	£6.99
ADDUP Starter Pack for IBM users inc.	
5 x 3.5" DSDD, 1 x mouse mat, 1 x 3.5" cleaning kit and 1 x keyboard dustcover.	£9.99
80 capacity BANX storage box	£9.99

## CABLES AND SWITCHES

Parallel Printer Cable	2 metre	£5.25
	3 metre	£9.50
	5 metre	£13.95
	10 metre	£22.50
	2 metre	£6.50
	3 metre	£8.95
	5 metre	£10.95
	10 metre	£20.50
	2 metre	£6.50
	3 metre	£8.95
	5 metre	£11.50
	10 metre	£21.00
	2 metre	£6.50
	3 metre	£8.95
	5 metre	£11.50
	10 metre	£21.00

## RS232 EXTENSION CABLES

2 metre	£5.25
3 metre	£9.50
5 metre	£13.95
10 metre	£22.50
2 metre	£6.50
3 metre	£8.95
5 metre	£10.95
10 metre	£20.50
2 metre	£6.50
3 metre	£8.95
5 metre	£11.50
10 metre	£21.00

## CENTRONICS PLUG TO PLUG

Parallel	£13.50
	£13.50
	£13.50
	£21.00
	£21.00

## DATA SWITCHES - MANUAL

2 printers to 1 computer	£13.50
2 computers to 1 printer	£13.50
4 computers to 1 printer	£21.00
2 computers to 2 printers	£20.50

## AMIGA EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE



### SPECIAL PURCHASE LOWER PRICES

- \* External hard drive for Amiga 500
- \* Built In Autobooting
- \* On board Ram option up to 8Mb
- \* Beginner friendly on-line help
- \* A super-fast, high capacity hard drive that leaves others in its wake

Rochard RH800C 52Mb SCSI OK RAM upgrade per Mb

£329.00

£42.50

## ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK



- \* User friendly design, easy installation
- \* Video-Thru & RGB - Thru Ports
- \* Variable fading effect; inversion of overlay function
- \* Key-in port for expansion with external keying device
- \* Compatible with all Amiga models & Commodore CDTV

£175.00

## AMIGA UPGRADES

ADDUP A500 Plus 1Mb RAM expansion board.....£53.95

## AMIGA EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

ADDUP Data Drive 3.5" floppy drive slimline 1" floppy drive .....£55.95

## INTERNAL RAM EXPANSION

Amiga A501 RAM/clock expansion unit 500/500 Plus .....£99.50

Amiga A2508 8Mb RAM board 1500/2000 .....£345.00

GVP SIMM 32bit 1Mb Upgrade - 60ms 1500/2000.....£65.00

GVP SIMM 32bit 4Mb Upgrade - 60ms 1500/2000.....£195.00

## MONITORS

### PHILIPS CM8833/11 STEREO 14" COLOUR MONITOR.

Covered by a 12 month warranty includes connecting cable, green screen switch UK specifications

£229.99

### SPECIAL OFFER

Free storage box with every 50 disks ordered

### BEST BUYS SAVE £ £ £ 's

DEAL 1

ROCTEC MOUSE  
QUICKSHOT TURBO  
JOYSTICK  
ADD UP STARTER PACK

£34.55

OUR PRICE £28.50

DEAL 2

ROCTEC MOUSE  
MOUSE PAD STATION  
3.5" CLEANING KIT  
10 3.5" DISK IN PLASTIC BOX

£29.75

OUR PRICE £23.50

DEAL 3

ROCTEC SLIMLINE DRIVE  
10 X 3.5" DISKS IN  
PLASTIC BOX  
3.5" CLEANING KIT,  
100 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX

£76.85

OUR PRICE £68.25

DEAL 5

UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND,  
AMIGA DUST COVER,  
1 REAM A4 PAPER,  
14" SCREEN FILTER,  
KEYBOARD STATION.

£113.00

OUR PRICE £93.95

## DOT MATRIX

Brother M1309 9pin 80col.....£175.00

Citizen 120D 9 pin 80col.....£125.00

Citizen Swift 9 pin 80col.....£155.00

Star LC200 colour 9pin.....£160.00

Brother 1324 24pin 80col.....£230.00

Star LC24-200 colour 24pin.....£225.00

Citizen Swift 24 24pin.....£199.00

## LASER PRINTERS

Brother HL4V .....£765.00

Brother HL4 PS .....£1400.00

Brother HL8E .....£1150.00

Brother HL8V .....£1250.00

HP Laserjet III .....£835.00

Star LP4 .....£725.00

Canon LBP4 .....£705.00

## INK-JET PRINTERS

Canon BJ10E .....£225.00

HP Deskjet 500 .....£330.00

HP Deskjet 500 colour .....£575.00

## HOW TO ORDER

### BY PHONE

0446 421316

### BY FAX

0446 420404

### BY POST

316 SUPPLIES LTD  
7/8 TY VERNON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, BARRY,  
SOUTH GLAMORGAN CF6 3BE

ALL PRICES  
INCLUDE VAT

## CARRIAGE COSTS

ALL ORDERS ARE NORMALLY DESPATCHED TO YOU WITHIN 48 HOURS OF ORDERING

Please add £3.60 per order for carriage up to 12 kilos.  
Over 12 kilos charged at cost



**Jason Holborn**  
**surveys the**  
**range of PD**  
**options which**  
**are available to**  
**for the more**  
**artistic user**

**A**ny computer can process words and juggle facts and figures, but only the Amiga can be used to write music, paint pictures and create realistic ray-traced images with nothing more than a mouse and good ideas. What's more, the Amiga PD libraries are packed with tools to help you become more creative. If you're a potential Picasso or musing on Mozart, there's something on offer.

In many cases, the standards of PD creativity match and even better those of commercial software. Take Teijo Kinnunen's *MED* music editor, for example. Commercial software vendors have tried to produce music composition packages based around the Amiga's sound capabilities, but *MED* still reigns supreme.

#### PIXEL PAINTING

*DPaint*'s dominance of the paint package market has had a marked effect on the availability of PD paint packages. These days, with *DPaint* being bundled with virtually every

Amiga system sold, few Amiga users need to buy a paint package. There are, however, those who bought their Amigas before the marketing boffins had the great idea of bundling *DPaint*, so it's nice to know that a few PD paint packages are available.

One of the best is *Graffiti* (Fish Disk 620), a paint package written using Europress' AMOS, a language that has a lot to answer for in the PD market. *Graffiti* is a conventional art package that works in a number of screen resolutions – the usual low, medium and high resolution modes including HAM and half-brite. *Graffiti* can read and write IFF ILBM files, so it's ideal for touching up artwork.

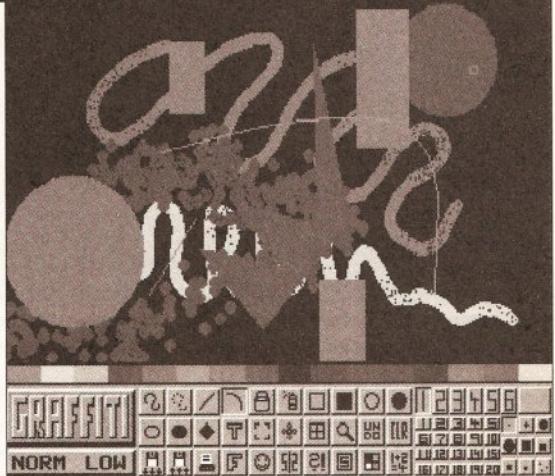
Features wise, *Graffiti* is pretty well endowed. There's all the usual freehand, line, box and circle functions, Bezier curves, screen flipping and full *DPaint*-like brush manipulation facilities. And, because many of these functions are written in assembly language and bypass even AMOS's fairly speedy command set, they're performed at a rate which even *DPaint* would be proud of.

*Graffiti* takes some getting used to, but there's no doubt that it's a very capable system which could give earlier releases of *DPaint* a run for their money. It's by no means a *DPaint* killer, but even commercial software has yet to remove *DPaint* from its throne. If *DPaint* is still out of your reach, *Graffiti* is a good substitute.

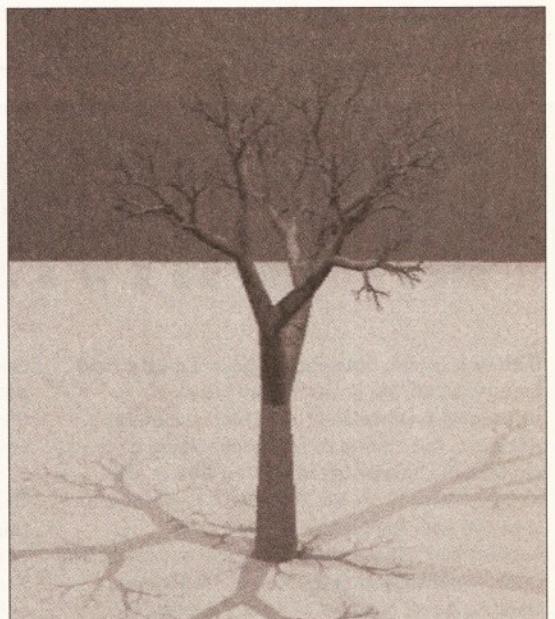
#### RAY TRACING

Many top Amiga ray tracing packages started life in the PD libraries including *Sculpt 4D* and *C-Light*, so it's always worth taking a look at what the PD libraries have to offer before splashing out on an expensive commercial ray tracer. Obviously you're not going to find a package with the ease of use of something like *Sculpt* or *Real3D*, but several very powerful ray tracers are available for little more than the price of a disk. In terms of features, PD ray tracers can give commercial rivals a run for their money.

Take *RayShade* on Fish disk 596. Ported across from powerful Unix-based systems, *RayShade* reads a script file and generates realistic ray traced images at lightning speed. Version 3.0, supports nine types of primitives including box, cone, cylinder, sphere, flat and phong-shade triangles. To light your scenes, *RayShade* supports three light sources – point, directional and extended area. It also



*DPaint* it may not be, but *Graffiti* is still a damned fine PD paint package



Images of this quality and better are easily obtainable from *RayShade*, the PD ray tracing program

supports bump mapping, something that the producers of *Real3D* would have you believe is a feature unique in the Amiga market.

As you can see from the image directly above, the quality of images that *RayShade* produces are pretty impressive. Although the program doesn't support IFF24, its RLE-format files can be converted to IFF using the PD image processing program *HAMLab* on Fish 446.

Another fine PD ray tracing program is *RayDance*, a fully

## BEST OF THE REST

#### ANIMBRIDGE

17Bit Disk 1221

Convert animation files from a variety of packages to ANIM-5 format.

#### IMAGELAB

Ed Lib

Not quite *Art Department Pro*, *ImageLab* is still a very capable PD image processing program.

#### 3D OBJECT EDITOR

Fish Disk 608

Experiment with 3D graphics with this high speed 3D object editor. The 3D editor allows you to spin and rotate objects in real time.

#### VIDEOLAB

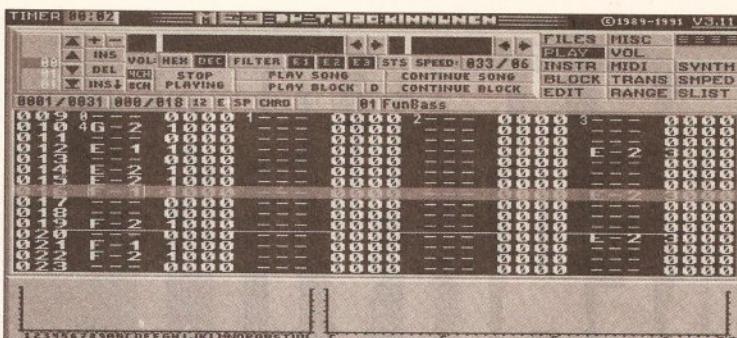
*Deja Vu*

Produce horizontally or vertically scrolling titles in a variety of different typefaces using this PD video titling package.

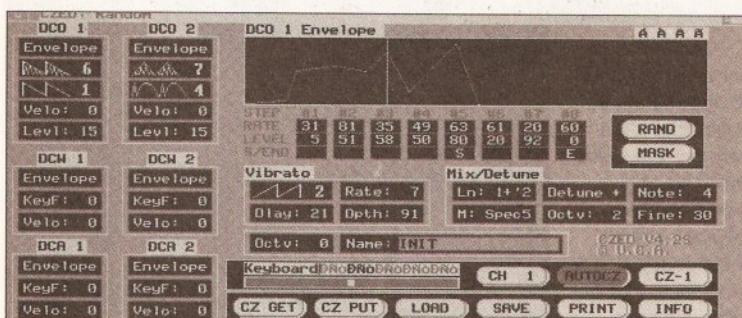
#### GRAPHICS UTILS

17Bit 1237

Convert ST pictures to Amiga format, search for pictures, design sprites – all this and more can be achieved with this selection of graphics-related utilities.



Create fantastic sound ship-based compositions with Teijo Kinnunen's brilliant MED music editor



Commercial synth patch editors can be jolly expensive, so it's nice to know that several are available within the PD libraries, one example being CZED

functioning demo of the commercial program of the same name. Unlike *RayShade*, *RayDance* can write out files in IFF24 format. Indeed, the only difference between the PD version and the full package is that no printed manual is included and you have to press a 'Continue' gadget every 8 minutes during rendering.

### MUSIC FOR THE MASSES

The Amiga PD libraries excel in the area of music creation. Although there's not an awful lot of PD MIDI software, if you want to create music using the Amiga's built-in sound chip, then you're spoilt for choice.

Possibly the best sound chip sequencer for the Amiga is in fact a

PD product. Teijo Kinnunen's *MED* 3.11 (from AmigaNuts United) has since been turned into an 8-voice commercial release, but the original *MED* is still available for the price of a disk. Based around the Sound Tracker pattern-based sequencing system, *MED* allows you to produce complex tunes using Amiga samples and synthesised instruments. For those of you without samplers, *MED* comes with a comprehensive selection of samples covering drums, bass sounds and lead instruments.

It's rare to find a PD program which matches its commercial rivals, and rarer still to find a program that betters them, but *MED* is one such program. If you only buy one piece of PD software, then it has to be *MED*. Put simply, *MED* is one of the true PD bargains. Miss it at your peril!

### MIDI MARVEL

MIDI compatible PD software is still thin on the ground, but some useful software is around if you look hard enough. So far, no MIDI sequencers are available, but the PD libraries have plenty to offer synth owners in the form of patch editors. With commercial versions costing around £100, these PD versions are a must.

Path editors are available for four different makes of synthesiser – Yamaha 4-operator synths, the Kawai K1 and the Casio CZ series. For Yamaha owners, issue 5 of the PD disk-based music magazine

AM/FM (from AmigaNuts) is a must. It contains two separate patch editors – one for the FB-01 and another for Yamaha's TX81Z (and DX11) module. Both programs can also be used as a librarian, allowing you to sort your favourite sounds into a bank which can be transmitted to your synth for immediate use.

For Casio owners, Fish disk 223 is the disk to go for; this contains a program called CZED which used to be sold as a commercial package. As a result, it's as good as many commercial patch editors and will enable you to edit sounds on a range of Casio CZ synths including the CZ230S, CZ1000, 2000 and 3000.

Finally, Kawai K1 owners should have Fish 332 at the top of their shopping list. Again, the K1 Editor can edit and organise sounds. One nice feature of all three editors is a 'Randomise' function which attempts to automate the creation of sounds by setting synth parameters to random values. The results aren't always great, but an occasional great sound always crops up.

Programmers who wish to write MIDI-based applications should also check out Fish disk 227, which contains a library with all the routines you need to handle MIDI protocols. It can be addressed from a number of languages including Assembler, C, Modula-2 and BASIC. Full instructions are included along with the necessary include files.

# EMULATION SENSATION

Believe it or not, but your Amiga is a pretty good impressionist. OK, it can't quite handle a convincing impression of John Major or Paddy Ashdown, but I'd like to see Bobby Davro do a respectable impression of a PC, a C64 or the Amiga's closest cousin, the Atari ST. Well, believe it or not, your Amiga can handle these impressions. What's more, all these emulators are freely available within the Amiga PD libraries. Here's a quick rundown of what's available.

### ST EMULATOR

Digit Disk Util149

If there's one way to annoy an ST owner, it must be this program. Recently translated to English, the PD ST Emulator is a brave attempt at a software-based emulator that will allow you to run many ST titles on your Amiga. It supports three of the ST's screen resolutions including its much vaunted monochrome high res mode, making it ideal for ST applications such as *Calamus* and *Timeworks DTP*.

The emulator runs at a very respectable speed, especially when working in high resolution.

However, as the resolution drops, so does the screen update speed. When running in the ST's 16-

colour low res mode, screen update is reduced to a crawl. On the whole though, the standard of emulation is very good indeed.

### IBEM

Office Choice PD

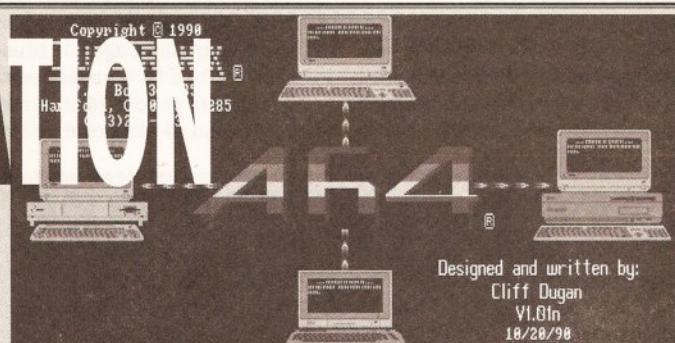
Several PD PC emulators have attempted to turn your Amiga into a usable PC, but *IBEM* is about the only program which comes close. When used with *MessyDOS*, the PD MSDOS filing system, *IBEM* can read and write 720K PC-format diskettes. The emulator supports a number of PC screen modes including MGA and CGA.

The speed of execution isn't that bad, compared to Commodore's *Transformer* which was dropped after the release of emulators such as the ATOnce and KCS board. That said, *IBEM* is still slow, especially when compared to its hardware-based commercial rivals. For the occasional PC program though, *IBEM* is worth checking out.

### A64

17Bit Disk 1139

In contrast to *IBEM* comes *A64*, a very usable PD



Run C64 games and utilities on your Amiga with the A64 emulator A64

C64 emulator that is actually a lot better than its commercial rivals.

Although *A64* is not strictly a PD product, the software itself is completely free. There's one big catch though – in order to be able to transfer C64 software to the emulator, you are required to pay a \$30 shareware fee which rewards you with a hardware-based adaptor. This will enable you to connect up and use Commodore's 1541 or 1571 disk drives (or perhaps that should be snail drives?).

In operation, *A64* is actually very capable indeed. Unlike most emulators, it has been especially written to handle C64 games including those that included nasty raster tricks. Although the games themselves appear to run more slowly than a real C64, they remain quite playable.

For ex-C64 owners everywhere, *A64* the C64 emulator is a must.

**One area of computing in which PD libraries excel is utilities. Jason Holborn surveys what's available**

**W**hen you start looking for programs such as word processors and databases, the PD libraries are up against some stiff competition from commercial software vendors. But try to find a commercial package that doesn't quite fit into a neat pigeon hole and your only option is to scour the PD libraries.

Commercial vendors aren't going to spend months developing a utility which may only be of use to a few users, but PD is different. Some of the utilities you'll encounter may seem useless to you, but you can bet there's someone out there who will be glad to get hold of it.

That's not to say that all PD utilities are of use to only a few users. They most certainly exist, but look hard enough and you'll find some real gems that are as good, if not better than similar commercial tools. Take Timm Martin's *SID* directory utility, up until the recent release of INOVAtronics' *Opus*, *SID* was the number one directory utility. Commercial vendors tried to match it with programs like Progressive Peripherals' *DiskMaster 2*, but nothing even came close. With the impending release of *SID 2*, Timm Martin's acclaimed directory

utility could well re-establish itself as the Amiga number one. Let's take a look at just what's available.

### DOS CONVERTERS

Commodore is rumoured to be planning to build direct support for MSDOS-format diskettes into the next release of the Amiga OS, allowing you to read and write PC disks from within Amiga drives. In the meantime, you'll need a commercial program like *CrossDOS* or *DOS-2-DOS* to achieve the same results.

The PD libraries have something to offer here too in the shape of *MessyDOS* (17Bit Disk 1221), a device driver which works similarly to *CrossDOS*. Like *CrossDOS*, *MessyDOS* installs into the Amiga operating system and adds an extra device name for each floppy drive connected to your system - MS0: for the internal drive, MS1: for DF1: etc. Once installed, any application that runs through Exec (the Amiga's operating system) will be able to read and write PC disks by referring to the drive that the disks have been placed into by its relevant *MessyDOS* device name. If you then remove the PC disk and place an Amiga disk in the drive, AmigaDOS will sense the change and treat the disk normally.

What we have here is a PD

**A** directory utility can be handy if your understanding of the Amiga's command line interface (CLI) isn't up to scratch. Designed as a bridge between AmigaDOS and the Workbench environment, directory utilities enable you to carry out tasks such as formatting disks, copying, deleting and renaming files, creating directories etc. Even hardened AmigaDOS hackers will find a directory utility useful, because they enable you to carry out CLI operations at a much faster rate than would be possible from the Shell.

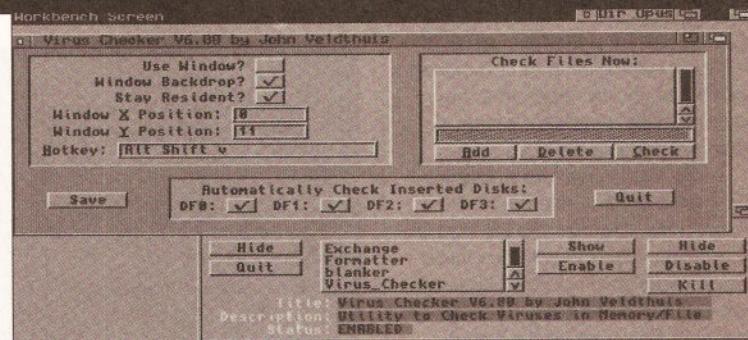
Undoubtedly the best directory utility is Timm Martin's *SID* (Fish 338). *SID* uses the split screen approach, assigning one half of the screen to a source device or directory and the other half to the destination for copying operations. Along the bottom of the screen are a gadgets containing commonly used AmigaDOS operations such as COPY, DELETE, RENAME etc, plus a few more

# UTILITIES UNLIMITED

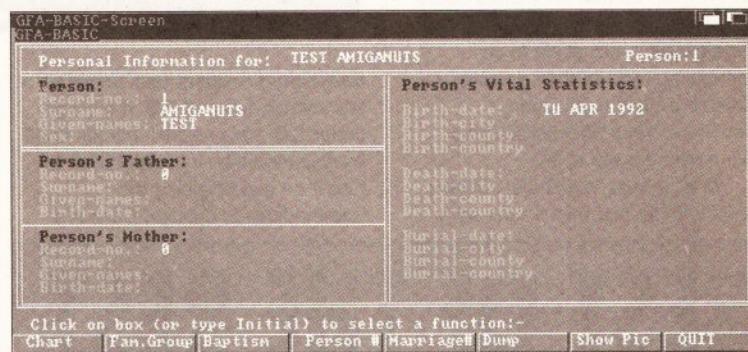
obscure (and customisable) operations such as archiving, date-stamping etc. All in all, a comprehensive coverage of the AmigaDOS command set.

Operations are carried out by clicking on the files you wish to manipulate. You can configure *SID* to run in its own custom screen with its own colour palette which makes the program look more usable under 2.0. Unlike *Opus*, *SID* doesn't come with its own configuration program, so its config file has to be edited manually in a text processor.

These days, *SID* is starting to show its age -



John VeldThuis' virus checker is by far the best available for the Amiga

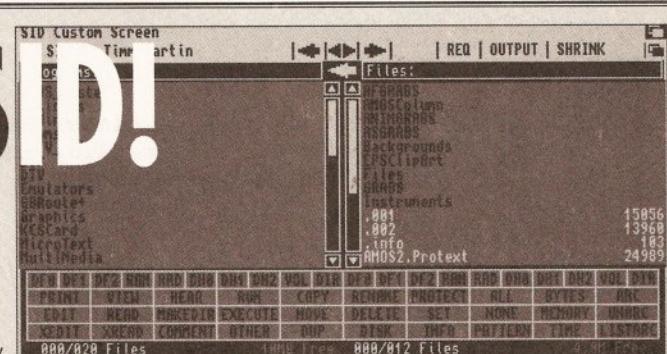


Trace your family roots with A-Gene, the Amiga's only genealogy program

### PROTECT AND SURVIVE

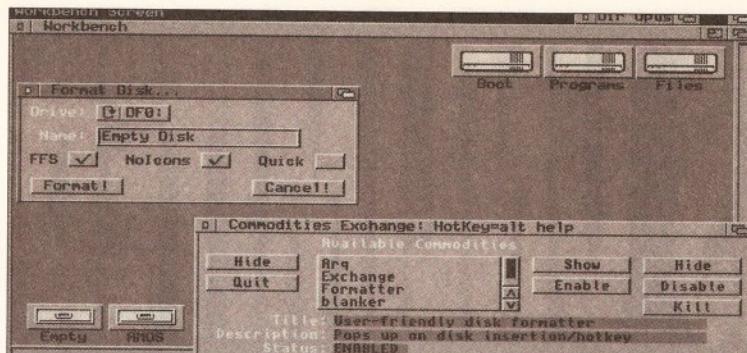
program which does everything its commercial rivals can, but with an acceptable price tag. In this case you can forget about commercial programs such as *CrossDOS* and get *MessyDOS* instead.

Viruses aren't such a concern these days, but it's still worth being prepared. Software vendors such as CRL tried to dip their toes into the lucrative virus killer market a couple



If AmigaDOS is beyond you, then Timm Martin's *SID* is a definite must

*Opus* is a far more powerful. INOVAtronics has been able to learn from *SID*'s mistakes, so *Opus* was unlikely to maintain its throne as the ultimate directory utility. *SID* is capable enough, although more advanced users may still want *Opus*, but check out both before you buying.



The **Workbench 2.0 Utilities** disk – insert an unformatted disk into any drive and the pop up formatter will ask you whether you wish to format it

of years back, but the abundance of free virus killers within the PD market soon killed off any hopes that they had of making money out of the panic surrounding the virus scare.

Many virus killers are available, but three programs rule the roost – *VirusX*, *Virus Checker* and the *Master Virus Killer*. *VirusX* is still the choice among many developers because it was one of the first to be developed and its programmer, Steve Tibbet, kindly supplies the source code to his program so that concerned users can check through to make sure that *VirusX* itself is not going to do something nasty to their system. More recently though, John VeldThuis' *Virus Checker* 6.0 has taken over the top spot.

What makes VeldThuis' checker special is the fact that it runs as a

## BEST OF THE REST

### TETACOPY

#### Crazy Joes Disk 1234

If you've ever had to copy more than a couple of disks, then you'll know all too well just how boring it can be. With *TetraCopy* however, you can play a game of Tetris whilst disks are copying.

### SCREENMOD

#### TBag Disk 58

Alter the attributes of any screen or window with *ScreenMOD*.

### VSCREEN

#### Fish Disk 494

If you've ever drooled over your friend's Super HiRes-equipped Amiga, then *vScreen* is the answer. Although it does not increase the resolution of your Amiga, it increases the Workbench's size to a scrollable 1280 by 1024.

### BREF

#### Fish Disk 494

*BRef* is a very handy utility for both HiSoft and AmigaBASIC users. It will produce a cross referenced listing of any BASIC source code sent to it.

### RUNME

#### AmigaNuts 1186

Run any program from the Workbench without ever having to flick through endless windows and icons. Ideal for hard disk users.

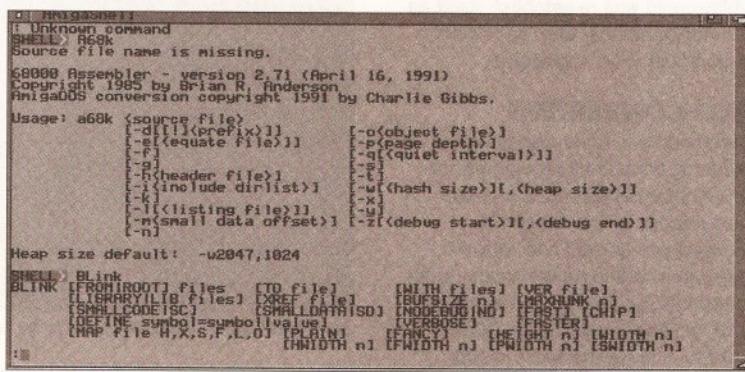
### PICSAVER

#### TBag 56

Grab screens in IFF format from any program that runs under Intuition. *PicSaver* is ideal for grabbing graphics from Intuition-based programs.

running though, *Virus Checker* will check all disks that are inserted into any drives connected to your system. This is my personal favourite and it's performed faultlessly in the year or so that it has lived on my hard drive.

Another virus checker worth checking out (no pun intended) is the *Master Virus Checker 2* (AmigaNuts Disk 971). It doesn't run in the background like *Virus Checker*, but it's a very pretty and friendly program to use. I've never really been a great fan of MVK, but many users prefer it to the other programs that I've highlighted.



**Devpac 3** It may not be, but *A68k* is still a very capable assembler

transparent resident task under both Workbench 1.3 and 2.0. If invoked under 2.0, the program installs itself as a Commodity, making it easy to turn it on and off using the Commodities Exchange. Once it's

### FAMILY TREE

The one great thing about PD software is that there are many utilities and applications available which just aren't available commercially. One such utility is AmigaNuts' *A-Gene*, a genealogy program which will enable you to trace your ancestors by building up a family tree.

*A-Gene* is basically a glorified database which has been optimised to make the task of sussing out your roots that bit simpler. Running from within its own friendly Intuition-based front end, *A-Gene* allows you to build up a massive database of individuals and then link them through marriages. Each individual is fed into *A-Gene* as a separate record which is then cross-referenced within other records by specifying which records contain the details of the individual's mother and father. Once all the data is fed in, you can query it in basically the same way as you can within a 'proper' database.

What makes *A-Gene* so special though is its tree function. Simply by telling *A-Gene* who is to be at the root of the tree, the program then displays a family tree showing the individual's children, their children's children and so on.

*A-Gene* has a few annoying quirks, but on the whole it's a solid and well written piece of software which is well worth obtaining. Commercial software vendors have been very slow to come up with a 'real' genealogy program, so it's nice to see that the PD libraries can come up with the goods.

## 2.0 GOOD REASONS

The PD libraries already have plenty to offer users with Workbench 2.0. PD programmers have been quick to jump on the 2.0 bandwagon and the result is some fine software for 2.0-based Amigas. These range from comms packages and fractal generators to utilities which enhance 2.0 including extra AmigaOS commands, commodities and replacements for many 2.0 tools.

If you've got 2.0, try the *Workbench 2.0 Utilities* disk from George Thompson Services. It contains a vast range of utilities including a smashing disk formatter. As runs in the background as a resident task, every time you insert an unformatted disk into the drives, the formatter pops up and asks you if you want to format it. Sounds simple, but it's the first time I've seen this feature on the Amiga.

### CHEAP PROGRAMMING

If the PD libraries don't contain the program which you require, you could try your hand at writing your own using one of the many freely distributable programming languages. Although many lack the more aesthetic features which make a commercial language marketable, the overall standards of their implementation is second to none.

For assembly language programmers there's *A68k* (Fish Disk 592), a macro 68000 assembler. It covers the Motorola command set and can be used to produce freely distributable software including games and utilities for the price of a disk. Although it is bundled with all the utilities you need to produce stand-alone code (including the industry standard linker, *BLink*), *A68k* (and indeed all PD programming languages) doesn't come with the Commodore 'Include' files as they remain under copyright. You can get around this by buying them from Commodore or by using library base offsets (techies will understand what I'm talking about!).

For C and Pascal programmers, there's *DICE* (Fish 359), *NorthC* (Fish 353) and *Pascal* (Fish 339). All three support the full instruction set of their languages, making them a viable alternative to the commercial competitors. Search hard and you'll also find PD implementations of Logo, Forth and even more obscure languages such as LISP. **AS**

**For a comprehensive list of public domain houses, where you can get hold of the PD mentioned in this feature, turn to page 156. Don't miss our PD product locator on page 160 for even more information.**

# DRIVING FORCE

**ROCHARD RH800C**

EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE  
FOR THE A500 AND A500+



“ . . . switch on your Amiga and be amazed at the speed with which it boots up. ”

“ If you’re looking for a hard drive for your Amiga, this should be high on your list. ”

AMIGA SHOPPER  
REVIEW MAY 1992

- streamline plastic casing for perfect fit to your A500 or A500 Plus
- upgradable HDD capacity (40MB and above) with user friendly installation
- supports 2 IDE hard drives
- external SCSI port supports up to 7 extra SCSI hard drives or other SCSI peripherals
- expandable to 8MB SIMM memory in 4 easy steps
- game switch ensures complete compatibility with game softwares
- can be used solely as a 8MB RAM expansion
- Augoconfig compatible and autoboot with Kickstart 1.3 and above
- auto power sensing
- reliable external power supply unit included

#### ORDERS CONTACT:

316 SUPPLIES,  
SULLYVIEW INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
BARRY, SOUTH GLAMORGAN, CF6 3BE

**(0446) 421316**

#### ORDERS CONTACT:

EVESHAM MICROS LTD.  
UNIT 9, ST. RICHARDS ROAD  
EVESHAM, WORCS. WR11 6XJ

**(0386) 765500**

#### DEALERS ONLY CALL:

ZYE TECHNOLOGY LTD., UNIT 2,  
ALPINE WORKS, OAK ROAD,  
CRAWLEY, WEST SUSSEX RH11 8AJ

**(0293) 538666**



ROCTEC

**52MB**  
SCSI,OK

**£339.90**  
RRP £339.90 INC VAT

**105MB**  
SCSI,OK

**£499.90**  
RRP £499.90 INC VAT

**ZYE**  
TECHNOLOGY  
LIMITED



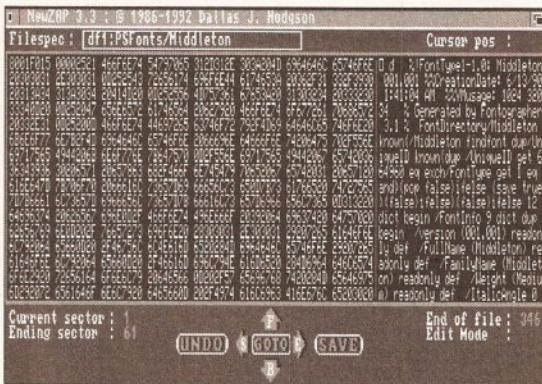
**D**esktop publishing is the boom industry of the nineties and it's thanks to high power, yet low cost computers like the Amiga that it's become affordable for the man in the street. The Amiga is well served by excellent DTP packages such as *PageStream 2* and *Professional Page*, but still people insist on using lesser computers for their desktop publishing needs. This has led to a confusing mish mash of different standards, with only a single glimmer of hope – PostScript. The great thing is that PostScript quality is available at low cost in the public domain as *Post*. What follows is how you can get the print quality your Amiga deserves.

#### WHAT'S POSTSCRIPT?

PostScript is a programming language with one major difference – it is a typesetting language or 'page description language.'

PostScript has been around for several years, made popular by Apple building the technology into their top end LaserWriter printers. Most desktop publishers can be persuaded to output PostScript, the catch being you have to own an incredibly expensive Adobe or clone printer, typically costing over £1300!

Or rather, you used to! You've probably been pondering where your Amiga fits into this gloomy picture. *Post* is an Amiga software solution for a hardware problem. Overpriced, badged printers are a thing of the past, because *Post* can print PostScript files to any preference printer. *Post* is in effect a software



A quick look inside the font file with *Newzap* will reveal all, including the important PostScript name

PostScript printer. It understands all PostScript commands and translates them for use with any of the 'preference' printers!

#### A DREAM COME TRUE?

As if that wasn't enough, you can still look your bank manager in the eyes because *Post* is completely free! However there is a small catch. In common with the majority of PD software, *Post* comes in an archive with accompanying instructions in PD

**PostScript is nothing more than a dream for most of us. But with the help of a nifty PD program you can have PostScript print quality no matter which printer you own. Nial Grimes investigates the bargain of the century**

# PostHaste

instructionese – a problem?

In actual fact installing *Post* isn't as difficult as it looks. Providing you're fairly familiar with the basic CLI commands – or Workbench, in the case of the Plus – you shouldn't have any problems whatsoever.

Before you rush out and order a *Post* disk, you're going to want a few more things. Essentially you need to get hold of *Conman* – the replacement console handler and the ARP library – for its file requester.

#### SCALPEL PLEASE, NURSE

As always, it's best to work back from the Workbench disk (after all, why destroy all the work Commodore has lovingly put into creating a boot disk for you?). This is going to involve deleting a few files to make some room, so it's essential – essential – to use a backup of your original Workbench disk; you'll find details of this very operation in your manual.

Exactly what you need to delete will depend on your version of Workbench.

If you are using version 1.3 of Workbench, the following files can be deleted on a copy of your master disk using the CLI command DELETE. Make sure you zap the '.info' files as well as the files themselves – they take up needed space! The following can be safely discarded:

Fonts:diamond, Fonts:garnet,  
Fonts:sapphire, Fonts:opal,  
Fonts:emerald, Fonts:ruby,

continued on page 29

PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript

PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript

PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript  
PostScript

As a testament to the compatibility of *Post*, this display was produced using a *Timeworks ST PostScript* file

# WHAT YOU NEED

*Post* needs a little bit of company on the disk. The following three disks are the bare essentials:

F518 – The *Post* disk itself – in other words, you won't get far without this. F426 – *Conman*, the replacement console handler. *Post* relies on this for all console output – another must.

T031 – The ARP Library version 1.3 – used for the file requester.

You don't strictly need either of the following disks, but they will make life a little easier:

F484 – *Text Plus*. A text editor is really handy for tweaking those PostScript files; it needn't necessarily be *Text Plus*, but it's as good as any. U252 – *Newzap* – for extracting all the PostScript names.

All the above disk numbers are taken from the NBS catalogue, but should be available from any good PD library for under a tenner. NBS live at: 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5QA. ☎ 0983 529594

# MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

Educational, Local Authority and government orders welcome. European orders please call or write for a quotation. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.

Prices include VAT and delivery by post.  
Courier delivery available on request.  
Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance.

**TO ORDER:** Credit card orders can be placed by calling the telephone number below - or send a cheque/PO's made out to MJC Supplies to:

**MJC SUPPLIES (ASH)**  
Unit 2 The Arches, Icknield Way,  
Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1UJ.  
Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 lines)

## NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI quality replacement mouse - pack includes Mouse House, Mat and Operation Stealth game.  
**MJC PRICE £21.95**

## NEW - A500 PLUS 1Mb Expansion

1Mb expansion for the A500 Plus - fits in the trapdoor taking your memory to 2Mb - no internal fitting  
**MJC PRICE £39.95**

## SUPRA 500RX EXPANSIONS

New memory expansion for the A500 - plugs directly into the HD expansion port - NO INTERNAL CONNECTION

SUPRA 500 RX 1Mb	(expand to 2Mb)	£99.00
SUPRA 500 RX 2Mb	(expand to 8Mb)	£145.00
SUPRA 500 RX 4Mb	(expand to 8Mb)	£209.00

## NEW - ROBOSHIFT

Auto sensing joystick/mouse switch box.  
**MJC PRICE £13.95**

## CUMANA CAX 354 DISK DRIVE

Quality brand name 3.5" second drive includes thru port, disable switch and FREE Virus X Utility  
**MJC PRICE £54.95**

## NEW ROCCLITE RF382C DISK DRIVE

New super slimline, super quiet second drive.  
**MJC PRICE £57.95** (cream only)

## FUN SCHOOL -

probably the best selling Educational Software for the Amiga - great sound and graphics and now conforms to the National Curriculum (FS3 & FS4)

### Fun School 2 - 8 programs per pack

Fun School 2	under 6	£12.95
Fun School 2	6 to 8	£12.95
Fun School 2	over 8	£12.95

### Fun School 3 - 6 programs per pack

Fun School 3	under 5	£15.95
Fun School 3	5 to 7	£15.95
Fun School 3	over 7	£15.95

### NEW - Fun School 4 - 6 programs per pack

Fun School 4	under 5	£16.95
Fun School 4	5 to 7	£16.95
Fun School 4	7 to 11	£16.95

All Fun School programs will work with a standard 512k Amiga and the new A500 Plus.

Further information on our Educational range is available in our Educational Supplement - on request



Remember - prices include VAT & delivery!



## GVP PRODUCTS

**GVP A500/500 Plus 52Mb Hard Disk:** features on board Ram expansion to 4/8Mb with high speed Faastrom controller. Autobooting, includes excellent easy to use installation software.  
**MJC PRICE £349.95**

**GVP 286 PC EMULATOR:** for use with the A500 Hard Drive. 286 speed running at 16MHz.  
**MJC PRICE £229.95**

**GVP S II Hard Drive (A1500/2000):** Quality Quantum drives running as fast as 11ms plus the excellent GVP controller board, with the ability to add up to 8Mb memory (SIMMS).

52Mb version £279.95  
NEW - 120Mb version £419.95

SIMM MODULES - £64.95 per 2 meg

## SUPRA A1500/2000 MEMORY BOARDS

**SUPRARAM** memory cards with space for up to 8Mb  
SUPRARAM with 2Mb fitted.....£145.00  
SUPRARAM with 4Mb fitted.....£195.00  
SUPRARAM with 6Mb fitted.....£255.00  
SUPRARAM with 8Mb fitted.....£295.00

## AMIGA WORDPROCESSORS

Kind Words 2 (not A500 Plus)	£29.95
PenPal	£54.95
WORDWORTH v1.1 - Genuine UK version	£74.95

## PROTEXT - VERSION 5.5

Latest version of this best selling word processor for those wanting serious processing power, includes new 110 000 word dictionary and Thesaurus (1 meg).  
**MJC PRICE £99.95**

PROTEXT V4.3 - new low price	£39.95
PRODATA V1.2 Amiga	£64.95

## NEW - ACTION REPLAY III

**MJC PRICE £57.95**

## MISCELLANEOUS

Deluxe Paint 3 Video Tutorial	£17.95
Stereo Master	£29.95
Techno Sound Turbo	£29.95
GB Route Plus (1mb)	£54.95
Personal Finance Manager	£22.95
Maxiplan Plus	£34.95
Home Accounts 2	£36.95
DELUXE PAINT 4	£59.95
Hisoft Devpac 3	£47.95
Hisoft Hi-Speed Pascal	£69.95

## AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

**KOSMOS Answerback Junior Quiz** - includes 750 general knowledge questions and a game reward.....£14.95

**Answerback Senior Quiz** - as above but for age 12+ .....£14.95

**Factfiles - add-on question packs for the Answerback Quiz:**

Factfile Spelling (6-11)	£7.95
Factfile Arithmetic (6-11)	£7.95

**KOSMOS Language Tutors:** with a vocabulary of over 2500 words + the ability to add your own - up to GCSE level:

French Mistress	£14.95
German Master	£14.95
Spanish Tutor	£14.95
Italian Tutor	£14.95

**KOSMOS Maths Adventure:** The latest offering from Kosmos covers the National Curriculum maths using a series of four games. There are four difficulty levels and your performance can be kept and printed out. (6-14) .....£17.95

## ROMBO PRODUCTS

### NEW - TAKE 2

New Animation package from Rombo  
**MJC PRICE £59.95**

### VIDI COLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi Colour package - including Vidi Digitiser, Vidichrome software and free Photon Paint

**MJC PRICE £49.95**

### RGB SPLITTER

for use with Vidichrome or Digiview. (includes PSU)

**MJC PRICE £49.95**

### COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Package includes Vidi Amiga, Vidichrome and the RGB Splitter for a complete colour digitising outfit.  
NOTE: For best colour pictures you require a video camera or perfect still frame VCR.

**MJC PRICE £99.95**

Comp Col Solution + Take 2. **MJC PRICE £139.95**  
Rombo prices held whilst stocks last.

## NEW - MEGAMIX MASTER

New Stereo sampler and digital effects package.

**MJC PRICE £28.95**

## VIDEO TITLING/PRESENTATION

Big Alternative Scroller	£42.95
Broadcast Titler II	£159.95
Broadcast Font Pack	£89.95
Broadcast Font Enhancer Pack	£89.95

## ZVP VIDEO STUDIO

Great Video Production package  
(1 Meg + 2 drives)  
**MJC PRICE £89.95**

## ROCTEC ROCGEN GENLOCK

Budget priced genlock, includes fader.

**MJC PRICE £99.95**

## AMOS - The Creator

NEW - EASY AMOS - Powerful but easy	£25.95
AMOS V1.2 - The original Language	£32.95
AMOS COMPILER	£19.95
AMOS 3D	£21.95

## LCL SOFTWARE

Primary Maths Course (3-12)	£19.95
Micro Maths (GCSE level)	£19.95
Micro French (GCSE level)	£19.95
Micro English (GCSE level)	£19.95
Reading and Writing Course (3+)	£19.95

## TRIPLE R EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE:

**Picture Book:** - Four educational games covering the Alphabet, Spelling, Counting and Snap - using pictures to illustrate the answer. (ages 2-5 years) **MJC £14.95**

**Money Matters:** An introduction to British Currency, from simple recognition to shopping & change. (ages 2-5 years) **MJC £14.95**

**Target Maths:** Four games designed to improve mathematical skills, aimed at the National Curriculum. (ages 6-13 years) **MJC £14.95**

## HOORAY FOR HENRIETTA (5-12)

Making maths fun - covering the four basic maths operations with 8 skill levels and a Parent section for customisation **£17.95**

**HENRIETTA'S BOOK OF SPELLS** .....£17.95

continued from page 27

Fonts:diamond.font,  
Fonts:garnet.font,  
Fonts:sapphire.font, Fonts:opal.font,  
Fonts:emerald.font, Fonts:ruby.font,  
Utilities:Calculator, Prefs:Pointer,  
Devs:Narrator.device.

Finished? That's a great start.

Now, it's the turn of version 2.0 users. Remember that to install *Post*, we need about 250K of space on the Workbench disk. So, the following files can be deleted without problems – providing you are using a backup, obviously.

Deleting the files couldn't be easier. Simply open a window for the disk, select 'Show All', click on the file and choose 'Delete' from the icons menu. The following can be removed:

Utilities:Clock, Utilities:More,  
Utilities:Exchange, Utilities:Say,  
Prefs:Input, Prefs:IControl,  
Prefs:Palette, Prefs:WBPattern,  
Prefs:Pointer, Prefs:Screenmode,  
Prefs:Overscan, Prefs:Serial,  
Prefs:Time, Libs:Rexxsupport.library,  
Libs:Rexxsyslib.library,  
Devs:Narrator.device

Workbench 2.0 users can now go back to installing *Post* itself.

Hard drive owners will have been able to sit back and look smug through all this, because they have all the room they are likely to need. So, on with the show...

You should now all have approximately 250K of free space on your Workbench disk (you did use a copy didn't you!?) and are fully prepared to move on to the next stage.

## COPY, COPY

Right then, we're on to the installation at last! Reboot under your newly created disk and copy the following files: POST.LIBRARY & ARP.LIBRARY into the LIBS directory and POST, POSTLJ, INIT.PS & POSTBAND into the root directory.

*Conman* needs to be the default console handler before *Post* will even think about running. Installing *Conman* is simple enough – just run the installation script. Telling AmigaDOS that we want to use *Conman* is a little more tricky and involves adding a few lines to your startup-sequence.

To start editing type: ED S/STARTUP-SEQUENCE and the add the following lines before the LOADWB command (you can't miss it – it's sitting on line 20 using Workbench 1.3):

```
CONMAN -C
MOUNT CNC: FROM DEVS:CON-
MOUNTLIST
ASSIGN PSFONTS:
POSTFONTS: PSFONTS
```

Plus users might like to put these lines in a 'User-Startup' file. Under Workbench 2.0 you might also like to add DEFER to the end of the

```
amiga3300:
1:Workbench:3:> dir
System (dir)
Trashcan (dir)
c (dir)
Prefs (dir)
l (dir)
devs (dir)
s (dir)
t (dir)
fonts (dir)
libs (dir)
Empty (dir)
Utilities (dir)
Expansion (dir)
.info
Empty.info
Prefs.info
Shell.info
Trashcan.info
1:Workbench:3:> cd fonts
1:Workbench:3:fonts> delete emerald.font
```

**Back to basics: the CLI method may be a bit laborious, but look on the bright side – you're improving your typing no end!**

ASSIGN command – it's not essential; it just makes things that little bit easier.

The astute among you (or those of you who are still awake) will have noticed that we've mentioned a disk called POSTFONTS in the startup-sequence. This is where we are going to store all those snazzy vector PostScript fonts and is simply a disk named PostFonts, containing the PSFONTS folder supplied with *Post*.

Any PostScript files you need to print should also be stored on this disk.

## WE HAVE LIFT OFF!

Believe it or not, you're there – *Post* is installed! Reboot your system, pop the disk in the drive

and run the *Post* icon direct from the Workbench.

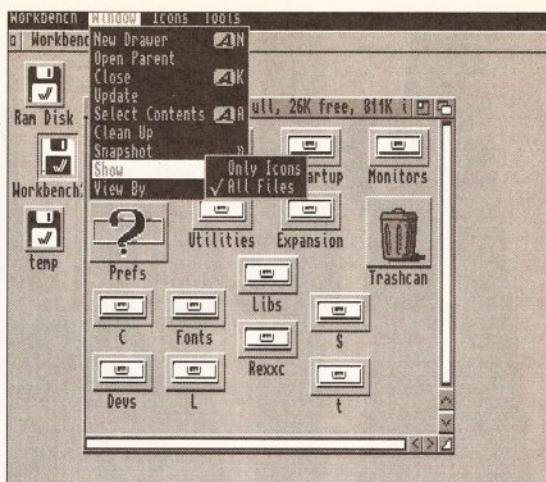
Was it worth the effort? Let's get something on the screen. Click 'OK' to remove the opening dialogue and select Interactive from the File menu – this is the PostScript equivalent of a Basic interpreter; you type the commands and the result appears on screen. Type:

```
/FunkyFont findfont 100 ↵
scalefont setfont
10 10 moveto (Hello World!) ↵
show
```

Providing the instructions have been followed, after a brief pause you

should have a large, distinctly vector message standing before you.

Remember that *Post* is case sensitive, so /FUNKYFONT ↵ FINDFONT 100 ↵ SCALEFONT ↵



SETFONT, for example, would not work.

## END CLI

Under test conditions *Post* has proved extremely reliable, as can be seen from the screen shots

littered around the page. PostScript files work from virtually any machine including PC and ST. With a small knowledge of the PostScript language, even the trickier Macintosh files can be persuaded to run.

In fact, the single topic that is likely to cause the most trouble – that of memory – is not really *Post*'s fault at all. A full A4 page at 300dpi

**Ah, the benefits of advancement – sorting out your boot disk under Workbench 2.0 is a doddle**

occupies over a megabyte of memory! On a 1Mb machine with a reasonable font buffer you can expect to print to about 150dpi; the higher the quality, the more memory you need.

*Post* opens up a whole world of prospects for Amiga owners: Typesetting for profit, proofing PostScript documents or just printing files produced with Amiga DTP packages – after all, *Post* will churn out a page about three times faster than *Professional Page!* It's a testament to the Amiga's flexibility and a downright bargain. What more is there to say? – Get it! **AS**

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**PD instructionese** – A minority dialect understood only by public domain programmers and the odd nuclear physicist.

**Startup-sequence** – The list of Shell commands your Amiga runs each time you boot. The startup sequence is found in the S directory.

**Archiving** – A method of compressing files, making huge savings on disk space at the cost of accessibility.

**Installation** – The process of setting up a piece of software to run on your computer system.

# ARCHIVE AGGRAVATION

Nobody's disputing that archiving is a pretty impressive compression method. But when it comes to getting at the software contained, it can be off-putting.

Forget the reputation. Just copy LHARC and Post16b.lzh to a blank disk, pop the disk in the internal drive and type the following lines from the Shell:

```
df0:
lharc x df0:Post16b.lzh df0:
```

There we are, that wasn't so bad was it? This will extract all the files in the Post16b.lzh archive to the root directory of df0: – it really is that simple. The same method can be used to de-archive pretty much anything in the public domain (aren't we good to you?).

# Rules of the Road

In the next two months I'm going to give you an insight to the basics of Prolog programming. I'm going to start with a quick introduction to the language itself and then go on to show you how easy it is to use by describing how you can put it together to form the framework for a real route finding system.

Prolog is a logic machine – officially an automated theorem prover. What this means is that unlike a lot of languages – AMOS for one – it has an extremely rigorous theoretical underpinning. This, I'm sure you'll be glad to know, I don't intend to go into. Life's just too short. If you really want to know what's going on around the back end then any book will give you the necessary – I'm here to tell you how to use the thing.

## DETUNE YOUR BRAIN

To learn to program in Prolog you need to detune your mind a little. Forget your knowledge of Basic, C, Pascal, etc – it's not a matter of providing the clearest possible algorithm to solve a problem, more a matter of writing the clearest possible description of a problem. If you are able to write down your situation in a logically coherent form then you're made. You sit back and let Prolog repeatedly search the knowledge base until it deduces the solution.

You have to learn how to represent facts, and you have to learn how to write rules about these facts. A fact is something like "Alex is rich", or "Alex has a BMW". In Prolog you would write these facts as rich(alex) and owns(alex,bmw).

On the other hand, "If you own a BMW then you're rich" is a general statement, or rule. When this is translated into Prolog it looks like rich(X):- owns(X,bmw). This is read something like "IF you can prove that X owns a BMW, THEN you have

**If you've ever wondered what automated theorem proving has to do with anything, then stick around with Philip Gladwin and build a route finder using a PD Prolog with a hint of artificial intelligence**

## FIRST THINGS FIRST

AI is all about getting the right tool for the job, and the tool you have to get this time is SBProlog. As far as I know this is the only version of Prolog for the Amiga, and it's public domain. It's on Fish Disk 140, so just about every PD Library should be able to help you out.

As soon as you get hold of it I reckon the first step has to be to print yourself a copy of the manual. It's written for people who already know Prolog, and is a bit of a tough read, but you're not going to get anywhere without it. I used PPmore to print it, and it came out beautifully formatted. One tip is to use Preferences to select "Fine" print quality, 80 characters to the line, and 6 lines to the inch – the manual is very long, and while this method of printing won't save you any paper it'll save you a lot of time, and give you a perfectly readable copy.

Figure 1: PREDICATE STRUCTURE  
'ANCESTOR' KNOWLEDGE BASE + SAMPLE DIALOGUE

predicate (argument,argument,argument...)

### KNOWLEDGE BASE

(Line: 1) ancestor (A,D):-parent(A,D).  
 (2) ancestor (A,D):-parent(A,X),ancestor(X,D).  
 (3) parent (john,ron).  
 (4) parent(ron,cath).  
 (5) parent(cath,carol).

### DIALOGUE

(A) USER: !?-parent(ron,cath).  
 PROLOG: yes  
 (B) USER: !?-parent(ron,carol).  
 PROLOG: no  
 (C) USER: !?-ancestor(john,cath).  
 PROLOG: yes

proved that X is rich."

Of course, your code doesn't have to be "true", or "correct" – no\_of\_legs(4,X):- bird(X). is perfectly acceptable Prolog, even if it doesn't make much sense. (Note that variables always begin with an upper case character while constants always begin with a lower case character.)

Similarly, we can code the statement "Bob is Ron's parent" as

**"To learn how to program in Prolog, you need to detune your mind a little."**

the fact parent(bob,ron). If we have a few facts like this then we have enough to achieve simple deductions.

Think about family trees for a moment. For example, Bob is Ted's grandparent if Bob has a child, and that child is Ted's parent. Fairly straightforward, I think you'll agree. Now, put variables in instead of names, then we can generalise and translate it into a rule:  
 grandparent(X,Z):  
 parent(X,Y),parent(Y,Z).

This one says "If you can prove that X is the parent of Y, AND you can prove that Y is the parent of Z,

continued on page 27

# ••• ALL ABOUT PROLOG ON THE AMIGA •••

Prolog is an Amiga port of a Unix-based system developed by the Logic Programming Group at SUNY, Stony Brook. As with nearly all PD languages, it works exclusively from the Shell: installation is not for the faint hearted.

Documentation comes in the form of a text file. Most of this is taken up with descriptions of the peculiarities of the Stony Brook system and implementation details for use by the more adventurous programmer. A detailed knowledge of Prolog is assumed, so a book on the language could be useful.

The core of the system is a virtual machine interpreter written in C. This is a software simulation of a computer – it takes very

simple instructions and interprets them as if it was a microprocessor dealing with machine code. The rest of the system is written in Prolog itself, but compiled into the pseudo-machine code which the virtual machine uses.

Users' programs may also be compiled into this machine code, making them run faster. Alternatively, programs may be kept as text files in the system's database, as is more normal, and interpreted by Prolog as necessary.

There are no direct facilities for writing programs within the system – an editor must be used to create and save a file. Rather than leaving the Prolog system to do this, it's possible to either make use of the Amiga's

multi-tasking facilities or the Prolog command 'system', which enables the user to call operating commands such as 'Ed'. Once this is done, the file may either be read into the Prolog database for interpretation with the 'consult' command, or compiled with 'compile'.

Prolog usually operates in query mode, meaning that the user accesses relations in the database and is informed as to the truth or falsity of them according to the data passed to the relations. It is equivalent to calling procedures in a conventional language and is the only way to run programs.

For more on the intricacies of Prolog see our box on things to watch out for below.

continued from page 25

THEN you can say that X is Z's grandparent".

Sounds trivial? Of course it is. But there is power in this method. What about an even more general rule? What about the idea of ancestors? How would we state facts about X being some kind of ancestor of Y, like a grandparent, or a great-great-grandparent? Well, the way to do it would be to try and imagine a family, where John is Ron's parent, Ron is Cath's parent, and Cath is Carol's parent. We can represent these facts in the knowledge base as follows:

parent(john, ron).  
parent(ron, cath).  
parent(cath, carol).

Now, two things you can truthfully say about ancestors are:

• "X is an ancestor of Y if X is a parent of Y."

and the following:

• "X is an ancestor of Y if X has a child, and that child is an ancestor of Y."

Brilliant, eh? And on the face of it somehow not very helpful. But this is

where the clever stuff comes in. Look at what happens when these rules are coded up.

- ancestor(A,D) :- parent(A,D).
- ancestor(A,D) :- parent(A,X), ancestor(X,D).

The second rule uses the most powerful tool in the Prolog system's armoury – recursion.

Recursion is a notoriously hard concept to get your head round, but then again, once you've got it, you've got Prolog in the palm of your hands. A little diversion through some of the mechanics should help clarify things.

## WHAT'S RECURSION?

When you load SBProlog up you are faced with the prompt:

| ?-

(User friendly? What's that?) Every time you type anything in at this prompt, Prolog treats it as a new fact that could be added to its knowledge base, and, crucially, tests that it is consistent with everything it knows at the moment.

Take a look at Figure 1 on page 25 for the knowledge base as it

continued on page 29

## CAUTION! PROLOG AT WORK

SB Prolog! Wow! How can I put this? Well, you need at least 1Mb of memory to run it. I have 3Mb, and experienced no memory problems, so I guess that somewhere in the middle is the optimum. And, let's see – does the phrase "watching paint dry" mean anything to you? You guessed it – SBProlog is not fast. In fact it's slow. Catastrophically slow.

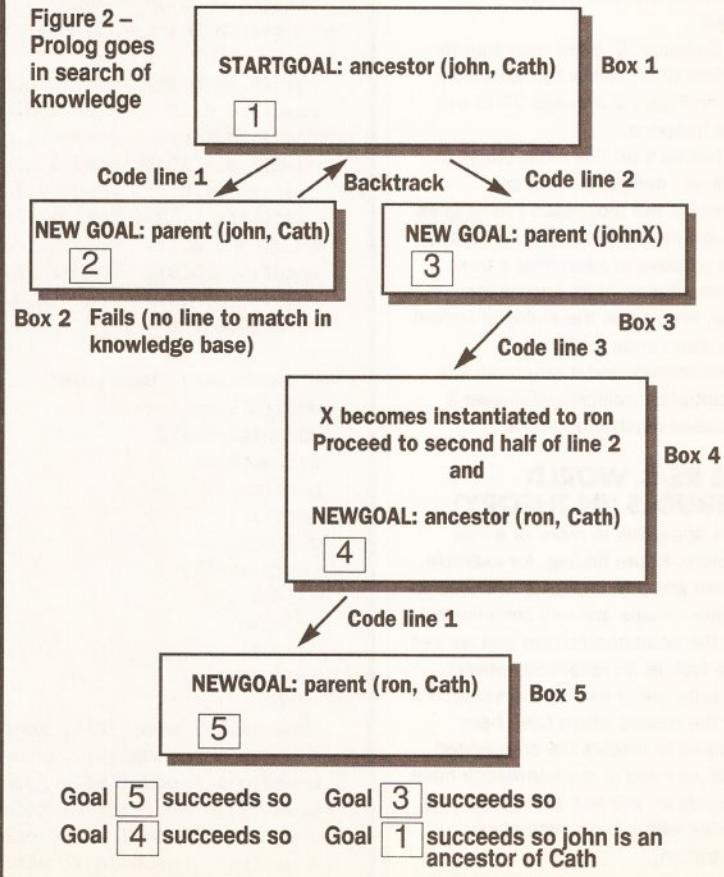
### PROBLEMS WITH PROLOG

And there's another problem. As well as crawling along being the slowest Prolog I've ever used, SBProlog has bugs like I've never experienced. Indeed, I'm proud to bring to your notice a cracker of a bug, a real classic bug. Catch this: (deep breath) you have no idea whether or not the Interpreter is looking at the latest version of your source code or – after saying it has consulted it – it is still using an old version of the file it's got tucked away somewhere. Think about it for a moment! I'm sure you'll agree, this is a true classic bug, producing waves of doubt, fear and uncertainty.

### THE FINAL ANALYSIS

The message from the guys who ported SBProlog over from Unix is that the fault is with the original version and nothing to do with them. My message is "Be warned". Although not the world's most lethal programmer, I've done more than a fair bit of Prolog over the years, and I had a climbing-the-walls kind of weekend. Let's face it, although anything that comes from the Unix world brings serious potential, (the manual alone runs to 104 pages – feel the quality) SBProlog is not at the moment a serious development tool. Then again, it's free. I dunno. In the final analysis what's the choice? AI needs Prolog. There's no other Prolog for the Amiga, so what are you going to do? Write your own? Handled with care, SBProlog can get you a fair way while you are waiting for the authorities to bring out a real Prolog. (On the other hand you may discover just how far you can throw a computer monitor.)

Figure 2 –  
Prolog goes  
in search of  
knowledge



continued from page 27

stands and follow an imaginary dialogue. (The line numbers and letters aren't part of Prolog – I've put those in for ease of reference.)

In dialogue 'A' Prolog is being asked if it is true that Ron is Cath's parent. It takes the predicate 'parent' and looks down the knowledge base until it finds a

**"The most powerful tool in the Prolog's system armoury is recursion."**

predicate that matches. (See line 3). It then sees if the arguments of the question are the same as the fact it has found. In this case the arguments don't match.

Prolog then goes on testing all the predicates in this way until it finds a match. In this knowledge base the very next predicate (in line 4) matches completely. It can therefore stop execution and report that, yes, it is true that John is Ron's parent. The query has 'succeeded' in this case.

In dialogue 'B' Prolog is asked if Ron is Carol's parent. There is no predicate in the knowledge base to match this assertion, and so, the answer is 'no' and the query has 'failed'.

Dialogue 'C' uses recursion for the first time. Follow the execution path in Figure 2 on page 27 to see what happens.

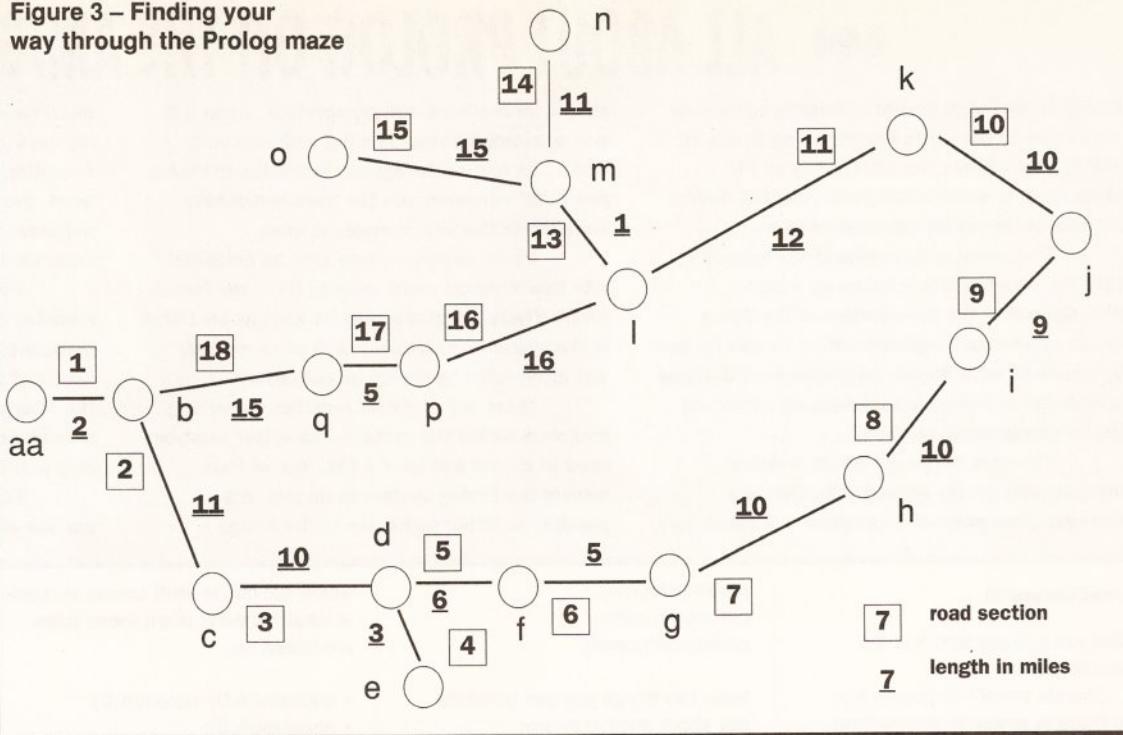
Notice that, like most things in artificial intelligence, you can represent the processes Prolog goes through in trying to prove something as a process of searching a tree representation of its knowledge base. Prolog has the ability to retreat from dead ends (called backtracking), and it automatically instantiates variables whenever it can. (See illustration above).

### THE REAL WORLD INTRUDERS (IN THEORY)

Let's apply this to more of a real problem. Route finding, for example. I'm not going to look at a real map to do this – maps are very complicated, and the point comes over just as well if we look at an idealised network. The principle is exactly the same, it's just the names which have been changed to protect the copyrighted. What we need in our knowledge base depends on the sort of map we are working with. (Again, see above illustration).

How do we represent this? Well,

Figure 3 – Finding your way through the Prolog maze



In Prolog it's easy. There are two types of things in the map, nodes, (corresponding to road junctions in the real world), and links between the nodes (the roads themselves). There are two data structures we need to think about first; these can be written as the two predicates:

node(N).  
road(ID, Start\_Node, End\_Node, Length).

The node predicate has one argument, and this is used for the particular name of the node. The road predicate has four arguments.

We need to identify every section of road individually, hence the need for the ID argument.

Each road section stretches between two nodes – the Start\_node and End\_Node slots hold the IDs of these two nodes, and the Length slot holds the length of the road section in miles. By giving the road predicate a greater number of arguments you could hold all sorts of information needed by a real system (type of road, how crowded it normally is, average speed on road etc).

### COMING NEXT MONTH

This is all I have room for this month – hang on until next time, when I'll be giving you the rest of the code for creating the route finder, which comes with a natural language front end.

We'll also be taking a look at a few more of the main features of Prolog, not forgetting lists, controlling backtracking along with some hints on negotiating a network of connected nodes. **AS**



### SHOPPING LIST

**SB PROLOG** ..... £1.25  
(Fish Disk 140)  
(Disk PDU 29a)

Available from PD Direct:  
Unit 3,  
Dept Ash  
Railway Enterprise Centre,  
Shelton New Road,  
Stoke on Trent ST4 7SH

0782 715255

# Computers Unlimited

25 MHz 80386SX PC/AT Emulator

for Amiga 2000/3000/3000T.

PC/AT Slot Support.

Max. 16 MB

PC/AT RAM

Up to

4 MB

for Amiga.

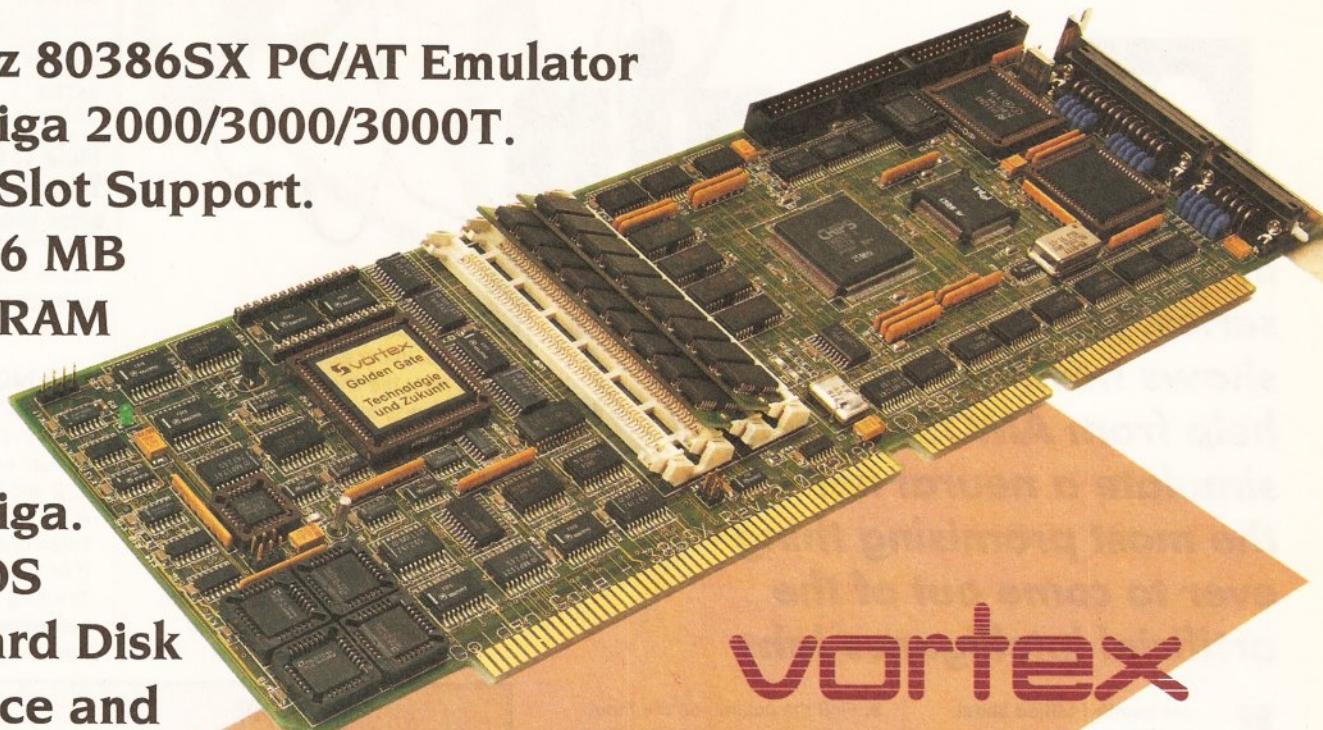
MS-DOS

IDE Hard Disk

Interface and

HD Floppy Disk

Controller\* (2,88 MB).



vortex

## Golden Gate®

- ▲ Golden Gate is the 25 MHz 80386SX PC/AT emulator for Amiga 2000/3000/3000T. As a bridge-slot-board it closes the gap between the Amiga's PC/AT (ISA) slots and the Zorro slots.
- ▲ ISA expansion boards like EGA/VGA graphics cards, LAN controllers, RAM expansions or SCSI host adapters are accessible under MS-DOS.
- ▲ Golden Gate's PC/AT RAM expansion can be configured to a max. of 16 MB (SIMMs). Up to 4 MB of this RAM are available under AmigaDOS. 512 KB RAM are already installed.
- ▲ Golden Gate uses RAM expansions and Commodore compatible hard disk subsystems in the Zorro slot.
- ▲ Golden Gate's IDE interface supports AT bus hard disk subsystems under MS-DOS.
- ▲ Golden Gate supports flicker fixing cards and accelerators.

- ▲ Golden Gate integrates the internal and external 360 KB and 720 KB Amiga floppy disk drives.
- ▲ \*With the optional 82077A floppy disk controller up to three internal and external HD floppy disk drives with 1,2 MB; 1,44 MB and 2,88 MB can be used.
- ▲ With a standard Amiga monitor and no further graphics card the following video emulations are available: CGA with 16 colours, EGA/VGA monochrome graphics, Hercules, Olivetti and ToshibaT3100.
- ▲ Windows 3 runs unrestrictedly in the enhanced 386 mode and the protected mode.
- ▲ Golden Gate runs fully as a task on the Amiga.

- ▲ Golden Gate is compatible with Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0.
- ▲ With the optional 80C387SX arithmetic co-processor the performance can be increased.
- ▲ The Amiga mouse is emulated as a serial Microsoft mouse. The Amiga keyboard works as a PC keyboard.
- ▲ The serial interface can be used as COM1/COM2; the parallel interface as LPT1 under MS-DOS.
- ▲ Golden Gate offers sound, RTC and CMOS RAM.
- ▲ An external option connector for future expansions is integrated.



Yes, I would like to get more information about the vortex PC/AT emulators.

80286       80386SX  
ATOnce      Golden Gate

vortex

VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEME GMBH  
FALTERSTRASSE 51-53 • D-7101 FLEIN  
TEL 497131/5972-0 • FAX 497131/55063

Authorized Dealer: SILICA SYSTEMS  
Mail Order Hotline: 081-309 1111  
London Shops: 081-580 4000/071-629 1234  
Sidcup Shop: 081-302 8811

With the installation the guaranty might be voided. All company or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Golden Gate and ATOnce are registered trademarks of vortex Computersysteme GmbH. Distributed in the UK by: SDL, 10 Ruxley Corner Industrial Estate, Edgington Way, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 5SS, Tel. 081-309 5000, Fax. 081-300 5440.

# Build a brain

**In the second part of his series, Philip Gladwin shows how, with a little help from AMOS, you can simulate a neural net – the most promising thing ever to come out of the artificial intelligence labs**

Last month I talked about individual nodes – this month we'll start to connect them together into a neural net.

Imagine a node with two inputs. It has four possible input states – Off+Off; On+On; On+Off; or Off+On. In real life the node would be assumed to have enough processing power to remember what it was taught via the teaching inputs, but as this is only a software simulation of a hardware setup we have to cheat.

To start with, assume that 'On' = '1', and Off = '0'. Then create a simple look-up table to hold the node's knowledge. To show you what I mean let's teach the node something – that it should put out a '1' when both its inputs are 0, and that it should put out a '0' when it has just one of its two inputs on. We'll not tell it what to do when both of its inputs are on. I've drawn the look-up table that describes this situation in Table 1. Notice that the table will have as many columns as there are possible input patterns: 4 for 2 inputs, 9 columns for 3 inputs, 16 columns for 4 inputs, etc.

So, the process of teaching the node this, becomes a matter of filling in the output row in a look-up table. Step by step, you should:

1. Look at each of the Primary Input channels. This information forms the Input Pattern. In this case assume that they are set to '0' and '1'.
2. Look at the Teaching Input channel. This is the Taught Input. In this case assume it is set to '0'.

3. Find the column on the Input section of the look-up table that matches the Input Pattern. If, for example Input 1 is currently a '0', and Input 2 is a '1', then you would use column 3 of the look-up table.

4. Enter the Taught Input into this column of the Output row – in this case enter a '0' into column 3.

The node has now been taught that input pattern. When the node is being used, as opposed to being taught, and is given this input pattern it will now be able to look up what its output should be.

## HAMMING IT UP

One of the interesting things about neural nets is that they can even make sense of input they've never seen before. Remember the input pattern we didn't teach? What do we do with it? One way of handling it involves the 'Hamming Distance'. This gives us a way of measuring how far new input patterns are from the patterns we have already taught the net. Just count the number of elements by which the test pattern differs from your known pattern. So, the untaught pattern (1,1) has a Hamming Distance of 2 from (0,0), and a Hamming Distance of 1 from (1,0) and (0,1).

How does this help? Well, for all the columns marked as undefined in the output row of the look-up table, you take their input pattern, find the nearest (Hamming-style) pattern which makes the node put out a 1, and the nearest pattern producing a 0. Whichever distance is the shorter

– that's the one you use.

So, in our example, if the inputs are (1,1) the shortest Hamming distance is to the two patterns producing a '0'. Therefore we generalise and say that (1,1) produces a '0' too. One special case is if the Hamming distance to both sides is the same. Then the output remains undefined. (The other occasion on which an input pattern becomes undefined is when the node gets confusing teaching – if for

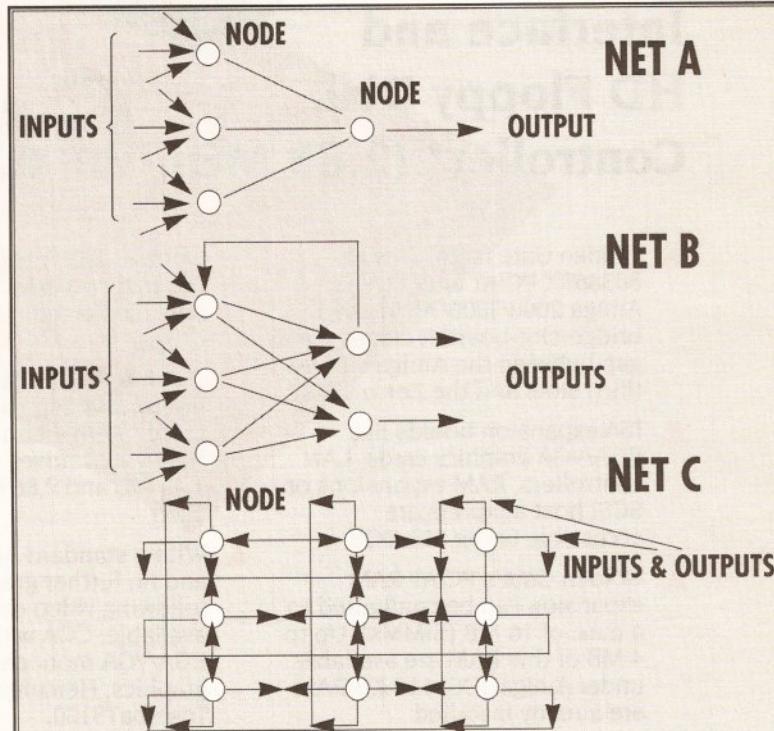
COLUMN	1	2	3	4
INPUT 1	0	1	0	1
INPUT 2	0	0	1	1
OUTPUT				
BEFORE	?	?	?	?
AFTER	1	0	0	?

**Table 1: Look-up table for a 2-input node before and after teaching**

action this uncertainty is put into practice by the node outputting '1' or '0', at random with equal probability.

## NO NODE IS AN ISLAND

Right, let's put it together. Look at Net A in Figure 2. This is a feed-forward net. The output from nodes 1, 2 and 3 act as the inputs to node 4, and the output from node 4 is taken to be the output of the net. (I've left out the Teach Mode and the Teaching inputs for clarity.) Net B has some of its inputs coming in from the outside world, but it is said



**Figure 2: The complexity of a neural net (It sure beats me – Ed)**

a particular pattern it is first taught that it should output, say, a '1', and then later gets taught that it should output a '0' in the same situation.)

Another special case is if there is only one defined kind of output in the row – either '1's or '0's. Here, each element in the row must become like the defined output.

If an input pattern remains undefined, indicate this with a question mark. When the node is in

to be partly auto-associative as it has had an element of feedback, so that the output from one node is diverted and fed back into the net as another input. And look at fully auto-associative Net C. Go on, look at that feed-back – complicated! It's this type of net we're going to build.

How do we do this, exactly? I'll tell you next month, when you'll be getting the second part of the AMOS code too. **AS**

## • AMOS NEURAL NET PART 1 • AMOS NEURAL NET PART 1 • AMOS NEURAL NET PART 1 •

```

' Neural Net in AMOS '
'by Philip Gladwin'
'1992'
'PART 1'

Dim NODE(9) : Rem holds current activation of node
Dim TRUTH_TABLE(4,16) : Rem holds all possible input patterns for 4
nodes
Dim OUTPUTS(9,16) : Rem holds current (unhamminged) knowledge of net
Dim CONNECTED(9,4) : Rem describes how each node is joined to neighbours
Dim NEIGHBOURS(9,4) : Rem describes if neighbours are on or off
Dim GEN_OUTPUTS(9,16) : Rem hamminged knowledge of net
Dim CLICKED(9) : Rem temp storage
Dim TEMP(9,16),TEMP_NODE(9)

Global NODE(),TRUTH_TABLE(),OUTPUTS()
Global CONNECTED(),NEIGHBOURS(),GEN_OUTPUTS(),TEMP()

INIT
LEARN
USE
'

Procedure ALLOCATE
'
  This allocates the character '9' for the undefined
  input patterns to the outut section of the lookup
  table. (In the article text the char '?' is used
  instead).
For N=1 To 9
  For J=1 To 16
    If TEMP(N,J)=0
      OUTPUTS(N,J)=9
      GEN_OUTPUTS(N,J)=9
    End If
  Next J
Next N
End Proc

Procedure BUILD_ZONES(XIN,YIN,X1IN,Y1IN,ZON,WIDTH,DEPTH)
  ' Comments: This will create width*depth zones in the rectangle
  ' defined by xin,yin to x1in,y1in. The zones will increment by 1
  ' starting at ZON. A very useful - and portable - procedure.
Ink 2
Z=ZON : X=XIN : Y=YIN : XE=X1IN : YE=Y1IN
HX=Int((XE-X)/DEPTH) : HY=Int((YE-Y)/WIDTH)

For B=1 To WIDTH
  For A=1 To DEPTH
    X1=X+(A-1)*HX
    X2=X+A*HX
    Y1=Y
    Y2=Y+HY
    Set Zone Z,X1,Y1 To X2,Y2
    Box X1,Y1 To X2,Y2
    Z=Z+1
  Next A
  X=XIN
  Y=Y2
Next B
End Proc

Procedure CELLS
  Shared CLICKED()
'
Repeat
  Repeat
    CLK=Mouse Click : ZON=Mouse Zone
    If CLK=1 and ZON<10 and ZON>0
      CLICK(ZON)
    End If
  Until(CLK=1 and ZON=10) or(CLK=1 and ZON=11)
  '
  If ZON=10
    For I=1 To 9
      If CLICKED(I)=1
        NODE(I)=1
      End If
      If CLICKED(I)=0
        NODE(I)=0
      End If
    Next I
    CLEAR_GRID
    TEACH
  End If
  Until CLK=1 and ZON=11
  '
  Cls 0 : CLEAR_GRID : Ink 2
  Box 30,100 To 176,105
End Proc
'

Procedure CLEAR_GRID
'
  Shared CLICKED()
  For I=1 To 9
    PBAR[I,0]
    CLICKED(I)=0
  Next I
End Proc

Procedure CLICK[NODE]
'
  Shared CLICKED()
  If CLICKED(NODE)=1
    CLICKED(NODE)=0
    PBAR[NODE,0]
  Else CLICKED(NODE)=1
    PBAR[NODE,1]
  End If
End Proc

Procedure DELVE
'
  Shared TEMP_NODE()
  For N=1 To 9 : Rem for every node
    For C=1 To 4 : Rem for every node get the neighbours
      X=CONNECTED(N,C) : Rem X = this node's current neighbour
      If NODE(X)=1 Then NEIGHBOURS(N,C)=1 : Rem if neighbour on then ...
      If NODE(X)=0 Then NEIGHBOURS(N,C)=0 : Rem store it here
    Next C
    '
    FIND_TT_COL[N] : COL=Param : Rem 'c',zero,'1'
    STATE=GEN_OUTPUTS(N,COL)
    If STATE=1
      TEMP_NODE(N)=1
    End If
    If STATE=0
      TEMP_NODE(N)=0
    End If
    If STATE=9
      TEMP_NODE(N)=Rnd(1)
    End If
  Next N
  For I=1 To 9
    If TEMP_NODE(I)=1
      NODE(I)=1
      PBAR[I,1]
    End If
    If TEMP_NODE(I)=0
      NODE(I)=0
      PBAR[I,0]
    End If
  Next I
End Proc

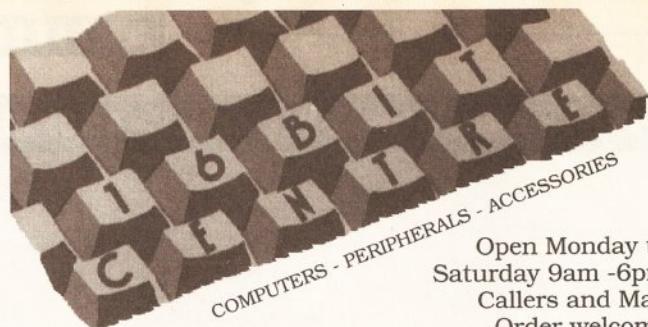
Procedure DESCRIBE_NET
  ' describes how each node is linked in the net
  ' uses connected(node,neighbour) and there are
  ' four neighbours: left, top, right, bottom
For I=1 To 9
  Restore 10*I
  For J=1 To 4
    Read CONNECTED(I,J)
  Next J
Next I
'
10 Data 3,7,2,4
20 Data 1,8,3,5
30 Data 2,9,1,6
40 Data 6,1,5,7
50 Data 4,2,6,8
60 Data 5,3,4,9
70 Data 9,4,8,1
80 Data 7,5,9,2
90 Data 8,6,7,3
End Proc

Procedure FIND_TT_COL[NODE]
  COLUMN=0
  For I=1 To 16
    If TRUTH_TABLE(1,I)=NEIGHBOURS(NODE,1)
      If TRUTH_TABLE(2,I)=NEIGHBOURS(NODE,2)
        If TRUTH_TABLE(3,I)=NEIGHBOURS(NODE,3)
          If TRUTH_TABLE(4,I)=NEIGHBOURS(NODE,4)
            COLUMN=I
          End If
        End If
      End If
    Next I
  End Proc[COLUMN]

```

**COMMODORE 1084S or 5 STEREO MONITOR**  
Including FREE lead  
**ONLY £219.00**

**PHILIPS 8833 MK II STEREO MONITOR**  
Including Free Lead  
**ONLY £219.00**



Open Monday to Saturday 9am -6pm  
Callers and Mail Order welcome  
Easy parking

**KCS POWERBOARD**  
PC Emulator  
For Amiga A500

**ONLY £179.00**

**AT ONCE AMIGA**  
PC 286 AT EMULATOR  
FOR A500  
**ONLY £159.00**

## HARD DRIVES

**GVP SERIES II**  
1500/2000  
52Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£265.00**

**GVP SERIES II**  
1500/2000  
105Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£389.00**

**GVP SERIES II**  
1500/2000  
120Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£409.00**

240 MEGS AVAILABLE ON ALL DRIVES  
EG 1500 £689.00, A500 £729.00

**GVP SERIES II**  
A500  
52Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£349.00**

**GVP SERIES II**  
A500  
105Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£449.00**

**GVP SERIES II**  
A500  
120Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£499.00**

## AMIGA A500 FUN PACK

Amiga A500 Plus, Mouse, Modulator, Manuals, Workbench, Joystick, Disk Box, 10 Disks, Dust Cover, Dpaint III, 1Mb RAM, PLUS 13 GAMES Lemmings, Simpsons, Captain Planet, Safari Guns, Bubble Ghost, Tin Tin, Purple Saturn Day, Jumping Jackson, Hostages, Bobo, Krypton Egg, Shuffle Puck Cafe,

**ONLY £399.00 inc VAT**

## SOFTWARE

DELUXE PAINT II	£5.00	PIXEL 3D V2	£79.00
AMOS + EXTRAS DISK	£32.00	QUARTERBACK	£27.00
BROADCAST TITLER II	£149.00	PRO-WRITE V3.2	£69.00
ULTIMATE DEMO MAKER	£99.00	X CAD 3D	£269.00
DIGIVIEW MEDIA STATION	£105.00	PHOTON PAINT 2	£25.00
LATTICE C V5.10	£149.00	FINAL COPY (NEW)	£39.00
PAGESETTER V2	£42.00	VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	£109.00
PAGESTREAM V2.2	£122.00	DOS 2 DOS	£28.00
PAGESTREAM FONTS	£49.00	Q/BASIC TOOLS	£45.00
TV TEXT PRO	£79.00	WORDWORTH	£72.00
CROSS-DOS	£19.00	SUPERJAM	£85.00
SCENERY ANIMATOR	£53.00	REAL 3D BEGINNERS	£99.00
HITACHI VIDEO CAMERA	Ideal for use with DigiView		£199.00
PEN PAL	Excellent easy to use word processor		£53.00
IMAGINE 3D V2.0	Animations & ray-tracing		£189.00
ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL V2.05			£119.00
ALL IN ONE	Word Pro, Midi Music, Paint, 3 games c/w video		£115.00
VIDEO EASE	Video titling package		£35.00
BARS + PIPES PROFESSIONAL			£189.00
AMOS COMPILER	Compile your Amos programs		£23.00
THE WORKS PLATINUM	Integrated package		£45.00
PRESENTATION MASTER			£159.00
VISIONARY	Adventure creation language		£53.00
WALT DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO			£65.00
REAL 3D TURBO/PROFESSIONAL			£269.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE V2.1 (new)	with tutorial video		£125.00

## AMIGA A1500

The A1500 inc. Philips or CBM 1084s or 5 monitor, Twin drives, Dpaint3, The Works Platinum, Home Accounts, 3 Games + Joystick  
**ONLY £739.00**

AMIGA A500 part exchange available - please phone

## ACCELERATORS

Microbotics Accelerator VXL-30, 25MHz	£222.00
Microbotics Accelerator VXL-30, 40MHz	£351.00
68882 Floating Point Co-processor for VXL-30	£132.00
GVP 68030 25MHZ WITH 1 MEG RAM	£549.00
GVP 68030 40MHZ WITH 4 MEGS RAM	£959.00
GVP 68030 50MHZ WITH 4 MEGS RAM	£1299.00

**HOW TO ORDER:**  
Either call our number below with your credit card details, or send cheque/PO or credit card details to our address. Cheques made payable to  
**THE 16 BIT CENTRE**  
Prices subject to change without notification.

**All prices include VAT and Courier Service**

**16 BIT CENTRE**  
Units 15-17,  
Lancashire Fittings Science Village  
Claro Road, Harrogate HG1 4AF

**Tel (0423) 531822/526322**

**KCS POWERBOARD**  
PC Emulator  
For Amiga A500

**ONLY £179.00**

**AT ONCE AMIGA**  
PC 286 AT EMULATOR  
FOR A500  
**ONLY £159.00**

A500 CARTOON CLASSICS

**SUPRA 500XP**  
52Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM with  
1Mb free

**£319.00**

**SUPRA 500XP**  
105Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM with  
1Mb free

**£429.00**

**SUPRA 500XP**  
120Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM with  
1Mb free

**£479.00**

Only £319.00

## HARDWARE

386/20 AT Bridgeboard For 1500/2000	£469.00
ROM V2.04 AND ECS DENISE NOW IN STOCK	each £37.00
ROM V2.04 Upgrade Kit	£89.00
DCTV 24 bit colour graphics	£469.00
AUDIO ENGINEER 2 PLUS sampling hardware & software	£174.00
SOPHUS 55 Stereo sound sampling hardware/software	£49.00
AMIGA COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE on/off & through port	£57.50
OTEC MOUSE high quality replacement mouse	£22.50
SOUND MASTER Stereo sound sampling hardware/software	£105.00
NAKSHA SCANNER Excellent scanning quality	£105.00
TV TUNER for Philips and Commodore monitors	£79.00

## PRINTERS

STAR LC-24/200 COLOUR inc. free lead	£269.00
STAR LC200 9 pin colour inc. free lead	£189.00
STAR LASER 4 high quality laser printer inc. free lead	£679.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 24E 24 pin colour printer inc free lead	£269.00
CITIZEN 224 COLOUR 24 pin colour printer inc free lead	£239.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR 9 pin colour printer inc free lead	£189.00
CANON BJ10 EX bubble jet printer inc free lead	£239.00
STARJET SJ48 bubble jet printer inc free lead	£225.00
HP DESKJET 500 inkjet inc free lead	£349.00
HP DESKJET 500 COLOUR inkjet inc free lead	£539.00
CITIZEN 224 MONO 24 pin mono printer inc free lead	£209.00

## MEMORY

SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 1Mb	£95.00
SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 2Mb	£119.00
SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 4Mb	£199.00
SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 8Mb	£299.00
MICROBOTICS 8Mb Ram Board for A1500/B2000 with 2Mb	£155.00
EXTRA 2 Mb of RAM FOR MICROBOTICS	£75.00
A500 512K RAM WITH CLOCK AND SWITCH	£29.00
A500 PLUS 1MB RAM UPGRADE	£39.00
ROM 1.3/2.0 Sharer With Switch	£17.00
ROM 1.3/V 2.0 Sharer by Keyboard reset	£29.00

## MODEMS & FAX

B/Bandit 2400 Modem, V21, V22Bis & MNP 5 (speeds up to 4800)	£105.00
Supra 2400 Plus, MNP5 & V42 Bis (speeds up to 9600)	£165.00
Supra 9600 Modem. Speeds up to 38000	£399.00
Supra 2400 Plus Internal Modem for A1500/B2000	£159.00

Call for latest Supra Amiga Fax/Modems new in

**EXTENDED WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE ON ALL ITEMS. PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS**



**H**ow well would you rate your typing skills? Unless you're a trained typist, the chances are they're not that great. Many of us have virtually no typing skills, relying instead upon our ability to search out the key we want by eye. Once found, we press each and every key using the same finger on each hand. The thumb may occasionally be brought in to press the space bar, but this is still a far from ideal way of typing.

If you watch professional typists, you'll notice that they use all ten of their digits to type. Not only that, but their eyes are kept on the screen, never once (well, rarely) moving them down to look at their keyboard. With practice, everyone eventually learns where the keys are located on the keyboard, but it would be impossible to type at speed without occasionally looking down at the keyboard. Unless, that is, you can touch type.

Touch typing teaches you to type by assigning a group of keys to each of the four fingers on each hand. To make things easier, all eight fingers move around the keyboard relative to a set of keys called the 'Home' keys. The index finger on your left hand, for example, starts on the 'D' key (one of the eight home keys) – to type the letter 'E', you move the index finger

up, press the key and then return to the 'D' key. The left index finger is also responsible for pressing the 'C' key. Touch typing may sound rather long-winded, but with practice it will speed up your typing considerably.

#### TYPE STYLE

Amiga touch typing programs are nothing new, but Sector Software's *Touch Typist* is by far the cheapest. Its low cost does come at a price though – there's no flashy packaging and no professionally typeset manual – just a single disk inside a rather tacky (and easily broken) plastic case designed for holding audio tapes rather than computer software. Don't let this put you off – inside it is a very good piece of software.

Instead of supplying a manual, Sector Software has built *Touch Typist*'s instructions into the program. I must admit that I've never been a great fan of this sort of documentation. OK, you don't have to worry about losing the manual, but the disadvantages are that you can't access the manual while using the program. If you're running one of the lessons, the only way to view the documentation is to break out of the lesson and return to the program's main shell. Hardly interactive.

Visually *Touch Typist* scores well. With screens designed in *Deluxe Paint*, the program presents you with a view of the Amiga keyboard. As you type, the program highlights the keys that you should be pressing. When the extra 'Hands' option is turned on, *Touch Typist* will even show you which finger you should be using. The program gets top marks for presentation, especially when you consider that the whole program was written using nothing more than HiSoft BASIC and a copy of *DPaint*.

#### FLESHY DIGITS

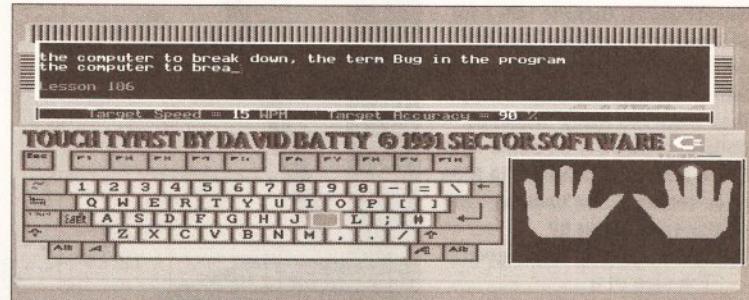
*Touch Typist* works in a very similar manner to virtually every other typing program on the market. Like a real typing course, the program starts by teaching you the fundamentals of touch typing – where the home keys are and which fingers are used to press which keys on the keyboard. Once you've got this sussed, you start by practising pressing the right keys with the right fingers, starting with one finger from each hand and building up until you are able to hit the right keys with all ten fingers.

In these early stages, you don't actually type anything that is particularly readable. Indeed, the aim of these early lessons is to acquaint you with the techniques behind touch typing rather than to turn you into typing pool material. Once these foundations are there though, the lessons start to get a lot harder and you start to type in real sentences.

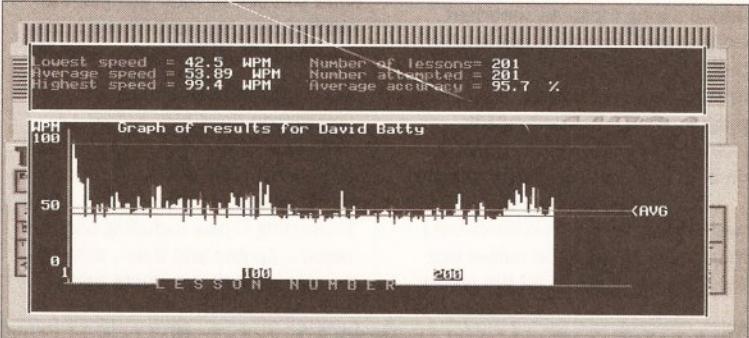
Like a real teacher, *Touch Typist*

# Turbo Typist

**Jason Holborn attempts to improve his typing skills with Sector Software's *Touch Typist* program**



As you type, *Touch Typist* shows you not only where the key is on the keyboard, but which finger you should be using to press it



Keep track of how well you're doing with *Touch Typist*'s progress chart option

keeps its eye on your progress. If you are consistently failing to reach the required speed and accuracy for the lesson you are taking, the program will fail you and send you back a couple of lessons. You can view your progress for your own reference using the program's very nice graphing function which plots your progress in the form of a graph. If you're feeling particularly chuffed, you can even print this out.

#### CONCLUSION

Apart from the lousy packaging and lack of printed instructions, *Typing Tutor* is a fine piece of software which achieves what it sets out to

be. Having been taught to touch type in my college days using archaic PC tutors, it's nice to see that Sector takes advantage of the Amiga's improved video hardware. I like the 'Hands' option which, in conjunction with the on-screen keyboard, shows you at a glance where the key is on the keyboard and which finger you should be using to press it.

In all, if you're the kind of person who does a lot of keyboard work, *Touch Typist* is worth buying. Learning to type may not be a lot of fun, but learn to touch type and it will make your computing sessions less frustrating and considerably more efficient. **AS**

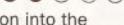
## SHOPPING LIST

**Touch Typist**..... £14.00  
by Sector Software  
39 Wray Crescent,  
Ulverston, Cumbria,  
Lancashire PR5 3NH  
0772 452414

## CHECKOUT

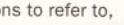
### Touch Typist

#### Documentation



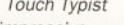
Building the documentation into the program is a good idea, but it is no substitute for printed instructions.

#### Ease of use



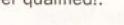
Without printed instructions to refer to, getting used to the program takes some time. Once you've got it sorted though, it's fairly straightforward to use.

#### Speed



Despite its Basic origins, *Touch Typist* operates smoothly at an impressive speed.

#### Features



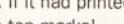
*Touch Typist* is almost over qualified.

#### Price Value



Tremendous value for money.

#### Overall rating



To improve your typing skills, look no further than *Touch Typist*. If it had printed instructions, I would have top marks!

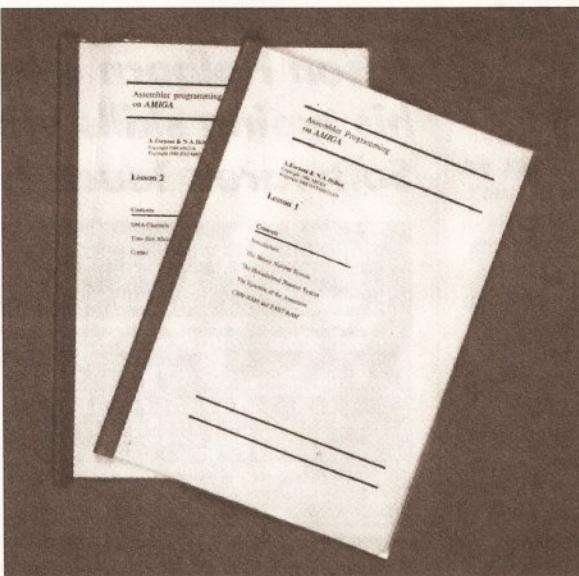
# Copper lodda this

**Paul Overaa takes a look at DataSchool, the 68000 Amiga assembly language correspondence course**

**D**espite the fact that the 68000's instruction set is relatively easy to understand, assembly language programming on the multi-tasking Amiga is not an easy subject to get to grips with. Nevertheless, there is still a lot of interest in low-level 68000 coding and it's obvious from the letters we see at *Amiga Shopper* that there are many 'would-be coders' crying out for some help. Some help is at hand in the form of correspondence courses such as the one offered by DataSchool, but is it any good?

The idea of a correspondence-style assembly language course, especially one which offers feedback and tutorial advice during those all-important early stages, is a good one and being rather more than just 'slightly interested' in assembler programming I was particularly looking forward to seeing what was on offer with the DataSchool course.

The course itself consists of twelve lessons plus two disks but I must emphasize at the outset that the material provided for the review



What you see is what you get – in addition though, a telephone help-line and written advice are offered

A course contents index in the first lesson does give some indication of the material to follow and towards the end of the course, there looks to be coverage of some interesting topics including copper demos, sprites and Bobs, scrolling, sample playing, interrupts and so

slot allocation, and the copper.

Unfortunately the course gets off to a bad start due to translation difficulties. (I

suspected that the course contents were originally written in one of the Scandinavian languages and DataSchool subsequently confirmed that the material has been translated from Danish).

Here are two extracts from the first lesson:

"When you program on AMIGA assembler, and for that matter also on any other computer systems – the assembler is used. An assembler is a

program that allows you to programme in a simple way as it converts your writing to the figures ones and zeros. Fundamentally, it represents instructions to the various processors as to which wires to turn on (be equal to 1) to obtain a certain effect"...

Soon after this you find that:

"The first 512K of AMIGA's memory forms the CHIP memory and is named this way as it is occupied especially with CHIPS. All processors have access to this memory as they are also CHIPS, though special CHIPS, and sometimes they must wait for each other"...

Now I know that the translation of technical material is difficult, and I'm not suggesting for a moment that the original material did not read clearly. The fact remains however that, in the case of the lessons I've seen, the result as far as its English speaking audience is concerned, is a course lesson that is very poor indeed.

In addition to this, there could be problems with the overall structuring of the material. A copper list program in lesson 2, for example, is

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**68000 Assembly language** – A low-level language designed to make the direct programming of the Amiga's 68000 processor a little easier than it would be if you were working with the binary numbers which the processor itself understands.

**Copper** – A co-processor chip used to handle the Amiga's display.

**Copper list** – A series of copper instructions, ie a copper program.

**DMA** – A hardware technique enabling data to be transferred between memory and a peripheral chip without directly involving the 68000 processor.

was not the whole course, just the text for the first two lessons. These were provided as presentable clip-bound A4 wallets containing about 20 pages of material and in the absence of further information I must assume that the other lessons follow a similar format.

forth. The early lessons however obviously have to cover more basic material and it turns out that Lesson 1 deals with number systems (binary->hexadecimal conversion etc), assembler functions and chip/fast memory. Lesson 2 moves on to discuss DMA channels, time-

accompanied by a note to the effect that the program requires further explanation which will be given later in the course. Unfortunately there are many other instances where things are stated without any real explanation. I should point out that there are no factual inaccuracies as such, and it is just possible that the course material *does* improve. I suspect however that the translation-related issues will have left their mark on the rest of the course.

## AFTER THOUGHTS

Now I do not like giving any product a bad review but having examined the parts of the course that were provided I am duty bound to what I consider to be an accurate appraisal of the review material.

To be fair it is possible that the course feedback, which includes both a telephone line and advice by letter, will go some way towards making up for the above deficiencies but in my view it would take a lot of help to compensate for the poor documentation. I'm sorry, DataSchool, but if the rest of the course material is similar to the first two instalments then I would imagine that you will have a lot of disgruntled customers on your hands. **AS**



## SHOPPING LIST

**DataSchool per lesson** ..... £12

**2 disks @** ..... £10 each

(£164 total but if the whole course is bought in one go disks are provided free) by DataSchool

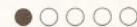
PO Box 2550

London N19 5AF

071 272 6981

## CHECKOUT DATA SCHOOL

### Ease of Use



From the lessons that we've seen – not an easy course to get to grips with.

### Features



Tutorial feedback could make the course more useful and latter lessons may well offer better material – but we've no way of knowing for sure.

### Documentation



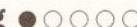
Text material suffers from serious translation-orientated readability problems.

### Price Value



In its present state this course is not good value for money. In addition to the course you will need an assembler (K-Seka is the recommended package).

### Overall rating



Enough said.

# POWER COMPUTING

## Power Scanner v2.0



### Features

100-400 DPI scanning resolutions  
64 Greyscales  
Thru'port for printer

### Software

Full screen image editor  
Interlace mode on/off  
Edit true greyscale & colour images  
Fully multi-tasking

### Editing

Cut rectangle, cut lasso, crop, flip,  
rotate, scale, draw, lines, circles,  
boxes ellipses, freehand, zoom mode

### Scanning

Unique 'True feel' real time scan  
mode - Know instantly if you are  
scanning the image too quickly  
Automatic selection of 100-400 DPI  
Produce true greyscale images



Actual Amiga Screen Shots

Amiga can only display 16  
greyscales

**£99** inc. VAT **£239** inc. VAT  
GREYSCALE COLOUR

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone No.

System owned

## PC880B Power Drive



**£69.95**

Viruses, diskswapping, clicking drives,  
disks which won't back up. Is there no  
end to the whingeing of the Amiga  
user?

At Power, we want to tell you just  
where you can stick your disks and  
worries. In fact we will show you. The  
slot in this picture belongs to our  
PC880B, the first intelligent disk  
drive. Insert a disk.

Now you can back up at lightning  
speeds using the inbuilt Blitz Amiga  
hardware\*, with free software, (even  
if the disk is Atari or PC) and if your  
computer has a virus the PC880B will  
stop it being written to the bootblock  
of any of your drives, though you can  
still save files as normal.

When you do not want these features,  
switch them off and the PC880B will  
sit quietly, without clicking,  
pretending to be simply an extra drive.

The PC880B, the only drive to  
introduce Blitz Amiga, the Power  
anti-click device and to combat  
viruses, is only available direct from  
Power, priced at just **£69.95**

We have noticed how pricey unintelli-  
gent drives are. Perhaps, it's your  
turn to tell people where to stick it.

\*Due to the precision nature of the Blitz copier high  
density disks may be required with some internal  
drives.

### Description

Credit card No.

Expiry date

## Dual Drive



**£125**

Our latest dual drive uses the slimline,  
ultra low power NEC drive  
mechanism. This drive takes less than  
half the power of a normal floppy  
drive. The new dual drive includes all  
the features you would expect from a  
Power Computing Drive.

The NEC drive mechanism is able to  
access high density 1.44MB disks.  
While this may not be of use to you at  
the moment (the Amiga can only  
access 880K), watch this space for our  
new 'high density' Interface, on the  
market soon!

Whisper quiet operation

Blitz Copier built-in (switchable)

Virus blocker built-in (switchable)

Anti-click

PSU included

## New Products

### Released or available soon

8MB board with thru'port  
1.44MB interface  
1.44MB disk drive  
Scanner software upgrade  
PC880B with X-Copy  
Power Scanner v2.0

I enclose a cheque/postal order for  
£

### Signature

Make cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd  
Power Computing Ltd  
Unit 8 Railton Road  
Woburn Road Industrial Estate  
Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN  
Ring your credit card order through  
on **0234 843388** or fax your order on  
**0234 840234**

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £4.50 (U.K. mainland only), all trademarks acknowledged.



## THE ALL NEW AMIGA 600 PACK ★ Exclusive to Futureworld★

### Very latest Amiga featuring:

- ★ On-site maintenance
- ★ Kickstart/Workbench 2.05
- ★ Built-in TV/Modulator
- ★ Smart card slot
- ★ IDE Hard Disk controller
- (optional 20Mb internal hard disk)

**A600 Pack:**  
A600 (inc. Deluxe Paint III)  
Astra Ten Games Pack  
GFA Basic

**RRP £399.99** **RRP £229.78** **RRP £49.95**  
**TOTAL RRP £679.72**  
But yours for an unbelievable  
**£399.99**

**NEW**

**A600 HD Pack:** As above but featuring 20Mb Hard Disk

**TOTAL RRP £779.72**  
But yours for an unbelievable £499.99

ALL OUR AMIGA PLUSES NOW COME WITH A MASSIVE 2 MEG OF RAM

### AMIGA 1.3 MEGAPACK - Stocks VERY limited -

#### AMIGA 1.3 VERSION COMPUTER

Only version guaranteed to run all Amiga software

#### 1 MEG UPGRADE BOARD

Increases your A500 to a massive 1 Megabyte of RAM

#### WICKED 50 GAMES PACK

50 great games to get you going!

#### FIGHTER MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

Essential to play your 50 games

#### QUALITY MOUSEPAD

#### TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER

#### 16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION

#### • PLUS • PD DISK PACK CONTAINING

Wordprocessor • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility

**TOTAL RRP £426.82**

But yours for an unbelievable

**RRP £349.95**

**RRP £29.95**

**RRP £24.95**

**RRP £7.99**

**RRP £6.99**

**RRP £6.99**

**£299.95**

### MONITORS / TVs

All our monitors/TVs come with the following value pack worth over £90 COMPLETELY FREE!

#### GFA BASIC

The most comprehensive programming language

**RRP £49.95**

#### 10 DS/DD DISKS

10 Capacity Storage Box

**RRP £9.99**

#### SCART LEAD TO YOUR COMPUTER

RRP £4.99

#### GOLDSTAR 14" TV/MONITOR

Complete with remote control and sleep timer

Incredible value for money

**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £325.79**

#### PHILLIPS 3332 15" FST TV/MONITOR

High quality FST TV/Monitor with dedicated monitor output  
infra red remote controlling a host of features  
Complete with 2 year guarantee

**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £330.75**

#### PHILLIPS 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Simply the most popular monitor on the market

FREE F19 Stealth Fighter

\*12 month on-site service warranty

**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £390.75**

#### PHILLIPS 2331 15" FST TV/MONITOR

Same specification as 3332 but with Teletext  
Full range 3 speaker sound output

Incredible value for money

**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £360.75**

#### COMMODORE 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Dedicated Commodore monitor

Colour co-ordinated to complement your Amiga

**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £390.75**

**★ EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER ★  
WHILE STOCKS LAST**

But yours for an unbelievable

**£199.95**

But yours for an unbelievable

**£239.95**

But yours for an unbelievable

**£269.95**

But yours for an unbelievable

**£269.95**

But yours for an unbelievable

**£239.95**

But yours for an unbelievable

**£239.95**

### GAMESMASTER PACK

#### A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

Complete with Bart Simpson • Captain Planet • Lemmings • D Paint III

#### 2 MEG RAM BOARD (latest blue pcb design)

Increases your A500+ to a massive 2 megabytes of RAM

#### ASTRA TEN GAMES PACK

Datstorm • Dungeon Quest • E Motion • Grand Master Slam • Kid Gloves

Powerplay • RVF Honda • Shufflpack Café • Soccer • Tower of Babel

(NB All games individually packaged)

#### WICKED 40 GAME PACK

40 great games to get you going!

#### 2 FIGHTER MICROSWITCH JOYSTICKS

Not one but two quality joysticks

#### QUALITY MOUSEPAD

#### TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER

#### • PLUS • PD DISK PACK CONTAINING

Wordprocessor • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility

**TOTAL RRP £744.59**

But yours for an unbelievable...

**£399.99**

### PROFESSIONAL MUSIC PACK

#### A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

Complete with Bart Simpson • Captain Planet • Lemmings • D Paint III

#### 2 MEG RAM BOARD (latest blue pcb design)

Increases your A500+ to a massive 2 megabytes of RAM

#### MUSIC X 1.1 (latest version)

Renowned as the best professional package on the market

#### QUALITY MIDI INTERFACE

Now you can hook up to any midi keyboard

#### 2 x MIDI CABLES

Not one but two quality cables

#### QUALITY MOUSEPAD

#### TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER

#### • PLUS • PD DISK PACK CONTAINING

Wordprocessor • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility

**TOTAL RRP £672.76**

But yours for an unbelievable...

**£399.99**

### AMIGA CDTV STARTER PACK

CDTV PLAYER Complete with remote control, Lemmings etc

**RRP £499.99**

**TOTAL RRP £679.96**

But yours for an unbelievable

**£549.95**

### AMIGA 1500 CARTOON CLASSICS SUPERPACK

#### THE ALL NEW AMIGA 600 PACK ★ EXCLUSIVE TO FUTUREWORLD ★

**A600 PACK** A600 (inc Deluxe Paint III) ..... RRP £399.99  
Astra Ten Games Pack... RRP £229.78 GFA BASIC ..... RRP £49.95

**TOTAL RRP = £679.72**

But yours for an unbelievable

**£399.99**

#### A600 HD PACK AS ABOVE BUT FEATURING

20Mb Hard Disk **TOTAL RRP £779.72**

But yours for an unbelievable

**£499.99**

But this machine requires a TV/MODULATOR (£24.95) IF IT IS TO BE USED WITH A TELEVISION

### MEMORY DRIVES & SCANNERS

**MEMORY** 512K RAM EXPANSION WITHOUT CLOCK £19.95 WITH CLOCK £24.95  
1.5 MEG EXPANSION (Not Plus compatible) £79.95  
1 MEG EXPANSION (Gives your A500 plus a massive 2MB) £39.95  
1 MEG EXPANSION WITH THRU-PORT £49.95

**DRIVES** NEW 8 MEG RAM BOARDS FROM POWER Complete with Thru-Port Populated board with 0Meg RAM £99 • 2 Meg RAM £129 • 4 Meg RAM £189.95 • 8 Meg RAM £299.95

DIRECT A500 REPLACEMENT DRIVE with instructions £44.95

POWER PC880E Robust slim drive with anti-click £49.95

CUMANA CAX 354 SLIMLINE DRIVE £54.95

POWER PC 880B with Blitz/Virus hardware £69.95

POWER PC880B+ X-COPY PROFESSIONAL £99.95

DUAL POWER PC880B complete with Power supply £124.95

GVP 52 MEG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB £149.95

0 Meg RAM £379.95 • 2 Meg RAM £429.95 • 4 Meg RAM £499.95 • 8 Meg RAM £679.95

GVP 105 MEG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB £199.95

0 Meg RAM £579.95 • 2 Meg RAM £629.95 • 4 Meg RAM £729.95 • 8 Meg RAM £899.95

POWER SCANNER WITH VERSION 2.0 SOFTWARE £99.95

UPGRADE KIT FOR NON POWER SCANNER UNITS £124.95

Complete with hardware interface and new version 2.0 Software £49.95

**FutureWorld**  
computers

# ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & COURIER DELIVERY

## STAR PRINTERS

All our Star Printers now come with the following value pack worth £34.95 COMPLETELY FREE

QUALITY COMPUTER CABLE	RRP £9.99
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	RRP £9.99
200 SHEETS CONTINUOUS PAPER	RRP £4.99
TAILOR MADE DUST COVER	RRP £9.99
16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION	
•PLUS• PD DISK PACK CONTAINING	
Wordprocessor•Spreadsheet• Database•	
Virus Killer•Backup Utility	

### STAR LC20 MONO PRINTER

9 Pin Dot matrix 180/45 cps  
TOTAL RRP with value pack £268.01

But yours for an unbelievable **£149.95**

### STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER

9 Pin colour 185/45 cps  
TOTAL RRP with value pack £339.29

But yours for an unbelievable **£209.95**

### STAR LC24-200 MONO PRINTER

24 Pin mono printer 220/55 cps  
TOTAL RRP with value pack £386.29

But yours for an unbelievable **£249.95**

### STAR LC24-200 COLOUR PRINTER

24 pin colour printer 220/55 cps  
TOTAL RRP with value pack £445.04

But yours for an unbelievable **£299.95**

PACK B	
1/2 MEG UPGRADE BOARD	RRP £29.95
2 FIGHTER JOYSTICKS	RRP £15.98
40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX	RRP £9.99
10 DS/DD 3.5" DISKS	RRP £9.99
TOTAL RRP £65.91	
<b>SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE</b>	<b>£34.95</b>

SUPER ABC PERIPHERAL PACKS	
<b>PACK A</b>	
QUALITY REPLACEMENT MOUSE	RRP £19.99
SOLID PERSPEX DUST COVER	RRP £12.99
QUALITY SEMI-SOFT MOUSEMAT	RRP £7.99
TOTAL RRP £40.97	
<b>SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE</b>	<b>£24.95</b>
<b>PACK C</b>	
1 MEG EXPANSION BOARD	RRP £59.95
40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX	RRP £9.99
10 DS/DD 3.5" DISKS	RRP £9.99
3.5" DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT	RRP £7.99
TOTAL RRP £87.92	
<b>SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE</b>	<b>£44.95</b>

## PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

"Simply The Best" Commodore authorised repair centre

FREE COLLECTION & DELIVERY BY COURIER Make one simple phone call and leave the rest to us!  
GUARANTEED 7 DAY TURN AROUND We guarantee to return your computer

WITHIN 7 days of collection

FULL OVERHAUL INCLUDING OVER 50 DIAGNOSTIC CHECKS Your Amiga will look as good as new  
3 MONTH COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE Our engineers work to the highest standard

ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE We won't con you with hidden extras

FREE 50 GAMES SOFTWARE PACK

For a limited offer we will give you a 50 games pack completely free!

ALL FOR THE  
INCREDIBLE PRICE OF **£59.95**

NB Personal callers in to one of our stores may deduct £10 from the above price.  
We reserve the right to refuse computers that have been tampered with or are beyond  
economical repair. In this instance a nominal £10 charge will be made to cover carriage costs.

EXTEND YOUR WARRANTY TO A TOTAL OF 1 YEAR FOR ONLY AN ADDITIONAL £20.00

YOUR NEAREST

**FutureWorld**

STORE



**BEDFORD**  
70 High Street Bedford Telephone 0234 217070



**NORTHAMPTON**  
1-7 College Street Northampton Tel 0604 33996



**WELWYN GARDEN CITY**  
16 Church Road Welwyn Gdn City Tel 0707 390029



**WATCH THIS SPACE**  
More stores opening soon!

## SERIOUS SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSORS

QUICKWRITE basic but efficient and easy to use	£59.99
PENPAL Ideal for both beginners & experienced users	£79.99
WORDWORTH Industry standard, the best!	£129.99

### DATABASE

K-DATA Affordable, reliable & easy to use	£51.99
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	£249.95

The ultimate, you can't get better

### SPREADSHEET

K-SPREAD 2 Simple & easy to use	£63.99
K-SPREAD 3 Enhanced version of above	£81.99
MAXIPLAN Well known powerful spreadsheet	£69.99
ADVANTAGE Powerful package for business users	£99.99

### UTILITIES

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER	£39.99
Get your finances in order!	

### HOME ACCOUNTS 2

Suitable for home & small businesses	£54.99
DEVpac 3 Extremely powerful assembler	£69.99

### GRAPHICS

AMOS THE CREATOR Become a budding gamesmaker	£49.99
WALT DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	

every cartoonists dream

### MUSIC

MUSIC X 1.1 Special purchase whilst stocks last	£49.99
BARS & PIPES Top of the range for the professional	£148.99

# ORDERING MADE EASY



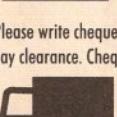
### BY PHONE

Simply call our Head Office quoting your Access/Visa number on  
**0234 218060 (5 lines)**



### BY CALLING PERSONALLY

Simply call in to your nearest FutureWorld store where our fully trained personnel will be more than happy to deal with your requirements.



Make cheques, Building Society drafts or Postal Orders payable to  
**FUTUREWORLD COMPUTERS LTD**  
UNITS 25-27 SERGEANTS WAY  
ELMS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE BEDFORD MK41 0EH

Please write cheque/guarantee card number on the reverse of cheque to ensure same day clearance. Cheques without a card number subject to 10 days clearance.

**REMEMBER ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF  
VAT & COURIER DELIVERY (UK Mainland only)  
SATURDAY DELIVERY £10.00.**



### FINANCE

Finance available to suit your specific needs. Written details on request

Instant credit is available in all FutureWorld stores

### PREMIER GOLD CARD

- 7 day money back guarantee on goods purchased if not completely satisfied (subject to goods being returned in mint condition)
- 30 day exchange for new policy should a fault occur
- 1 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery service should a fault occur
- Exclusive Premier Gold Card with Personal Membership Number entitling you to special offers
- All this for only £19.95 per item purchased

### 1 YEAR GUARANTEE

For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely free of charge

### TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ON SITE ENGINEERS

Being authorised service centres for AMSTRAD, COMMODORE & STAR, we are equipped to deal with the majority of queries.

### FULLY COMPUTERISED ORDERING SYSTEM

This enables our telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information coupled with efficient dispatch

### FULL TESTING PROCEDURE

All computer hardware is tested prior to dispatch maintaining our motto:

*Simply the  
BEST*

All goods subject to availability  
All prices correct at time of  
going to press

E & OE



# Take Morph!

There are occasions when a new product emerges that is so radical in its functionality that it is in a category by itself.

*Imagemaster*, from Black Belt Systems (creators of the HAM-E technology) is one of those. It is an image processing tool which is several different and unique tools combined in a single environment.

Somewhat like *Art Department Pro*, it offers a wide range of special effects filters, colour and hue enhancement, file format conversion, and some unique image rendering effects. Since most of my time is spent rendering 24-bit raytraced images on various platforms (Mac, PC, and Amiga), I'm often confronted with decisions as to which environment to use to create an image or animation suited to the end result desired. *Imagemaster's* special effects filters, and image processing tools are fairly similar to *Adobe Photoshop* on the Mac, or *ImageIn ColorPro* on the PC. This is where the similarity ends, however.

## BITMAP MORPHING

*ImageMaster* offers one very unique feature, a bitmap morphing utility. This is quite different from traditional polygon mesh morphing, as it is performed in a 3D modelling animation routine. Morphing, an abbreviation for "metamorphosis", is the incremental transition from one form to another, rendered through a series of frames to provide a smooth, animated transformation.

3D modelling programs use wireframe constructions to create an object. The vertex points in this polygon mesh can be moved about in a definable displacement routine to alter the object's overall geometry and shape. It is therefore possible to define two object shapes, and have the vertex locations in the first shape relocated on an incremental basis until they are realigned in a fashion that represents the second shape. One example being a morph between two polygon objects, such as a sphere morphing into a cube. For most 3D modelers, the number of polygons, vertices and faces must

be the same for both objects.

The limitation of this process, however, is that the morphing process is restricted only to objects which were constructed as polygon mesh structures. This provides no mechanism for dealing with image information from an external source, such as a scanned photograph, video frame capture, or images from raytracing or modelling programs.

## MEGA MORPHOSIS

Furthermore, the ability to perform a morphing process on a 2D bit plane image provides an interesting array of possibilities, such as morphing texture, bump and brush maps which can be rendered on to the surfaces of 3D polygon mesh objects.

Current raytracing programs, such as *Imagine 2.0*, can apply a sequence of brushmap files to an object. This allows the user to create a scene in which a polygon mesh object could have an animated surface. Consider the possibility of a 3D morphing polygon mesh structure which also has a morphing surface!

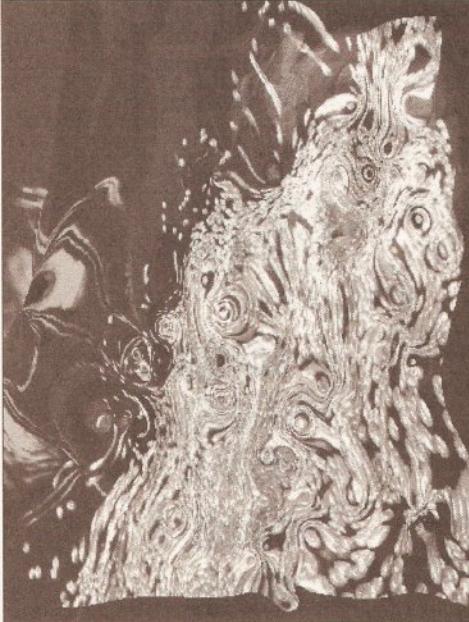
## SOPHISTICATED BRUSHES

Brush maps also have the characteristic of being a 'transparency' map. Again in *Imagine 2.0*, up to four brushes can be layered at once, providing a virtually infinite variety of surface features to an animated object. Effects such as a shimmering metallic sheen, chameleon-like pattern morphing, colour changing "filter" mapping etc, are well within the reach of the Amiga user. Such sophisticated effects, as seen in professional feature film or TV animations, previously could only be rendered on very high end Unix-based systems. Indeed, some of the potential effects that this type of 2D texture map morphing could be utilised for, have not yet been done at all.

**Charles Ostman**  
investigates  
*ImageMaster* – state of  
the art 2D image  
morphing, hot from the  
United States



The images shown in this feature are actually a sequence of every fifth frame of a fifty frame morphing series – above frames 1 and 5



Above are frames 10, 15 and 20 in the series of 30. If you're not into Pollock it probably looks a lot like moving petrol on a puddle

on the screen. One image box will show a low resolution, grey scale representation of the image loaded into the primary buffer, the next will show similar representation of the image file loaded into the secondary buffer, and the third box will remain blank until the morphing process is initiated. This box will show previous frames in the sequence, to provide a frame by frame view of the morphing transition.

The morphing process is based on defining 'morph points' on the image itself. The user can draw a series of points on the primary image, and then modify these to suit. The points on the primary image will also appear on the secondary image. By relocating the relative positions of these on the secondary image, the direction of movement and overall character of the transition can be adjusted. The points are recognised as a numbered sequence of position values, so that a very complex swirling effect can be generated by relocating the points on the secondary image to move across the entire image to an opposite XY location.

#### ON THE MOVE

The sample sequence of images shown here are examples of this process. Two raytraced scenes, rendered with *Raydance 1.0* were used as the primary and secondary images. Besides being able to control the 'motion pattern' implied by the relative relocation of the tag points on the images, the user can define the relative ratio of transparency between the two images throughout the morphing process. For example, if a morph process is executed across a sequence of 30 frames (the default value), frame 15 will be a 50% transparency overlay ratio of the primary image and the secondary images. This feature can be modified, and is represented via a graph which indicates 100% image content of the primary image at one side of the graph, and 100% image content of the secondary image at the other side. A linear transparency transition (50% transparency ratio at the middle frame in the sequence) is represented by a straight line. Nonlinear transparency ratios can be created, and are represented by a curve on this graph.

The example images were generated as a 30 frame sequence,

with the default linear transparency transition factor. Every fifth frame is shown. The resulting 30 frames, when recorded on a video still frame recorder and played back, yielded a smooth, fluid morphing from the primary into the secondary image.

An application which I am interested in pursuing is a series of still frame morphs which can serve as 'motion links' between already rendered 3D scene animations. The last frame of a one animation sequence can go through a 30 or 60 frame still frame morph into the first frame of a second animation sequence, and so on. Since I render animations on a variety of platforms, this is an interesting editing option for combining clips from different platforms into one animation without going through a myriad of file format conversions and related compatibility translation procedures.

#### WHAT'S THE CATCH?

There is a catch, however. You will need a robust system to support this type of image morphing. Rendering times per frame are dependent on the size (resolution) of the image frames, and the number of points defined in the image. I rendered these images on an Amiga 2000 with a GVP 33MHz 68030 accelerator board, and 9Mb RAM (8Mb of Fast RAM). The frame resolution was set at 368 x 482 (for overscan NTSC video recording), and 42 points defined in the scene. The rendering time for the entire 30 frame sequence was over 50 hours, and subsequent rendering tests with higher numbers of points dramatically increased the rendering times. For serious practitioners of this sort of activity, I would strongly recommend, at the very least, a 25MHz 68030 system, and preferably a 68040 upgrade to your Amiga 2000 or 3000.

#### FINAL THOUGHTS

As is the case with other complex rendering processes, time is the major bottleneck that the user will confront when composing a morphed 2D image sequence, whether it be for video recorded animations, or for animated texture and brush maps. The results are, however, stunning, and should provide an incredible arsenal of new image rendering options to work with.

**STOP PRESS:** *ImageMaster* is available in the UK from the Amiga Centre Scotland, Harlequin House, Walkerburn, Peeblesshire. Cost: £175. 089687 583

## CHECKOUT IMAGEMASTER

### Graphics



The elaborate menus could be condensed a bit. However, the new upgrade about to be released will have this improvement.

### Ease of use



A serious image processing tool with a robust set of utilities, yet the logic of the menu systems is straightforward.

### Performance



Complex algorithms such as blur filters, morphing and convolving are executed with relatively high efficiency.

### Price Value

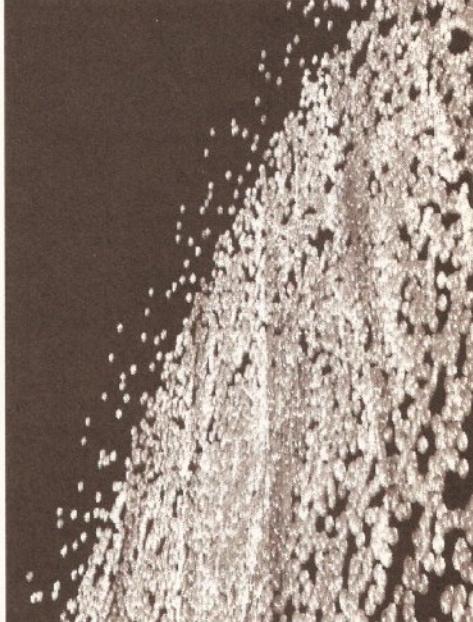
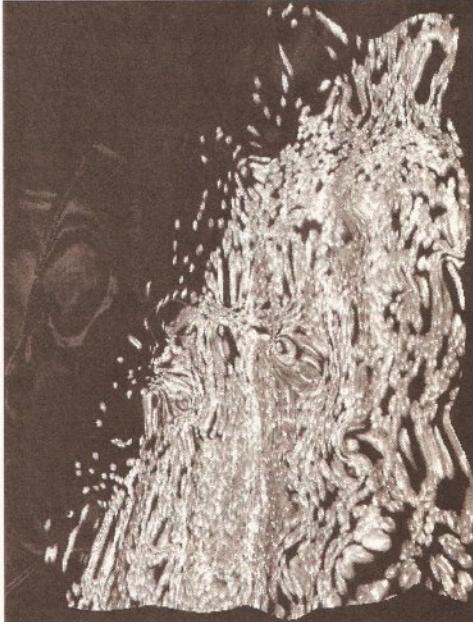


Excellent, a unique product for special effects and image processing.

### Overall rating

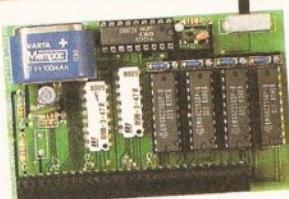


Capable of producing results of excellent quality – patience required!



Above - frames 25 and 30. When viewed as a continuous animation sequence, the shapes flow like a surreal river. Follow it at your peril...

# LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!



## CORTEX 1/2 Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A500

Essential A500 upgrade - 1Mb Amiga is now standard • Functional equivalent to A501 • Lower power 1Mbit DRAM • Latest technology high-quality components • 'Fatter Agnus' compatible for 1Mb CHIP MEM • Low profile enable/disable switch • Available with or without battery-backed clock/calendar module.

CLOCK £22.95

**£17.95**



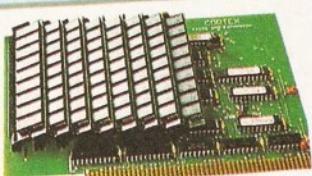
## CORTEX 8Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A500/A1000

The ONLY RAM upgrade approved by Commodore UK • Fully compatible with A500 plus for 10Mb maximum RAM • External fitting (Warranty remains intact) • Through port (covered by blanking plate) • Fully implemented auto-configure • Zero wait states • Compatible with A590 and all major hard disks • Uses 1M x 8bit or 1M x 9bit SIMMs • Complete with its own power supply unit (UK, US, or EURO) • Fully A1000 compatible • RAM test software.

**2Mb £159.00**

**4Mb £219.00**

**8Mb £339.00**



## GVP 8Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A1500/A2000

Fully implemented auto-configure • Zero wait states • Uses 1M x 9bit SIMMs 2, 4, or 8Mb configurations.

**2Mb £159.00**

4 Mb 8 Mb

**£219.00 £339.00**

## GVP IMPACT SERIES 2 HARD DISK WITH RAM (A500HD8+)

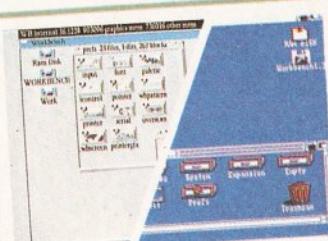
52Mb Hard disk system with up to 8Mb of RAM • Factory-fitted Quantum Pro-drive, 11ms access • Uses 1M x 8bit SIMMs (see RAM CHIPS section for prices) • Game switch (hard drive disable) and power supply.

**52Mb £359.00**

**105Mb £499.00**

**240Mb £799.00**

Other GVP products available: call for prices



## ROM SHARERS

Essential upgrade for all A500 & Plus owners\* • Enables safe and easy switching between 1.3 & 2.04 Kickstart ROMS • Keyboard controlled switching • Has 2 ROM sockets to allow for future expansion.

As above but with 2 position slide switch

**£29.95**

**£19.95**

## KICKSTART ROMS

V1.3 ROM

**£29.00**

V2.04 KICKSTART ROM

**£39.00**

## EXTERNAL FLOPPY-DRIVE

High-quality silent mechanism • Through-port • Enable/disable switch.

**£49.00**

## XETEC HARD DISKS

Systems available for all Amigas INCLUDING A1000 call for prices

### PRICE PROMISE

Cortex will match any genuine price offered by one of our U.K. competitors on goods that are in stock on a like-for-like basis. This offer applies at the time of purchase only and does not apply to prices offered in sales of bankrupt stock, clearance or closing down sales.

### 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

All product bearing the Cortex brand name carries a 2-year guarantee. Other products in this advertisement carry a 1 year guarantee.

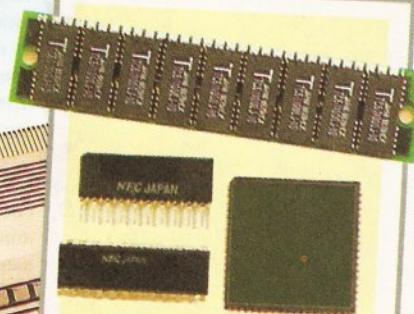
All prices include VAT and postage & packaging. All products shipped same day where possible. Allow 14 days for delivery if ordering by cheque. Make cheques/P.O.'s payable to CORTEX..

## CORTEX 1 Mb MODULE FOR A500 plus

Gives 2Mb CHIP MEM • Functional equivalent to A501 plus • Ultra low power design • Low component count for maximum reliability • Available populated to 1/2 MB or 1MB.

**1/2 Mb £25.95**

**1 Mb £39.95**



## ENHANCED CHIP SET (E.C.S.) UPGRADES

8372A Fatter Agnus £39.00

8373 Super Denise £39.00

MegaChip 2000 with Super Agnus (allows 2Mb to be fitted to A500/1500/2000)

See 'KICKSTART ROMS' for ROM upgrade. £199.00

## RAM CHIPS

1M x 8 bit SIMMs (for Cortex, GVP etc) EACH £30.00

4M x 8 bit SIMMs (for GVP etc) EACH £120.00

256K x 4 bit DIPS (for A590, 2091 ICD etc) EACH £3.75

1M x 1 bit DIPs (for older A2000 cards) EACH £3.75

1M x 4 bit static - column mode ZIFPs (for A3000) EACH £20.00



DEPT AS, CORTEX DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY LTD, BRITANNIA BUILDINGS, 46 FENWICK STREET, LIVERPOOL L2 7NB. • 24 HOUR SALES TELEPHONE: 051-236 0480 24 HOUR FAX: 051-227 2482

## CONTENTS AT-A-GLANCE

A1000	72
A1500	48
Accelerators	58
Agnus chip	52, 70, 75
Amos	56, 71
Apricot monitor	58
Atari monitor	47
Basic	47
Brother printer	70
C	56, 66, 67, 72
Canon printer	56
Cartridge drives	52
CD-ROM	48, 75
Chip RAM	56, 76, 79
CIA	79
Citizen printer	48, 71, 76
Comms	58, 66, 73
ECS	48, 52, 56, 67, 68
Epson printer	66, 74, 78
Fast RAM	56, 79
Fountain	48
Genlock	71, 74, 76, 77
Graphics tablet	69
Hard drive	69, 72, 75, 77
Hitachi monitor	67
Imagine	70
Mac emulator	75
Memory management	47
MIDI	48, 52, 70
Multisync monitor	56
PageSetter	72
PageStream	57, 66
Pascal	58
PC emulation	48, 79
Professional Page	68, 78
Protext	52, 74
RAD	76
Scanner	68
Selkossa printer	66
Sequencer One	52
Star printer	48, 53, 58, 67, 76, 40
TurboPrint Professional	48, 79
Viruses	52
Walters printer	47
Wordworth	48, 76
Xerox printer	73
Yamaha synth	52

OUR EXPERTS TACKLE YOUR REAL-LIFE PROBLEMS

# AMIGA ANSWERS

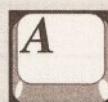
## STAR WARS

PRINTER OWNERS' VICTORY  
UPGRADE TO FATTER AGNUS  
SORT IT WITH C  
LEARN ABOUT RECURSION  
CONNECT THOSE MONITORS  
MAC AND PC EMULATION

ALL OF YOUR AMIGA  
PROBLEMS VANQUISHED

### SO WHAT DO ALL THOSE ICONS MEAN?

 Beginners: this icon will appear next to any questions which are 'basic' in content.

 General: this icon is used for any general Amiga-related queries.

 Caution: be sure that you fully understand the answer before trying it out.

 Danger: the answer to this question could well invalidate your warranty – or you!

 Hardware: this icon is used to denote questions relating to general hardware.

 Buying advice: we use this icon if the question asks us for buying advice.

 Printers: this icon denotes a query about printers, printer drivers and so on.

 Technical: any queries about programming will have this icon next to them.

 Video: this icon relates to any query about using your Amiga with video hardware.

 Music: this icon is for questions about MIDI, sampling, synthesizers and so on.

 Programs: any program-specific queries have this icon next to them.

 Comms: if your question relates to comms, this is the icon that we'll use.

## WHATEVER YOUR PROBLEM WITH THE AMIGA, WE ARE HERE TO SOLVE IT

That's the task we have set ourselves in giving you the best possible support for your Amiga. We are confident that our experts can cope with any technical questions you can throw at them. If they don't already know the answer to your problem, they will find it out for you.

We are prepared to deal with any problem you have with the Amiga, from general enquiries about AmigaOS or Workbench, through questions about specific pieces of software and hardware, to advice on what you need to buy to do a particular task. If it's to do with the Amiga, we will help out. What we cannot do is offer this service over the telephone – do not phone us with your enquiries, but write to us at the address below.

We also cannot enter into personal correspondence – all enquiries will be dealt with in the pages of the magazine. This does mean a bit of a delay in solving your problem, but you'll just have to be a little patient and wait for it to appear in print. You won't get a personal reply even if you enclose an SAE with your letter, so please don't bother.

Send your question on the form below to: Amiga Answers, *Amiga Shopper*, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

The Amiga Answers panel consists of our consultant editors

Mark Smiddy and Jeff Walker – and, of course, our resident deputy editor Cliff Ramshaw. We will also be calling on the services of all our other contributors, so you won't be able to catch us napping whatever the subject of your query.

Each panelist will be dealing with queries in their own specialist area(s) so it would help us greatly if, when writing, you label your query envelope with the name of the expert who can solve your particular problem.

Below is a list of areas of expertise. It's a list that we will add to and update every month, so you will know who to write to about any subjects not mentioned here.

<i>Gary Whiteley</i> –	Video
<i>Paul Overaa</i> –	Programming, music
<i>Mick Draycott</i> –	Hardware, programming, MIDI
<i>Jeff Walker</i> –	Desktop publishing, programming
<i>Mark Smiddy</i> –	AmigaOS, business, CDTV, hardware projects, hard and floppy disk drives
<i>Jason Holborn</i> –	Public Domain, AMOS
<i>Jolyon Ralph</i> –	Programming, hardware, CDTV
<i>Cliff Ramshaw</i> –	The really hard stuff that no-one else can answer

If you send in a question for the Amiga Answers experts, please fill in and include the form below (or a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your magazine). And please also make sure that you include all the relevant details – version numbers of software and so on – so that we have the best chance of helping you. Send your form and question to: Amiga Answers, *Amiga Shopper*, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Sorry, but we cannot personally reply to any questions – even if you include an SAE.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Hard disk: \_\_\_\_ Mb as DH: Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Extra RAM fitted – type, size in Mb and manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Details of any other hardware which could help us to answer your question:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Now, use this space to describe your problem, including as much relevant

information as possible. Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Your machine:

A500  A1000  A1500

A2000  A3000

Approximate age of machine: \_\_\_\_\_

Kickstart version (displayed at the 'Insert Workbench' prompt)

1.2  1.3  2.x

Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk)

1.2  1.3  1.3.2  2.x

PCB revision (if known). Do not take your machine apart just to look for this! \_\_\_\_\_

Total memory fitted (see AVAIL in Shell for 1.3 Workbench) \_\_\_\_\_

Chip memory available (see AVAIL in Shell) \_\_\_\_\_

Agnes chip (if known) \_\_\_\_\_

Extra drive #1 (3.5"/5.25") as DF: Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Extra drive #2 (3.5"/5.25") as DF: Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

# NO PROBLEM!

Hi, and welcome to another bumper crop of *Amiga Answers*. Never before have so many readers' questions been answered in a single issue – of any magazine. Every month we devote more space and apply more resources than any other Amiga magazine to solving your problems. We receive something like 100 queries a week, so the service is obviously appreciated.

It's my job to co-ordinate the whole thing: sorting through the questions and sending them off to the relevant chappies for the kind of in-depth answers you've come to expect; and compiling them into the lovingly crafted pages which you see before you.

I call on a wide variety of expertise to make sure you get the answers you need, which is why *Amiga Answers* is so successful. There's Mark Smiddy, industry guru, AmigaDOS-tamer and business applications wizard; Jeff Walker, probably the most knowledgeable Amiga desktop

publisher there is; and Jason Holborn, long-time AMOS explorer and PD sampler, as well as good all-rounder (or should that be all round good guy?).

If it's a question about video, then I'll pass it on to Gary Whiteley, our professional videographer for whom the word 'genlock' means 'mixing Amiga graphics with video for magical results' and for whom the word 'snipwirral' means nothing at all.

Programming queries are dealt with by Paul Overaa, who's not afraid to code in any language, and who doubles as a MIDI maestro to solve your sequencing slip-ups.

Our hardware guru is Jolyon Ralph. This man knows just about everything about disks, both hard and floppy, and what he doesn't know about memory he's probably forgotten. Communication breakdowns are fixed-up by Phil Harris.

All in all, a formidable team, supplemented

by my own not inconsiderable Amiga suss. Let's face it, if we can't answer your question, it's probably one of the *Mysteries of the Universe*.

Star Wars are raging this month, as we solve a host of readers' problems with Star printers. We give advice on the ever-popular Fat Agnus and Chip RAM problem. We explain how to write sort routines in C, and explore the murky depths of recursion.

We also supply instructions for connecting a host of different monitors to the Amiga, and give the low-down on Mac emulation. All of this, and much more – more than ever before – is revealed over the following pages. So if you have a problem, send it to us. We'll sort it – no problem.

Cheers,

*Cliff Ramshaw*

## DO WHAT?



I've been given a Walters 2000 printer, plus a manual for it. I would like to print doc files, so I only need text. Can you advise me as to where to obtain a printer driver for it and what type of cable I need?

Bob Carlson  
Ely  
Wales

What type of cable? Well, if the printer is to be kept close to the Amiga you only need a short one, otherwise get a long one.

Seriously, Bob, what the hell's a Walters 2000? Is it one of the little things they used to make for the Spectrum or the C64?

You need to give me more information. Look through the manual to find out what emulation(s) it has, if any. Does it have a parallel or serial interface? Somewhere in the manual will be a 'specifications' section that will tell you these things. Write again when you know the answers. Better still, photocopy that section and send it with the letter.

And, while you're at it, is there a phone number and address for Walters in the manual? JW

## MANAGING MEMORY



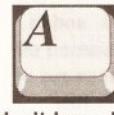
How can I use the MMU (Memory Management Unit) in the 68030 to fool programs into thinking that all my RAM is in the 24-bit range. I have Devpac 3 so I could use an assembly program. I may soon get

Workbench 2 so a solution for both would be appreciated.

Andrew Thompson  
High Wycombe  
Bucks

Although it should be possible to do this with some MMU code, I doubt it will be very useful for you. There are few programs that require memory in the 24-bit range (the notable exception being the dreadful Amiga Basic). The main reason that memory in the 24-bit range would be of advantage in your system is to allow your A2091 hard disk controller to transfer data at full speed into the 32-bit RAM. This is impossible unless the memory is within the 24-bit range. However, MMU code only affects the way that the CPU accesses memory, not other hardware, and it would be impossible to move the CSA Mega-Midget racer RAM into the 24-bit range with software only. JR

## BARREN BASIC



I own an A500 Plus and am worried because I see lots of listings for Basic and don't know how or where to get it. I have read that it is supposed to be on the Amiga's Extras disk but it isn't on mine. Can you help?

Paul Edwards  
Huntingdon  
Cambs

Prior to the release of the A500 Plus, Microsoft's Amiga Basic interpreter was included as part of the system software. Unfortunately with the A500 Plus this is no longer

the case and to program in Basic you will need to buy a Basic interpreter (and/or compiler). There are several good Basics including HiSoft Basic, AMOS and GFA Basic.

AMOS is probably the package that would be most suitable – firstly because it has excellent graphics facilities, and secondly because *Amiga Shopper* has a regular AMOS column, which means there are always plenty of useful listings and help-columns available. PAO

## ATARI MONITOR



Could you please tell me if it is possible to use the Atari 1224 colour monitor or the Atari 124 mono monitor with my Amiga 500 Plus, and how to wire up the connections.

Dick Cook  
Enfield  
Middlesex

Some good news and some bad news.

First the bad news. You won't be able to use the 124 monochrome monitor as it runs at all the wrong frequencies – ie 70Hz frame rate and 28Khz line (horizontal). This isn't really bad news as colour doesn't look so hot in black and white anyway.

Now the good news. I'm informed that the 1224 should work fine (thanks to stodd@CIX) and the connections are as follows:

- 1 Audio in
- 6 Green
- 7 Red
- 8 Ground
- 9 Horizontal sync
- 10 Blue
- 12 Vertical sync
- 13 Ground

So I would hazard a guess that the illustrated connections might do the trick – though you follow this at your

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Basic** – Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code is a high-level programming language which combines power with ease-of-use.

**Bridgeboard** – A plug-in card released by Commodore which enables the Amiga to run programs written for the IBM PC series of computers.

**CIX** – Compulink Information Exchange is a computer network accessed by telephone where users can send each other electronic mail and participate in discussions.

**MIDI** – Musical Instrument Digital Interface is a standard enabling a number of synthesisers to be controlled by a single keyboard or sequencer.

**Printer driver** – A program that sits inbetween any applications program producing output to the printer. It converts any codes describing text and graphics format into a form suitable for a specific printer.

own risk, you understand.

Amiga RGB Port	Atari 1224 Monitor
3	RED
4	GREEN
5	BLUE
11	HSYNC
12	VSYNC
16	GROUND
	13

GW

## 1500 QUESTIONS



Having owned an A500 for almost two years now, I've decided to update.

However, with the recent rumours of the A800, I'm not quite sure whether it would be wise to buy the A1500 now or wait for the new machine. Could you therefore please answer the following questions.

- a) Is the A500 software compatible with the A1500?
- b) If I bought an A1500, would it come complete with the Enhanced Chip Set and Workbench 2.04?
- c) Which is the best hard drive for the A1500? Is the GVP drive any good?
- d) Which monitor is better – the Philips CM8833 Mk2 or the CBM 1084S?
- e) Which is the best Bridgeboard for the A1500?
- f) What's a Trumpcard? Is it a type of Bridgeboard?
- g) Which is the best colour printer – the Star LC200 or the Citizen Swift 9?
- h) Does *AudioEngineer* work with the A1500?
- i) Which is the best value MIDI interface on the market?
- j) What software should I buy with it?
- k) How much will the A800 cost when it is finally released?
- l) What is the difference between the A800 and the current A1500?
- m) Is the A1500 and the A800 compatible with the A570 or future CD ROM drives?
- n) Now that the A600 is finally out, will Commodore be releasing the A800 fairly soon?

Edward Baker  
Tonbridge  
Kent

- a) Totally. After all, both use exactly the same processor, the same type of custom chips and the same operating system.
- b) These days all A1500s and B2000s come complete with both 2.04 and ECS. Always check before you buy though – some mail order companies may still have stocks of earlier 1.3-based machines.
- c) I personally use an ICD AdSCSI Advantage 2000 controller card with a 90Mb Fujitsu drive inside my 2000

(the Fujitsu drive was actually bought separately from Checkmate Digital though – most ICD cards come with 40Mb Quantum drives). I've had for mine for about 2 years now and it has never crashed once (touch wood!). The GVP drives are also very good indeed, so just shop around for the best prices.

- d) In many respects, the Philips and Commodore monitors are actually one and the same. Commodore doesn't actually make monitors – all it does is to buy them in from companies like Philips and then rebrand them. With this in mind, buy the one that is cheapest!
- e) Commodore makes two Bridgeboards – the A2088 XT Bridgeboard (based around the Intel 8088 processor) and the more powerful '286-based 2286 card.

Personally though, I won't buy either of them. Although the '286-based Bridgeboard is quite a nice bit of kit, it is rather expensive. If you need PC emulation, your best bet is to treat yourself to the KCS Card and A1500 Adaptor both of which are available from Bitcon Devices.

Having owned a Bridgeboard myself (until the damned thing died!), I now have a KCS card installed inside my 2000 and I have to say that it is miles better than the official offerings. Although it does not multitask (which is a shame), it's as fast (if not faster) than some '286-based PCs I've had to displeasure to use.

- f) The IVS Trumpcard isn't a Bridgeboard at all – it's actually a hard drive controller.
- g) If I had to choose between these two printers, I'd go for the Star simply because it is a 24-pin printer.
- h) *Audio Engineer* runs through the parallel port so it will work perfectly well on both the A500 and the A1500.
- i) MIDI interfaces are pretty much the same, so just buy the cheapest one you can buy.
- j) How long's a piece of string? What software you buy for your MIDI system depends entirely upon what you wish to use it for. Undoubtedly you'll need a sequencer though.

k) Nobody really knows whether the A800 actually exists, so don't bank on it arriving within the immediate future. What I can say though is that I'd be very surprised indeed if a machine like the A800 didn't eventually arrive.

After all, the Amiga's technology is no longer at the leading edge, so Commodore knows that it has to do something quick to keep the Amiga ball rolling.

- l) If the rumours are true, quite a bit. Once again though, Commodore hasn't confirmed the machine's existence, so it would be pointless to waste magazine space on something

that may be nothing more than idle speculation. If you need to find out more though, check out issue 13 of *Amiga Shopper*.

- m) At the moment, the A1500 is not compatible with the A570 simply because the drive runs through the A500's expansion bus. Commodore is planning to produce an internal drive for the other Amigas though, so you will eventually be able to run CDTV software on the A1500.
- n) If the machine does exist, don't expect to see it for quite a few months. My guess is that Commodore will launch an upgraded machine around October time (just in time for the Christmas rush!). JH

## BUT IS IT COMPATIBLE?



Noticeably missing from your *TurboPrint Professional* article was any mention of whether it was Release 2 compatible. Is it? And is it worth getting with Release 2, or does Workbench 2.04 do everything *TurboPrint* does? Lastly, is *TurboPrint* available in the USA?

Lawrence Horwitz  
Aurora  
USA

Yes, *TurboPrint Professional* is Release 2 friendly. You'll find that Release 2 compatibility can be taken for granted in our reviews unless it is specifically stated that a product is not compatible.

There are very few additions to printer preferences in Release 2 so everything in that *TurboPrint* review applies to Workbench 2.04 as well as 1.3.

As to where to get it in the USA, I don't know. It's only just made the trip from Germany to the UK, and even then only at the instigation of a UK distributor which actually sent someone to Germany to get it. JH

## ONE MAN BAND



I refer to two answers given in the May issue regarding printers and banding.

It is said that 9-pin printers are better than 24-pin printers, and in one case the enquirer is warned off buying a Star LC24-200 because of banding. I am interested in this because I am considering getting another printer to make the best of my recently acquired *Wordworth 1.1* word processor. I was on the point of ordering an LC24-200 because my LC24-10 has developed a fault in text printing.

I enclose some printouts done on a Star LC24-10, a Citizen 120D and a Hewlett-Packard PaintJet. You will see: (1) that banding occurs on all of them, but the PaintJet banding is almost

unnoticeable when dumped from a coloured screen; and (2) that the 9-pin Citizen is terrible compared with the 24-pin Star.

I must therefore question your very positive views on 24-pin printer banding and wonder if you are not perhaps being a bit too specific?

Of course, my experience only lies with these three printers and you have possibly tested most of them. In which case you may be able to say what you think is the best medium priced dot-matrix printer for both text and graphics.

Vic Trinder  
Weymouth  
Dorset

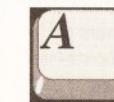
We don't have room to publish your example printouts, Vic, but if you look a little harder at the actual banding in the dumps, rather than the 'quality', you will see that overall the banding on the 9-pin example is no worse than that of the 24-pin – both pictures have very noticeable horizontal stripes all the way down them, caused by the dither patterns that form the 'grey' areas not matching up perfectly.

But if you examine the dumps very closely you will see that there are certain areas of the 9-pin dump – the lighter areas – that have no visible banding at all, whereas in the 24-pin dump the same areas can be seen to be banded.

I stand by what I said, although I should perhaps point out that the 'quality' of 24-pin dumps is higher, of course, because 24-pin printers produce smaller dots and print at a greater resolution (that is, they print the dots closer together). But the banding is worse.

As for which is the best all-round medium priced printer, at about £200 the 360 by 360 dots-per-inch Canon BJ-10ex bubble jet printer cannot currently be beaten for price/performance. JW

## BLOCKED FOUNTAIN



After recovering from Christmas I became interested in *Fountain* on the Extras 2.04 disk. But every time I try to load it I get "Unable to open diskfont.library V37" – this is on the disk, so what is wrong?

James Sinnott  
Crosby  
Liverpool

There are two versions of the diskfont library with Workbench 2.04, the smaller one (on the Workbench disk) does not support Compugraphic fonts (and therefore doesn't support *Fountain*). Copy the larger version (on the Amiga Fonts

continued on page 52

FIRST CHOICE  
1

COMPUTERS

# FIRST CHOICE

## LEEDS

TEL: 0532 637988  
FAX: 0532 637689

### NEW OPENING HOURS

OPEN MON - SAT 9.30AM-5.30PM  
SUNDAY OPENING 11.00AM-3.00PM  
THURSDAY NIGHT LATE 9.30AM-7.30PM

### WEST YORKSHIRES PREMIERE AMIGA AND ATARI COMPUTER STORE

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR, CITIZEN,  
COMMODORE, ACORN, ROMBO & PHOENIX



### THE AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS

Now complete with:

- \* One Mb of chip RAM expandable to 10 Mb of RAM in total
- \* The new Kickstart 2.04
- \* Workbench 2.04
- \* Built in battery backed real time clock
- \* New improved user friendly manuals

This pack also comes with Lemmings, (the only game ever to get a 100% rating!) The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3 the incredible paint and animation package plus mouse and modulator

now only £339.99!!

or £374.99 for 2Mb version

### THE AMIGA 1500 AND 2000 PLUS

#### The New AMIGA 2000 Plus Base pack

now complete with the latest 2.04  
Kickstart chip and Workbench 2.04 !!

The 2000 Base pack is the ideal upgrade machine for  
those wanting to upgrade from their present Amiga 500

only £529.99

#### Amiga 1500 Plus Business & Entertainment Software pack

The same spec. as the base pack but with Deluxe Paint 3, Platinum Works (the best integrated package available for the Amiga), Home Accounts, Puzznic, Elf, Toki plus the latest Amiga Format Tips book (2.04 compatible) and Joystick.

now only £549.99

or £769.99

with 1085 SDI colour monitor (UK Spec.)

### THE AMIGA A500 & 1500/2000 PLUS DELUXE SERIES

#### The AMIGA 500 *Deluxe*

is an uprated version of the A500 Plus with the Phoenix ROM sharer and 1.3 chip because some older software will not run on the A500 Plus. The A500 Deluxe has been developed so you can choose to run either Kickstart 1.3 or 2.04 making incompatibility problems a thing of the past! The Deluxe also comes complete with the Cartoon Classics software pack.

only £414.99 or £459.99  
for 2 Mb version

#### The Amiga 1500 *Deluxe* is an advanced version of the standard AMIGA 1500 Plus

incorporating the famous Phoenix ROM sharer and 1.3 Kickstart ROM chip. As with the A500 Deluxe, this enables you to switch between the old and new operating system to accommodate older software that can only run on the 1.3 operating system.

only £559.99 for base pack version or  
£609.99 for the 1500 software pack version

### GVP HARD DRIVES AND ACCELERATORS

#### AMIGA 1500/2000 Hard Drives

Impact Series II HC8+ Control card only.....	£134.99
Impact Series II HC8+ with 52Mb Hard Drive.....	£279.99
Impact Series II HC8+ with 120Mb Hard Drive.....	£419.99
Impact Series II HC8+ with 240Mb Hard drive.....	£639.99
Impact Series II HC8+ with 420Mb Hard drive.....	£1169.99

#### AMIGA 1500/2000 Accelerator Cards

G-Force 030-25MHz with 1Mb 32 bit RAM.....	£549.99
G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM.....	£899.99
G-Force 030-50MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM.....	£1269.99
G-Force 040-28MHz with 2Mb 32 bit RAM.....	£1699.99

#### AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

GVP Series II HD8+ 52Mb.....	£354.99
GVP Series II HD8+ 105Mb.....	£469.99
GVP Series II HD8+ 240Mb.....	£734.99

#### GVP Combo Accelerator Series for the AMIGA A500

A530 Combi 40MHz with 52Mb Hard Drive.....	£699.99
A530 Combi 40MHz with 120Mb Hard Drive.....	£849.99
A530 Combi 40MHz with 240Mb Hard Drive.....	£1039.99
68882 Co-Processor for A530.....	£234.99

#### GVP memory RAM modules

Series II RAM 8 RAM card for AMIGA 1500/2000 with 2Mb.....	£149.99
32 bit 60ns 1Mb SIMM for Accelerator cards.....	£64.99
32 bit 60ns 4Mb SIMM for Accelerator cards.....	£179.99

### MONITORS

All our monitors are UK spec

All monitors come complete  
with a free Amiga lead

**WARNING:** Before you purchase a monitor make sure it has a full UK specification. You might be buying what you think is a similar monitor at a lower price but it is likely to be a "GREY" import. These monitors do not comply with British safety standards and are not covered by an official warranty

#### Protar Stereo colour monitor

This monitor uses the same tube as the Philips 8833 MK2 and has a similar specification. The Protar comes with a full 12 month replacement guarantee. This must be the best value medium res. monitor on the market. Amiga cable included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with this monitor. Cover only £5.99

only £195.99 UK Spec.

#### Commodore 1085 SDI Stereo Colour monitor

The perfect complement to your Amiga system. This Colour stereo monitor features 51 dot pitch resolution and green screen facility. Amiga cable included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with this monitor. Cover for monitor only £5.99

only £225.99 UK Spec.

#### Philips CM8833 MK2 stereo colour monitor

Colour stereo monitor. 600\*285 line resolution, green screen facility, one year on site maintenance, cable for Amiga included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with monitor. Cover only £5.99

only £234.99 UK Spec.  
with F19 Flight Simulator

#### Philips Brilliance SVGA Colour monitor with overscan facility

The Brilliance monitor has a high quality Super VGA resolution ideal for making your AMIGA into a professional system. Includes overscan facility, 28 dot pitch and tilt/swivel stand. Monitor cover only £5.99 if purchased at the same time

1500 VERSION £399.99

with Flicker Free Video card

A500 VERSION £499.99

**Goldstar remote control  
TV/monitor**  
superior to a standard TV set with full remote control

now only £179.99

**Commodore 1960 multisync  
only £436.99**

# FIRST CHOICE (LEEDS) TEL: 0532 637988

FAX: 0532 637689

**Free Delivery on all products!!!**



## CDTV

### Commodore Dynamic Total Vision

Complete with Hutchinsons Encyclopedia, Lemmings and Welcome CD disk, **CDTV** is a powerful media for both entertainment and education. Capable of handling up to 540 Mb of data, whole encyclopedias can be stored on just one compact disc. The **CDTV** is also a high quality audio CD player. We also stock a large range of **CDTV** software all at discount prices

**now only**

**£399.99 UK Spec.**

### New CD Rom for the Amiga A500

The add-on that every one has been waiting for. This high quality CD ROM turns your amiga into a CDTV

**only £279.99**

### New CDTV keyboard

Effectively transforms your **CDTV** into an Amiga so you can get even more out of **CDTV**. With the aid of a standard 3.5" disc drive the **CDTV** will take most of the normal Amiga software from word processing to entertainment

**only £49.99**

### New CDTV Trackerball

complete with 2 joystick ports, this is a must for CDTV owners

**only £74.99**

## FIRST CHOICE PACK

Take the headache out of buying a computer with our ever popular **FIRST CHOICE Pack**. All the essentials required for the first time buyer. Ideal for any Amiga and great value too!

### Comprises:

- \* Top quality microswitched Powerplay Cruiser joystick
- \* Mouse Mat
- \* Dust Cover
- \* 10 Blank Disks
- \* Plus 3 Extra games!!

**only £29.99**

## STAR PRINTERS

All Star printers inc ribbons, free std printer cable and 12 month guarantee

### The Star LC20

Replacing the famous LC10, the LC20 is faster at 180cps draft and 45 cps NLQ. It's also quieter. The front panel now has push button operation replacing the old LC10 membrane panel. Other spec is similar to LC10.

**now only £139.99!!**

### New Star LC24-20

24 pin quality at the price of many 9 pins. 210cps draft, 604cps in LQ, 16k buffer expandable to 48k, 10 resident fonts, LCD front display, Auto emulation selection

**only £199.99**

### Star XB24-200 Colour

The choice of many professional organisations, this printer comes with one year on-site maintenance. 332 cps draft, 100 cps LQ, 29k buffer exp to 189k, 4 super LQ fonts and 14 LQ fonts

**now only £379.99**

### STAR SCRIPT LASER 4

Brief Postscript version Specification: 2 Mb of RAM as standard expandable to 6 Mb. 4 pages per minute. HP Laser Jet, FX and Postscript compatible. 35 postscript fonts.

**only £1049.99**

### THE STAR SJ48 BUBBLEJET

With Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter emulation. The SJ48 is a revolution in printer technology. The quality is almost as good as an expensive laser printer yet costs less than many 24 pin printers. Portable in size, very quiet, and faster than most dot matrix printers at 100 cps in LQ. Printer cable included

**only £229.99**

Auto sheetfeeder £52.99

Star printer accessories: Dust covers from £4.99. Printer stand just £7.99 when purchasing printer. Mono ribbons from only £3.69

## CITIZEN PRINTERS

All Citizen printers inc. free printer cable and come with a full 2 year warranty!

### The Citizen Swift 9 Colour

Unbeatable value colour printer. 4 resident fonts, 192 cps draft and 48 cps in NLQ. Highly recommended. This printer is also available in a wide carriage (136 column) version

**only £194.99 (80 col)  
or £314.99 (136 col)**

### The New Citizen 224

A replacement for the famous 124D, the 224 now comes with the option to upgrade to a high resolution colour printer. If you want 24 pin quality, you want to print in colour if necessary and you don't want to spend a fortune, the new 224 is an ideal solution. Using the same technology as the Swift 24, the 224 is basically a cut down version. 192 cpi draft and 64 cpi letter quality with 3 built in fonts.

**only £214.99 (mono)  
or £244.99 (colour)**

### The New Citizen Swift 24e and 24x

(What Micro Best Buy)  
The best budget 24 pin printer has just got better!

This must be the best 24 pin colour printer for less than £300. 8k buffer expandable to 40k, 216 cps draft, 72 cps LQ and multilingual too!

**only £274.99 (80 col)  
or £414.99 (136 col)**

## HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

The **HP Deskjet 500** printer allows you to create laser jet quality without the cost, with 100 page auto sheet feeder, printer cable, 3 page /minute speed and

**3 year UK warranty**

**only £339.99**

### The HP Deskjet 500C

The famous deskjet 500 is now available as a colour printer. With this printer you can get stunning colour output at laser quality

**now only £599.99**

## DISK DRIVES

### New Roclite 3.5"

The new super slim Roclite has recently received the best review for disk drives in Amiga Format

**only £59.99**

### Cumana 3.5"

1 meg external drive. The best name in disc drives now at a super low price. Still the most reliable.

**only £57.99**

### Golden Image 3.5 Tracker

with built in LCD tracker display

**only £59.99**

## PHOENIX AMIGA A500 PLUS RAM MODULES

We stock the best name in A500 Plus RAM expansions. These high quality RAM modules will take your A500 Plus up to 2 Mb of chip RAM without invalidating your warranty.

**Unpopulated.....only £17.99**

**Populated to 512K...only £29.99**

**Populated to 1 Mb....only £39.99**

## PHOENIX ROM SHARERS

Because some older software will not run on the new 2.04 operating system Phoenix has designed a high quality ROM sharer. Recognised as being the best on the market, this ROM sharer features a flexible ribbon connection so that it can be positioned anywhere within your A500 Plus. Keyboard switchable sharer now available!

Don't be fooled by cheap low quality alternatives to Phoenix, treat your Amiga to the best!!

**now only £19.99 or £29.99 for  
keyboard switchable version**

Kickstart 1.3 only £29.99 or Kickstart 2.04 only £39.99

All Phoenix products come complete with a full 2 year replacement warranty

## SUPRA MODEMS

### The New Supra-Fax Modem V.32 (9600 baud)

allows you to send and receive fax messages. This new modem from Supra has full 9600 baud capability. Spec includes V.32, V.22bis, V22, V21, MNP4-5, V.42, V42bis, Class2 interface, 9600 Group Fax. Includes free comms software and modem cable

**only £249.99**

### Supra 2400 Plus (up to 9600 BPS)

Even faster than the standard 2400 modem from Supra with auto dial and auto receive. 9600 bps Hayes compatible, V.42 Bis, MNP 5 and auto adjusting facility to maximise transmission speeds. Spec includes V.22. Includes free modem cable and comms software!!

**only £129.99**

### Supra 2400

Get on line with this incredible value fast modem from Supra with auto dial and auto receive. 2400 baud Hayes compatible, V.22 Bis. Includes free modem cable and comms software!!

**only £84.99**

## EMULATORS

### KCS Power board

Regarded as one of the best emulators on the market, this emulator fits easily into the trap door and also acts as a RAM upgrade. Highly recommended.

**only £179.99**

Add £15.00 for MS-DOS 4.01

**A500 Plus compatible**

**KCS Amiga 1500/2000 adaptor**

**only £59.99**

### New Commodore 386-20

This is a full PC 386-20SX Bridgeboard (not an emulator) running at a full 20 MHz

**only £439.99**

### The New GVP 16 Mhz PC-286

Plugs into an internal mini slot on the GVP Series II HD8+ or GVP A530 hard disc drives

**only £239.99**

### VORTEX AT Once Plus

emulator turns your Amiga into an IBM AT compatible The AT-Once Plus can be fitted to either the AMIGA 1500/2000 or the A500. now with 16 Mhz clock speed!

**only £214.99**

## THE COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

As official dealers for Rombo, we are able to offer this excellent package at a great price. The complete colour solution comes with RGB splitter, Vidi Amiga, Vidi Chrome, power supply and Photon Paint.

now only £99.99

## VIDI AMIGA

High quality digitizing. Inc Vidi chrome colourising software

now only £59.99

## RGB SPLITTER

Enables you to Colour Digitise in a second. Replaces red green blue filter set. Can be used with Digi view or Rombo products

now only £44.99

## TAKE 2

Designed to be used with a digitiser or as a stand alone program, this is latest animation package for the Amiga from Rombo. Features include load and save from D. Paint animations and IFF files. Supports HAM graphics.

only £69.99

## MEGAMIX MASTER

This is a low cost 8 bit, high spec. sampler that plugs into your printer port. Special effects include echo that can be added in real time, fully multitasking and easy to use.

only £29.99

## THE MICROBOTICS ACCELERATOR BOARDS

The VXL is an advanced 68030 accelerator for the Amiga 500/1500/2000 with space for an optional co-processor (CP)

**VXL30 25Mhz EC.....only £239.99**

**VXL 30 40Mhz EC.....only £369.99**

**68881 co-pro for above....only £79.99**

The VXL accelerator boards can also accept 32 bit RAM to optimise performance. The superstar 32 bit RAM comes as a 2 MB or 8 Mb daughter board for the VXL.

2 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns).....only £214.99

8 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns).....only £419.99

## PANDAAL HAND SCANNER

On test this scanner has proved to be the easiest and most effective scanner that we have used to date having compared it to most of the other major hand scanners on the market. We are able to offer this high quality scanner at a fraction of the normal cost. Complete with the latest improved version of Daata-scan software this scanner is able to pick out text and graphics at up to 400 d.p.i in real time. Daata-scan enables you to easily manipulate the image. Scans in real time up to 64 grey scales. Ideal for desk top publishing and presentation.

**SPECIAL OFFER**

now only £104.99  
or £119.99 with 2 way parallel switcher box

## SOFTWARE

### FINAL COPY new version 1.3!!

Now faster and easier to use, this superb word publisher from the writers of PenPal. With built in outline fonts for top quality output, full graphics import capability (IFF and HAM). Features include Thesaurus, spelling checker and detector, automatic hyphenation, insert date, time, and page number, scale graphics to any size, crop graphics, multiple columns layout, magnified and reduced page view, full post script support and much more.

Highly Recommended only £49.99

or £105.99 with Cumana 3.5" external drive

### PLATINUM WORKS PLUS HOME ACCOUNTS !!

As recommended by Commodore we believe this to be one of the best all round integrated business packages on the Amiga. It comes with Platinum Scribble w/p, spell checker, thesaurus, Analyse (a "Lotus 123" compatible spreadsheet with 3D graphics), a database, sideways printing utility and communications software plus the best selling Digi Home Accounts

only £44.99!!

### DIGI-VIEW GOLD MEDIA SYSTEM

The new complete graphics creation presentation package for your Amiga. Comes complete with the famous Digi-View Gold, Digi-Paint and Elan Performer

only £129.99

### WORDWORTH VI.1

The latest version of this highly acclaimed WYSIWYG word publisher. Comes with multiple fonts, powerful thesaurus, large spellchecker, speech synthesis

only £72.99

### PENPAL 1.4

This best selling word publisher incorporates many features found only in a desk top publisher. Also includes an easy to use database.

now only £53.99

### PAGESTREAM 2.2

The latest version of this powerful DTP package that we recommend. Better than a lot of DTP packages on a PC and better than most on a Mac

only £129.99

### New INTERSPREAD

This new spreadsheet is highly recommended at a bargain price. Features include graphics presentation, and advanced macros

only £24.99

### New QUARTERBACK V5

New, completely re-written version of this Fast and Famous hard disk backup utility. Supports up to 4 disk drives, variable compression options and full Macro and AREXX support. The Best!

only £39.99

## DISKS

All Phoenix 3.5" disks are GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME and are CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE double sided, double density disks are of the highest quality in magnetic media and are extensively used by duplicating houses

QTY	Phoenix Bulk	OR	SONY BRANDED
10.....	£4.99.....	£6.99	
30.....	£14.29.....	£17.99	
50.....	£21.99.....	£28.99	
100.....	£39.99.....	£54.99	
200.....	£72.99.....	£99.99	
500.....	£169.99.....	n/a.....	
1000.....	£339.99.....	n/a.....	

Sony Branded disks come complete with labels  
Disk Labels...500.....now only £6.99  
Disk Labels...1000.....now only £9.99

## TAKE 2

Designed to be used with a digitiser or as a stand alone program, this is latest animation package for the Amiga from Rombo. Features include load and save from D. Paint animations and IFF files. Supports HAM graphics.

only £69.99

## MEGAMIX MASTER

This is a low cost 8 bit, high spec. sampler that plugs into your printer port. Special effects include echo that can be added in real time, fully multitasking and easy to use.

only £29.99

## AMIGA RELEASE 2 UPGRADE KIT

Complete with:  
\* Kickstart 2.04 CHIP  
\* Workbench 2.04, Install, Fonts and Extras disks  
\* full Commodore manual set

only £79.99

3D Text Animate.....now only £9.99
Aegis Sonix.....£39.99
Art Department Pro 2.1.....£109.99
Amiga Vision.....£39.99
Amos Creator.....£34.99
Amos Compiler.....£22.99
Amos 3D.....£27.99
Audio Engineer.....£169.99
Audio Master version 4.....£39.99
BBC Emulator.....£39.99
Broadcast Titler.....only £149.99
CrossDOS.....£19.99
Deluxe Music Construction Set.....£49.99
Deluxe Paint 2.....now only £4.99
Deluxe Paint 3.....now only £12.99
Deluxe Paint 4.....now only £57.99
Easy AMOS.....£26.99
EXPERT DRAW.....ONLY £49.99
EXPERT 4D JR.....ONLY £37.99
Flexidump printer utility.....£31.99
DEVpac 3.....£57.99
Distant Suns.....£34.99
Final Accounts.....£29.99
GB Route Planner.....£29.99
Gold Disk Office.....£64.99
HiSoft Basic.....£54.99
Home Accounts 2.....£37.99
Imagine V2.....£189.99
Opus Directory.....£29.99
Pagesetter 2 DTP.....£42.99
Piximate.....£39.99
Platinum Scribble w/p inc spell checker/thesaurus.....now only £29.99
Pro Page professional V3 DTP.....£149.99
Protext 4.3 W/P.....now only £39.99
Pro Video Plus.....£139.99
Quarterback Tools.....only £44.99
Sequencer One.....£74.99
Smooth Talker.....£20.99
TURBO PRINT.....£49.99
Vista.....£29.99
Vista Pro 2 (2 Mb required).....£69.99
Walt Disney Animator.....£64.99
XCAD 3D.....£189.99
Xcopy Pro inc. hardware.....£33.99

## SUPRA RAM

The ultimate Amiga A500 expansion. Take your A500 up to 9 Mb (10 Mb with the A500 Plus). Fits onto the side expansion port. Auto configures with no software patching.

Please note that when 256\*4 ZIPS are used, the Supra RAM can only be populated to a maximum of 2 Mb. If you use this configuration and want to further increase your capacity you must replace the 256\*4 ZIPS with 1 Mb by 4 ZIPS.

8Mb pop to 1Mb.....£94.99
8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 256*4zips.....£119.99
8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 1Mb*4 zips.....£149.99
8Mb pop to 4 Mb.....£199.99
8Mb pop to 8 Mb.....£299.99

## 512K RAM EXPANSION

Top quality RAM expansions for the A500 complete with battery backed clock and on/off switch. This RAM expansion will not in any way invalidate your Amiga warranty!!

now only £24.99

## PERIPHERALS

### AMIGA SOUND ENHANCER

By Omega Projects this sound enhancer will improve any sound that is played through your Amiga. Hear the Amiga's sound like you've never heard it before!

only £32.99

### GENLOCKS

#### Rocgen Genlock

with built in mode switch box and auto pass thru function, the Rocgen represents excellent value for money

only 99.99

### Rocgen Plus

with all the features of the standard Rocgen. Also includes dual control for overlay and keyhole effects, extra RGB pass thru allowing real time graph editing.

only £129.99



The Zy-Fi Stereo System

This is a powerful 3 way speaker system with built in stereo amplifier. It will plug into an Atari STE, Commodore Amiga or Acorn Archimedes.

The speakers are optimised with reflex ported cabinets. The 3 way system has bass, mid range and treble drivers.

Complete with its own power supply the Zy-Fi system can also be powered by batteries

only £36.99

## CHIPS

**Kickstart 1.3...£29.99**

**Kickstart 2.04.£39.99**

**Fatter Agnes..£30.99**

**Super Denese.£30.99**

**2 Way Parallel port sharer inc. cable**

Many peripherals such as printers and scanners share the Amiga parallel port causing the user to have to swap between the two. Solve this problem with the 2 way sharer box

only £17.99

### ROCTEC MOUSE

This is an excellent high quality mouse for the Amiga. Fully micro-switched mouse. Excellent value and highly recommended.

only £13.99

or £16.99

with mouse mat & holder

This famous and best selling mouse comes complete with Operation Stealth, mouse mat, holder and 2 year warranty. Features include 290 DPI resolution

only £24.99

### PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:

DEPT , UNIT 8, ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL STREET, LEEDS, LS12 2AE

## MAIL ORDER ? WHY FIRST CHOICE ?

- \* All prices include VAT and Standard Delivery
- \* All hardware/computers are genuine UK spec.
- \* Free Fast Standard 4 to 7 day Delivery
- \* Guaranteed 2 to 3 day Delivery only £2.00
- \* Guaranteed Next Day Delivery only £4.50
- \* Open seven days a week for your convenience

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to **FIRST CHOICE**. In any correspondence please quote a contact phone number and post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance  
Mail order Hotline 6 LINES  
**0532 637988**  
Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE.

continued from page 48

disk) onto your Workbench disk and reboot. This will enable you to run fountain. **JR**

## MIDI ECHO (ECHO...)

 I have a Yamaha PSS 790 keyboard and decided to use the free *Sequencer One* software given away on the cover disk of *Amiga Format* in January. My problem is that all the information received by the PSS-790 seems to get re-transmitted as it is received. If I record a sequence on track 1 using channel 1 and then try to add a different sequence on track 2 using channel 2, I end up with my second track containing both my new sequence and the data which was originally on track 1.

This problem increases and by the time three tracks have been created the result is a right mess and it seems impossible to build up compositions using multiple instruments. Different settings have been tried on both the keyboard and the sequencer but it makes no difference. Have I got a faulty keyboard?

**D Arrowsmith**  
Knutsford  
Cheshire

Your keyboard is not faulty – this problem is caused by the Yamaha PSS 790 and it stems from a design fault rather than a malfunction. As you've already discovered the PSS 790 automatically transmits anything received at its MIDI IN terminal back through its MIDI OUT (strictly speaking a MIDI OUT should not do this). A number of MIDI units use their MIDI OUT terminals in this way but usually it's possible to switch the input data-echoing off and cause the OUT terminal to behave as a true MIDI OUT. The trouble, as far as the PSS 790 is concerned, is that there are no options available to prevent the MIDI OUT echoing the input data!

With the original *Sequencer One* program there is nothing you can do to improve things but you might like to know that the new *Sequencer One Plus* contains a facility specifically designed to solve this problem – it allows data on all channels, except

Because of the width of the columns in *Amiga Shopper*, we occasionally have to break listings across two or more lines. Where this has occurred, and you should enter two or more lines without a [Return] between them, we have used the following symbol: ..

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Agnes chip** – The custom chip dedicated to graphics. The first three versions – 8361, and the 8370 and 8371 Fat Agnes – can access 0.5Mb of Chip RAM. A later version, 8372a, can access 1Mb; while the ones used in A500 Pluses and the A3000 can access 2Mb.

**Kernel** – The group of programs at the very centre of the operating system. Many useful routines are contained here which can be used by other programs. The name comes from the analogy of a nut – the Kernel is the centre, the Shell is the outside through which the user gains access.

**SCSI** – Small Computer Systems Interface is the standard used for connecting hard drives, CD ROM drives and so on to computers.

**Sequencer** – A piece of software on a computer which stores musical scores and transmits this information in real time via MIDI to synthesizers.

for a single user-specified channel, to be filtered out and so provides exactly the isolated channel recording that you need for multi-channel/multi-instrument sequencing work with the PSS 790.

*Sequencer One Plus* is available at a special discount to existing *Sequencer One* users (and that includes those who got their copy from *Amiga Format*). It costs £39.95 and in addition to being able to solve your PSS 790 related problems it contains a number of other useful enhancements including controller editing, syssex handling and a new note editing system. You can get further details from Gajits Music Software ☎ 061-236-2515. **PAO**

### UPGRADING QUANDARY



I have an A500 (V1.3) with fatter Agnes. I know my board is Revision 6A.

Assuming the new A500 Plus board is based on this, will it be possible to fit the Super Agnes, the new KS2.04 ROM, and new Denise?

I will probably go ahead and fit my RAM chips from my memory expansion board into the empty sockets on the motherboard. Currently, if I do this, I know I will render the trapdoor useless. If it is possible to fit the Super Agnes will the trapdoor be able to fit the A500 Plus memory expansions? Assuming so, can I take the clock or the old memory board and link it up to the motherboard – what do I do to link the clock. Are all the *ROM Kernel Manual*'s up to date yet? If so, can users 'upgrade', or have they got to splash out another £30 for new ones?

**Stephen Wilson**  
Irvine  
Ayrshire

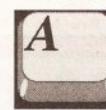
The board in the A500 Plus is a new Revision 8 board. It has the clock already fitted, and support for the SuperFat Agnes chip. The revision 6 board doesn't, so it's not possible to

expand chip memory beyond 1Mb without adding the MegaChip board (around £200), which includes 1Mb of extra memory.

There is, as far as I know (and I've looked quite hard), no way of adding the chips on to the spare spaces on the revision 6 A500 board to get 1Mb of Chip RAM whilst using an extra 0.5Mb of RAM in the trapdoor (If anyone does know a way, please write in and let me know).

The *ROM Kernel Manuals* are now up to date, except for the *Libraries and Devices* manual which has now been split into two volumes: the *Devices* manual is out (and is well worth a read, despite there still being no real documentation on how to use devices from assembler code), but I have not yet seen the new *Libraries* manual. **JR**

### DISKCOPY PROBLEMS



I am having problems copying disks from Workbench using the Duplicate option from the pull down menus. Whenever I attempt to copy a disk, the machine displays a requester containing the words 'Reading 0, 79 to go' and then hangs. What's going wrong?

**IL Mistry**  
Bradford  
Yorkshire

You've got a virus! Or, to be more precise, you've got the *Lamer Exterminator II* virus on your Workbench disk (and quite a few other disks, I suspect!). To stop this from happening, treat yourself to a virus killer and check through all your disks. **JH**

### CARTRIDGE DRIVES



I have a Commodore A2091 40Mb hard card, which is absolutely full to bursting, so I desperately need to add another hard drive to my system.

My ideal solution would be the

Syquest Sq555 44Mb cartridge drive which I could fit in the 5.25" drive bay, but I understand that this cannot be used with the A2091 controller card, even though both are supposed to be SCSI (a nice chappy at Diamond told me that). It apparently needs a separate controller, the "IVS Trumpcard" for it to work.

Would I simply be able to add this card to one of my vacant expansion slots? If this is possible would the drive auto-mount like the A2091? Would I be able to use the A2091 HDTools software to prep and partition the Syquest?

Also, how would I connect another hard drive internally? The A2091 doesn't seem to have anywhere for another drive to connect to it. Would I have to take a cable out of the back of the computer to connect to the A2091's external connector?

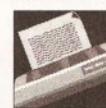
**Stuart Davis**  
Langley  
Eastbourne

I'm afraid you've been misled. The Syquest SQ555 works quite nicely with the A2091 controller card. It doesn't require a special controller at all. However, the A2091 doesn't support disk changes (it won't automatically recognise when you swap cartridges), but if you reboot when swapping cartridges, or from the CLI type DISKCHANGE xxx:, where xxx: is the drive name, it then it will work fine.

You can use the standard software to partition the drive connected to the A2091, but you won't be able to use this software with anyone else's controller. The Syquest cartridges automount and appear to the system like any other hard drive.

Connecting the Syquest is quite straightforward. You will require a SCSI lead with three connectors. Plug one into the back of each drive, and the third into the A2091 board. You won't have to worry about SCSI terminators or other such things with the A2091, as it doesn't appear to take much notice of SCSI terminators, making it the easiest SCSI board to configure on the market. **JR**

### PRINTER COMPATIBILITY



Could you give me some advice on the compatibility, or more correctly the lack of compatibility, between my Amiga 500 Plus and my printer?

I have used *Protext 4.2* to type this letter and you can see that up to now all is well. The problem lies with characters that aren't letters

continued on page 56

# Star Wars

**Printer problems seem to have filled our mail bag recently, so Jeff Walker has put together a few solutions to give you a head start at printing**



I am experiencing problems with my Star LC-10 Colour printer. The top of my text is missing. What I can't understand is that text done with *Deluxe Paint* on the same printer is all right, as you can see from the example print-outs I have sent.

The self-test print-outs are a mixture of good and bad. Strangely, text done from a Basic LPRINT command in lower case is also OK, but in upper case it is not.

I have written to Star about the problem and the people there suggested that it may be the print head not firing correctly and they are sending me a list of suppliers of the head and the names of companies which can carry out the repairs. Although the people at Star gave me the part number and price of the head and I ordered this direct from them intending to fit it myself, I was subsequently told that they do not supply direct to customers, which I feel is a bit crazy.

One last query. How can I alter my *Protext 5.04* to do a current date from the Sundry menu? It has been like this since the leap year started, insisting on giving me a date one day in advance.

Charles Butt  
Worle  
Avon

I would agree with Star, your printer head is broken. If you have not yet had it fixed, perhaps you could buy a second-hand LC-10 and use it for spare parts? It might be cheaper. You could advertise in the 'Wanted' section of our Reader Ads page, or perhaps there's someone with an old LC-10 they don't want and is reading this...?

The date problem with *Protext* is a bug, someone at Arnor forgot that 1992 is a leap year and so February 29 didn't happen. Send your *Protext* program disk back to Arnor and it will replace it with a corrected version free of charge. JW



I have a 1.3 1Mb Amiga 500 and a Star LC24-10 printer. My query concerns printing from Workbench. When I alter the various settings in the Preferences window I get all the changes I request except the page length.

If I set the length to, for example, 50 lines and I request a printout of a 'Muchmore' document using fanfold paper 8.25in wide by 12in long, it just prints over the perforations with no regard to the preference length setting.

I've rung all the changes on the printer dip switches, but still no joy. I have no problems doing the same thing with my word processor, *Protext*.

Ian Conway  
Bridlington  
North Humberside

Despite you ringing all the changes, it sounds very much like the dip switches are set incorrectly.

You should turn dip switch SW1-3 (that's dip switch bank 1, switch 3) to OFF to enable the perforation skip, or to give 'a one-inch bottom margin' as Star calls it, and then switch SW1-1 to OFF to set the printer for 12in paper. Printer

Preferences should be set to 72 lines for page length at 6 lpi, or 96 lines for 8 lpi, and don't forget to select Fanfold. (If you are using A4 fanfold paper set the dip switches as above and set your page length to 70 lines in Workbench Preferences.) JW



I have recently bought a Star NX-15 9-pin printer. I can print graphics from *Deluxe Paint IV*, but a full screen prints out only 125mm by 120mm (5in by 4.75in). I tried changing the density setting in the printer preferences, but this did not make any difference.

The driver I am using is *EpsonX[CBM\_MPS-1250]*, but this driver will not print text. If I try to print text the printer goes off the right-hand side of the page. I have to use the Generic driver for text.

Howard Lynn  
Rushden  
Northants

The NX-15 is a wide-carriage, 136 column printer and emulates old Epson and IBM 9-pin printers. This means that in Epson mode it should work perfectly well with any of the EpsonX drivers on the Extras disk,

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Dip switch** – A method employed by several devices, including hard drives and printers, to enable the user to make manual adjustments to the way the device behaves. Printers typically have dip switches to control line feeds, perforation skips and the kind of fonts they will use.

**Escape codes** – A means of sending a printer formatting instructions embedded in an ASCII text file.

**Lprint** – An instruction in the Basic programming language which sends textual and numerical output to the printer.

**Muchmore** – A public domain program which will display text files and enable the user to move through them easily.

**Printer driver** – A program that sits inbetween any applications program producing output to the printer. It converts any codes describing text and graphics format into a form suitable for a specific printer.

and best of all with the *EpsonX[CBM\_MPS-1250]* driver.

The fact that you say it does weird things when you try to print text suggests to me that you have it in IBM mode. Set SW2-5 to ON to put it into Epson FX-105 emulation. This should sort out your *Deluxe Paint* printout problem too. JW



Do you know of a printer driver that will allow me to access all the features of the Star LC24-200, or for one of its emulations – Epson LQ-860, IBM Proprinter X24E? I want to use it with *Wordworth 1.0*.

David Liddle  
Rossington  
South Yorkshire

It's not a printer driver you want, it's a word processor that allows you to send specific Star LC24-200 control codes to the printer in order to switch various features on and off.

*Wordworth* caters for simple things like bold, italics, underline etc, but to get at the printer's fonts or features like quadruple height and quadruple width you need to be able to send the control codes for those features to the printer from the word processor. The only Amiga word processors with this freedom are *Word Perfect* and *Protext*. JW



Having recently moved up from a C64 to an Amiga 500, I am having terrible trouble printing graphics using *Deluxe Paint III* and *IV*.

I have a Star LC-200 Colour printer and the only driver on the Extras disk which prints out graphics is the *EpsonX[CBM\_MPS-1250]*. The text in monochrome is OK, but the colour is terrible.

When I used the C64 with a driver from Datel Electronics there were no problems – the yellow did not have any red dots in it – and I got a near perfect printout.

Alan Doyle  
Kingswinford  
West Midlands

There's much better driver for the LC-200C called *Star9Plus*, available on a £2 (inc) shareware disk called *Jamdisk 5* from: JAM, 75 Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge UB8 3QN. JW

# AMIGA SUPERMARKET

Official government &  
educational establishment  
orders welcome.

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE SAME DAY DESPATCH \* ALL POPULAR AMIGA PRODUCTS STOCKED

DESK TOP VIDEO PERIPHERALS	
VIDI The Complete Solution	£139.99
VIDI	£89.99
RGB SPLITTER Rombo Electronic type	£57.99
ROCGEN GENLOCK SAVE £££s	£99.99
ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK	£149.99
FRAMEGRABBER	£519.99
SUPERPIC - Colour Digitiser & Genlock	£499.99
SUPERPIC ANIMATE PRICE DOWN	£629.99
COLOURPIC colour digitiser	£139.99
COLOURPIC ANIMATE PRICE DOWN	£529.99
CABARET FOR COLOURPIC/SUPERPIC £28.99	
CABARET PLUS	£87.99
DIGIVIEW GOLD the best with a camera	£99.99
RENDALE 8802 GENLOCK	£149.99
RENDALE SUPER 8802 SVHS GENLOCK	£499.99
HITACHI MONO CAMERA LOW PRICE	£179.99

## AMIGA ROM SWITCH

NOW ONLY £19.99

KEYBOARD OPERATED VERSION £27.99  
NO EXTERNAL SWITCHES.

## EMULATORS, INTERFACES, MEMORY CARDS & SPARES

KICKSTART 1.3 ROM	£29.99
KICKSTART 2 ROM	£29.99
AS ABOVE PLUS MANUALS	NOW £79.99
FATTER AGNUS 8372A	£69.99
SUPER DENISE	£39.99
GARY	£31.99
8520A I/O chip	£15.99
1500/2000 8MEG CARD unpop uses simms	£79.99
ST506 CONTROLLER FOR A500	£79.99
15000 SCSI/DRIVE CONTROLLER	£89.99
1500/2000 IDE DRIVE CONTROLLER	£84.99
A500 SCSI CONTROLLER & HOUSING	£129.99
A500 IDE CONTROLLER & HOUSING	£119.99
A520 MODULATOR	£29.99
UPGRADED A500 POWER PACK	NOW £39.99
KCS PC BOARD v3+ MSDOS 4	£204.99
KCS WITHOUT MSDOS	£189.99
KCS 2000 PC BOARD ADAPTOR	£64.99
AT ONCE + 16MHz PC EMULATOR	£219.99
256/4 CMOS D RAMS each £4.25 or 1meg * 9 SIMMS 70 or 80 ns	£31.99
AMIGA INTERNAL DRIVE	NOW £59.99
MAINS SUPPRESSOR BLOCK 4WAY	£12.99

## MICE, JOYSTICKS, SCANNERS, TRACKBALLS & CDTV ACCESSORIES

SPEED MOUSE	£15.99
NAKSHA MOUSE + OPERTN STEALTH	£24.99
CDTV KEYBOARD - BLACK	£49.99
CD TV TRACKBALL CONTROLLER	£77.99
ZYDEC AMIGA SCANNER	£99.99
GRAVIS MOUSE STICK CONTROLLER	£65.99
DELTA 3A ANALOGUE JOYSTICK	£14.49
ZIPSTICK AUTOFIRE	£12.99
QUICKJOY SUPERSTAR	£13.99
QUICKSHOT TOPSTAR	£19.99
QUICKSHOT INTRUDER JOYSTICK	£29.99
MEGA STAR HEAVY DUTY JOYSTICK	£26.99
NAVIGATOR AUTOFIRE JOYSTICK	£13.99
SPEEDKING AUTOFIRE	£11.99
QUICKJOY PYTHON	£10.99
ZYDEC AMIGA TRACKBALL	£34.99
CRYSTAL TRACKBALL	£39.99
PHAZER LIGHT GUN PACK	£34.99
OPTICAL MOUSE	£38.99

NAKSHA AMIGA MOUSE +  
OPERATION STEALTH £24.99

## DIGIVIEW MEDIASTATION DIGIVIEW + DIGIPAIN 3 + ELAN PERFORMER

BARGAIN OFFER - £129.99

## AMIGA BOOKS

<sup>a</sup> = PRICE INCLUDES PROGRAM DISK  
AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS £16.99  
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT £18.45  
AMIGA SYSTEM PRO GUIDE £32.45  
AMIGA ADVANCED SYSTEM  
PROGRAMMERS GUIDE £32.45  
AMIGA DISK DRIVES I & O £27.95  
AMIGA DOS INSIDE OUT £19.99<sup>a</sup>  
AMIGA PRINTERS I & O £31.95  
AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO £23.95  
AMIGA 3D GRAPHICS £17.95  
MAKING MUSIC ON AMIGA £27.99<sup>a</sup>  
AMIGA GRAPHICS I & O £31.95  
AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE £14.45  
AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS £16.99  
AMIGA C FOR ADVANCED  
PROGRAMMERS £27.99  
AMIGA DOS MANUAL £19.95  
KIDS & THE AMIGA £15.95  
BEST AMIGA TRICKS & TIPS £27.45<sup>a</sup>  
MAPPING THE AMIGA £24.95  
MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR  
BEGINNERS £19.95  
ELEMENTARY AMIGA BASIC £14.95  
ADVANCED AMIGA BASIC £16.95  
PROGRAM DESIGN TECHNIQUES  
ON THE AMIGA £16.95  
USING AREXX ON AMIGA £27.99  
FIRST BOOK OF THE AMIGA £16.95  
AMIGA ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE  
PROGRAMMING £14.45  
USING DELUXE PAINT £19.95  
AMIGA VISION HANDBOOK £23.45  
THE IMAGINE COMPANION £24.95<sup>a</sup>  
HARDWARE REF MANUAL £21.95  
68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE  
PROGRAMMING £24.95  
AMIGA ROM KERNEL REFERENCE  
BOOKS - 3 AVAILABLE each £28.95  
DELUXE PAINT VIDEO £19.95  
SUPERBASE - THE BOOK £11.49  
I&O = ABACUS INSIDE & OUT  
SERIES.

## SEAL n TYPE KEYBOARD SKIN.

Moulded to cover each key, but flexible  
enough to type through & waterproof.  
AMIGA 5 00 & PLUS (state which  
when ordering please) £12.49

1500/2000 £12.99

## ANTISTATIC DUST COVERS.

AMIGA 500 & 500 Plus £4.99  
AMIGA 1500/2000 2PIECE £12.99  
8833/1084 MONITOR £7.99  
SWIFT 9, LC200 PRINTER £7.99  
OTHERS TYPES AVAILABLE

## DISKS & DISK BOXES

250 SIZE BANK BOX £24.99  
150 SIZE POSSO BOX £19.99  
40/50 SIZE LOCKABLE BOX £6.99  
20 SIZE DISK HOLDER £2.99  
80 SIZE LOCKABLE BOX £7.99  
100 SIZE LOCKABLE BOX £8.99  
TDK BRANDED DISKS PACK OF 10  
DS/DD INCLUDING LABELS £7.99  
FUJI BRANDED, PACK OF 10 + FREE  
HQ AUDIO CASSETTE TAPE £8.49

SALES: 0274-691115

**AMIGA SUPERMARKET**  
TRILOGIC,  
UNIT 1, DEPT AS7,  
253 NEW WORKS RD,  
BRADFORD, BD12 0QP

### HOW TO ORDER

#### ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Commodore dealer since 1894

BY PHONE: Simply phone us with your Access or Visa number (inc Connect & bank debit cards). SAME DAY DESPATCH if goods are in stock & orders are received before 3pm.

You are not charged until the goods are despatched.

BY MAIL: Send cheque, (made payable to TRILOGIC), POs, or your c/card number & expiry date, order details, & name, address & phone number to the address above.

POSTAGE: Nominal post & packing charge - £1 to orders under £100, £2 to orders over £100. If your order is over £100 we strongly recommend Parcelforce 48 or Overnight delivery.

PARCELFORCE 48 delivery - £3.50 extra.

OVERNIGHT CARRIER delivery - £5.50 extra. (Please allow more time for outlying areas; UK mainland weekday delivery only.) Saturday delivery available £20 extra.

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME: no vat - deduct 171/2%, but add carriage at cost.

CALLERS MOST WELCOME: Open Mon-Fri 8 till 6, Sat 8-4pm.

Please phone to check availability before calling.

## EDUCATIONAL COMPENDIUM 6

SPECIAL BOXED SET COMPRISING:  
KIDS TYPE,  
WEATHER WATCHER,  
CALENDAR QUIZ  
WORDS & NUMBERS,  
GAME SET & MATCH  
WHAT IS IT WHERE IS IT ?

## VAST SOFTWARE RANGE

ALL SOFTWARE IS UK SOURCED.

ADVANTAGE NOW £69.99

AMI ALIGNMENT £29.99

AMAS 2 £89.99

AMIGA VISION £89.99

AMOS £34.99

AMOS - EASY NEW £28.99

AMOS 3D £25.99

AMOS COMPILER £22.99

ART DEPARTMENT £49.99

ART DEPARTMENT PRO £149.99

ASSEMPRO £59.99

A TALK III £39.99

AUDITION 4 superb value £37.49

AUDIOMASTER 4 £49.99

AUDIO ENGINEER £169.99

BARS & PIPES £99.99

BBC EMULATOR £29.99

BROADCAST TITLER 2 £167.99

CAN DO 1.6 NEW £69.99

CASH BOOK CONTROLLER £52.49

CROSS DOS £21.99

DAY BY DAY £22.49

DELUXE PAINT 4 £57.99

DELUXE MUSIC £49.99

DELUXE VIDEO 3 £74.99

DEVPAC 3 - new version £51.99

DG CALC £29.99

DIGIPAIN 3 £39.99

DIRECTORY OPUS £29.99

DISK MASTER £29.99

DISK MASTER 2 £49.99

DISNEY ANIMATION STUDI £59.99

DOCTOR AMI £29.99

DR T's TIGER CUB A GIFT £49.99

DR T's KCS LEVEL II £199.99

ELAN PERFORMER 2 £44.99

E TYPE £29.99

EASY AMOS NEW £28.99

EXCELLENCE £59.99

FINAL COPY PRICE DOWN £47.99

FLOW v3.0 £54.99

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II £29.99

FONT GRABBER £37.49

GB ROUTE PLUS £59.99

GOLD DISK OFFICE NOW £69.99

HIGH SPEED PASCAL £74.99

HISOFT BASIC £47.99

HISOFT BASIC PROFESS £59.99

HOME ACCOUNTS 2 £39.99

HOMEBASE £24.99

HOTLINKS NEW £53.99

HYPERBOOK £44.99

IMAGINE 2 NEW £199.99

IMAGINE COMPANION £24.95

INFOFILE £29.99

INTROCAD PLUS £74.99

KINDWORDS £37.49

LATTICE C v5 £159.99

MACRO 68000 ASSEMBLER £39.99

MAILSHOT PLUS £37.49

MEDIA SHOW £51.99

MEGAMIX MASTER NEW £32.99

MUSIC X v1.1 BARGAIN £54.99

MUSIC X JUNIOR £39.99

PAGESTEAM 2.1 £139.99

PAGE SETTER 2 £44.99

PEN PAL STILL ONLY £54.99

PERSONAL TAX PLANNER £29.99

PERSONAL FINANCE MANG £23.99

PIXIMATE £34.99

PROFESSIONAL CALC £139.99

PRODATA NOW £69.99

PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2 £94.49

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3 £167.99

PROTEXT v5.5 £104.99

PRO VIDEO PLUS £174.99

PROWRITE v3.2 £79.99

QUARTERBACK £38.99

QUARTERBACK TOOLS £44.99

QUARTET £34.99

REAL 3D BEGINNERS £79.99

SCALA 500 PRICE DOWN £69.99

SCRIBBLE PLATINUM £37.49

SCULPT 3DX £89.99

SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR £79.99

SONIX £33.49

SOUNDMASTER £99.99

STEREO MASTER £29.99

SUPERJAM £69.99

SUPERPLAN £199.99

TAKE 2 £44.99

TECHNOSOUND NEW £31.99

TOPFORM NEW £57.99

TRANSWRITE £28.99

TURBOPRINT PRO ONLY £35.99

TV SHOW £57.99

VIDEO EFFECTS 3D £99.99

VIDEOSCAPE 3D £59.99

VIDEO TITLER 3D £67.49

VIDEO DIRECTOR £104.99

WORD PERFECT 4.1 £149.99

WORDWORTH 1.1 £79.99

3D CONSTRUCTION KIT £37.49

3D PROFESSIONAL £149.99

MOST EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE ALSO STOCKED PLEASE PHONE FOR DISCOUNT PRICES

ASK FOR FREE  
PRICE LISTS

# AMIGA SUPERMARKET

We despatch 100s of orders  
per week from our range of  
over 500 Amiga Products.

## AMIGA 500 PLUS

### CARTOON CLASSICS

BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE  
1 MEG RAM  
MOUSE  
TV MODULATOR  
WORKBENCH 2.  
BUILT-IN CLOCK

LEMMINGS  
THE SIMPSONS  
CAPTAIN PLANET  
DELUXE PAINT 3

LOW COST 3 & 5 YEAR EXTENDED  
WARRANTIES AVAILABLE.  
PLEASE SEE BELOW.

**£329.99\***

with 2meg £369.99\*

\* Please phone to check our latest low price.  
STOP AMIGA 600 £?? PHONE FOR  
PRESS AMIGA 600HD £?? PRICE

## COLOUR MONITORS

PHILIPS CM8833 mk 2 UK MODEL with F19 &  
On site warranty NEW LOW PRICE £209.99  
COMMODORE 1084S £229.99  
AOC CM326 MULTISYNC HIRES £329.99  
TV TUNER - use your monitor as a tv. £39.99  
When purchased with 8833 or 1084 monitor or  
£50 with AOC. (£5 more if bought separately)

## MONITOR ACCESSORIES

MONITOR PLINTH WITHOUT SHELF £23.99  
MONITOR PLINTH WITH SHELF £33.99  
DELUXE WORK CENTRE including overall dust cover,  
mouse mat & holder, joystick/mouse extension set £49.99  
14" MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE £12.99  
MONITOR DUST COVER state monitor £7.99  
SCART SWITCH - effectively gives your tv or monitor two  
scart sockets Enables ANY two scart leads eg Amiga & vcr, to  
be connected to one scart socket. Fully switched. £19.99

## AMIGA TV/ MONITOR LEADS.

AL1 for most Scart tvs except some Goldstar & vcrs £13.99  
AL2 for Ferguson MC01/3/5 with 7 or 8 pin din skt £12.99  
AL4 for Hitachi/Granada with 7 pin RGB skt £12.99  
AL6 for Amstrad CPC monitor - with no sound £11.99  
AL6 for new CPC monitor with stereo sound £12.99  
AL7 for 1084 monitor inc audiolead (6pin Din plug) £14.99  
AL7P for new 8833/1084s - 9 pin D plug £14.99  
AL11 for multisync with 9 pin skt on monitor £11.99  
AL11B for multisync with 9 pin plug on monitor £11.99  
AL12 for multisync (our lead has 15pin HD skt) £13.99  
AL13 for multisync (our lead has 15 pin HD plug) £13.99  
MODULATOR EXTENSION LEAD - Moves modulator so it  
does not protrude & eliminates loose connection. £10.99  
MODULATOR SPLITTER - Enables modulator & RGB lead  
to be connected at the same time - for taping Amiga £16.99.  
GENLOCK SPLITTER £19.99  
TV / COMPUTER AERIAL SWITCH £8.99  
COMPUTER / AERIAL EXTENSION LEAD 3m £2.49  
Many other leads available - please phone.  
All leads include audio lead where applicable & are approx  
1.8m long. Add £1.50 per metre for longer leads.

## HARD DRIVES - NEW MODELS

### AT EVEN LOWER PRICES

DATAFLYER 500S 45meg scsi £289.99\*  
DATAFLYER 500I 40meg IDE £259.99\* NEW  
DATAFLYER 500S 105meg scsi £419.99\*  
DATAFLYER 500I 105meg IDE £389.99\* NEW  
DATAFLYER 2000S 45meg scsi £259.99\*  
DATAFLYER 2000I 40meg IDE £229.99\* NEW  
DATAFLYER 2000S 105meg scsi £389.99\*  
DATAFLYER 2000I 105meg IDE £359.99\* NEW  
Available soon - IDE version with 8meg on board ram  
option, & external power supply - about £40 extra.  
FIT YOUR OWN DRIVE: IDE (AT) OR SCSI  
DATAFLYER 500S HOUSING & SCSI INTERFACE £129.99  
DATAFLYER 500I HOUSING & IDE INTERFACE £119.99 NEW  
DATAFLYER 2000S SCSI INTERFACE £89.99  
DATAFLYER 2000I IDE INTERFACE £84.99 NEW  
\* DRIVE SIZES QUOTED ARE APPROXIMATE FORMATTED SIZES  
& MAY VARY SLIGHTLY DEPENDING UPON MAKE OF DRIVE  
FITTED. New IDE versions work with most IDE drives.

### COMMODORE A590+ A590 UPGRADES

A590+ (no ram) 20meg drive. Add £30/meg for onboard ram £279.99  
A590 52meg QUANTUM SCSI upgrade - easy to fit £209.99  
A590 120meg QUANTUM SCSI upgrade - easy to fit £349.99  
A590 45meg NEC SCSI upgrade - easy to fit £189.99  
A590 105meg NEC SCSI upgrade - easy to fit £299.99

## PRINTERS

2 year Prices are for  
Warranty b/w versions

CITIZEN 120D+ now down in price £129.99  
Good budget 9 pin, with tractor & friction feeds.  
CITIZEN 224D (24pin - colour option) £224.99  
Low price 24pin with colour option.  
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 (colour option) £169.99  
CITIZEN SWIFT 9X B/W wide carriage £257.99  
Top selling, superb quality 9 pin printers.  
CITIZEN SWIFT 24E (colour option) £259.99  
CITIZEN SWIFT 24X wide carriage £379.99  
Unbeatable quality, great value, cheap ribbons.  
CITIZEN PRODOT 9 - PROF QUALITY £199.99  
FOR COLOUR KIT to convert 224D, SWIFT 9, PRODOT 9 &  
SWIFT 24, to colour, add just £20.00. Add £30 for colour kit for  
9X & 24x. (Colour kit contains ribbon & ribbon motor unit)  
CITIZEN PROJET INKJET PRINTER £399.99  
Special introductory price - 300dpi Laser quality.  
Fast & very quiet, A4 sheet feeder available.  
CANON BUBBLEJET BJ10EX £269.99  
RIBBON REINKING SPRAY - SAVES ££££S £11.99.

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND - open frame type with  
paper holder for all 80 column printers. £12.99  
TWO PIECE PRINTER STAND for any printer £7.99  
80 COLUMN PRINTER DUST COVER state printer £7.99  
COPY HOLD - FREE STANDING OR CLAMP £16.99  
60gsm Fan fold 11x9.5" paper in box of 2000 sheets £21.99  
EXPAND YOUR AMIGA'S PRINTER PORT...  
AMIGA PRINTER PORT EXTENDER - 2WAY £24.99  
AMIGA PRINTER PORT EXTENDER - 3WAY £27.99  
AMIGA PRINTER PORT EXTENDER - 4WAY £33.99  
Above Printer port extenders include cable worth £10.99 to  
connect them to Amiga. They are fitted with sockets identical  
to the Amiga's printer port - so your printer cables & other  
peripherals just plug straight in. Fully switched  
PRINTER SHARER - 2WAY inc free lead £27.99  
PRINTER SHARER - 3WAY inc free lead £29.99  
PRINTER SHARER - 4WAY inc free lead £34.99  
These have sockets as fitted to printers (36w centronics) &  
enable one printer to be used with several computers. Lead to  
connect switch to printer included.

## AMIGA PRINTER PORT LEADS

AMP 1.8m long for all parallel printers £9.99  
AMP 2.3m long for all parallel printers £12.99  
AMP 3.5m long for all parallel printers £16.99  
PRINTER PORT EXTENSION LEAD (M-F) £10.99  
PRINTER PORT TO SWITCH LEAD (M-M) £10.99

## CHEAPER GVP PRODUCTS

GVP SERIES II HD8 FOR A500 - NO DRIVE £149.99  
GVP SERIES II HD8+ 52 Quantum for A500 £349.99  
GVP SERIES II HD8+ 120 Quantum for A500 £469.99  
GVP SERIES II HC8 HARD CARD - NO DRIVE £129.99  
GVP SERIES II HC8 + 52meg HD for 1500/2000 £279.99  
GVP SERIES II HC8 + 120meg HD for 1500/2000 £409.99  
1MEG SIMMS FOR GVP (4meg max) each £31.99

## HARD DRIVE UNITS SCSI IDE (AT)

NEC 45MEG £189.99 £169.99  
NEC 105MEG £299.99 £259.99  
QUANTUM 52MEG £209.99 £189.99  
QUANTUM 120MEG £349.99 £279.99 (105meg)

## Use a redundant XT drive on an Amiga 500.

The Cumana ST506 XT Drive interface with 1/2meg ram & on  
board clock, fits into the 1/2 meg slot, & enables most ST506/  
ST412 drives to be used. (Drive power supply & housing not  
included) £79.99

**SALES HOT LINES: 0274 - 691115. Lines open from 8am**

© TRILOGIC 1992. E&OE Prices charged are those current on the day you order - occasionally, some may have changed either  
way since this advertisement was completed (30/4/92). All information herein & opposite, is given in good faith, but no  
responsibility or liability is accepted for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies. Please phone if in doubt or before calling to  
check availability. ORDERS FROM PLCs, LOCAL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS WELCOME.

SUPERB 10 STAR PACK just  
£39.99 extra with any Amiga

MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK  
10 DISKS, LABELS & BOX  
MOUSE MAT  
TAILORED DUST COVER  
PLUS 10 GREAT GAMES:  
DUNGEON QUEST  
SOCCER  
KID GLOVES  
RVF HONDA  
POWER PLAY  
SHUFFLE PUCK CAFE  
TOWER OF BABEL  
DATASTORM  
EMOTION  
GRAND MONSTER SLAM

STOCKISTS OF CITIZEN COMMODORE PHILIPS PHOENIX CUMANA GVP AOC JCL ROMBO & ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE

**AMIGA 500 1.3** Base Model  
Amiga 500, 512k ram, workbench 1.3, psu,  
mouse, tv modulator & instruction manuals.  
No extra software. Add £20 for extra 1/2 meg  
(without clock) **ONLY £289.99**

## SPECIAL BONUS PACK.

AMIGA 500 1.3 as above  
+ PHOTON PAINT 2 + GFA BASIC+ TEN STAR GAMES  
PACK (games only - excludes accessories) £299.99  
HURRY - Limited stocks.

## AMIGA 1500 Wkbench 2 £499.99

With 1meg ram, twin disk drives, + Software pack comprising:  
Dpaint 3, Home Accounts, The Works, Elf, Toki, Puzznic &  
'Get the Most from Your Amiga'.  
Add £60 if software pack required.

## EXTERNAL DRIVES.

ROCLITE RF382C NOW £55.99

ROCTEC 5 1/4" DRIVE £89.99

CUMANA CAX 354 £58.99

All are Amiga PLUS, 600 & CDTV compatible.  
All drives feature thru port & disable switch.

## MEMORY UPGRADES

### for your AMIGA PLUS

AMIGA 500 PLUS 1 meg upgrade £44.99  
Just plugs in. No soldering. Warranty unaffected. Gives you 2  
megs in total. (Made by Phoenix)

### NOT ENOUGH FAST RAM? You need a...

BASEBOARD PLUS unpopulated £79.99  
BASEBOARD PLUS with 1MEG £99.99  
BASEBOARD PLUS with 2MEG £139.99  
BASEBOARD PLUS with 4 MEG(max) £199.99  
Internal fitting - invalidates warranty - but can be covered by  
our Extended warranty plan, taken out at time of fitting by us.

### for your AMIGA 500

A500 1/2meg without clock £23.99

A500 1/2meg upgrade with clock £27.99

LOW POWER, 4 CHIP DESIGN, WITH ON/OFF SWITCH.  
Just plug in, warranty unaffected, Amiga Plus compatible.

### NEED EVEN MORE MEMORY? Then fit a...

BASEBOARD 0.5 TO 4 MEG UPGRADE for Amiga 500

BASEBOARD UNPOPULATED £79.99

BASEBOARD WITH 1MEG special price £99.99

BASEBOARD WITH 2 MEGS £139.99

BASEBOARD WITH 4 MEGS £199.99

ZYDEC 1.5MEG UPGRADE fully populated £75.99

Internal fitting, invalidates warranty. Uses low cost 256x4 D  
rams - £32/meg (8 chips)

## for your AMIGA 1500 & 2000

2-8 MEG RAM CARD (unpopulated) £79.99

1meg x9 80ns simms now just £31.99 each. Requires 2,4, or 8.

## Our Extended Warranty & Insurance plan could save you ££s on accident & repair bills.

When you buy any computer, printer or monitor from us, we can offer you a low  
cost Extended Warranty with Accidental Damage Insurance. Underwritten by a  
leading UK insurance company. For example your Amiga 500 can be covered for  
three years from date of purchase for only £4.99, or £6.99 for five years from date  
of purchase. Covers all repairs & accidental damage, with very few exclusions.  
Must be taken out within 30 days of purchase. A typical Amiga repair costs at least  
£45 - & that's at today's prices - so you can't go wrong!

## OAP & STUDENT DISCOUNT SCHEME

If you are an OAP or Bona fide full time higher education student  
(uni, college or poly), we will give you at least 2 1/2% discount off most  
items. Bring your Pension book, Student's Union card or Student Poll  
tax card if calling, or send a signed photocopy, & payment by Cheque,  
cash or PO only (not credit card). Please confirm price & availability  
before calling or ordering.

continued from page 52

or numbers. I have reproduced some at the bottom of this letter as examples.

I have never seen any mention of my printer in any article, and yet it is in current production and is a great machine. It is a Canon Typestar 7 Typewriter, with a Canon parallel I/F-30 interface.

The printing method is stated to be 32 by 26 dot matrix, the keyboard has 108 characters. I have been told that the printing is as per Diablo 612, but this means nothing to me. And means even less when I am about to choose the 'Print Text AP' option in *Protext*.

Maybe I am restricted to being able to print only characters which appear on the Canon keyboard? But I will be quite happy to achieve that!

Alan Wright  
Appleton  
Cheshire

Alan's problem is that some characters, like # and \$, are printing out with an 'R' directly before them. But he hasn't told me which *Protext* printer driver he is using, so I can't investigate.

Alan, my advice is two-fold. Firstly you should upgrade to *Protext* 5.5, which is bigger, better and faster than 4.2. Secondly you should contact Arnor (0733 68909) and ask the people there nicely if they'll write a Diablo 612 *Protext* printer driver - *Protext* comes with a Diablo 630 driver, and it might be the case that this only needs a slight tweek to work with the 612, and thus your Typestar 7, so armed with the *Protext* printer driver manual and the Typestar 7 manual you may very well be able to do it yourself. JW

## AMOS PLUS POINTS



I am planning to part exchange my A500 for the new A500 Plus. However, I have a couple of questions that I would like answered first.

- How do I get Fast RAM on the Plus without having to expand the Chip RAM to the 2Mb limit? I'd like to have 1Mb of Chip RAM and 1Mb of Fast RAM.
- Are AMOS, the AMOS Compiler and AMOS 3D fully compatible with the Plus? If not, will upgrades be made available?

Chris Zissopoulos  
Athens  
Greece

- Put simply, you can't (well, you could, but you'd have to carry out some hardware modifications). Anyway, why would you possibly not want 2Mb of Chip RAM? The bus

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**C** - A compiled language designed primarily for systems programming. It was used to write much of the Amiga's operating system, and is used in the writing of many Amiga applications.

**Chip RAM** - The area of the Amiga's memory directly accessible by the custom graphics and sound chips. Originally a maximum of 512K, newer machines fitted with the latter Agnus graphics chip can access 1Mb, enabling smoother animations and more screens to be displayed at once. The new A500 Plus comes with an Agnus chip capable of addressing 2Mb of Chip RAM.

**Compiler** - A means of translating a program to render it understandable to the computer. A compiler translates the whole thing into machine code before it is run. The compiled program is generally much faster than its interpreted counterpart.

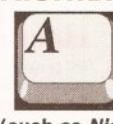
**Fast RAM** - Any extra memory which is not Chip RAM. The custom chips cannot access it, and because such accesses to Chip RAM can block out the central processor and slow down its own accesses, Fast RAM is faster.

**Guru** - A message from the Amiga saying that an error has occurred. The message appears in a red box and includes two numbers which are of use to programmers trying to ascertain why their programs have failed.

contention that is an unavoidable side effect of Chip RAM can be a pain at times, but the advantages that it delivers far outweigh this rather minor problem. As any expert will tell you - the more Chip RAM you've got, the better!

b) Yes, all three products work perfectly under 2.04. JW

## NIGHTBREED NIGHTMARE



Being a newcomer to the Amiga I wonder if you can explain why games software (such as *Nightbreed*) works on some A500 Pluses and not on mine. I am experiencing errors such as: "Software failure Error 8000 0004 Task 0007FFC6."

I thought my machine was at fault so I tried *Robocop 3* on three other machines: two worked, the third reacted like mine.

Steve Cairncross  
Epsom

Games? Games! This is *Amiga Shopper* my boy! However, in the spirit of helping the uninitiated into the finer side of the Amiga I'll attempt to explain.

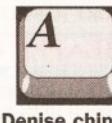
Not all software was developed with the Amiga 3000 (the forerunner to the Amiga 500 Plus) in mind. To this end, programmers, assuming that an A500 Plus machine would never materialise (helped by official denials from Commodore) wrote for the now discontinued 1.3 A500.

There's a queer thing with Amigas - custom hardware. Commodore guarantees certain things will always work provided you play exactly by the rules. On the early machines you could break the rules

(not necessarily on purpose) and get away scot free. On later machines this is not always the case. A trick you pulled on the A500's hardware might, and probably will, do something rather odd on a new machine - one with revised hardware. (Interestingly, this could happen on the old models too but it was relatively rare.)

Usually this means the machine will crash showing an error like the one you experienced - this was the 68000 bitching over something technical. The problem seems to be some software bugs only affect some batches of hardware - usually a chip called Agnus. You'll hear much more of her and her sisters, Denise and Paula and brother Gary, as you read more of this machine. Sadly, for the moment these problems will plague games players for some time. MS

## DTP CONCERN



I have been considering upgrading my system for DTP work. Is the new ECS Denise chip a plug in replacement so that an upgrade to Workbench 2.04 will allow me to use the new screen modes with a multisync monitor?

Regarding the multisync, do all multisyncs work with all Amiga screen modes? If not, which multisyncs are available that will also display standard screen modes such as low and medium resolution? Which do you recommend?

Is Productivity mode acceptable for DTP work or will I have to use a Flicker Fixer and an interlaced screen mode? Which flicker fixer

card would you recommend for my Checkmate A1500 system?

Malcom Gallon  
Stonehaven  
Scotland

Providing that your machine already has the ECS Agnus chip installed, the new Denise chip is a direct plug in replacement. If you don't have the ECS Agnus though, you will have to buy this also to be able to take advantage of the new ECS screen modes.

As far as I'm aware, the vast majority of multisyncs will display both the new ECS and standard Amiga screen modes. I've used multisyncs from Citizen, NEC and Taxan and all of these seemed to work fine.

To be able to run a DTP program such as *PageStream* in Productivity mode, the software must be either especially written to address the new screen mode or it must be possible to run the program on the Workbench screen. *PageStream* can be run on the Workbench, so you shouldn't encounter any problems. For *ProPage* users though, the only option is to buy yourself a Flicker card. For some reason known only to Gold Disk, the program doesn't yet support the new ECS screen modes. Unfortunately, only one flicker fixer is currently available for the A500 - the ICD Flicker card. MicroWay is supposedly planning an A500 flicker fixer but (as far as I'm aware) it still hasn't arrived. JW

## SORTING IT OUT



I have *Lattice C 4.01* and find the built in sorting routines very useful. However I really need to do two things: Firstly, sort the data in descending rather than ascending order. Secondly, sort secondary data within a primary key. Can I use the built-in routines or is there a QSORT listing (with arguments) that I can use?

Steven Doswell  
Norwich

Lattice provides a number of quicksort routines each designed to handle specific types of objects (integers, strings and so on). With these there is nothing that you can do to either alter the sorting order arrangements or add additional element switching code.

I would have thought however that, for most purposes, the easiest thing to do would be to carry out the usual ascending sort but, when you come to use the final sorted array (which would be in ascending order) read the array backwards.

There is however a more general data-array orientated quicksort routine, called *qsort*, present in the

Lattice set and this does allow you to specify your own element comparison routine. The function takes this form:

```
qsort (a, n, size, compare)
```

where the required types are:

```
char *a; pointer to a data array
int n; number of elements
int size; size of elements in bytes
```

and

```
int (*compare)();
```

which is a pointer to the comparison function.

The comparison routine has to compare two elements, which I've called a and b in the example code, and send back a flag (0, -1 or +1) to indicate whether element a is equal to, less than or greater than element b. By including a routine which sends back the opposite flag value it is possible to cause the qsort routine to sort items into descending order.

You will need to be careful with your pointer declarations and the exact code needed in the comparison routine will depend on the type of data actually being sorted. The example listing uses qsort to ascendingly sort an array of strings (via their pointers) using comparison routines based on the strcmp() function. The example first sorts the elements into ascending order, and then re-sorts into descending order by inverting the return value of the strcmp() function.

This approach would, incidentally, enable you to do your secondary sorting very easily. All you have to do is monitor the value that is to be returned from the comparison and, prior to returning, arrange to switch the appropriate secondary elements from within the comparison routine itself!

If you do want to write your own specialist sort routine you'll find that most books on algorithms discuss both the quicksort and other sorting routines in great detail. *Algorithms*, by Robert Sedwick (published by Addison Wesley) might be a good place to start.

```
/* descending qsort example */
/* some includes... */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
/* some prototypes... */
int AscendingCompare(char **, char **);
int DescendingCompare(char **, char **);
void ShowData(void);
/* some defines... */
#define SIZE 5
```

```
/* some global data... */
char *a[SIZE] = { /* 5 elements */
    "banana",
    "apple",
    "grapefruit",
    "orange",
    "cherry"
};

main()
{
    /* show original data */
    ShowData();
    /* sort the addresses into ascending order and display */
    qsort((char *)a, SIZE, sizeof(char *), AscendingCompare);
    ShowData();
    /* now sort the addresses into descending order and display */
    qsort((char *)a, SIZE, sizeof(char *), DescendingCompare);
    ShowData();
} /* end of main() */

/* a string comparison routine that provides return values which give the usual ascending sort */
int AscendingCompare(char **a, char **b)
{
    return(strcmp(*a, *b));
}

/* a string comparison routine that provides return values which give a descending sort */
int DescendingCompare(char **a, char **b)
{
    return(-strcmp(*a, *b));
}

void ShowData(void)
{
    int i;
    for (i=0; i<5; i++)
        printf("%s\n", a[i]);
    printf("\n");
}
```

PAO

### PAGESTREAM PROBLEMS



As a newcomer to computing I have concluded that all articles in computer magazines start half way through. I read several reviews before I bought *PageStream 2.1* and some problems that I have had were not considered worthy of mention in any of them, nor in the manual.

To start with, the screen flickered like mad when I first booted the program. In the end I accidentally stumbled across the word 'interlace', just before I was

## RUNNING BOARD



How do I set up, and run a BBS? I tried ordering a PD package, and ended up with VT100, which mind boggled me so I wiped it. I know PD BBSs can be good, but which one would be adequate for me, bearing in mind it is possible to use two floppies temporarily

Simon Cannin  
Marlow  
Bucks

To put it extremely briefly, buy next month's *Amiga Shopper*. We'll be starting a series on how to set up your own BBS and detailing what software to use. For now though, you have a several of options. There are three main BBS systems in the public domain - *SoftSpan* (Fish 374), *TagBBS* (Fish 66) and *BBS* (Fish 30). I would take a look at all three of these, and see which one suits you best, although if you have to go with one try *SoftSpan* - it's the newest and easiest to use. Any BBS software will probably require you to mess around with the CLI though, so be prepared to get your hands dirty!

Any good PD company should be able to supply you with these and it's worth checking to see if there is a newer version available. PH

committed to an asylum, and have now resolved this.

Then there's the text editor. I am a three-words-a-minute man, yet I can still type faster than the screen displays the words. And as for moving the cursor to correct an error, it takes for ever.

Even then the words on the screen are unreadable, only about half of each letter seems to be displayed. Is this because I had the temerity to switch interlace off and am now being punished for it? If I view the page in 200% magnification I can just about make them out, but the screen has to refresh very frequently, and again the minutes roll by.

So is the choice between: (a) a word processor (such as *ProWrite*, for example) and jaggy awful printouts with large fonts, and (b) a DTP program (such as *PageStream* for example) with excellent printouts but too slow to be practical to produce a document.

Would more memory help, or do I need a million pound accelerator?

A Vesty  
Crowmarsh  
Oxon

You plainly never read my review of *PageStream 2.1* (in issue 2) in which I said "despite numerous improvements *PageStream 2.1*'s lack of speed is still a millstone around its neck" and "you tend to spend an awful lot of time drumming your fingers."

Anyway, you've got it now, so let's see if we can't help you to use it more productively. Firstly, I hope you sent off your registration card because the *PageStream 2.2* upgrade is out now, and it's a lot quicker than 2.1. But it's still quite slow at text entry, and that's because it's a desktop publishing program, not a word processor.

What you need to do is prepare

your text in a word processor - such as *ProWrite* if that's what you own, but there are cheaper ones that will do just as well - save it to disk and then import it into *PageStream* when it is ready to be laid out. The text editing features of all desktop publishing packages are very basic because by the nature of the software they cannot operate fast enough for even slow typists.

Your text display problems are again down to the limitations of both software and hardware. At 100% magnification in non-interlace mode you will just about be able to read 12 point text, anything smaller (as you have discovered I think) will be a mess. By switching to interlace mode you double the vertical lines displayed on the screen, so the text will be more readable, but without a display enhancer and a multisync monitor (about £600 of kit) you will have to put up with the flicker.

If you turn your monitor's contrast and/or brightness down you can sometimes get rid of most of the interlace flicker while still being able to read the display, or you could try one of those 'polarised' screens that stick on to the front of the monitor - these are designed mainly to eradicate glare, and it depends very much upon the individual as to what extent they reduce flicker because each person's eyes are different.

Incidentally, I distinctly remember reading a review of *PageStream 2.1* in which the author complained that the program only ran in this flickery interlace mode (he was wrong of course), so that must have been another review you didn't read. JW

### MASTERING ICONS



What product do I need to produce both document icons and associated ASCII information of the type found on Fred Fish disks? I see that the

document icons that Fred uses point to *MuchMore*. I have *PPMore* and *More*, but neither allows you to save a document out complete with an icon. Furthermore, if I load the icon into *IconEdit*, I can't make sense of it – is it compressed in some way?

John Shelton  
Twickenham  
London

To create a document that can be viewed from the Workbench, you'll basically need two different programs – a text viewing utility (both *PPMore* and *More* will do the job perfectly well) and a text editor. First of all, you'll need to create your text file using a text editor like the *EMacs* editor on your Extras disk. Once saved off to disk, you'll have a text file but no icon.

The next step is to create the icon for your text file. The easiest way is to simply copy the icon file for a document from the Fish disks across onto your work disk and then rename it so that it points at your text file. If your text file was called 'John', you would therefore have to rename the icon file to 'John.info'.

Finally, you need a tool to view the text file when the user doubles clicks on its icon. As the Fish document icon is already set to load a program called *MuchMore*, your best bet is to simply copy *MuchMore* across from the same disk that you copied the icon from and onto your work disk. Once all this is done, you're in business! *JH*

## NEED FOR SPEED



I have difficulty with upload speeds, approx 1200cps. The download speed is 1650cps. I have tried various settings given to me by other users to no avail. Can you help?

Gary Blair  
Glasgow

Upload speeds will depend on several things: the quality of the telephone line, the type of protocol you are using, the speed of the hard drive at the other end, and if V42bis compression is turned on, the type of file. Archived files will upload much slower than unarchived text files.

As for changing the settings, the default configuration obtained using AT&FO or something similar will usually be the optimal setting so give that a try and see if it makes any difference. Check to see if your cable has all the correct pins connected, some cables aren't connected at all the right points. The manual that came with the modem should give you all the pins, there are usually about seven.

Finally, try using RTS/CTS handshaking or turning handshaking off completely. *PH*

## APRICOT MONITOR



Could you tell me if it is possible to connect an Apricot 12-HRM monitor to my Amiga 500? It's 220-240V, 50Hz, and there is a cable from the monitor with red, green, blue and yellow single wires and a grey and bare dual wire (which I presume is sync and ground).

If this is possible please print the pin numbers to solder onto a 23 pin D connector.

BA Cawthorne  
Dereham  
Norfolk

Thanks to Apricot Technical Support for the following:

The 12-HRM CAN be used with your Amiga as it has a horizontal frequency of 15.79KHz, so it's close enough to the standard 15.6KHz Amiga output to make no difference. The only problem is that it is composite video only – it's not an RGB monitor. Here are the pin connections for you:

- 1 +12 Volts
- 2 Not used
- 3 0 volts
- 4 Horizontal Sync
- 5 Vertical Sync
- 6 Frame Ground
- 7 Not used
- 8 Ground
- 9 Video Input

In order to use it though you'll either have to use the video output phono on the back of your Amiga 500 (which is black and white only) or buy a device which will convert RGB to composite video. A modulator should be capable of this. Note, however, that the quality will not be as good as using an RGB monitor. You'll need to connect the video signal (from the pin of the phono connector) to Pin 9 of the Apricot and the outside of the phono to Pin 8 (ground). *GW*

## CRASH FACTOR



Nearly every time I use my computer for serious software, I have trouble with software failures. I have checked for viruses a number of times but I can't find any. What is causing my machine to crash? Is it because I still only have 512K of RAM?

I've also found that some parts of my Workbench disk don't work. Is it therefore worth me upgrading to Workbench 2.0? Also, I already own *DPaint 2* and I've decided to buy a more powerful paint package. Which would you recommend?

Stephen Weatherhead  
Leominster, Herefordshire

Running serious software on a machine with just 512K of RAM can cause the Amiga to crash, simply because the machine runs out of memory all too quickly. If you claim that the machine works fine when running other not so memory intensive applications, then I'd strongly advise you to buy yourself at least a 512K RAM expansion. These days, 512K RAM expansions can be picked up for as little as £25, so do yourself a favour and upgrade now.

Upgrading to 2.0 just because your Workbench disk doesn't work is a rather extreme way of getting a new disk. If you're happy working with 1.3, then why not just get a copy of Workbench from a friend. Failing that, contact Commodore on 0628 770088 and the company will be more than happy to send you a replacement disk.

If you've got a genuine reason for wanting to upgrade to 2.0, it's going to cost you £80. This includes the price of the new 512K Kickstart ROM and three disks. Don't forget though, you really need at least a Mb to run Workbench 2.0! Paint package wise, you won't go far wrong with *DPaint 4*. *JH*

## LC HAMMER RAP



My Star LC-200 colour printer refuses to print in colour. It prints black OK

whether I have a colour ribbon in or not, but when I try to get it to print in colour it makes this awful hammering noise, emits a long beep and stops as if there was no paper left.

It can't be my Amiga because it does the same thing in its short and long test modes.

What am I doing wrong? Or is there something wrong with my printer?

R Longworth  
Blackpool  
Lancashire

Yes, it sounds like a very sick Star to me. I suggest you phone Star Technical Help 0494 471111 for further advice. *JW*

## PASCAL POSTPONED



I recently bought the Fred Fish disk PCQ Pascal compiler. The editor and compiler is packed with *lharc* into six files. *Lharc* is included on the disk (in the c: directory) but I can't open a CLI window for the disk so how do I get *lharc* to unpack the files?

Michael Hanafin  
Co Kerry  
Ireland

The first thing you need to do is boot up from your Workbench disk and

open a CLI/Shell window. Having done that you've got to execute the *lharc* program and since you only have a single drive machine the unpacking process is a little bit more complicated than it would otherwise have been.

The best idea is to copy the commands 'copy' and 'dir' (and any other commands you think you will use) from your Workbench disk to the RAM disk and then make the RAM disk the current directory (using the cd ram: command). Having done that you'll be able to take out the Workbench disk, insert the PCQ disk, and then copy *lharc* and the archived files to ram:

You'll then be able to insert your destination disk and de-archive the files that you've placed in the RAM disk. To de-archive the file source.lzh, for example, you could use the command:

lharc -x -a -m e source.lzh ↵ df0:

The switches and flags used in the above example are just a few of the *lharc* options available program. Type 'lharc ?' for a full list of the options.

**PAO**

## SPEED FREAK



I am interested in purchasing an accelerator to generally speed up my machine – faster Workbench, faster compilations (I use *Lattice C* etc. I can just about afford the MicroBotics VXL30 25MHz board, but could possibly stretch to a maths co-processor and extra memory at a much later date.

If I buy the card, will it be compatible with my existing kit (I have a 2.0-based B2000 with a 2091 controller and an AT Bridgeboard)? Also, what sort of speed increase can I expect to receive from the bare board/board plus co-processor? Finally, is the MicroBotics card a good buy or should I look elsewhere? I note that Silica is selling the Commodore 2620 card for just £400!

L Hellawell  
Bradford  
Yorkshire

As far as I'm aware, the VXL30 is fully compatible with both the A2091 controller and the AT Bridgeboard. Commodore's earlier controller card the 2090A and the XT Bridgeboard did have problems with processor cards, but you shouldn't encounter any problems with the kit that you have.

To be perfectly honest, all 32-bit processor cards are pretty useless

continued on page 66

**You know what you want from your computer, that's why you're choosing AMIGA**

**...NOW YOU'VE CHOSEN THE RIGHT COMPUTER, MAKE SURE YOU CHOOSE THE RIGHT DEALER**

Anyone can be good at selling Amiga or CDTV, but sadly, that's often where it ends. So, when it's time to choose the best computer, it's also time to find the best supplier. The one who is not only always competitive, but the one who also gives you the best possible ongoing support for you and your system.

Gordon Harwood Computers, Pioneers of the 'Complete Pack' approach, have specialised in Commodore, from the earliest VIC 20, to the latest Amiga, for almost a decade... In fact, we've supplied so many, if you ask all your friends, the chances are that some of them can tell you already of our excellent service.

Our service means that we'll help you get the most from your new system straight away. But, if you do have problems, and need that extra hand, that's where we have earned our reputation.

*If you'd like all this, and more:*

- FRIENDLY AND HELPFUL EXPERT ADVICE
- UNLIMITED ACCESS TO CALL IN SUPPORT AND EX-DIRECTORY
- TELEPHONE TECHNICAL HOTLINE
- ALL ADVERTISED PRICES FULLY VAT INCLUSIVE
- SHOWROOM DISPLAYS OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS
- EXPRESS COMPUTERISED MAIL ORDER, STOCK WARRANTY AND CUSTOMER SUPPORT SYSTEM
- COMPREHENSIVE INSTRUCTIONS WITH ALL SYSTEMS HARDWARE AND HELP BULLETINS WHERE REQUIRED
- FREE COLLECTION OF MAJOR HARDWARE ITEMS REQUIRING IN WARRANTY SERVICE
- NEW PRODUCT 30 DAY REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- EXPERIENCED AND TRAINED SERVICE TECHNICIANS
- AND OF COURSE, THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF REALLY COMPETITIVE PRODUCTS AND PACKS ANYWHERE!

**GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD**  
*Computers*

**The Closer you look,  
The Better we look.**

**STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS**  
**NEW 1Mb. AMIGA A600 RANGE**  
**AT FANTASTIC PRICES**

As this issue of the magazine was going to press, Commodore announced these new models due for release at the end of April 1992.

The details below are provisional, but rest assured the multi title Powerplay pack we are putting together around the 600 will include as usual, a superb value collection of high quality software and accessories. By the time you read this, our plans should be finalised.

**PLEASE CONTACT US FOR UP TO THE MINUTE PACK INFORMATION AND AVAILABILITY**



**TWO MODELS: A600 FD Single 3.5" 880Kb. Floppy Drive**  
**A600 HD Single 3.5" 880Kb. Floppy Drive with internal 20Mb. Hard Disk Drive.**

*These two latest additions to the Amiga family introduce some stunning new features...*

**COMPACT DESIGN:** With built-in modulator for smaller desktop footprint.

**INTERFACES:** 2 Mouse/Joystick ports, Parallel Centronics, Serial RS232, External Floppy Drive, DR40, RF TV Output, RGB Analogue, Composite Video, Stereo Audio, Smart Card Memory Upgrade Port.

**SMART CARD SLOT:** For instant software loading and future expansion.\*

**COMPATIBLE:** With virtually all Amiga A500+ software.

**1Mb. RAM:** Expandable to 2Mb. internally with Real Time Clock.\*

**IN HOME SERVICE:** Means should a hardware fault develop, a technician will visit your home to service or replace computer, normally within four working days...FREE!

*\*It is important to note that the sidecar expansion bus & RAM expansion slot are different from those found on the original Amiga A500 and the current Amiga A500+ computers.*

*Existing Amiga owners who have peripherals which connect in these ways who wish to upgrade computers, should consider whether the new A600 or its recently launched partner in the Amiga range, the A500+, is the most appropriate for their needs.*

*Please contact us if you would like to discuss these technical matters in more detail.*

### **A570 & A670 CD ROM DRIVES ►►**

These fantastic CD ROM Drives will allow you to access the growing range of Interactive CDTV Titles for around £299\* and also play your audio CD collection through your stereo! Simply plugs into your Amiga 500+ or A600 for immediate use. [\*RRP, compatibility and release details yet to be confirmed by Commodore UK\* - Please telephone for further information]



### **Apple™ in Alfreton...**

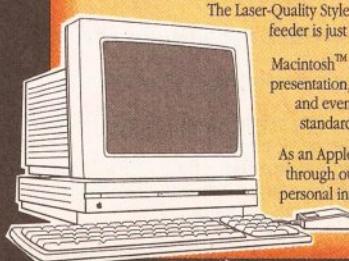
For the professional user, Gordon Harwood provides the outstanding Apple™ Macintosh™ range of most user friendly yet powerful Personal Computers, at prices which compare favourably with Amigas.

Systems start at just £699.95 for a 40Mb. Drive Macintosh™ Classic™, with Monochrome Monitor and 4Mb. RAM. Colour systems are now available at a lower cost than the equivalent Amiga 1500 or 2000, but with much more useable power.

The Laser-Quality Style Writer™ Ink-Jet printer with automatic sheet feeder is just £299.95 to complete the whole package.

Macintosh™ is the industry standard system for DTP and presentation, it can also exchange files with MSDOS PCs and even run MSDOS programs [with SoftPC™, a standard utility package... available separately].

As an Apple Authorised Reseller, systems are available through our showroom only. Please visit us for your personal introduction to these exceptional computers.



Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Style Writer and Classic are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are acknowledged.

**Gordon Harwood Computers**



**Authorised Reseller**

CARTOON  
CLASSICS MEGA

AMIGA A500 PLUS

# New GORDON 31\* MEGA GAME 1Mb

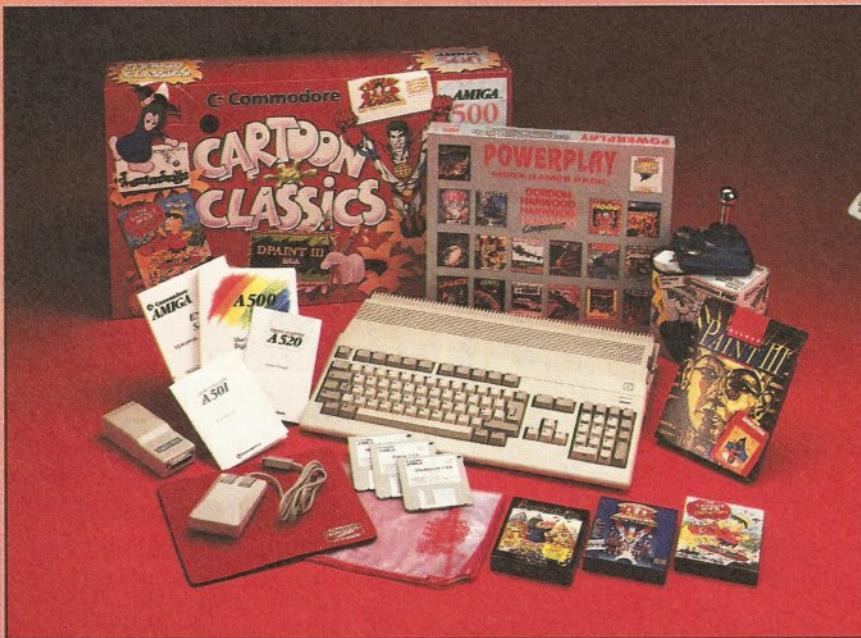
HARWOODS POWERPLAY PACK 1 COMES OF AGE WITH 31\* GREAT GAMES & A 1Mb AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS WITH THE SIMPSONS, LEMMINGS AND CAPTAIN PLANET PLUS 28\* EXTRA GAMES ONLY FROM HARWOODS!!!

ALL OUR AMIGAS ARE UNITED KINGDOM SPECIFICATION AND INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING...

1 Mb. Disk Drive  
1Mb Ram Memory  
TV Modulator  
4096 Colours  
Multi Tasking  
Speech Synthesis  
4 Channel Digital Stereo  
Sound  
Amiga Mouse  
Operation Manuals  
Workbench 2 Disks  
ALL Connecting Cables

PLUS... ALL OUR Amigas are backed by Harwoods Great Service

(Please see full details in our 'Ordering Made Easy' panel final page)



THAT'S RIGHT HARWOODS HAVE PUT TOGETHER THE ULTIMATE AMIGA PACKS YET AGAIN... STARTING WITH POWERPLAY PACK 1 WHICH INCLUDES 31\* GREAT GAMES!

### Just look at what you get NOW...

- AMIGA A500 PLUS COMPUTER WITH A FULL 1Mb. OF MEMORY!
- THE SIMPSONS, BART vs THE SPACE MUTANTS - That's right man! you can play the computer version of this popular TV cartoon. By Ocean.
- CAPTAIN PLANET - created from the award winning TV show, now's your chance to save the earth's environment with this ultimate adventure... your Eco-Copter is waiting. By Mindscape.
- LEMMINGS - Are you as smart as Lemmings are stupid, match your intelligence against their lack of it as you play the 140 levels of the most original game of '91 (European Computer Leisure Awards Winner). By Psygnosis.
- EDUCATIONAL BASIC LANGUAGE FOR CREATING YOUR OWN PROGRAMS
- DELUXE PAINT III GRAPHICS PACKAGE WITH ANIMATION
- TAILORED DUST COVER AND MOUSE MAT
- AND A SUPERB HIGH QUALITY MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK,

### PLUS... 18 MORE GREAT GAMES, THERE'S SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE...

- BLOODWYCH - Fantasy role-playing game, great interaction with your computer created environment
- BUBBLE+ - Help the dawdling ghost and the soap bubble, escape from the old deserted manor house
- CAPTAIN BLOOD - Astonishing creatures and animated 3D graphics, this is a game you just have to play
- ELIMINATOR - A progressive multi stage flying shoot 'em up, on a long winding course, survive if you can!
- HOSTAGES - You must get your team and hostages out of the terrorist overrun embassy, without loss of life
- JUMPING JACKSON - In a deluge of colour and sound save, the earth from sadness and melancholy music
- KRYPTON EGG - A classic Breakout game, 60 screens, separated by 6 combat sequences
- LANGASTER - Your mission is to fly the classic WWII bomber on its dangerous raids over enemy territory
- LOMBARD RAC RALLY - You drive your 300 bhp Sierra Cosworth through demanding stages of the rally
- PURPLE SATURN DAY - Four arcade games, an exciting high speed trip into total cosmic 3D space
- SAFARI GUNS - Live the African experience in an animal sanctuary, track the poachers & ivory traffickers
- STIR CRAZY (Featuring Bobo) - Bobo & his inmates are planning a stunning trampoline jump prison escape
- SKYCHASE - Airborne combat for every simulation fan. In this one or two player game, battle against your MIG flying adversary in your F-16 Falcon.

SKYFOX II - Skyfox II, the only ship fast enough to carry on the Skyfox legend. Fight to blow your federation enemies from the Galaxy, at speeds of 9000 kilometres/second!

STRIKE FORCE HARRIER - Puts you in the cockpit of one of Britain's most exiting fighter aircraft. Multiple skill levels let you progress to become an ace pilot.

TINTIN ON THE MOON - We've been captured by Colonel Jorgen and he's trying to scupper the moon mission. Come on Tintin, you're the only one who can save us, and be the first on the moon

TV SPORTS FOOTBALL - Strap on your helmet for American football simulation that looks like the real thing.

XENON 2 MEGABLAST - This time it's war! The Xenites are back and have thrown time itself into turmoil.

We reserve the right to substitute individual software titles or pack items should the need arise.

Our packs always contain Professional Games NOT PD or multi-game disk titles

CARTOON MEGA  
CLASSICS 31\*

BUY YOUR AMIGA  
WITH 2Mb FOR ONLY  
£40 EXTRA!!!  
(ie. 1Mb RAM Expansion)

See Page 4  
overleaf for  
details

\* OUR POWERPLAY PACK 1 PREVIOUSLY CONTAINED 21 GREAT GAMES BUT, NOW WE'RE INCLUDING THESE 10 FANTASTIC BONUS GAMES... BUT ONLY WHILST STOCKS LAST!

DATASTORM - The fastest shoot 'em up of all time! Defender with a vengeance!!!  
DUNGEON QUEST - Ultimate in multisensory gaming! The BEST graphic mysteries!  
E-MOTION - 50 levels of multi-coloured puzzles. A challenging emotional experience.  
GRAND MONSTER SLAM - Elves, Trolls, Goblins, Orcs, Dragons & Knights do battle!  
RVF HONDA - Formula 1 motorbike racing at 170mph on a Honda RC30 racing bike!  
DRIVIN' FORCE - For driving maniacs! 12 competitions day or night with 6 vehicles!  
PIPEMANIA - Classic puzzle arcade game. So addictive you won't want to put it down!  
ROCK 'N' ROLL - Crazy action game accompanied by fantastic Rock 'n' Roll sounds!  
SKWEEK - Paint the town PINK, kill Skhoreuls and dominate 99 levels of Skweezland  
TOWER OF BABEL - Intricate 3D strategy game. Fantastic lighting & shading effects!

...AND HARWOODS ALSO GIVE YOU A SUPERB BROCHURE OFFERING UP TO 16 NIGHTS FREE HOTEL ACCOMODATION IN AN EXTENSIVE SELECTION OF 400 HOTELS AROUND THE UK PLUS NOW A SPECIAL BUDGET FRANCE SUPPLEMENT IS INCLUDED TOO!

Priced at an INCREDIBLE

**£399.95**

Including  
VAT

# HARWOOD POWERPLAY PACKS

*All our packs contain the new  
Amiga A500 Plus.  
(1.3 Amigas may still be available  
to special order, please enquire.)*

**HARWOOD'S  
BRILLIANT 1Mb  
AMIGA 500 PLUS  
'MEGA 31\*'  
GAMES PACK 2**

That's right you get the fantastic Amiga & **ALL THE EXTRAS** detailed in Harwoods "Mega 31\* Pack 1 AND you also get...

**THE PHILIPS  
CM8833/II  
STEREO COLOUR  
MONITOR**



Our monitor section on page 6 gives full details for your choice of Philips Monitors & Monitor TVs

**MEGA  
31\***



**MONITOR PACK**

**2**

**PACK TWO**

OR... YOU CAN CHOOSE A PHILIPS MONITOR TV AT NO EXTRA COST!  
See page 6 for FULL details of this remarkable Fast Text Monitor TV

**A SPECIAL PACK FROM HARWOOD'S  
YOU SEE AND HEAR THOSE GAMES  
WITH SUPERB CLARITY**

**£629.95**  
Including VAT

**HARWOOD'S GREAT 1Mb  
AMIGA 500 PLUS  
'MEGA 31\*' PACK 3**

That's right you get the fantastic Amiga & **ALL THE EXTRAS** detailed in Harwoods "Mega 31\* Games Pack 1 (far left) AND... then you also get...

**THE SUPERB PHILIPS CM8833/II  
STEREO COLOUR MONITOR**

Our monitor section on page 6 gives full details for your choice of Philips Monitors & Monitor TVs

**MEGA  
31\***



**MONITOR AND  
PRINTER PACK**

**3**

**PACK THREE**

OR... YOU CAN CHOOSE A PHILIPS MONITOR TV AT NO EXTRA COST!  
See page 6 for FULL details of this remarkable Fast Text Monitor TV

**£829.95**  
Including VAT

# HARWOODS LEARN & PLAY

## PRIMARY & JUNIOR PACK A

Get your children off to the right computing start with this software learn and play Compendium 6 pack...

**KIDS TYPE, WEATHER WATCHER,  
CALENDAR QUIZ, WORDS & NUMBERS,  
GAME SET & MATCH,**

**WHAT IS IT? - WHERE IS IT?**

Active, enquiring young minds will love the fun of these six entertaining but educational titles.

Your children probably won't even realise that their 'lessons' have begun!!!

### HOMEBASE

Ideal home storage system. Keep household lists, student records etc. Easy to use 'push button' controls.

### PRIMARY MATHS COURSE

Around 24 modules in this course from 3 yrs old right up to secondary level. Follows N.C.

### READING & WRITING COURSE

24 module course. Teaching from the computer and books. For early starters & the dyslexic.

**A GREAT EDUCATIONAL PACK  
FOR YOUR CHILDREN AT A  
FRACTION OF THE NORMAL COST**

**EDUCATION**

**PACK A**

**EDUCATION**

**£69.95**

Including VAT

# HARWOODS LEARN & PLAY

## GCSE/O' LEVEL PACK B

GCSE examination level studies on your Amiga computer that's fun!

**MICRO ENGLISH, MICRO FRENCH AND**

### MICRO MATHS

A set of three complete self-tuition courses to GCSE level which can also be used for revision work. All programs adhere to the National Curriculum and were designed and tested in schools by professional teachers.

Micro French includes 'real speech' to help your accent!

### PEN PAL - Graphical Word Processor

A fantastic word processor with all the tools you'll need to create effective written work. Ideal for home work, projects etc. or for the families letters. Text wraps automatically around graphics, even as you type! Includes a built-in database and Forms Manager.

### HOMEBASE

Homebase is the ideal information storage program for things like household lists, student notes, and children's educational projects. Inc. clearly labelled 'push button' controls and clear comprehensive reference manuals.

**EDUCATION**

**PACK B**

**EDUCATION**

**£89.95**

Including VAT

**A GREAT EDUCATIONAL PACK  
FOR YOUR CHILDREN AT A  
FRACTION OF THE NORMAL COST**

Enquiries & Order Line: **0773 836781**

# GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD *Computers*

## ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE

*The Closer you look,  
The Better we look.*

# SOUND AND VISION

## Words and Pictures

# CDTV



### IMAGINE, IF YOU CAN, THE CONCEPT OF A NEW, MORE POWERFUL AMIGA...

...WITH 1 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY, AND A COMPACT DISK DRIVE OF ALMOST INFINITE SIZE, A DISK DRIVE SO VAST, IT CAN STORE HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF DIGITS OF DATA. THIS DATA COULD BE, SPEECH, ANIMATED PICTURES, DIGITISED STEREO SOUND, COMPUTER IMAGES OR WHOLE ENCYCLOPAEDIAS.... AND MORE.

#### IMAGINE THIS, AND YOU CAN START TO GRASP THE CONCEPT OF CDTV.

THE INTEGRAL COMPACT DISK DRIVE, IS THE KEY TO THE POWER OF CDTV. ITS STORAGE CAPACITY IS EQUIVALENT TO AROUND A QUARTER OF A MILLION FULL PAGES OF TEXT. THIS WHEN INTEGRATED WITH THE 1 MB OF INTERNAL AMIGA CIRCUITRY, CREATES A SYSTEM, WHICH FROM A CD DISK, CAN GIVE YOU ACCESS TO AN UNIMAGINABLE SPECTRUM OF REAL WORLD IMAGES, NEVER SEEN COMBINED BEFORE. THESE VIVID IMAGES, WITH WORDS AND SOUNDS, GIVE YOU A WHOLE NEW DIMENSION IN HOME EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY. AND... DONT FORGET, THAT CDTV CAN PLAY IN SUPERB QUALITY, ANY NORMAL AUDIO MUSIC CD, AND IT CAN

ALSO PLAY THE NEW CD+G DISKS, WHICH GIVE DIGITAL SOUND AND ON SCREEN GRAPHICS.

ON CD DISKS NOW AVAILABLE, THERE ARE EDUCATIONAL PACKAGES, ENCYCLOPAEDIAS PACKED WITH REFERENCE INFORMATION, STUNNING GAMES, MUSIC SYSTEMS AND MANY OTHER NEW AND VARIED SUBJECTS, INCLUDING WHOLE WORLD ATLASES OR EVEN THE COMPLETE WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE, EACH ON ONE CD DISK!!! CDTV - NOTHING LESS THAN REVOLUTIONARY

### FREE CDTV STARTER PACK!!!

WHEN YOU CHOOSE YOUR CDTV FROM GORDON HARWOOD, NOT ONLY DO YOU GET OUR LEGENDARY SERVICE, BUT WE GIVE YOU A CDTV STARTER PACK, TO GET YOU EXPLORING YOUR NEW WORLD - STRAIGHTAWAY.

THIS INCLUDES A SUPERB SELECTION OF CD DISK TITLES INCLUDING THE WELCOME TUTORIAL & HUTCHINSONS ENCYCLOPAEDIA, PLUS ... FIVE GAMES, SHERLOCK HOLMES & THE HOUND OF THE BASKERVILLES, SIM CITY, CHAOS IN ANDROMEDA, A TOWN WITH NO NAME, AND THE ACCLAIMED LEMMINGS, WORTH IN TOTAL ALMOST £200.00. IN ADDITION IS THE INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER, AND ALL THE HARDWARE NEEDED TO GET YOU CONNECTED.

**ALL THIS FOR JUST £499.95**

CDTV IS THE SAME SIZE AND STYLE AS MOST VIDEO RECORDERS, SO IT CAN SIT UNOBTRUSIVELY ABOVE OR BELOW YOUR HOME TV AND/OR HI-FI. AND WITH ITS INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER, IT CAN BE OPERATED FROM YOUR ARMCHAIR. BUT PERHAPS MOST IMPORTANTLY, IF YOU ARE A COMPUTER ENTHUSIAST, REMEMBER THAT INSIDE EVERY CDTV, IS AN AMIGA, JUST WAITING TO BE USED. SO LATER ON, YOU'LL BE ABLE TO BUY THE OPTIONAL KEYBOARD AND DISK DRIVE, TO GET INTO THE WORLD OF AMIGA COMPUTING. PRINTERS, DIGITISERS, GENLOCKS AND OTHER ACCESSORIES, CAN ALL BE CONNECTED TO GIVE ACCESS TO MANY OTHER EXCITING FACILITIES, AND ALSO MANY OF THE EXISTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER. NEVER BEFORE HAS THERE BEEN SO MUCH POTENTIAL FROM ONE NEW STUNNING SYSTEM, PACKED WITH

**TODAYS TECHNOLOGY!**

CALL IN AND SEE US FOR YOUR PERSONAL DEMONSTRATION, OR PHONE US FOR YOUR FREE DETAILED CDTV INFORMATION PACK.

### CDTV ACCESSORIES

Please call for latest availability.	
CD 1220 KEYBOARD	£49.95
CD 1252 MOUSE	£49.95
CD 1200 TRACKBALL	£79.95
CD 1400 CADDY	£9.95
CD 1401 MEMORY CARD	£79.95
CD 1405 MEMORY CARD	£249.95
CBM FLOPPY DRIVE	£99.95
CD 1301 GENLOCK	£149.95
ROCLITE 3.5" DRIVE	£69.95

Many Amiga Accessories & Peripherals (e.g. Printers, Disk Drives, Software etc.) are compatible with CDTV. Please phone us for compatibility information.

### HARWOODS AMIGA PRO-GEN

#### NEW LOWER PRICE



PROFESSIONAL QUALITY GENLOCK FOR COMPUTER AND VIDEO MIXING, AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE!!!

Please note the above photograph shows Spectracolor which has now been replaced by Photon Paint 2.0

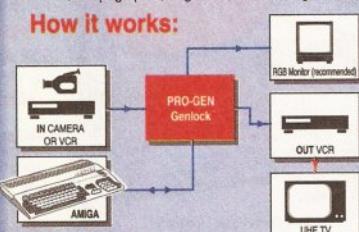
#### PRO-GEN Amiga Genlock

The Pro-Gen Amiga Genlock allows you to mix your Amiga display with any PAL video signal whether it is from a VCR, Laserdisk player or a Camcorder. In fact any item of video equipment which outputs a PAL composite video signal. Combined with the Amiga computer the Pro-Gen gives you the facilities of a special effects & video titling suite. Take your own films & give them a professional look by OVERLAYING TITLES or by SUPER IMPOSING YOUR OWN GRAPHICS created in packages like Photon Paint 2.0 or Deluxe Paint. Pro-Gen is supplied with micro illusions superb Photon Paint 2.0 package.

#### FREE Photon Paint 2.0 Software

A powerful Lo-and-Hi resolution hold and modify (HAM) paint program, with overscan (NTSC/PAL) and special effects for your Amiga Computer including all the following... Contour Mapping: drapes a brush over a 3D "landscape". Pixel intensity values decide the peaks and valleys, while a specially developed ray-tracing algorithm maps the image precisely. Surface Mapping: around 3D objects, both geometric and free hand drawn. Luminance: sets the light source and intensity. Shadowing: automatically with control of size and offset. Brush Control: twist, tilt, resize, flip, rotate, bend, adjustable transparency, stretch etc etc. PLUS LOTS MORE! A great program allowing use of 4096 colours. Choice of horiz/vert page print, negatives, anti-aliasing, dithered print, adjustable brightness etc.

#### How it works:



#### STOP PRESS

PRO-GEN... NOW INCLUDES A VERY VERSATILE MULTI COMPONENT KIT. THIS ALLOWS PRO-GEN TO BE USED STRAIGHTAWAY WITH MOST POPULAR VIDEO EQUIPMENT, WITHOUT THE NEED TO HUNT DOWN THE CORRECT CONNECTING CABLES. THIS KIT CAN ALSO BE USED TO CONNECT IN OTHER WAYS... eg. VCR TO VCR etc. A KIT TO START YOU OFF RIGHT FROM THE MOMENT YOU OPEN THE BOX!!!

**NEW LOWER PRICE**

**PRO-GEN with Photon Paint 2.0 ONLY £99.95**

#### Mode Switch-box for Genlocks

Features include:  
 -Compatible With The Pro-Gen And Rendale 8802  
 -Supplied With Genlock Extender Cable Worth £9.95  
 -Switch-box Switches Between Foreground, Background, Video And Computer Modes.

**£29.95**

# AMIGA DRIVES & MEMORY

**Cumana CAX354 3.5"**  
External 2nd Disk Drive.  
★ Features include  
★ Long connecting cable  
★ 1Mb, (880K Formatted) Capacity  
★ Enable/Disable Switch,  
★ Throughport  
★ Access Light  
★ Compatible with Amiga 500/1000  
1500/2000/3000 and CDTV

NOW SUPPLIED WITH A FREE  
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner to maintain  
your new drive in 'tip-top' condition.

**£57.95**



## GVP 52-420Mb HARD DISK DRIVES WITH MEMORY EXPANSIONS OF UP TO 8Mb.

★ Capacities of 52 to 420Mb  
★ Connects to sidecar bus on L/H side of A500/A500 Plus  
★ Autoboots with Kickstart 1.3/2.0, boot enable/disable switch  
★ Sockets for up to 8 Mb of RAM  
★ SCSI Port allows up to 7 other devices to be connected  
★ Supplied with easy to use software  
★ 2 Year Warranty ★ Dedicated PSU  
★ Mini slot for future expansion  
★ PC-AT Emulator planned to be available for 1992

### GVP AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

RAM	CAPACITY		
SIZE	52Mb.	120Mb.	240Mb.
0Mb.	£349.95	£519.95	£729.95
2Mb.	£419.95	£589.95	£799.95
4Mb.	£489.95	£659.95	£869.95
8Mb.	£629.95	£799.95	£999.95

### GVP AMIGA 1500/2000 HARD DRIVES

RAM	CAPACITY			
SIZE	52Mb.	120Mb.	240Mb.	420Mb.
0Mb.	£289.95	£409.95	£639.95	£1169.95
2Mb.	£359.95	£479.95	£709.95	£1239.95
4Mb.	£429.95	£549.95	£779.95	£1309.95
8Mb.	£559.95	£679.95	£899.95	£1429.95

CALL FOR MEMORY  
UPGRADE PRICES IF  
YOU ALREADY ARE  
A GVP OWNER!



## EDUCATION SOFTWARE

DON'T JUST PLAY GAMES WHEN YOU  
CAN LEARN WITH YOUR AMIGA TOO!

MICRO MATHS - 24 easy to use programs for GCSE (O' Level) £18.95  
revision or self tuition  
MEGA MATHS - A 9 level step by step tuition course. For mature £20.95  
beginners, 'A' Level studies & Micro Maths users  
MICRO FRENCH - GCSE French tuition or revision course. Covers £18.95  
both spoken & written French  
MICRO ENGLISH - Complete self-tuition program to GCSE level. £18.95  
PRIMARY MATHS - Ages 3 to 12, Complete 24 Prog. Course. £18.95  
SPELL BOOK - Ages 4 to 8, Developed with the help of a Primary £17.95  
School Head Teacher to aid spelling skills.  
HOMEBASE - Home storage prog., ideal for those household lists, £19.95  
childrens educational projects, student notes etc. Easy to use "Push Button"  
controls and a extensive reference manual.  
COMPENDIUM SIX PACK - 6 Great Educational Progs. for children £29.95  
aged 4-12years of age. Each is designed to keep your childs interest whilst  
they learn. KIDS TYPE - Large characters & colourful graphics helps creation  
of stories. WEATHER WATCHER - Collect & analyse data using graphs etc.  
even animate your own weather map! CALENDAR QUIZ - Quiz based learning  
of time related events. WORDS AND NUMBERS - Put words & sentences in  
the correct order or group numbers. GAME, SET & MATCH - Early learning of  
shapes colours, numbers, coins, sequences and including a "reaction timer".  
WHAT IS IT? WHERE IS IT? - Learn names & locations of British counties.

## HARWOODS AMIGA 1Mb PRO-RAM PLUS

### ADD MORE POWER TO YOUR AMIGA 500 PLUS WITH A FULL 1Mb. MEMORY UPGRADE!!!

★ 1Mb. RAM expansion for the Amiga 500 Plus  
★ Gives a total of 2Mb. of RAM  
★ Easily fitted without any dismantling in  
the trapdoor expansion slot underneath  
Amiga. DOESN'T invalidate your warranty!  
★ Low power consumption ★ 2 Yr Guarantee!

### A GREAT NEW OFFER FROM HARWOODS

Only... **£44.95**

### 0.5 Mb PRO-RAM

★ Compatible with Amiga 500 and 500 Plus  
★ Gives A500 a total of 1Mb Memory + Clock  
★ Gives 500 Plus a total of 1.5Mb Memory

Only... **£29.95**

# AMIGA SOFTWARE

**Music-X:** The ultimate software for professional MIDI sequencing. The software includes a configurable librarian and a synthesiser patch editor. All you need to recreate a song can be recalled from one performance file including sequences, MIDI routing, sync setup, keyboard maps & synthesiser or drum machine patch libraries. **NEW LOW PRICES - £49.95 or just £69.95 with midi-interface!**

**MIDI INTERFACE (5 Port):** In, Out, Through plus 2 switchable thru/out. Inc. 2 cables. **£24.95**

**AMOS:** AMOS allows you to access the power of the Amiga with ease. 500 different commands make AMOS a sophisticated development language. The AMOS animation language allows you to create complex animation sequences. 300 page manual and over 80 example programs. **£49.95**

**Amos Add on Modules:** (BOTH require Amos prog.)

Amos Compiler **£29.95** Amos 3D **£34.95**

**SuperBase 4:** Most powerful database available for the Amiga. Combines the ease of use of SuperBase 2 with a versatile programming language so that you can tailor your data to your own specific needs for club/business/library records etc. **£229.95**

**Lattice C:** An ideal tool for the C programmer whether experienced or a novice. The best way to create applications for the Amiga. Fully supports Motorola chipset. Nearly 300 functions optimised to help the user write the tightest possible code. Includes screen editor. Most Amiga C books are based around lattice. (Requires either 2 floppy drives OR a hard disk drive) **£199.95**

**Deluxe Paint IV:** Latest version of the Amigas first, and still the best, paint and animation package, now including HAM mode. (1 Mb. minimum memory or more recommended) **£79.95**

**Vidi, The Complete Colour Solution:** Vidi with RGB Splitter, Frame Grabber & Digitiser. Grabs moving colour video into 16 grey scale frames (up to 16 frames in 1Mb. Amiga) and digitises from still colour video source in up to 4096 colours in less than 1 second! Requires home VCR or video camera for grabbing. Requires video camera or VCR with perfect pause for digitising. Now comes with Photon Paint 2.0 ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!!! **£149.95**

**STEREOMASTER:** High quality "stereo" sampler (best for sampling instruments etc.) **£39.95**

THE ABOVE IS JUST A SMALL SAMPLE FROM OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF THOUSANDS OF SERIOUS, EDUCATION AND RECREATION TITLES. WE CAN'T LIST THEM ALL HERE SO PLEASE CALL US IF YOU CAN'T SEE THE PROGRAM YOU REQUIRE, IT'S PROBABLY IN STOCK!

All our packs contain the new

Amiga A500 Plus.

(1.3 Amigas may still be available to special order, please enquire.)



Enquiries & Order Line:

0773 836781



Finance Facilities Available\*

Please phone us for information and your personal application pack.

**GORDON  
HARWOOD  
HARWOOD  
HARWOOD**  
*Computers*

ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE

*The Closer you look,  
The Better we look.*

## Pen Pal V.1.3

WORD PROCESSOR/DATABASE  
With Pen Pal you can mix text, 4096  
colour graphics & data in ways no other  
w/p can! It's handling of graphics is  
unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only word  
processor I tested that will  
automatically wrap  
text round graphics.

Amiga World,  
July '90



**£79.95**

PEN PAL complete  
WITH 512K Amiga  
RAM Expansion  
only... **£99.95!**

FREE...  
Fully Tailored  
Dust Cover with all  
Dot Matrix Printers

# PRINTERS

NEW FREE  
ACCESSORIES

All printers in our range include a standard Centronics/Parallel Port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, Atari ST's, Archimedes etc.

We supply a connection cable to YOUR computer plus a Quality Dust Cover with ALL Dot Matrix Printers

FREE  
FREE



When you are comparing our prices to others make sure that the same essential items are included eg. Printer Lead, Dust Cover, Postage and VAT etc.

## GORDON HARWOOD PRINTER STARTER PACK

ALL our Dot Matrix Printers are supplied complete with...  
200 Sheets of Continuous Printer Paper  
100 Useful Self Adhesive Continuous Labels  
Amiga Printer Drivers Disk

FREE  
FREE  
FREE  
FREE

## CITIZEN 120D+ 9 PIN MONO - Up to 120/25 cps

£149.95

- Very reliable low cost printer with interchangeable interfaces for Centronics/RS232 serial type (C64 etc.)
- Full 2 Year manufacturers warranty

## NEW FASTER STAR LC20 9 PIN MONO - Up to 150/38 cps

£159.95

Replacement for our most popular Mono Dot-Matrix at a super low price

- Multiple font options easily accessible from front panel
- Excellent paper handling facilities
- Simultaneous, continuous and single sheet stationery
- 240 x 240 dpi Graphics

## STAR LC200 9 PIN COLOUR PRINTER - 185/40 cps

£209.95

This is the one in our packs!

- 80 Column Dot Matrix
- 240 - 9 Pin COLOUR
- 16K Buffer, 8 Resident Fonts
- Push/pull tractor & rear/bottom feeds
- Reverse paper feeds
- Micro paper feed, Max. paper width 11.7"
- Supplied with colour & mono ribbons
- Paper park with auto single sheet loading
- Programmable from front panel.
- 12 month warranty

## CITIZEN SWIFT 9 PIN COLOUR - 160/40cps

£214.95

New super high spec 9Pin colour printer

- 8K Buffer - 4 Fonts
- Push and pull tractor built-in
- Feed for labels/multi part stationery
- 240 x 240 dpi Colour Graphics
- Best text quality in our 9Pin range
- 2 Year Citizen warranty

## STAR SJ48 INKJET PRINTER

£249.95

New super high quality bubble ink jet printer

- 64 Nozzle Ink Jet
- Emulates Epson LQ and IBM
- Proprietary for full compatibility
- Complete with AC adaptor
- Large 28K Buffer
- 360 x 360 dpi near laser print quality
- Optional Ni-Cad battery for mains free operation

## STAR LC24/200 24 PIN MONO - 220/55 cps

£249.95

Mono version of LC24/200 Colour, same spec except for a smaller 7K buffer

## STAR LC24/200 24 PIN COLOUR - 220/55 cps

£299.95

Colour version of the LC24-200 Mono.

- 80 Column Dot Matrix
- 360 dpi - 24 Pin MONO
- 30K Buffer (expandable)
- 10 Resident Fonts
- Front Panel Pitch Selection
- Push/pull tractor & rear/bottom feeds
- Reverse paper feed
- Paper park with auto single sheet loading
- Micro paper feed, Max. paper width 11.7"
- Supplied with mono ribbon
- Faster than the old LC24-10
- Extra font cartridges available
- Program from front panel, No DIP switches
- 12 month warranty

## NEW 24 Pin CITIZEN 224 COLOUR - 160/53 cps

£254.95

Brand New, lowest cost colour 24 Pin printer, anywhere!

- 80 Column Dot Matrix with 4 Fonts
- 360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR
- 8K Buffer expandable to 32K
- Easy to use front panel controls
- Push & pull tractor feeds
- Complete paper parking facilities.
- Supplied with mono & colour ribbons
- Full 2 Year Citizen Warranty

## NEW 24 Pin CITIZEN SWIFT 24E COLOUR - 180/60 cps

£319.95

Brand New, superb specification colour 24 Pin printer.

- 80 Column Dot Matrix with 7 Fonts
- 360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR
- 8K Buffer expandable to 32K
- Easy to use LCD panel controls
- Push/pull & bottom tractor feeds
- Complete paper parking facilities.
- Supplied with mono & colour ribbons
- Full 2 Year Citizen Warranty

## NEW FASTER STAR XB 24 PIN COLOUR RANGE XB24-200 & XB24-250 - 275/80 cps

£399.95

These NEW top of the range Stars replace the XB24/10 & XB24/15, & offer the best possible quality dot matrix printing

- Exceptional print quality
- 4 x 48Pin super letter quality fonts
- 14 x 24Pin near letter quality fonts
- Buffer: 29K(XB24/200) & 76K (XB 24/250)
- 360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics
- 12months on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

## HEWLETT PACKARD PAINTJET COLOUR A4 INKJET

£579.95

Our best quality full colour printer at a realistic price

- Parallel/Centronics or Serial RS232 I/F (specify with order, MAC option available)
- For presentation graphics/DTP, CAD and technical/scientific applications
- A full page of colour graphics in 4 minutes (typical)
- No impact printing,  Will print transparencies
- virtually silent, 43dbA,  12 Months on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

## STARSCRIPT - 4ppm POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE LASER

£1099.95

A4 Laser Printer, will connect to PC, Amiga, Atari ST, Macintosh etc.

- 3000 DPI, 2Mb. Upgradable to 5Mb.
- Emulations inc: HP Series II, Epson EX800, IBM Proprinter & Diablo 630
- Complete with "StarScript" (Stars postscript language emulation)
- Serial and Parallel Interfaces
- 12month on site warranty (UK Mainland)
- 49 quality fonts built-in
- Appletalk for connection to Macintosh
- Every desktop publishers dream

SEE OUR LIST OF ACCESSORIES FOR BOTH STAR AND CITIZEN PRINTERS, ALL AT COMPETITIVE PRICES!

All the characters Per Second speeds quoted above are Draft/LQ at 10cps

# PRINTER ACCESSORIES

## CITIZEN PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

Citizen 120D+ Sheet Feeder  
Citizen 120D+ Parallel Interface  
Citizen 120D+ CBM C64 Serial Interface

£69.95  
£49.95  
£49.95

Citizen 124D 32K Buffer  
Citizen 124D Semi-Auto SheetFeeder  
Citizen 124D Automatic Sheet Feeder  
Citizen 124D Printer Stand

£13.95  
£39.95  
£79.95  
£24.95

Citizen Swift 9 Semi-Auto SheetFeeder  
Citizen Swift 9 Automatic Sheet Feeder  
Citizen Swift 9 Printer Stand

£39.95  
£79.95  
£24.95

Citizen Swift 9X Printer Stand  
Citizen Swift 9X Automatic Sheet Feeder

£34.95  
£139.95

Citizen Swift 24 32K Printer Buffer  
Citizen Swift 24 Semi-Auto Sheet Feeder  
Citizen Swift 24 Automatic Sheet Feeder  
Citizen Swift 24 Printer Stand

£13.95  
£39.95  
£79.95  
£24.95

Citizen Swift 24X Auto Sheet Feeder  
Citizen Swift 24X Printer Stand

£139.95  
£34.95

## HEWLETT PACKARD PAINTJET PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

Hewlett Packard PaintJet  
Black Ink cartridge  
Colour Ink Cartridge  
Single Sheet Printer Paper  
Z-Fold Printer Paper  
Transparency Paper:  
Pack of 50 Sheets

£25.95  
£31.49  
£17.95  
£15.95  
£52.95



GENUINE CITIZEN &  
STAR REPLACEMENT  
PRINTER RIBBONS

PRINTER	PRINTER TYPE	BLACK RIBBON	BLACK RIBBON 'SIX PACK'	COLOUR RIBBON	COLOUR RIBBON 'SIX PACK'
CITIZEN 120D+	BLACK ONLY	£4.95	£24.95	N/A	N/A
CITIZEN 124	BLACK ONLY	£4.95	£24.95	N/A	N/A
CITIZEN SWIFT 9	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.95	£24.95	£16.95	£99.95
SWIFT 24/24E/224	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.95	£24.95	£16.95	£99.95
STAR LC10/20	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.50*	£24.95*	£6.90*	£36.50*
STAR LC200	BLACK/COLOUR	£6.95	£36.95	£12.95	£69.95
STAR LC24/200	BLACK/COLOUR	£8.95	£49.95	£14.95	£74.95
STAR XB RANGE	BLACK/COLOUR	£8.95	£49.95	£14.95	£74.95
STAR SJ48 INK CARTRIDGE	BLACK ONLY		Also compatible with Apple Stylewriter and Cannon BJ10E Bubblejet		£15.95ea.

# BOOK SHOP

FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE



WE ALWAYS CARRY LARGE STOCKS OF THE FULL RANGE OF  
ABACUS & OTHER BOOKS...Phone us for details!

AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS - VOL. 1 ABACUS BOOKS	£12.95
From unpacking your Amiga to creating your own icons, includes first use of basic and extra disk. NEW revised version covering workbench 1.3 and 2.	
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 2 ABACUS BOOKS	£18.95
Definitive step by step guide to programming Amiga's in basic.	
AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE - VOL 4 ABACUS BOOKS	£14.95
Practical guide to learning 68000 assembly language.	
AMIGA DOS INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 8 ABACUS BOOKS	£24.95
Guide to Amiga DOS & CLI. NEW Edition inc. WB 2.0 (includes Free Help Disk)	
AMIGA HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL-Addison Wesley, £21.95	
Written by technical experts at Commodore Amiga Inc, USA, the people who designed your Amiga. Hardware level machine code programming at advanced level. New revision now also includes Kickstart 2.	
AMIGA, BEST OF TRICKS & TIPS Vol. 17, £32.95	
A complete set of tricks and tips that enable you to do MORE with your Amiga and as simply as possible. (Includes Free Disk)	
GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR AMIGA (without Disk), £9.95	
From Future Publishing, the producers of Amiga Format Magazine and fully updated for 1992 OR... available with 2 HELP DISKS INCLUDED	
	£13.95

NOW  
INCLUDING  
TEN FREE GAMES  
PACK TOTALLY FREE!

# MONITORS & MONITOR TV'S

Harwoods stock a complete range of both Monitors & Monitor TV's to give you your perfect solution to the type of display to buy.

INCLUDES  
FREE...FREE...  
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER



## PHILIPS CM8833/II Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

The ever popular 14-inch Philips CM 8833 MkII. Its versatility means you not only get excellent colour graphics & text performance with a wide range of personal computers, but when connected to a VCR, you get an amazing 600 pixel TV picture. With the 8833 MkII, Harwoods give you the complete set up, to get you going straight away... Monitor, RGB picture and Stereo Audio Cables,

Tailored dust cover, and a full 12 Months on site service warranty.  
★RGB/AD, TTL, Composite, Video & stereo audio inputs ★Can be used as a TV with VCR or Tuner ★Also as a Video Camera display monitor ★Retractable stand ★Twin Stereo Speakers ★Headphone Jack Socket ★FREE lead for your computer ★FREE 12 Month on site service warranty.

THE MOST VERSATILE STEREO COLOUR MONITOR AVAILABLE

£249.95

## CBM 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR.

Commodore's Own Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor with...  
★RGB/AI/TTL, Composite, Video/Audio Inputs ★Can be used as TV with VCR or tuner. ★Twin Speakers for stereo output ★Supplied with cables for A500, CGA PC, C16-64-128.

£269.95

It's important to remember that most TV Monitors, are still first and foremost televisions, meaning that their average 400 pixel tube display (50% lower resolution than a monitor) cannot be guaranteed to display 80 column text clearly without risking eye strain. If choosing a Television Monitor ensure it has the latest 2000 character tube capability, meaning it can handle the Amigas' 80 characters, by 25 line output clearly.

**NEW!!! PHILIPS 15" FASTEXT TELETEXT REMOTE CONTROL 60 CHANNEL MONITOR TV.** BRAND NEW SUPERB DEFINITION PHILIPS MONITOR TV. IDEAL FOR AMIGA OR CDTV USERS, GIVING FOR THE FIRST TIME TRUE MONITOR QUALITY FROM A FULL FEATURE TELETEXT TV AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!!!. JUST LOOK AT THE FEATURES... ★Direct Scart Connector for Amiga, CDTV, VCR or SATELLITE RECEIVER ★RGB/AD, Composite Video & audio inputs ★FULL TELETEXT FACILITIES (FOR THIS FACILITY EXTERNAL AERIAL SHOULD BE USED) ★Headphone Jack Socket ★FULL YEAR GUARANTEE ★2000 CHARACTER HIGH DEFINITION FST TUBE ★SUPPLIED WITH LOOP AERIAL ★REMOTE CONTROL ★FREE lead for YOUR computer (IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE MONITOR TV IN OUR PACKS 2, 3, AND POWERPRO, AT NO EXTRA COST, TO REPLACE THE 8833/II, SIMPLY ADVISE US AT THE TIME OF ORDERING)

ONLY...  
£259.95

10 FREE GAMES WITH YOUR TV OR MONITOR WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY (ie. These games are already included within Harwoods Amiga Packs 2, 3, & Powerpro...see details on pages 1 & 2 of this advertisement!!!)

## AMIGA ACCESSORIES

**KCS POWERBOARD IBM PC EMULATOR** ★Allows you to run many popular IBM PC compatible software — £219.95 titles on your Amiga or Amiga A500 Plus ★Hercules, CGA & Monochrome Video Support, ★Supports Both 3.5 Inch & 5.25 Inch Diskettes ★Fits Into A501 RAM Slot, 8088 XT Processor, ★Clock/Calendar Included, ★Acts As 512K RAM Exp. When In Amiga Mode, ★Includes MS-DOS 4.01, Shell & GW-BASIC, DOS-Help, & On-Board Memory ★Supports A590 Hard Drive, Mouse Driver Software Included.

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE SPECIFY WHETHER YOUR AMIGA IS A 1.3 OR PLUS VERSION.

**KCS POWERBOARD AS ABOVE BUT WITHOUT: MS-Dos 4.01, GW-Basic, Shell,** £189.95

**POWER MONO SCANNER COMPLETE WITH POWER SCAN SOFTWARE** £99.95

100dpi TO 400dpi. Supports up to 64 grey shades. Throughport for printer etc.

Supplied with Power Scan software, allows full screen image editing, interlace mode on or off, edit true grey scale and even colour images.

### SUPRARAM RX 500 (2Mb. to 8Mb. RAM Expansion)

The RAM expansion giving massive memory WITHOUT dismantling your Amiga, thus avoiding the possibility of invalidating your warranty. Easily connects to sidecar with bus pass-through for HD's etc.

2Mb. RAM Version £199.95 4Mb. RAM Version £329.95

8Mb. RAM Version £549.95

NAKSHA MICROSWITCHED MOUSE £24.95

HIGH QUALITY OPTICAL MOUSE £32.95

COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK 5000 Black £7.95

ZIPSTICK JOYSTICK £12.95

COMPETITION PRO STAR JOYSTICK £14.95

The ONLY joystick to obtain a 100% rating from a magazine review!

3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER £2.99

BLANK DISKS with labels Only £9.95

10 Genuine SONY 3.5" branded Only £39.95

50 Genuine SONY 3.5" branded Only £39.95

MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM - Music Keyboard to connect to your Amiga £299.95

Miracle is the first Piano to teach you how to play it. Whether you want help finding Middle C, or want to learn how to play Mozart, Miracles stunning Amiga Software and Midi Keyboard turns learning into FUN. Study Classical, Rock and even Jazz.

128 Built in Sounds  Full sized Touch Sensitive keyboard keys  Stereo Sound

Get even more from your Amiga.  Miracle even gives you a recording studio

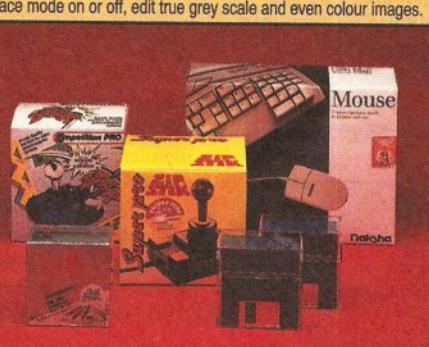
Versions for other computers available too, please ask for details

POSSO STORAGE BOXES £19.95

150 piece stackable 3.5" disk storage boxes

BANX STORAGE BOXES £11.95

80 piece lockable 3.5" disk storage boxes



10 Unbranded with library case 3.5" certified Only £7.95

200 Unbranded 3.5" certified Only £84.95

MANY MANY MORE ACCESSORIES TOO  
NUMEROUS TO LIST ARE ALWAYS  
AVAILABLE FROM GORDON HARWOODS.  
If it's not listed just phone us and ask!!!

## Easy Ordering

Before you choose from whom to purchase, please phone us. We are always happy to discuss your requirements, and answer any queries you may have...

**ORDER BY PHONE:** Phone our Order Hotline with your Access, Visa, Mastercard, Switch or Lombard Creditcharge Card quoting number & expiry date (Dixons, Currys, NASCR and other store' cards are Lombard Creditcharge and are accepted by us).

**ORDER BY POST:** Make cheques, bankers building society drafts or postal order to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS. (Personal/business cheques take 7 days to clear from day of receipt whereupon your order will be despatched). Please send Name, Address, and most importantly if possible, a Daytime Telephone Number along with your order requirements. Please check you are ordering from one of our latest advertisements before posting (phone if you require confirmation). Please remember that for example many September publications appear during August, therefore prices you see may have changed (either up or down).

**FREE POSTAL DELIVERY:** FREE within 14 working days, UK Mainland only. **OVERSEAS COURIER SERVICE:** Add £5.95 per major item for next working day delivery, UK Mainland most regions.

**EXPORT ORDERS:** Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non UK residents when visiting /export shipment. Please contact us for ordering information

**REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE**

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number

call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased. **12 MONTH WARRANTY:** Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will completely FREE OF CHARGE.

**COLLECTION FACILITY:** Any computer, monitor or printer requiring warranty service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during the guarantee period (UK Mainland or and a FAST turnaround is GUARANTEED by our OWN ENGINEERS!

**FULL TESTING PROCEDURE:** All computers are tested prior to despatch, and all items are supplied with mains plug and leads as required - just connect up and use straight away.

**REMEMBER WE'RE NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY...**

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT and postage are included, and prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers are subject to availability and to being the latest advertised packs and prices. Our offers are NOT supplied on a trial basis.

**E&OE.**

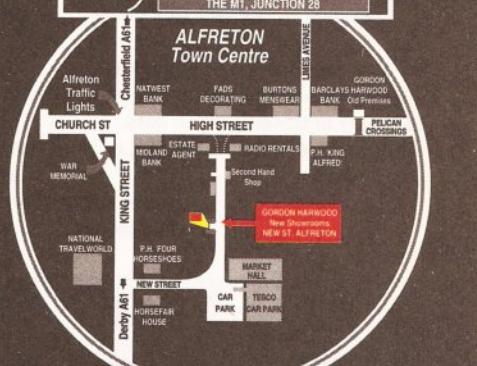
**FINANCE FACILITIES** ...tailored to suit your needs. Written details on request. Gordon Harwood Computers offer facilities to purchase using our budget account scheme APR 36.8% (Variable). Available to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status. Simply phone or write and we will send you written details along with an application form.

Applications required in advance, available to full time U.K. mainland residents and overseas British forces personnel. Showroom visitors, please ask for details of our in-store "Instant Account". Written quotations on request.

If you are already the holder of a Lombard Credit Charge Card you can use this to purchase from us (subject to your personal card limit)

**VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOWROOM:** Please pay us a visit where our full range of advertised products, at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, & MORE, is on sale. 'ALL UNDER ONE ROOF', in pleasant surroundings at our purpose built showroom (See note below map). There's plenty of FREE parking close by.

**OPENING TIMES:** 9.00 until 5.00 Monday to Saturday  
9.00 until 1.00 Wednesday. Closed on Sundays



**GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD**  
*Computers*

Access Creditcharge Visa Switch  
GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS  
DEPARTMENT ams /G4, NEW STREET,  
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, DE5 7BP  
TEL: 0773 836781 FAX: 0773 831040

continued from page 58

unless you buy some 32-bit RAM to use with them. If you think about it, it certainly makes sense. After all, if you try running a 32-bit processor through 16-bit RAM (the memory inside a standard Amiga is only 16-bit) it will hold the faster processor back simply because the RAM cannot run at the same speed as the processor, therefore causing a bottleneck.

If you buy some 32-bit RAM (1MB is the recommended minimum), you should find that your machine runs considerably faster. Add a maths co-processor to this setup and your machine will turn into a veritable speed demon.

I haven't actually tried the VXL30, but I'm informed that it's a very capable processor card indeed. As for the A2620, there's just no comparison – the VXL30 is based around the 68030, whereas the A2620 is based around the (now) lowly 68020.

The 68030 runs much faster internally, so calculations will be performed much faster even if both cards were rated at the same speed. That said, the VXL30 is actually faster as standard – the A2620 runs at only 14MHz as opposed to the VXL30's 25 MHz. That's a substantial 11MHz faster! **JH**

## WASTED LETTER



I own a 9-pin Seikosha SP-2400 mono printer and I would like to know if it is possible to upgrade to a colour one.

How much will it cost? When printing pictures, on the black parts there are noticeable black dots, stripey too. Can they be cured, or is this normal?

Hassan Ali  
London E3

## EASY ANSI?



I have been using *NorthC* without problems but, as *PDC* is more ANSI compatible, I decided to use this instead. However it gurus with the recoverable alert #0003805.48454c50. Details of my startup sequences and my *hello.c* test program, and listings of the *PDC* boot-up disk are enclosed.

David Nicol  
Heathfield, East Sussex

I've also had *PDC* problems (with two separate *PDC* disks) and in the first case a track error on the archived disk resulted in a number of files (including library files) going missing. This is not so in your case but nevertheless the alert you've got is definitely an open library failure. To be honest I'm not sure what is going on but on the face of it there doesn't appear to be anything wrong with the environment settings in your startup sequence. I've written to the authors of *PDC* to get up-to-date copies of the compiler, details of known bugs, etc. When the new material arrives I'll do some serious experimenting and, hopefully, will then be able to throw a bit more light on your problem. **PAO**

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Modem** – Device which connects to the Amiga's serial port and converts computer signals into a suitable format for transmission along a phone line. Likewise, it will convert incoming signals back into a form the computer can recognise. External modems will work with any micro computer, although it is possible to buy Amiga-specific cards to plug into the A1500 and A2000, thus keeping the serial port free for something else.

**Multisync monitor** – A monitor which can accept its signal at a variety of frequencies, usually ranging from 15 to 32KHz. A multisync is useful for displaying signals produced by a flicker fixer or from an IBM PC VGA card.

**Startup-sequence** – A program which is executed every time the Amiga is switched on and after every reset. It sets up the system so that it is usable from the Workbench, and may be customised by those who have unusual hardware or software requirements.

**Structured fonts** – Rather than a simple bit-mapped image of each character, which grows more jagged with magnification, a structured font represents the shape of each character within the font mathematically. No information is lost if the font is scaled and the result is always smooth.

You should speak to your local Seikosha dealer about whether there's a colour kit for the SP-2400, or call Seikosha direct on 0753 685873. I'm not too sure what you mean by 'noticeable black dots, stripey too'. It would have helped if you'd sent an example printout. **JW**

## PD PROSPECTOR



I am looking for any and all PD *PageStream*-compatible structured fonts. I understand that George Thompson Services has quite a few, but I've been unable to get either a phone number or an address. Please help!

Anon

No sooner said than done. George Thompson Services can be contacted at Cucumber Hall Farm, Cucumber Lane, Essendon in Herts AL9 6JB. Alternatively, you can phone the company on 0707 664654.

Another disk worth obtaining for *PageStream* fonts is the Scope Disk 149 which is available from Digitz PD on 0709 571748. **JH**

## GETTING ON-LINE



I'd like to buy a modem but I have a limited budget (£125). I've narrowed my choice down to the Amstrad SM2400 or the Supra 2400 Plus pricewise, but it's the specification which confuses me. Please help, or do you recommend something else?

What comms software do you suggest? How do I go about subscribing to CompuNet/BT Gold and can I try these services before I buy?

Dominic Amor  
Colchester  
Essex

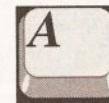
You seemed to have narrowed down the choices nicely. Of the two you mention the Supra 2400 Plus is an excellent modem, the advantage being that it has data compression. A disadvantage of the Amstrad is that it is non-repairable, so if it did break down once out of warranty you wouldn't be able to get it repaired.

Comms software recommendations are easy: *NComm* or *JRCComm*. Both are shareware and can be easily obtained from good PD suppliers.

Which package of the two that you use depends on personal preference, so try both. Subscribing to CompuNet and so on is usually done on-line by phoning the number concerned and giving your details. It is sometimes possible to try the system before subscribing, the best way to find out is to call the operators of the system concerned and ask.

To start off though I would recommend that you try CIX (081 390 1255). It's a very good conferencing system and pretty cheap, particularly with a good off-line reader. There is no try before you buy scheme though, so that may put you off. If you do join CIX, don't forget to take a look at the *Amiga Shopper* conference. **PH**

## WHICH SWITCH?



Recently I was a bit heavy handed with my internal disk drive and the black connector

'switch' inside the disk drive disintegrated. On putting the machine back together, I discovered that the switches each needed a spring (there are two switches – one for the write protect and another for the mechanism that tells the Amiga when a disk is in the drive).

Could you therefore tell me of my nearest supplier or manufacturer that will be able to supply me with the parts that I require. At the moment my Amiga seems to think that all my disks are full – even freshly formatted disks!

Phillip Baker  
Ogmore Vale  
Mid Glamorgan

Shame on you! – there should be laws against people like you. How could you possibly be so cruel to an innocent Amiga! Obviously the poor thing is in need of urgent mechanical help, but I'm afraid you might encounter problems buying small parts for disk drives. Fact is, most of the drives that are used in this country are manufactured in the Far East, so I'd be very surprised indeed if you could find a supplier that will sell you just a couple of springs. You could try HRS, Commodore's parts supplier. It can be contacted on 021 789 7575. **JH**

## MANUAL NEEDED



I have just been given an Epson FX-800, unfortunately no manuals. Could you please tell me the dip switch settings for SW1-8 and SW2-4, and which driver to use from my Workbench.

Does the printer have fonts of its own? If so, how do I use them? Do you have an address I can write to for a manual?

EAJ Minns  
Bare  
Lancs

Seriously, I don't have a clue which dip switches do what on the FX-800, I've never seen the beast. You need a manual. Epson's phone number is

0442 61144, at Campus 100, Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead HP2 7EZ. JW

## HITACHI MONITOR

  
Please could you help me? My friend wants to sell me a Hitachi 19" monitor (type HM-4619-d-aa-zw). It has RGB inputs, filter for use with a Mac, which look like co-axial sockets on a TV, but no D-type connector. Please could you tell me if it would be suitable for my Amiga, where I could get a cable for it, what kind of resolution it has and what price I should pay?

I also wish to purchase either the Impact Vision 24 or Rambrandt 24-bit graphics cards for overlaying graphics onto S-VHS tapes and would like your advice on both their performance, quality and suitability for my needs. Do they both need accelerator boards?

Jason Farmer  
Welwyn Garden City  
Herts

I called Hitachi, and the helpful people there told me the following:

The HM 4619 you describe is one of two variations which were made around four years ago, and are no longer in production. They were available in either 52KHz or 64KHz horizontal frequencies. The model your friend has is one of the latter. The inputs were separate Red, Green and Blue BNC connectors, and possibly a Sync Pulse connector as well (depends on model). The resolution was 1280 x 1024. And it's absolutely no use to you at all as the frequency is too high for either normal Amiga output (at 15.6KHz) or flicker fixed output at 31.2KHz.

I've not had chance to check out the Rambrandt yet, so I'm in no position to comment on it, though you have no doubt seen the adverts for it in the recent *Amiga World* special issue on video and animation. It certainly seems amazing, but then the adverts would say that, wouldn't they? As for the Impact Vision card - see *Amiga Shopper* issue 12 for my review.

As you don't say what Amiga setup you have the first thing I have to say is that both GVP's Impact Vision and Progressive Peripherals' Rambrandt cards are designed for Amiga 1500/2000/3000 models only. Obviously, if you already have an Amiga 3000 then you won't need an accelerator card - but if you're thinking of adding the GVP card to a 1500 or 2000 then I would certainly recommend one - 24-bit graphics work becomes incredibly plodding without. Indeed, some top end programs such as *Caligari* and *TVPaint* won't work unless one is

present. Looking at the Rambrandt specs, I would think that it would work fine without an accelerator.

On the video side, only the Impact Vision can handle S-VHS directly for overlaying graphics on to video. As the Rambrandt provides only RGB and composite video ins and outs you would need a device to convert the S-VHS signal both to and from either of these formats in order to use the Rambrandt as you plan.

Don't forget (1) that other 24-bit cards, such as the Archos AVideo 24, G2's VD2001 and ACS's Harlequin can output RGB video to suitable genlocks which can be used for overlaying the graphics onto video. Depending on your needs you may find one of these cards as suitable as either the IV24 or the Rambrandt, though in either case a lot of memory (>6Mb) is obligatory and an accelerator (68030 minimum) is recommended.

And don't forget (2) that 24-bit images take up a lot of storage space. With sizes typically running at around 1Mb per picture you'll need to think about a big hard disk or tape streamer to collect them on. I'm afraid it may not be just a case of slap in a card and go.

The bottom line comes down to cost and need. And the ultimate judge of this has to be your wallet. Of course, quality is important, but I think you try to see some of these devices in action before you buy. GW

## STAR ESCAPES



Do you know where I can get a driver for a Star LC24-200 colour printer? The EpsonQ driver doesn't do it justice.

Also, can you help with the following problem? I am trying to access the shadow and outline styles by using the 'extended command' described on page B-19 of the Amiga manual.

From the Shell, typing 'copy \* to prt:', then the [Return] key, then 'ESC[3"ESCq3' then the [Return] key again results in 'q3' being printed in normal type, and any text following that is on normal style as well.

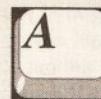
I've tried it with other escape code sequences, using both the generic driver and the EpsonQ one, with the same result.

C Aldred  
Farnborough  
Hampshire

The best driver I know of for the Star LC24-200 is the EpsonQPlus driver on *Jamdisk 2* (from *JAM* on 0895 274449).

I've had a go with that 'extended command' stuff myself and can't get much joy out of it either. To be honest I'm not sure if it's something

## COME TO A CLICK STOP



I have recently bought an Amiga 1500 with a GVP 52Mb hard disk. Overall I am very pleased with the machine and the new version 2.04 of Workbench. However, I am disappointed with the internal disk drives which seem to 'click' continuously whenever the drives are empty (this is made worse by the 1500's casing which seems to amplify the click!).

Is there an anti-click device available that will work on the A1500's Chinnon drives. Power Computing makes one, but I am told that it will not work with my system. Failing that, is it possible to turn the drives off from within the startup-sequence? I can do this from the Boot menu, but this is far from ideal!

Andrew Smith  
Slough  
Berkshire

You're in luck! There is actually a PD program called *NoClick* which turns the annoying click off on both the A500 and the A1500. It's available on a two-disk collection of utilities called 'Workbench 2.0 Utils' which is available from George Thompson Services 0707 664654 for just a couple of quid.

I'm afraid the only way that the Amiga's disk drives can be turned off without resorting to hardware butchery is through the Workbench 2.0 boot menu. Buy the Workbench 2.0 Utils disk though and your problem will be solved! JH

we're both doing wrong, or if it simply doesn't work.

There are one or two PD and shareware utilities that let you send escape codes to the printer to change styles and so on. For instance there's one on Fish Disk 392 called *Pmode*. It was specifically written for the NEC P6 Plus, but should work with lots of other printers, including yours, although it's quite an old program and the source may need changing to include details of your shadow and outline styles. Perhaps you could write a begging letter to the author with a little shareware fee?

The ultimate answer is to buy a word processor like *Protext* that supports these styles or allows you to send printer-specific control codes directly to the printer. JW

## CHIP CHAT



At the moment I own an A500 Plus but I am considering upgrading to the more expandable A1500 Plus which I have seen advertised in several magazines. I would therefore be grateful if you could answer the following questions.

a) Does the new A1500P incorporate the entire Enhanced Chip Set (ie the Super Agnus and Super Denise chips) or just Kickstart 2.

b) Which monitors are available that can display the new Productivity mode that ECS supports? Can I use a standard PC VGA/SuperVGA monitor or do I have to have a multisync?

David Plumb  
Poole  
Dorset

- a) The simple answer to this is yes and no. Although both the A1500 and the B2000 now come with ECS and Workbench 2.04, the Denise chip is not the same as the ECS Denise to be found in the A500 Plus. As a result, the A1500 Plus can only address a maximum of 1Mb of Chip RAM, as opposed to the A500 Plus' 2Mb. Apart from this though, both sets of chips offer the same extra ECS screen modes and resolutions.
- b) Commodore markets its own ECS compatible monitor, the A1950, but frankly it's a tad expensive. You can use VGA-style monitors to display ECS screen modes, but they can't be used to display the Amiga's standard modes. Your best bet is to treat yourself to a multisync. Multisyncs can display all Amiga screen modes, including the new ECS screen modes. JR

## PC PROG PROBLEMS

  
I am trying to learn C but find that programs created on a PC cannot be compiled on my Amiga and I get error messages that I don't know how to solve. Is there an ANSI compatible Amiga C compiler around and how much will it cost?

M Margaritis  
Kingston  
Surrey

If you are dealing with simple Shell/CLI type examples that are using C's standard I/O facilities, such as `printf()` and `scanf()`, then there should not be much problem in creating the equivalent Amiga program. The compilation errors could however be arising from having PC specific header file specific

material in your source code.

Another possibility is that you are using a Kernighan and Ritchie style Amiga compiler, such as *NorthC*, to try and compile ANSI C code. There is a public domain ANSI C compiler called *PDC* floating around but, if you are thinking of taking up C seriously I really would advise you to go for a commercial compiler such as *Lattice/SAS C*. Once you get into the system-related side of programming the Amiga, then you, like the rest of us, are likely to find things quite difficult enough without the added hassle of poor documentation, missing functions, bugs etc, that you'll find when using most public domain compilers.

The current version of *Lattice C* costs around £175 but it really is worth every penny of the asking price! **PAO**

## YO HO HO



I bought a second-hand copy of *Professional Page 1.31* without a manual and was wondering if there is any way that ordinary Amiga bitmap fonts can be used.

Steven Nolan  
Killinarden  
Eire

Why would anyone sell their copy of *Professional Page 1.31* without the manual? I'll tell you why: because they have upgraded the software to a later version and need to keep the manual for their own use. They are duty bound to send back or destroy the earlier version, selling it as second-hand is software theft, or

'piracy' to give its glamorous name. Look, Steven, I'll answer your question because you probably bought it without realising what you were doing, but I don't want any more letters from people without manuals for their software. I'll just throw them in the bin, no matter what the excuse for having no manual. I've heard them all – I lost it, the dog ate it, burglars took it, the house burned down, my baby sister dunked it in her potty and then wiped her bum on it... If you've genuinely lost or destroyed your manual and have registered with the software company concerned, they will certainly sell you another one.

Anyway, enough preaching. Insert your *Professional Page* program disk and click once (not twice) on the program's icon. Select Info from the Workbench menu and in the requester that appears click on the down arrow to the right of the words 'Tool Types' until you get the words 'FONTS=' in the Tool Types field. It probably says 'FONTS=CG', change it to read 'FONTS=AMIGA' and then Save.

The Tool Types must be all in upper case, no spaces either side of the equals sign.

To be able to use Amiga bitmap fonts *Professional Page* requires them to be in the currently assigned FONTS: logical device, and each font you want to use must have an associated '.metric' file, also stored in FONTS:. Without the '.metric' file *Professional Page* cannot use the font.

The program comes with a number of bitmap fonts and their '.metric' files on its fonts disk. You

can transfer these to the 'fonts' directory of the disk you boot from, which becomes the default FONTS: device, or you can keep them on another disk if you like, provided you re-assign the FONTS: device to that disk and/or directory.

For example, let's say you kept them all in a directory called 'fonts' on a disk called 'PPageFonts', you would need to execute the command:

Assign FONTS: ↴  
PPageFonts:fonts

before running *Professional Page*. You're running under Workbench 1.3 so the 'PPageFonts' disk will need to be in a drive when this command is executed.

If you want access to both Compugraphic and bitmap fonts, change the Tool Types to 'FONTS=ALL'. **JW**

## 1.2 TO 2



I am ashamed to admit that I am one of the few remaining Kickstart 1.2 owners! Although at the moment I do have my reasons for having not upgraded – I can't find enough information on how to upgrade my machine to the latest, greatest set of custom hardware. I must have just about the oldest set of chips ever available but I can't find a single list that details which chips I need and how to install them. If possible, I'd like to save myself some money by installing all these chips myself. Can you help? Failing that, where can I send my machine to have necessary chips installed? You are my last hope...

**TS Moore**  
Newcastle Upon Tyne

Upgrading your machine to the specification of a new A500 Plus is going to require 3 new chips (KickStart 2.0 and the new ECS Agnus and Denise chips) and a jumper on the PCB to be cut so that the machine can access the extra chip RAM.

You could do the job yourself, but I'd strongly recommend you to send your machine to a Commodore approved Service Centre which will be far more able to handle the rather tricky work involved. **JH**

## SCANNER INTERFACING



What hardware do I need to use the Sharp JX300 scanner? I realise that interfacing it to the Amiga 500 is a no-go.

**Mark Senior**  
Dodworth  
S Yorks

The JX300 uses the Hewlett Packard GPIB (General Purpose Interface Board) standard, which was developed to connect scanners and other equipment to PCs long before the SCSI standard took over. Modern Sharp scanners (such as the JX320, the replacement for the JX300) use the SCSI interface. The only way to link this scanner to the Amiga is with the ASDG GPIB interface board (which will only fit the Amiga 1500/2000/3000 range). This is included as part of the ASDG ProScanLab bundle, which also includes the software to control the JX300. **JR**

## VANILLA SPLIT



I have a Vanilla VAN-K 1383D 13" colour monitor, which is supposed to be a multisync analog RGB-type. I have tried to connect it to my Amiga 500 by making up a lead connecting RGB, H-sync and V-sync to the appropriate pins. I get a stable picture – but it is 'wrapped around' the screen – with the picture split at the screen edges and with a brighter portion in the centre of the screen. However, the monitor sets up OK on an RGB generator. I only have access to a very poor copy of the circuit diagrams so I can't read the pin designations very well. Can you help?

**DA Butler**  
Wakefield  
W Yorks

Looking at the specification sheet you sent me I see that the horizontal scan frequency for the monitor is given as 31.5Khz. The problem is that the Amiga normally supplies a 15.6Khz RGB output. In order to drive the monitor correctly you would need to provide an output in the region of 31.5Khz by using a device such as ICD's Flicker Free Video board. Otherwise you'll just have to think about buying a monitor which can handle the normal Amiga RGB output. **GW**

## PICTURES POSER



I've enclosed three print-outs, two of which are attempts I've made at getting decent printouts of the MED 3.11 manual, which include some diagrams within the text.

The first is from the vastly overrated *Wordworth 1.1*, the second is from the cheap and cheerful *PageSetter 1.21* as found in the *Home Office Kit*, the third is a printout of the two diagrams from *Deluxe Paint*.

The *Wordworth* diagrams have come out looking squashed and fat, thus taking up a lot more room than

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**ANSI C** – A standard devised by the American National Standards Institute, which differs in some areas from the definition of C given by Kernighan and Ritchie, the language's creators.

**Bitplane/bitmap** – A bitplane is an area of memory where every binary bit corresponds to a pixel on the screen. One bitplane represents a monochrome image, several can be overlaid (a bitmap) to represent a colour image.

**Hard drive** – Like a floppy drive, but much bigger and faster. Also, the disk cannot be removed, so once the hard drive has been filled, it's either time to delete excess files or get another one.

**Kickstart** – The most basic and central part of the Amiga's operating system. These days it is held in ROM, so that it is immediately present when the machine is switched on. A1000s have Kickstart on a floppy disk meaning that on power up this disk must be inserted before the Workbench disk.

**Partition** – Part of the drive separated off from the rest. As far as Workbench, AmigaDOS and the rest of the world is concerned, a partition is a disk in its own right.

**Serial port** – An interface port at the back of the Amiga, used mainly for connecting to a modem for communications purposes.

they should do. They were cut out from *Deluxe Paint* as med-res brushes – black and grey on a white background – and then imported as normal.

The *PageSetter* diagrams come out much smaller than in *Deluxe Paint*, which in itself isn't a problem as I think they look much better. (Although the question remains: why?) On top of this, however, they've gained a whole load of dots in the background, despite them being the same black and grey on white brushes.

My only clue to solving this problem is that the background colour (colour 0) of the original picture from which the brushes were cut was light blue. But if colour 0 was chosen as the background on the *Deluxe Paint* palette when the brushes were 'lifted off' (in which case only the foreground colours are lifted), why has the background colour apparently come out in *PageSetter*?

The *Deluxe Paint* printout, as can be expected, looks pretty much the same as the screen version.

Why does *Wordworth* squash the drawings? Not even *KindWords* would do that! Why does *PageSetter* put dots in the drawings?

Jeff Jeffery  
Borehamwood  
Herts

It's all to do with the 'aspect ratio'. Many non-art programs that import IFF graphics assume that the aspect ratio of the picture will be that of a 320 by 256 (lo-res) or 640 by 512 (hi-res) screen, which is a width:height ratio of 5:4. If the picture is in med-res (640 by 256, a ratio of 5:2) it will appear on the printed output at the correct width, but only half the height.

It will look OK on the screen if you are working in med-res mode, but if you look at the *Wordworth* vertical ruler while in med-res mode you will see that distances between the inch markings are twice that of those on the horizontal ruler.

To solve the problem you can either stretch the graphic in *Wordworth* to be twice the length it imports as, or a better way is to use *Deluxe Paint* to change the resolution of the graphic from 640 by 256 to 640 by 512, using the 'Picture/Screen Format' menu selection. After hitting the Hi-Res button and OK, when *Deluxe Paint* asks you if you want the image stretched to fit the page, say Yes. Save this picture, or cut out a brush from it, and it will import into *Wordworth* at the correct aspect ratio.

Now to sort out your background dots problem. As you know,

they should do. They were cut out from *Deluxe Paint* as med-res brushes – black and grey on a white background – and then imported as normal.

The *PageSetter* diagrams come out much smaller than in *Deluxe Paint*, which in itself isn't a problem as I think they look much better. (Although the question remains: why?) On top of this, however, they've gained a whole load of dots in the background, despite them being the same black and grey on white brushes.

My only clue to solving this problem is that the background colour (colour 0) of the original picture from which the brushes were cut was light blue. But if colour 0 was chosen as the background on the *Deluxe Paint* palette when the brushes were 'lifted off' (in which case only the foreground colours are lifted), why has the background colour apparently come out in *PageSetter*?

The *Deluxe Paint* printout, as can be expected, looks pretty much the same as the screen version.

Why does *Wordworth* squash the drawings? Not even *KindWords* would do that! Why does *PageSetter* put dots in the drawings?

Jeff Jeffery  
Borehamwood  
Herts

It's all to do with the 'aspect ratio'. Many non-art programs that import IFF graphics assume that the aspect ratio of the picture will be that of a 320 by 256 (lo-res) or 640 by 512 (hi-res) screen, which is a width:height ratio of 5:4. If the picture is in med-res (640 by 256, a ratio of 5:2) it will appear on the printed output at the correct width, but only half the height.

It will look OK on the screen if you are working in med-res mode, but if you look at the *Wordworth* vertical ruler while in med-res mode you will see that distances between the inch markings are twice that of those on the horizontal ruler.

To solve the problem you can either stretch the graphic in *Wordworth* to be twice the length it imports as, or a better way is to use *Deluxe Paint* to change the resolution of the graphic from 640 by 256 to 640 by 512, using the 'Picture/Screen Format' menu selection. After hitting the Hi-Res button and OK, when *Deluxe Paint* asks you if you want the image stretched to fit the page, say Yes. Save this picture, or cut out a brush from it, and it will import into *Wordworth* at the correct aspect ratio.

Now to sort out your background dots problem. As you know,

## SERIAL MURDER



When printing more than once my Amiga crashes, giving a different guru meditation number depending upon which program has been doing the printing.

Also, my serial port has stopped working.

I have used a friend's copy of *Protext 4.2* and it prints OK unless you interrupt it, at which point up pops the guru.

D Shorten  
Carterton  
Oxon

You have a broken Amiga. It needs fixing. Simple as that.

Lots of people break the serial and parallel ports by plugging things into them while the Amiga is switched on, or by plugging the wrong things into them. I know a number of people who have killed their Amigas by plugging external floppy drives into the parallel port.

Don't listen to anyone who tells you that it's all right to do this, that it doesn't really do any harm.

It might be a pain in the neck having to power down because you forgot to connect something before you switched on, and you may get away with it a few times, but eventually you'll wiggle the connector a bit too much while pushing it in and ... bang ... at least one dead port, and there may be further damage. JW

*Wordworth* can treat colour 0 of a picture as being transparent, however *PageSetter* cannot. It doesn't matter that you have set colour 0 to be the background colour in *Deluxe Paint* before saving the brush, because it was light blue. *PageSetter* has created a monochrome dither pattern to represent that colour.

What you need to do is to use *Deluxe Paint* to change any colours that you don't want printed to be white - so in this case, simply adjust the RGB value of the light blue colour to be 15,15,15. It's important to remember that *PageSetter* sees this as white colour, not transparent, so you won't be able to see through it to anything underneath. JW

### VORTEX OF DOUBT

I currently have a 40Mb Vortex System 2000 hard drive attached to my Amiga 500, which has 2Mb of memory. My problem is expansion of hard drive capabilities. The Vortex has a "personality module" with two 25 pin D connectors, of which only one is used by the hard drive. I would prefer to have a larger capacity hard drive, but am a little unsure as to whether I can expand and yet still use my current hard drive. Is it possible to add "something" else to this personality module, and actually use it, or is the second connector there just for show?

I would also like to add extra memory to my machine but the Vortex doesn't allow for that, so is there any point in keeping this rather slow, unexpandable drive?

David Mullins,  
Castleford,  
W Yorkshire

The Vortex can support 2 of the 40Mb drive modules attached to the unit, whether these are still available is doubtful. There are big problems with the Vortex running under Kickstart 2.04, so I would suggest you ditch this unfortunate drive as soon as you can afford to. JR

### HARD QUESTIONS



Having read your review of hard drives in issue 12 of *Amiga Shopper*, I'm

considering buying one for my A500. The GVP Impact Series 2 seems the best choice, but I'd like to ask you the following questions.

a) Firstly, does the GVP drive offer automatic head parking? Is it OK to switch the Amiga off whilst the drive is still running or will I have to park the heads first?

b) Why does it take up 30K or so for each partition?

c) Is it OK to copy between partitions (DHO: to DH1: for example). I understand that some drives have problems with this sort of thing.

d) Do I need an additional SCSI controller to use the drive or is this included?

e) How well does the GVP drive compare with the RocHard?

I am considering buying the Canon BJ10ex for DTP and mono posterwork. Is it any good?

Is there any package available that will allow me to create structured artwork for importation into *PageStream 2.1*. *DPaint* IFF files are no good because they come out jagged when printed?

Anon

a) Both the 105 and the 52 Mb versions of the GVP Impact Series 2

do offer auto-head parking, although for added security it is still worth getting into the habit of parking the drive's heads before you switch off.

b) All hard drives suffer from this problem, not just the GVP drives. When you connect up either a floppy or a hard drive, AmigaDOS automatically allocates memory to the drive for buffering etc.

c) Early GVP drives did suffer from this problem, but it has since been sorted out.

d) No, the GVP drives includes both the hard drive and its controller in one plug-in and go box.

e) Both drives perform pretty much the same, so it comes down to a matter of personal taste. I personally prefer the GVP drives simply because they seem more professionally put together and are generally easier to use.

If you need proof of just how good the Canon BJ10e is for DTP work, then check out Jeff Walker's *JAM* fanzine. Jeff prints all his master pages using the Canon on an accelerated Amiga. Printing complex pages using the standard Canon driver takes time, but the results are as good, if not better than those obtainable from cheaper non-Postscript laser printers.

What you need is Gold Disk's *Professional Draw 2*. It costs £129 and is available in this country through Silica Systems 081 309 1111. JH

### TOUCHY SUBJECT



I recently bought a Podscat PT-3030 graphics tablet but unfortunately the shop that I bought it from has shut down. The problem is, I didn't receive a driver program for the tablet, so it's rendered pretty useless at the moment.

I own AMOS and the AMOS Compiler and I was wondering whether it would be possible to write a driver program using this. Unfortunately my knowledge of AMOS isn't exactly great (moving a sprite around the screen is about as far as things go!), so I'd appreciate any help that you could give me.

Steven Hartoon  
Middlesex

It is possible to use AMOS to translate the signals from the Podscat, but AMOS is far from ideal. Software drivers for devices like touch tablets need to run at the fastest possible speed and multitask at the same time. AMOS is pretty quick, but you really do need the raw speed of a language like C or assembler to get a super-smooth reading from the tablet. If you feel up to the task, then give it a go but otherwise your only other option is to

contact HB Marketing (0753 686000), the official UK Distributor of Podcat tablets. It sells the driver program for £50. **JH**

## WHICH AGNUS



Would you please tell me whether my Agnus chip is capable of supporting 1Mb of Chip memory (SysInfo shows 8371/8367 Agnus).

**R Gilham,**  
Ramsgate  
Kent

No, you will need to upgrade to the 8372A Agnus to get 1Mb of Chip RAM on your Amiga 500. **JR**

## KEYBOARD QUANDARIES



Before I start I'd just like to help Paul Madden from issue 13 out who wants a garden design program - there's a suitable PD program on the 17-Bit Software Update 23 Landscape disk magazine.

Now, can you help me? Do you know of a MIDI keyboard without a synth? I want to connect a keyboard with just the keys to my Amiga with MIDI, running *Startrekker*, so that I don't have to enter the notes with the computer keys. I still want the sound to come from the Amiga when played back.

**Paul Harthen**  
Dunkinfield  
Cheshire

There are plenty of MIDI keyboards around which don't have in-built synthesizer circuitry. They are usually called 'mother keyboards' or 'master keyboards' but the only trouble is that, because they are aimed at the professional/serious user, they are often more expensive than a complete budget synth. There is a company called Cheetah which does make a number of reasonably priced models and you may be able to pick up one of their models second-hand. Have a look at the adverts and 'for sale' sections in magazines like *Sound on Sound* and *Music & Equipment Mart*. **PAO**

## IMAGINARY COLOURS



I am using *Imagine 1.1* and I have been trying to render an animation in ANIM format for use in *Deluxe Paint*. But in the resulting ANIM file the colours are different in each frame, even though *Imagine* asks if you want to lock the palette before starting the render. But this doesn't seem to make any difference, regardless of answering yes or no. The manual is no help in explaining this function.

I've also tried remapping in *Deluxe Paint*, but this does not work. Is there a way round this problem? Rendering in *Imagine's* own animation format is OK, but it isn't as flexible as IFF ANIM format.

**Les Johnstone**  
Glasgow

I'm afraid this seems like a bug, and it hasn't been fixed in version 2.0 either, which is most infuriating. Neither is there any reference to this feature/problem in the new manual.

I've experienced this problem myself, and so have others I know. I called someone at Impulse Technical Support in the US (0101 612 425 0557) which said that we should do the following when setting up the rendering sub-menu:

Select RGBN format (he wasn't specific as to 12 or 8 variation) for the rendering format. Select ANIM (for the animation format). After selecting Make from the Project menu (to make the animation) reply YES when the Lock Palette requester appears.

Impulse says this is the correct way to make an ANIM5 file and that it works every time for it. This is certainly true if you use an anim player such as Sparta's *ShowAnim*, but it definitely doesn't work if you use *Deluxe Paint*. I tried several times to make this method work, called Impulse back, checked I was doing it correctly (and I was), told the guy that it didn't work but he still insisted he was right. I thought this a little narrow-minded, to say the least.

However, there is a way to solve this problem with *Deluxe Paint* - if you're desperate. Beware though - it's dreadfully tedious and could require large amounts of memory. There may be a better way, but this is all I've found so far. It goes like this:

Use ILBM-12 format for rendering the *Imagine* images and ensure that when you start the ANIM generation from *Imagine* you don't allow the images to be deleted after use. Load the resulting (weird coloured) animation into *DPaint* (remember that only *DPaintIV* can handle HAM) and go to the first frame. Flip to the spare screen and load in the first individual picture. Flip back to the main screen. The palette will most likely have changed to something even stranger. Now select Remap from the Picture/Change Color menu in *DPaint 3*, or Color/Remap if you are using *DPaint 4*. The colours will be changed to match the spare screen's palette.

You would expect all the frames of the animation to now be correctly remapped. Well, of course this isn't true, as the palette used in the generation of each frame was different (because it wasn't locked)

and when the ANIM was made these differences were simply absorbed into the file. As you well know from experience.

So we have to do some more remapping to correct this. In fact, we have to remap the *entire* animation, picture by picture! All you have to do is move to the next frame, flip the screens, load the next image in the sequence, flip back, remap.... and so on. A right pain, but it works. I just hope I never have to fix a 30 minute animation like this!

Until this shortcoming is fixed maybe there's someone out there who could write a program to do the remaps automatically? Anyone fancy a challenge? **GW**

## BURNT OUT CASE



I bought a MIDIMaster from Datel Electronics. I wired up all the MIDI leads, checked they were correct and ensured everything was turned off. I plugged the interface into the serial port and switched it all on. After loading *Sequencer One* and setting all the channels correctly, I couldn't get any of the Amiga, keyboard or drum machine to communicate. I then noticed a burning smell coming from the top of my Amiga. I immediately switched everything off, and as my Amiga has an expired warranty opened it to investigate. I discovered with much dismay that one of the resistors (E502) had burned out.

The thing which really worried me, though, was a yellow sticker on top of the serial port with the words "Burn In" on it. Please could you tell me:

**a) What does this yellow sticker mean?**

**b) Is the interface likely to be at fault, or the serial port on the Amiga?**

**c) The name of a good, reasonably priced repair centre**

**d) Should I make an official complaint to Commodore regarding this malfunction as this serial port has never been used before.**

**Austin Ralphson**  
Warrington  
Cheshire

I strongly suspect the Datel MIDI cartridge is at fault here. What seems to have happened is that a high voltage has been sent down one of the serial signal lines. This is unlikely to be a problem with the Amiga, or it would have burned out much earlier. I suggest you contact Datel regarding both a replacement MIDI interface and the cost of repairing your Amiga.

The "Burn in" sticker means the machine was tested in the factory, another indication that it is unlikely the Amiga itself was at fault. **JR**

## OH BROTHER!



I have an Amiga 500 Plus with an external Roctec floppy drive and a Brother M1818 printer. When printing through any word processor, even *Protex 5.5*, text justification doesn't seem to work. It works fine with DTP packages such as *PageSetter* and *PageStream*.

**Help!**

Are there any utilities that will allow me to display on the Amiga '.GIF' images transferred from a Sun SPARC workstation?

By the way, my Roctec external floppy drive works fine, except that most times I try to save something I get write errors near block 880. Is

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**ANIM** - A method of storing animation frames developed by Sparta film, whereby only the changes between successive frames are stored, thus saving significant amounts of space.

**Genlock** - A way of slaving one video source (eg Amiga) to another (eg video tape) in order to synchronise their signals to allow stable wipes, mixes and other effects including overlay between the two sources.

**GIF** - Graphics Interface Format is a file format used for storing pictures so that they can be transferred between different computers and, particularly, so that they can be transmitted across computer networks.

**IFF** - Interchange File Format is a means by which data from different graphics or sound sampling programs are saved in a compatible way. It allows data to be exchanged between programs very easily and avoids the situation on, say, the PC where dozens of different graphics packages each save data in incompatible formats.

**Mother keyboard** - A musical keyboard following the layout of a piano keyboard. It has no synthesiser components, but merely converts the player's key presses into MIDI information for transmission to a synthesiser or sequencer.

the drive faulty, or is it incompatible with the 500 Plus?

Professor Guf  
Nottingham

Sigh. Where do you people get these printers from? Why don't you check that there is an Amiga printer driver for them before buying them? (Yes, I know, because they were going cheap.)

The example printout you sent me shows that this text justification problem of every other line being slightly more indented than normal happens even with the printer's self-test, which means it isn't *Protext* or the printer driver causing it. You should speak to Brother (061-330 6531); it could be that the printer is faulty. The printouts are OK with *PageSetter* and *PageStream* because these are printing in graphics mode, whereas the self-test and *Protext* are printing in text mode.

There is a program on Fish Disk 458 called *GIFMachine* that converts GIF images into SHAM (Sliced HAM) or 24-bit IFF ILBM format. SHAM pictures can be displayed with a picture viewer such as *Mostra* (Fish Disk 476), to display 24-bit graphics you'll need special (and expensive) hardware.

On the commercial side of things, *Art Department Professional* can convert GIF images to any IFF ILBM format.

Your Roctec disk drive sounds as if it is faulty. When they begin to go wrong, external drives that take their power from the Amiga sometimes cause frequent read/write errors and strange requests to 'replace volume xxxx' when it is not needed and already in the drive anyway. Commodore will tell you that the only external floppy drive that adheres to the correct Amiga standard is the official Commodore one, and the company wouldn't be telling you a lie. JW

## HOW DO THEY DO IT?

**10110101  
01101111  
11011000  
00101010**  
Please give me some programming advice. How can I make those 'rubber band' lines, boxes etc that can be pulled and dragged in and out across screen graphics without interfering with the display? I can achieve a similar result with AMOS using a dual playfield, but then I'm restricted to just 8 colours. How can I achieve a similar effect with 16 or 32 colours?

David Smith  
Kings Lynn  
Norfolk

Rubber banding is actually a very simple effect to achieve. All you do is to switch the draw mode to INVERSEVID (use the AMOS command GR WRITING to do this)

and then draw the box on the screen over the image. Instead of drawing a solid box, the Amiga will simply invert the pixels that are already shown – if you had a black and white screen, black pixels would be reversed to white and vice versa. Immediately after drawing this box, you should then draw a second box of the same size in the same mode in exactly the same position. This will then reverse the pixels back to their original state, therefore restoring the display. Clever eh? JH

## PIPES BARRED



I have an Amiga 1500+ with 52Mb HD and a GVP Impact II controller with 8Mb of Fast RAM. There is also a GVP Combo 33 board fitted with 4Mb of 32-bit Dram.

I am running *Bars & Pipes Professional 1.0c* and when using certain functions a low memory warning occurs followed by a recoverable Guru 0100000C. If I try to open a Shell window I get full Guru 8100000C. I have also occasionally had the latter Guru when I haven't been using *Bars & Pipes*.

Kevin Breidenbach  
Herne Bay  
Kent

I can't imagine, no matter what you are doing, that you are really running out of memory but there is obviously some sort of 'gremlin' loose in your system. I ought to mention that you provided a lot of other system info (which unfortunately we didn't have the space to print) and details of the checks you have already made.

I think the fact that you've had Guru problems with other programs tends to suggest that *Bars & Pipes* is not to blame and I personally think that at the end of the day you'll find a hardware-related error causing the problem. Zone Distribution 071-738-5444 has, however, said that if you contact the company directly with the complete technical details it'll discuss your problem with the *Bars & Pipes* programmers themselves to see if they can throw any more light on it. Since *Bars & Pipes* is used a lot in the States on accelerated large-memory Amiga systems they are likely to have a lot of experience in this area. That being so, Zone's offer seems a reasonable next step for you to take. PAO

## GENLOCK V PRINTER



Ten months ago I bought an Amiga package which included a Rendale 8802 genlock. I decided to put the genlock aside until I had found my way around the Amiga before

## KEYBOARD CHAOS



My caps lock light starts flashing, two short flashes in succession. The keyboard locks up, although all mouse and joystick operations continue. The computer continues to work OK except the keyboard won't work. Reset keys still work. This seems to be a common fault. Is it something I can fix myself? Sometimes moving the RAM expansion in the trap door cures it for a while.

Kevin Howell  
Brislington  
Bristol

This is a common fault. There are in fact two separate computers in the Amiga case. As well as the 68000-based Amiga, the keyboard has its own 6570 processor (a derivative of the 6502 found in the BBC and Commodore 64) which has the sole task of reading the keyboard and communicating the state of the keyboard to the computer. The flashing LED means that this computer has crashed! Because it is separate from the rest of the Amiga, it does not cause the Amiga to crash.

The crashes are usually caused by the 6570 chip being loose, some keyboards have been made with components shoved into the 6570 socket, these can sometimes short over to other pins. I used to have this problem on my original old A500 (before it got cannibalised for spares), I cured it by banging the Amiga case above the keyboard circuitry (to the left of the power and drive LED's). I don't often recommend people hit their Amigas, but when I had the problem it worked almost every time. JR

attempting the more complicated aspects of desktop video. Now I have a problem.

I can install the genlock direct to the Amiga's RGB port and feed my monitor from the 23 pin connector at the back of the genlock. But this precludes the use of the software provided with the genlock, which requires special connections to be made up. When I made up the cable as described in the handbook I found that it caused the following limitations.  
 a) I have to remove the genlock control cable from the parallel port so that I can use my printer.  
 b) The control cable is connected to the 23 pin socket on the rear of the 8802, forcing me to use the video output to a normal TV so that I can design titles etc.  
 I would therefore like to know if it's possible to feed the parallel port output to a switching box, with one output going to the printer and the other to a custom-wired cable which connects both the required control pins from the parallel port to the genlock and the genlock to my RGB monitor?

This may all seem very simple to you, but I am a learner who has had no end of enjoyment from my machine in the last ten months and now wants to go a little further.

MJ Davis  
BEM  
BFPO 39

You're absolutely correct in thinking that you can use a parallel port sharer to switch between your genlock and printer. And you're equally right when you suggest

building your own cable.

Just to make sure, I checked with Marcam (the supplier of Rendale genlocks) and was told that your proposed setup would work fine.

I should point out, however, that by the time you read this Marcam will be offering an upgrade service which will add switching and fading capabilities to the 8802, allowing full control from a panel, rather than by software. This will have 5 switches, allowing the output signal to be selected from normal overlay (ie genlock), Amiga signal, external video, Background 1 and Background 2 and a fader to dissolve between the selected output and pure external video.

If you are interested in this upgrade (which will remove the need for extra wiring to the genlock's 23-pin port) the price will be around £45 (including return postage) and it will be available from: Marcam 0604 790466.

But either way, you are on the right track. GW

## BROKEN SWIFT?



I have a problem with my Citizen Swift 9 printer. It prints text with no worries, but when it comes to print graphics, with or without the Citizen colour kit fitted, it misses lines of print, and where overlaps of print are required it moves on and prints the overlap further down.

I use the EpsonX[CBM\_MPS-1250] driver and all the dip switches on the printer are off, except when using the colour kit when SW2 number 8 is on. I have

## A1000 QUERIES



I have a couple of queries concerning hardware upgrades for the A1000.

a) Can I use the GVP Impact II hard drive with my machine? Having read several reviews, it seems to be the best drive available. If it doesn't work, which drive would you recommend?

b) What accelerator cards can be fitted to the A1000?

Paul Bennet  
Reading  
Berks.

a) I see no reason why the GVP drive shouldn't work on the A1000. Apart from the lack of a timing signal on the A1000, both have identical bus connectors. Obviously the placement of the mouse ports is a problem when using A500 drives with the A1000, but this can be solved simply by purchasing an extension cable for the bus connector. I'm sure if you have a chat with Trilogic on 0274 678062, they'll be able to make you up a suitable cable.

b) Having never tried to fit an A500 processor card inside an A1000, I can only base my answer on theory. Technically, any processor card that fits to the A500 via the 68000 slot (AdSpeed, for example) should work inside the A1000 providing the card fits inside the A1000's case. Although the A1000 has a larger case, the position of the 68000 inside the A1000 might cause problems with larger cards. If in doubt, always ask before you buy! In my opinion, the best people to talk to about such matters are Solid State Leisure which can be contacted on 0933 650677. **JH**

tried changing the printer prefs – you name it, I've changed it, but nothing ever works.

The software which refuses to print out correctly is *Deluxe Paint II*, *Photon Paint 2*, *Digi-Paint* and *PageSetter II*. I have the same set-up as a friend and his *Citizen Swift 9* (with colour kit fitted) prints out beautifully, both graphics and DTP.

Could there be a fault somewhere?

Adam McLellan  
Birkenshaw  
Bradford

Well, if your friend has exactly the same set-up (printer driver, dip switch settings, preferences settings) and his graphics printouts are good while yours are bad, then we can only surmise that your printer is broken.

Have you tried the printer's self test? Does this produce the expected output?

You could try using the Star9Plus driver on *Jamdisk 5* (from JAM on 0895 274449), which should give better results than the the MPS-1250 one on Extras. **JW**

## NOT-SO-DELUXE PRINT



I am having a little problem using *Deluxe Print 2* with my standard Amiga 500 (upgraded to 1Mb Chip RAM) and a new *Citizen 24E* colour printer.

I use a printer driver called the *Citizen Print Manager*, which has specific settings for the 24E. I have had no problems getting printouts from *Deluxe Paint 3*, *PageSetter II*, *Deluxe Print 1* and *TextCraft*.

When I have designed my sign or calendar on *Deluxe Print 2* I select the Print option and get a requester asking for the dimensions required for the printout. Whether I click on the Max Width button – which gives me a width of 8in when I use A4 – or manually put in a width of 8in, when I come to print my sign I get a message saying that it cannot print out at those dimensions.

The program will not let me print any design until I have the width set to about 2in or less; the length setting makes no difference.

I use the default settings on the printer driver, which works perfectly for all the other programs mentioned above. Any thoughts?

Darrell P Ede  
Branksome Park  
Dorset

Well, it's obviously a bug in *Deluxe Print 2* or an incompatibility between that program and the *Citizen Print Manager*. Your best bet is to speak to Electronic Arts (0753 549442) about *Deluxe Print* and *Citizen* (0895 272621) about its *Print Manager*. **JW**

## BUGS NOT INCLUDED



Having received the include headers from Commodore I attempted to compile programs I had written using *NorthC 1.3* but I keep getting these error messages:

Graphics/text.h line 68: ↓  
Error Expect }  
" " line 75: ↓

Error Expect }  
Intuition/preferences.h ↓  
line 80: Error Expect }

The includes I received were for the 2.0 based machine although I cannot see what difference this should make on these points.

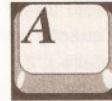
M Scully  
Radcliffe  
Manchester

Unless someone has physically altered your headers (and you could check the graphics/text.h TextAttr and TTextAttr structures which occur near the first reported errors just to make sure that the structure definitions are correct) I'd say that it is your program, not the use of the 2.0 header files, that is causing *NorthC* to report errors.

One outside possibility however is that instead of setting the INCLUDE environment variable to the complete header set you've specified a filepath in the #include statement. While this would include in the specified main header it might, depending on the way you've organised your files, have failed to read conditionally included support headers. You should have seen 'file not found' errors but these may have scrolled off the screen and left you with the error messages that you've mentioned. OK I know it's a long shot but without seeing the code and your headers it is difficult to know what else to suggest.

It is very easy for *NorthC* to be led astray and *NorthC* error messages do often sometimes need to be taken with a pinch of salt. Having said that I've not found that *NorthC* reports errors unless it has good cause – even if the messages themselves leave something to be desired. The bottom line is this – start by looking very carefully at your program code. **PAO**

## MORE OR LESS...



I recently bought a Supra 52Mb hard drive for my A500 complete with 2Mb RAM. I have updated the startup-sequence using ED and as a result the software only recognises 2Mb. Is there anything I can do to get it to recognise all the RAM and not just the 2Mb Fast? I have installed *Wordworth 1* on the hard disk and updated the startup-sequence accordingly. Although everything else works on *Wordworth* it only recognises 1Mb RAM.

N Zaidi  
Watford

Reading your support request coupon, I note your machine is recognising the complete 3Mb fitted to your machine – so there is nothing

at fault with the hardware. *Wordworth 1.0* is notorious for its lousy memory management and this has been corrected in V1.1. Therefore, you should return your registration documents and contact Digita for details of how to obtain the upgrade. It is just possible (but extremely unlikely) you have caught a virus which is eating chunks of memory – but I doubt that. Try *Wordworth 1.1* and if that doesn't help write to me again. **MS**

## IT'S THAT #?!&amp;\* P AGAIN!



When using *PageSetter 1.2* from the May cover disk of *Amiga Format*, with my Akterite 1000 printer and the *CBM MPS1000* printer driver, everything works perfectly. Page layout, fine. Text and graphics editor, fine.

But it is all spoilt by a letter 'P' appearing in the left margin each time the printer starts to print. This does not happen with this printer and driver combination when used with other programs.

FR Huggins  
South Woodham Ferrers  
Essex

The very first thing the *CBM MPS1000* printer driver does is send a bunch of standard Epson control codes that set up the printer ready for printing. This string of control codes appears to be hard coded into the printer driver because it makes no difference which printer preferences you select or which program is doing the printing, it is always the same.

The control string does five things, in this order: it sets the pitch to pica; cancels compressed printing; turns expanded printing off; sets the left margin to 1 and the right margin to 80; and lastly it turns uni-directional printing on.

When you are doing a graphics dump, as you are with *PageSetter 1.2*, the very next escape code that gets sent sets the graphics mode, and this changes depending on what density you have selected in preferences.

So the first of the five escape codes it sends is 'ESC P', which to a totally Epson compatible 9-pin printer means 'set the text pitch to pica'. Now, if the printer doesn't understand a particular character that follows an 'ESC' – in other words if the 'ESC' and the character together do not constitute a command the printer recognises – it will treat that character as something that should be printed rather than interpreted as a command.

So that could be one reason why you get a P at the beginning of every printout – because the Akterite

1000 doesn't recognise the Epson 'ESC P' command.

So far I've been working with facts, now I have to start to guess a little because I can't find out anything about the Akterite 1000. I'm going to guess that it has an IBM mode as well as an Epson mode. If I'm right, then the IBM emulation will recognise the 'ESC P' sequence to mean 'proportional printing' and expect a 0 or 1 to follow it in order to switch proportional printing on or off – but it's not getting a 0 or 1, it's getting another escape command, so it ignores this and the first 'ESC' and prints the P.

On the other hand it could be that the Akterite 1000 is so old that it doesn't support proportional printing, and so doesn't understand 'ESC P' at all, and consequently 'forgets' the 'ESC' and prints the P.

The solution is to flip the dip switch that puts the printer into Epson mode. Your manual will tell you which dip switch to flip. If you haven't got a manual you'll have to try to get one from the manufacturer or borrow one from someone else who has an Akterite 1000. JW

## HONG KONG GARDEN



I'm about to be posted to Hong Kong for 2 years and wondered if I would experience any electronic, voltage or humidity problems with my U.K. machine.

Secondly, what leads do I need for my RocGen Plus to go with my ageing Hitachi VCR with SCART connector, a JVC TV with 2 SCART inputs, a Sony TV with SCART input and a Hitachi video camera with non-standard everything (though it can be wired up to single audio and video phono outputs).

Cameron Goodall  
Band Of The Black Watch  
Shropshire

On the first point, having spent several years in that region myself, I imagine that the only problems you'll have will be during the monsoon season. My advice would be to ensure that your computer is kept indoors when it rains. Otherwise you'll find that the power supply is equivalent to the UK one, and the TV system is PAL. Even the plugs are the same!

On the second point, all you should require is a selection of video to SCART leads, ie leads with a SCART connector at one end and separate video (and audio) outputs at the other – preferably the correct ones for your equipment (which probably means phono). If you don't already have an RGB to SCART for your Amiga you'll also need one of these to connect the RocGen to your

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**BBS** – Bulletin Board System. The name comes from the American College bulletin board (the cork and drawing pins type) which is a traditional meeting and trading place.

**Factorial** – The factorial of a number is the result of multiplying together all of the numbers between one and the number in question. So the factorial of 3, written 3!, is  $1 \times 2 \times 3 = 6$ .

**Include files** – Supplied by Commodore, provide all the offsets needed to access system library routines, and the formats for all system structures.

**Recursion** – Something that is recursive makes reference to itself in its description. For example – "This sentence is false" – is a recursive sentence. A recursive function, as part of the computation it performs, calls itself as a function.

**Stack** – A method of grouping data together. Each item of data is placed on top of the previous one entered in the stack. Data can only be removed from the top. It's rather like stacking a pile of dinner plates. Stacks are used extensively by the Amiga's operating system, and are also used to store the current state of a program before a subroutine is called.

Amiga monitor so you can see what you're doing. **GW**

### BETTER XEROX



May I ask you if you have a driver for the Xerox 4020 colour inkjet printer? I have tried the driver supplied on the Extras disk but this does not allow the full range of the printer's capabilities to be used. I have tried fiddling with the preferences settings to no avail.

I have also tried PD suppliers, ordering a disk which the advert stated had Xerox drivers on it, only to find that there were no Xerox drivers at all.

Gordon McLeod  
Law  
Lanarkshire

Yes, there is definitely a better Xerox 4020 driver doing the rounds that gives excellent results. (I've seen the results, but not the driver.) Try George Thompson Services on 0707 664654, the oldest and probably the most knowledgeable Amiga PD library this side of the big pond. Or ICPUG 081 651 5436 – the Independent Commodore Products User Group – might be able to help. JW

### RECURSIVE CURSE



If I run a wee program such as:

PLOT X, Y  
P [X+8, Y]  
END PROC

up comes 'out of stack space' at line 4. Can you explain the significance of this? Recursion always seems to end in this way.

HF Guy  
Stirling, Scotland

When a procedure call is made the parameters (and a return address) are placed on the 68000 microprocessor stack. The trouble with the above recursive routine is that it has no means of stopping itself, so it continues to call itself indefinitely. As this occurs the amount of data held on the 68000's stack, and hence the stack's size, is growing. Without anything to halt the continued recursion the stack would grow in size, exceed the area that had been assigned for it, and then crash the system. Luckily, most high-level languages perform stack checking and, on recognizing an impending stack overflow disaster, the compiler/interpreter will stop the program before any damage is done.

Recursion doesn't always have to end in this way but you must make sure the routine has a suitable exit condition to stop it being called forever. A linearly recursive routine, namely one which makes only one recursive call inside the body of the procedure or function, will often adopt the framework given by this piece of pseudo-code:

```
PROCEDURE LinearRecursion (...)  
IF 'termination condition' THEN return some value  
ELSE  
begin  
1: possibly do some preliminary calculation  
2: make a recursive call to LinearRecursion()  
end  
END PROC
```

Here's a factorial calculation example. It is actually written in Pascal, but it shouldn't be too hard to translate into AMOS, C, or any other language which supports the use of recursion:

```
PROGRAM ComputeFactorial;  
VAR n : integer;  
FUNCTION Factorial( n : integer ) : integer;  
BEGIN
```

```
IF n=1  
THEN  
Factorial:=1  
ELSE  
Factorial:=n*Factorial(n-1);  
END;
```

```
BEGIN  
Writeln('Please enter an integer...');  
Readln(n);  
Writeln( 'Factorial of ', n, ' is ', Factorial(n) )  
END.
```

**PAO**

### COLOURJET DRIVER



I have an Integrex Colourjet 132 printer. Could you please tell me where can I get a driver for it?

Paul Cherry  
Hollywood  
Birmingham

The only Amiga printer driver for the Colourjet 132 costs £54.05 (inc) and is supplied by Integrex itself. Call the company on 0283 551551 or write to Integrex Ltd, Church Gresley, Swadlincote, Derbyshire DE11 9PT. JW

### COMMS BREAKDOWN



I bought a Supra Modem 2400 Plus (supplied with Amiga to Modem cable). Upon hooking up everything I loaded On-Line! Platinum edition and tried to call some BBSs. No such luck! All I got was garbage ASCII characters. After lots of retries, I managed (don't know how) to call "01 For Amiga" to whom I sincerely apologise for any inconvenience, because most of the time I could neither read the messages nor type anything understandable. After that I never could call anything.

I believe it may be the cable, but it is wired up exactly how the manual says it should be:

DTE	PIN	PIN	DCE
GND	1	1	GND
TXD	2	2	TXD
RXD	3	3	RXD
RTS	4	4	RTS
CTS	5	5	CTS
DSR	6	6	DSR
GND	7	7	GND
DCD	8	8	DCD
DTR	20	20	DTR

Is it the modem, the Amiga or the cable? I can't even get correct answers for my AT commands!

Manuel Joaquim Pereira, Portugal

It certainly seems like a cable problem. The best course of action would be to take the cable back and get a correct one, probably from somewhere else.

Alternatively you could rewire it yourself. There are several changes you need to make, firstly the RXD and TXD line must cross so RXD on one side goes to TXD on the other. The RTS and CTS lines should do the same. If this doesn't work then the next thing to suspect would be the modem, if possible try a different one (of the same type) or try the modem on another Amiga. **PH**

## NO GQ



I can't find a driver for the Epson EPL-4100 laser printer that I have just bought at great cost to my credit card and my relationship.

It works fine emulating Epson LQ and LaserJet II, but I long for a chance to run in generic GQ mode. The main problem I've found with HP emulation is print positioning, being off centre without any good reason.

Can you tell me if such a driver is readily available as the only reference to such a thing was in your article a few issues ago about the Preferences program.

Neil G Jarman  
Sheffield

The only Epson GQ drivers I know of come with the *TurboPrint Professional* package, and these are for the ancient GQ-3500. And I've not yet found a decent LaserJet II driver either. Pathetic, isn't it? No wonder PC owners laugh at us. **JW**

## ADVANTAGE, MR GURU



I have been having problems closing Advantage spreadsheets of 30K or more created using *The Advantage*. Whichever way I use to

close the files causes a Guru 8100 009.

This does not happen with smaller files or if I have more than one file open at a time.

RW Nash  
Bedwas  
Gwent

Admission time here – that's the first I have heard of such a bug in *Advantage* – but that's what it is.

The guru you are seeing is Double Call from Free. (In plain English, that means *Advantage* is attempting to give back memory it does not "own". This is caused by a bug in its memory allocation/deallocation routines and probably only happens when you have one large sheet open because the sheet will be stored in more than one area of memory. It's a little tricky to explain the mechanism, but I advise you contact Gold Disk on 010 416 6024000 and obtain the latest version of the program – the last I saw was V1.1 – but there may have been others. **MS**

## IFF(Y)



I have recently purchased a Syntronix *Editman* to enable my 1Mb Amiga 500 to control 2 VCR's for the assembly of videos.

Titles and graphics produced by the Amiga may also be introduced and controlled by the *Editman* if they are in IFF format.

I have found that *DVideo* examples of pictures copied to a data disk are readily accepted by *Editman*, but the titles etc that I have made and copied to the same disk are not.

Could you please tell me what I have to do when making or saving my own titles to ensure that they are in IFF picture file form.

Geoff Welch  
Appleton  
Warrington

Could there possibly be some confusion here over what an IFF picture is and what a *DVideo* title is? I think so...

IFF picture format is a standard used by almost all Amiga paint and image software. For instance, if you were to save a picture drawn with *Deluxe Paint* it would be saved as an IFF format file, which can in turn be loaded by any program which supports IFF format (and the screen size and colours your image was drawn in).

Try drawing some pictures for yourself with a paint program and then using *Editman* to control their playback.

From your letter I guess what you may be trying to do is run a *DVideo* title sequence which you have made using text and wipes etc but no pictures. But what you probably don't realise is that the resulting file isn't an IFF picture file – it's more like an actual program which plays back data – including pictures, text and sounds.

On the other hand, when you play back a *DVideo* example file it plays back pictures which are already on the disk, calling them as required. But if there are no pictures for your own title sequence to play back then this is perhaps why your efforts are failing. Try making a new title sequence up, and use some of the images already on the disk. If this doesn't work then I suggest you call Syntronix on 0332 298422 for clarification. **GW**

## PROTEXT GO SLOW



I recently bought an Amiga 500 Plus after using a 1.3 machine for many years. My problem is when using *Protext* V4.22 and a Star LC24-10 printer. The output is very slow compared to when I was using my 1.3 machine with the same software. It prints one line, then waits, prints another, then waits, and so on.

Can you help?

Stephen Clegg  
Addlestone  
Surrey

That version of *Protext* is so old that I'm surprised it actually works under Workbench 2. (It didn't work that well under 1.3.) I suggest most strongly that you consider upgrading to the very much more faster V5.53 of *Protext*. Phone Arnor 0733 68909 and ask about upgrade prices. **JW**

## WEDDING BELLS



I would like to produce wedding videos in a professional manner. What do I need to compete with local video companies? My budget

would be around £2000. I already have an Amiga 1500. I have no knowledge of video production other than from reading your magazine.

Is the genlock in the CDTV any use to me as I would like to use the CDTV for other applications.

Ian Shearin  
Lincoln

I'm afraid that owning an Amiga is only the icing on the cake as far as wedding videos go.

To be honest with you, I would have to say that £2000 is actually very little if you want to compete with the professionals. You can quickly spend most of that on a well-specified camcorder, such as a semi-pro S-VHS model, which is around the minimum level you'd need to compete nowadays. Then you have to think about the editing side of things. Do you buy, or do you hire? I'd say hire, at least until you can afford the luxury of your own equipment. But quality equipment can never compensate for poor craftsmanship. With your self-proclaimed lack of video skills you're heading for deep water and stormy weather very quickly! And there are a lot of hungry sharks out there just waiting for you to sink!

Stop and think. You need to acquire some skills – in business as well as video, because if you can't keep the cash flow on the right side of the red you won't last long – and you certainly won't be a professional. You will also need to survey the market, see how many other companies you will be in competition with, find out if you can make a profit from what you plan to do, and decide how long you can support your company before your name gets around. Success can be hard to find in these troubled times.

Why not think about joining a local amateur video group (which will probably have at least one wedding videographer among its members), or see if there's an Arts Centre near you with some video equipment you could borrow, or which runs training courses for beginners. Or pester a local video company into letting you help out. Then you could at least get some hands-on experience for little initial outlay, and find out if you are suited to doing wedding videos. It really isn't as easy as you might think – and it's definitely not my idea of fun. There's a lot to learn, and it can be very hard graft.

But, like all things, if you are prepared to work hard, take some knocks, and persevere, you'll probably get there in the end. I wish you luck, because you're definitely going to need it.

There is no genlock in CDTV. It is possible to connect one to it; but the results would be no different from

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**CD-ROM** – Compact Disc Read Only Memory is the latest technology in storage devices. A CD can hold over 550Mb of data, compared to around 100Mb for a hard disk and 880K for a floppy disk. The big disadvantage is that users cannot store information on a CD, only retrieve it, but this doesn't stop CD from being a potentially revolutionary medium.

**Emulator** – A device, either hardware or software, that enables programs written for another machine to be used on the Amiga. The emulator makes the Amiga take on all (or most) of the characteristics of the foreign machine, and is transparent to the programs running under it.

**Fatter Agnus** – A newer, although now superseded, version of the Amiga's custom chip dealing with graphics. The difference this chip has over its predecessor is the ability to access 1Mb of Chip RAM instead of 512K.

**ROM** – Read Only Memory is used to store essential programs, such as Kickstart and many library routines. Nothing in ROM can be changed.

connecting a genlock to an Amiga. If it is important to use CDTV rather than an Amiga, then fine - but it would be advisable to wait until some decent video software became available for CDTV. **GW**

## QUANTUM LEAP



Would it be possible to replace the 20Mb drive in my A590 with a 52Mb Quantum. If it is, what sort of speed would it achieve with the A590 controller.

If I were to buy an accelerator (Microbotics 030) would it interfere with my hard drive or ROM sharer. Would everything fit in my CD1500 comfortably?

Paul Caselton  
Newton  
Swansea

A Quantum SCSI drive will directly replace the 20Mb A590 drive, but make sure you get a SCSI cable with the drive, some suppliers do not include SCSI cables.

The Microbotics 030 board shouldn't interfere with the ROM sharer or the hard drive in a normal Amiga, but whether they will interfere inside the Checkmate case is another matter. **JR**

## CD-ROM REQUEST



With the arrival of the A570 CD-ROM drive I would very much like to be able to use this new software format, but having an A1500 I might find this a little difficult with no edge connector. I read in your magazine that the A570 conforms to the ISO 9660 file format which is also used by PCs, so I was wondering if it is possible to use the internally mounting drive sold for PC, these are normally sold with a driver card for a PC, but would it be possible for me to use my GVP II SCSI card for an interface?

Stephen Hall  
Skewie  
Aberdeenshire

Standard SCSI CD-ROM drives will work with the Amiga after a little persuasion. There are three problems:

a) Interface - Only interfaces that support the Commodore SCSI direct standard (which include the GVP Series II, ICD, Commodore A2091 and the Microbotics Hardframe) will be able to talk correctly to CD-ROM's  
b) Drivers - The Amiga will not understand the ISO9660 disc format without a software CD-ROM driver. Such a thing is produced by Canadian Prototype Replicas 0101 519 884 4412.  
c) CDs - You'll be able to view PC and CDTV CDs, but in both cases,

without extra hardware you'll be unable to use the majority. You'll be able to access the files, but not run PC programs. With CDTV discs, the majority use routines in the CDTV ROM which are not present on a standard Amiga. A few selected discs will work (for example, the Fred Fish Collection). **JR**

## SEEING DOUBLE



I have an A500 and a 2Mb A590 fitted on the side of the machine, can you please clear up the following points:  
a) If I buy another A590 can that also have another 2Mb of memory?  
b) Is there a limit to the amount of chaining or memory increases?  
c) What happens when another A590 is present?  
d) Would I have to take care with regard to programs storing files and overflowing from one A590 to another.

M Staples  
West Sussex

a) Experts reading this one can wipe the smirks now... You can't connect more than one A590 to your machine because there is nowhere to put it! The plug on the back is a SCSI connector which is for data transfer and not for a RAM expansion. This effectively negates all your questions and I'll resist giving the typical humorous staccato: 1-No, 2-No... answer.

But I digress, to add more RAM you need a through-ported RAM expansion such as the Supra 500RX and the Cortex 8Mb (see last month's feature on RAM). For the extra hard drive you just need a suitable SCSI compatible box and power supply. These don't come cheap (does anything?) but you will get some good advice from Bob Lindsay at Omega Projects on 0925 763946. **MS**

## MAC'S BACK



I am writing about emulation, particularly the A-Max II Plus Mac emulator from ReadySoft.

I have a standard Amiga 1500 with Workbench 1.3, and I will soon be upgrading to Workbench 2, before buying A-Max II Plus - that is, if I do buy it. There are a few questions I would like to ask you about it.  
a) How does it compare to the real thing in terms of speed, compatibility and performance?  
b) Does it run the new System 7?  
c) Would it be advisable to buy a hard disk and/or extra memory. If so, what should I buy and from whom?  
d) Does it accept any or all

Firstly, I shall be grateful if you can advise me which Agnus I actually have.  
Secondly, if it should prove to be the fatter Agnus, are there any dangers of damage to the board from personal static electricity when cutting and remaking the connections, and if so what precautions should be taken? On this matter, I am considering adding a further 1Mb of memory to my A590 hard drive, and the same query applies to this.

And, as a final query, my power-up screen always is in the short NTSC format, but programs usually load in the fuller PAL size. However, on some occasions a program will load in the short screen size, and this is particularly inconvenient when word processing. Is there any way that I can ensure loading with a full size screen all the time?

John Herbot  
Marlborough  
Wiltshire

From the figures you quoted in your letter, you have the 8372 Fatter Agnus chip.

There is always a danger from static electricity when you do anything inside your computer. Having said that, the risk is slight, and as long as you aren't removing chips with one hand whilst stroking the cat with the other, there isn't any major risk. It's best to play safe and earth yourself whilst fitting the chips. With the power supply plugged in (but turned off!) the metal shielding on the Amiga is connected to earth, so touching this with one hand whilst making the changes will keep your Amiga safe.

The last problem is due to a bug in the Kickstart 1.3 ROM. Sometimes the system will 'guess' wrong, and think it is an NTSC machine, limiting applications to a 200 deep screen. You can get rid of this by upgrading to Kickstart and Workbench 2.04 (where this bug has been fixed), or by adding the public-domain program *NoPalReset* to your startup-sequence. This will detect an NTSC system, and reboot if found. **JR**

## peripherals for the Mac?

e) Is there any difference in colour, or screen modes, from the real thing? (What are the screen modes of the Mac?)  
f) Will programs run as if they were being run on the Mac? Will there, for example, be any difference in colour? If so, would this affect any programs?  
g) How does a real Mac compare to the Amiga in terms of speed performance, range of software, power, graphics, sound and animation?

Andrew Johnston  
Holywood  
Norn Iron

I can't speak for A-Max II Plus because at the time I answer this letter it has not yet been released. So based on A-Max II...  
a) Compared to a Mac Plus, A-Max runs a little faster on an unaccelerated Amiga, at about the same speed as a Mac SE. Any 68020 or 68030 accelerator you fit into your Amiga will likewise accelerate the Mac side. Compatibility isn't really an issue, A-Max has been found to be extremely compatible, except with games - the list of software which has been tested successfully is way too long to print here.  
b) ReadySoft says that A-Max II Plus will run System 7. How well it does

so remains to be seen.  
c) Yes. A-Max is compatible with most popular SCSI hard disk controllers, including those supplied with the Commodore A590 and the GVP series. See *Amiga Shopper* issue 12 for a comprehensive hard disk round-up.  
d) Yes. For example Macintosh floppy disk drives, hard drives, CD-ROMs will all work with A-Max, along with things like modems and printers of course.  
e) A-Max can be used with any monitor that can be connected to the Amiga.

The standard Macintosh display is 512 by 342 pixels, but A-Max lets you choose the Macintosh screen size you want to emulate from 512 by 342 up to 672 by 460. A-Max does not (yet) support colour, it works in black-and-white, emulating the Mac Plus.  
f) Programs will run exactly as if they were running on a black-and-white Mac Plus, no problems.  
g) A-Max is not a total replacement for the Mac. If you only want a Macintosh and intend never to use the Amiga side, then there's no doubt that you'll be better off buying a Mac.

As you already own an Amiga, however, A-Max is a cheaper way to own a Mac Plus as well, one that runs faster than a real Mac Plus. It is a most impressive. **JW**

## AGNUS ANGST



Firstly, I shall be grateful if you can advise me which Agnus I actually have.

Secondly, if it should prove to be the fatter Agnus, are there any dangers of damage to the board from personal static electricity when cutting and remaking the connections, and if so what precautions should be taken? On this matter, I am considering adding a further 1Mb of memory to my A590 hard drive, and the same query applies to this.

## SWITCH AND CHIPS



I have an Amiga 500 with 512K RAM, a Zydec 512K trapdoor memory expansion, a Roclite external drive, a Star LC-10 MkII printer and (according to the PD program SysInfo) I have the 8372A 'Fatter Agnus'.

I have two questions for you:  
a) I am aware that my particular computer can have 1Mb of Chip RAM by altering the motherboard slightly. I am considering having this done, but I read somewhere that some software does not run unless there is some Fast RAM installed. Could you put me on the right path and explain this please?  
b) I have just acquired *Wordworth 1.1* and I am having trouble with printing. When dip switch 1-8 is set to ON the lines in the text are too close together, when it is set to OFF the lines are too far apart. Help!

Paul Cherry  
Hollywood  
Birmingham

Only a very badly written piece of Amiga software would refuse to run if no Fast RAM was present. Personally I know of no such programs. The main thing to worry about is that the RAM chips in the trapdoor memory expansion need to be 120 nanoseconds or faster in order to be used as Chip RAM after the modifications.

The *Wordworth* problem looks like you've got the line spacing set wrongly within *Wordworth* itself; your printout examples are at 8 lines per inch single and double spaced. Select all the text and set it to Auto Single in the Format/Paragraph requester, that should sort it out.

And make sure your Workbench printer preferences settings are also 6 lpi, not 8 lpi.

The dip switch you are messing about with just sends an extra line feed (OFF) or not (ON) at the end of every line. JW

## TAPING IT



Is there any way of recording animations made with *Deluxe Paint* directly to VCR from my Amiga 500? Or do I need a genlock or something similar? I've tried putting my aerial lead into the VCR input socket from the RF socket on the modulator, and to the Video composite socket as well. Neither of these work. Help!

Rhydian Lewis  
Pursley  
Gloucester

Yes it is possible to record *DPaint* animations direct to videotape. And no, you don't necessarily need a

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Chip RAM** – The area of the Amiga's memory directly accessible by the custom graphics and sound chips. Originally a maximum of 512K, newer machines fitted with the fatter Agnus graphics chip can access 1Mb, enabling smoother animations and more screens to be displayed at once. The new A500 Plus comes with an Agnus chip capable of addressing 2Mb of Chip RAM.

**Compugraphic fonts** – Rather than a simple bit-mapped image of each character, which grows more jagged with magnification, a Compugraphic font represents the shape of each character within the font as a mathematical equation of the outline. Consequently, as the magnitude of the character is varied in printing, no information is lost and the result always looks smooth.

**Dot matrix** – The cheapest method of printing. Shapes are made up of an array or matrix of ink dots, created by a series of pins impacting against an inked ribbon. The closer the dots are together, the higher the resolution and quality of the result.

genlock. A modulator will suffice if quality isn't a paramount concern. So let's see where you're going wrong.

You have to realise that there is a great difference between RF and composite video signals, and they are *not* interchangeable. But if you connect from the RF output of your modulator to the RF (aerial) input of your VCR you should have no problems, assuming that your VCR is correctly tuned.

On the other hand, attempting to put an RF signal into a composite input will not work. You'll also find that you will probably have to flick a switch somewhere on the VCR to select between Tuner and Camera if you wish to record from an external (composite) video source attached to the VCR's composite input. JW

## BOOTLEG WORRIES



Is it absolutely impossible for a virus to be copied on to a disk that is write protected? And can it stay in the machine for more than 30 seconds?

This problem doesn't directly affect my desktop publishing, but it does make me wonder that I might have some bootleg software. It concerns *PageSetter II*.

When printing, a box appears on the screen saying 'currently printing page #x' where 'x' is the page number, but beside that it says 'box #x'. This number never stays still, continually going from 1 to the highest number.

Another thing: are the structured graphics in *PageSetter II* really structured?

When I draw one and then attempt to make it bigger by using the handles, the outline of the box gets bigger, but not the contents of the box.

RJ Morgan  
Taunton  
Somerset

The 'box' *PageSetter II* is printing refers to the bounding boxes you have imported your text and graphics into – the things with the handles around the edges – and while printing it will cycle from 1 to the number of boxes on your page, and go through this cycle a few of times depending on what's on the page.

It's not a virus or bug, it's just *PageSetter II* letting you know what it's doing.

And yes, structured drawings in *PageSetter II* are really structured. To make them bigger or smaller - that is, to 'rescale' them - you need to hold down the Alt key while moving a handle. The same goes for bitmap graphics, by the way. JW

## WHICH IS BEST?

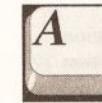


Which is better for printing graphics, a Star LC-200, LC24-200 or a Citizen Swift 24? Please advise me.

Matthew Solomon  
Wellingborough  
Northants

Are we talking colour or monochrome here? For monochrome I'd say there is little or no difference between the Swift 24 and the LC24-200, for colour I (personally) prefer the look of a 9-pin dot-matrix dump, so would recommend the LC-200. To be fair I should point out that many LC24-200C owners would disagree with me, so the only sensible answer to your question is to suggest that you see output from all three printers and decide for yourself. JW

## DISAPPEARING RAD



I have a Power Computing 1.5Mb trapdoor expansion configured as 1Mb Chip and 1Mb Fast RAM. During everyday use it works just fine – until I try to use RAD. When I try to make a bootable RAD disk and re-

boot the machine I am left with the "insert disk" prompt. Is this something to do with the board being configured this way? It seems to work fine on my friend's machine which has 2Mb Fast RAM fitted.

I Morris  
Herne Bay

Annoying, isn't it? I have come up against this one time and time again with 1.3 Kickstart machines. RAD just seems to die during the re-boot process. You can get it back by re-mounting it – but that isn't the answer. However, I can put your mind at rest and assure you, your Power 1.5Mb expansion is working fine and you have not damaged the machine.

One possibility is you have a 1Mb Chip machine and you have not fixed SetPatch accordingly. This command patches a number of bugs in the Kickstart ROM – one of which is that the RAD disk does not work correctly with 1Mb Chip RAM. Just check your startup-sequence to make sure it reads:

SETPATCH >NIL: -R

That might cure the problem. However, a much better solution is to upgrade to Workbench 2. In this version RAD works exactly as advertised and full instructions can be found in the Little Blue Workbench Book published recently by Kuma. Price £14.95; ISBN 0-7457-0055-1. MS

## TRANSWRITE TROUBLE



I use an Amiga 500 Plus and bought the *TransWrite* word processor after reading favourable reviews in this magazine.

I am very pleased with *TransWrite*, which is quick and simple to use, although in combination with my printer a number of difficulties have arisen. The printer is a Star LC24-10 and was bought after an unhappy trial with a Citizen 124D.

I always boot-up from Workbench before attempting to print anything that I have prepared using *TransWrite*. I have the Nec\_Pinwriter printer driver in use after reading the recommendation on page 18 of the first issue of *Amiga Shopper*. I have tried the EpsonQ driver but can't detect any improvement or change in the problems.

Is it really necessary to swap over to the Extras 2.04 disk in order to click on the Init Printer icon before booting up with *TransWrite*? It seems like a lot of disk changing to achieve... what? Although I find I cannot get an underline unless I

boot initially with Workbench, clicking the Init Printer icon seems to make no difference at all. Should it?

The excitement in the computer press at the launch of the Amiga 500 Plus made much of the Compugraphic Fonts, which are now provided on the new Fonts 2.04 disk.

*TransWrite* does not seem to have any ability to import any 'outside' fonts at all.

I can certainly print my text using the four fonts provided by the Star, but it goes against the grain for me to be unable to use the latest facility. Even if I cannot use these fonts via *TransWrite*, when and how can I access and use them?

Next problem. My printer gives me several options of print size, which I can control from the front panel – things like 80, 96, 120, 137 and 160 columns using a combination of Pica or Elite, semi-condensed or condensed, or proportional, all of which I can use when printing a *TransWrite* file.

However, the printer manual also gives the option of using double or quadruple height characters in normal or double width. This is where I run into problems as the escape codes required by the printer to generate such extra-size characters are not accepted by *TransWrite* – they cause an 'illegal esc string' message.

To be fair, the *TransWrite* manual does say "not all ... (of *TransWrite*'s own) ESC series ... commands will work on all printers, and *TransWrite* does not interpret the codes at all and so it's hardly surprising that it fails to accept other, different escape codes.

How can I access these variations in character sizes offered by the printer?

According to the *TransWrite* manual the program will import graphics, and so on, from *Professional Page*. Now, that is a very expensive product, costing several times more than I paid for *TransWrite*.

I feel that I might sometimes find it useful to have graphics in my various printed ramblings, but I would really rather put that sort of money towards a hard drive or extra memory. Is there a more economical way to use graphics with *TransWrite*?

Both *TransWrite* and the Star LC24-10 recognise 11in and 12in paper lengths, while Workbench offers three others besides, including the popular A4 size (11.66in).

I assume that my current difficulty in maintaining correctly

## BEST BUDGET WP



I am thinking of buying an Amiga 500 Plus both as a games machine and for word processing. I am about to start teacher training this year and as my degree is in Chemistry I need a word processor package that has italics, superscripts and subscripts. I would prefer one that has left, right and flush justification as well.

My problem is the financial side. Do you know of a word processor – commercial or shareware – that is £50 or less that has these features? Oh, and page numbering too.

If not, how much more will it cost?

Also, I was just going to buy a cheap 9-pin printer, like the Star LC-20 or Citizen 120-D+, so could you advise me on which is the best and if it will work with whatever word processor package you suggest?

James W Morrison  
Kilwinning  
Scotland

There are no sub-£50 word processors that have all the features you require. The closest are *Scribble!* (V3.05), which can do everything you ask except right justification (it has only left and flush), and *TransWrite* (V2.0), which can do it all except superscripts and subscripts.

For something that has all the features you require – such as *Wordworth* or *Protext* for example – you will need to jump up to the £100-plus bracket.

The Star LC-20 and Citizen 120-D+ are both excellent cheap 9-pin printers. Both are Epson compatible and will work with any Amiga word processor and the EpsonX drivers provided on the Extras disk. **JW**

Spaced top and bottom margins will disappear if I use 11in paper instead of A4?

WT Arbon  
Wannock  
East Sussex

What the Init Printer program does is read your Workbench printer preferences and send the control codes that set up the printer to that configuration. *TransWrite* sends most of these set-up codes anyway, so there's no real need to use Init Printer – its job in life is to allow you to set up the printer correctly before printing from something that doesn't read your preferences, like a simple text reader for example, or from redirection to PRT: via the Shell.

As you have discovered, *TransWrite* has no fonts support. This is because it was designed as a program with which to bash out words, rather than for formatting and printing documents.

Any program that can load Amiga bitmap (screen) fonts can utilise the new Fountain system to build different sizes of screen fonts on the fly from the Compugraphic data. But it is important to remember that once on the screen these are now bitmap fonts, with a resolution of 75 dots per inch.

To output them at the highest resolution your printer is capable of the program would need to directly understand and support the Compugraphic format. At the moment none of them do. Instead, word processors like *Wordworth* and *ProWrite* scale up the bitmap fonts to between two times and four times

their screen size, and then scale them down again for printer output, thus achieving a higher resolution output. This takes a very long time, probably longer than is practical.

To control every aspect of your printer you will need a word processor that allows you to send any printer-specific control or 'escape' code of your choice. *TransWrite* doesn't allow this, in fact the only Amiga word processors that do are *Word Perfect* and *Protext*.

You've misunderstood the manual with regard to graphics. *TransWrite* will not import graphics. Period. What the manual is saying is that if you want to mix graphics with your text, then you can import text prepared with *TransWrite* into *Professional Page*. A more economical way would be to buy a word processor that supports graphics, such as *Wordworth*, *Pen Pal*, *Excellence* or *ProWrite*.

To sort out your top and bottom margins problem, select the US Legal paper size (14in) in the second of *TransWrite* printer settings requesters and in the first requester change the number of lines per page to 70 (which equals 11.67in at six lines per inch – A4 size). **JW**

### PARTITIONING BLAME



I recently bought a GVP 52Mb Impact Series II hard disk which is configured with 4 partitions. The software disk that came with the drive however was wrongly set up and would not allow me to configure the drive from the auto install option, when I

partitioned the drive from the manual option the drive would only format to 600 cylinders as opposed to the correct amount of 1215, now that I have a fully working installation disk I still can't restore the drive to the required 1215, even when I type in the correct values and parameters from the manual set up. Considering the drive seems to work perfectly well and that I can access all the 52Mb (49Mb in real terms, to coin a Tory phrase) could you explain a little about cylinders and the make up of a hard disk and whether I would benefit from the extra 615 cylinders.

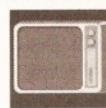
Also in AS 12 I read that you should never ever low level format a hard disk, could you please say why because I once owned a CBM A590 and the manual gave instructions and recommended a low-level format.

John Glover  
Blackwater  
Camberley

Modern hard disks have a wonderful capability to pretend to be a different configuration to the configuration they really are. This leaves the actual configuration up to the controller. The Controller will interrogate the SCSI drive, find out what the physical size is, and will work out what is the best way for it to talk to the drive (different configurations can work out faster, or more memory efficient on the host machine). You can ignore this and leave the controller to decide which is the best way to address the disk.

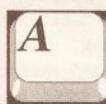
The low-level format is not necessary on modern disks, as they often have a physical format on the disk which is impossible to recreate through low-level formatting, so on some drives (although not on any SCSI drives I have seen) it is possible to physically damage the drive with a low-level format. The XT drive supplied with the A590 is a drive that can be low-level formatted by the user. Unless the disk is proving unreliable I wouldn't even recommend a low-level format with this drive. Always check with your supplier whether a low-level format is required. It is not required with any of the Quantum or Fujitsu drives currently sold. **JW**

### WOBBLY GENLOCK



I've got a problem with my Amiga 2000 which is fitted with an A2300 genlock card. Every time I boot from cold with the genlock switch in "Computer only" position the screen is filled with black horizontal lines for 3 or 4 minutes. When they finally slow down the screen information is flickering violently. Eventually the

## MEMORY ET AL



I have a 1.3-based A500 which has been expanded to 3Mb using a conventional 512K trapdoor expansion and a 2Mb SupraRAM expansion module which connects to the machine via the expansion bus. Having just bought a 52Mb GVP Impact Series II hard drive to complement my system, I wonder if you could answer the following questions.

- a) Is it possible to put extra memory inside the hard drive and run it in conjunction with the SupraRAM?
- b) How do I transfer PD programs on to my hard drive?
- c) Can you recommend a good book that documents using hard drives on the Amiga?
- d) Is it possible to connect the GVP drive to a CDTV?

Alan Cousins  
Brighton  
East Sussex

- a) Yes. Thanks to the Amiga's powerful AutoConfig hardware, both the SupraRAM and the RAM inside your GVP drive can be used simultaneously simply by connecting the GVP drive to the SupraRAM's pass-thru connector.
- b) This depends entirely upon the program you are trying to copy. If the program doesn't need any external files to run, then simply drag its icon across. If it does need extra files, then the easiest way to copy it across is to either copy the directory that contains the program or use a directory utility such as *SID* to copy all the program's files across on to your hard drive.
- c) Hard drive books are surprisingly thin on the ground. In fact, I haven't seen a single book on the subject! Come on you book authors – get writing!
- d) Put simply, no. The CDTV doesn't have an expansion bus. **JH**

**whole screen becomes stable and stays steady while the machine is warm – I can even turn it on and off with no problems.**

Please diagnose, and advise.

M Gilicz  
Bispham  
Lancs

First check that your input video signal is stable. If all seems OK, then it's likely that your A2300 card is misaligned electronically, with one possibility being that the VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) is off frequency. I'm afraid it's a job for Genlock Repair Man, and I would contact Commodore (0628 770088) for advice on where to send it. **GW**

## SECOND MONITOR



I have a Philips CM8852 monitor, which is supposedly of higher quality than the CM8833, which I have been using with my Amiga 2000 for quite some time and all is well. I also have a TV which is on the way out and what I would like to be able to do is to use the Tuner output (video out) of my Ferguson Videostar VCR and use it with the CM8852. I've tried many different SCART leads but to no avail, as all I get is a blank screen – though I do get sound. The monitor also has a TTL RGB socket. Which socket should I be using and are there any mods needed to my SCART lead?

D Griffiths  
Cardiff, S Wales

From your letter I'm afraid to say I'm a little confused by exactly what kind of connectors and signals you are trying to connect from where to where. So I am assuming that your VCR also has a SCART connector and that this is what you are using to connect to your monitor.

It sounds to me as though what's happening is that your monitor is expecting to receive RGB signals through the SCART connector, but they aren't there. The reason for this (if I understand your letter correctly) is probably that the output from your VCR does not provide them. If this is the case then you will have to use the composite video output from the VCR to the 8852's SCART composite pins instead, and switch your monitor to composite input to see a picture. The connections on the monitor SCART are likely to be:

Pin 20 – Composite Video Signal  
Pin 17 – Composite Video ground  
You'll have to consult your VCR manual to make certain of its video connections, but if they follow convention they should be the same as above. **GW**

## CANNOT OPEN PRINTER



I have a Commodore MPS-1550C colour printer which I use with *Pen Pal*, as well as with other packages.

My first question is that in the instruction manual it states that the printer will emulate three modes: IBM G.P., Proprinter and Epson JX-

80; what is the difference between the three modes, and is there any advantage in using one over the other?

Secondly, I cannot get the printer to work in colour. I have set the printer to the Epson JX-80 setting, selected colour ribbon, installed an Epson JX-80 printer driver and ensured that Colour is selected in Workbench printer preferences. There is paper in printer etc, *Pen Pal*, as well as other programs, just replied with 'cannot open printer'.

Can you assist, and even advise me where I can obtain a suitable printer driver if the JX-80 one is not right?

KR Yarrow  
Maltby  
S Yorks

Your first question is far to complicated to answer in these particular pages. I know that sounds like a cop out, but the differences are enormous and would take ages to describe, let alone explain. Suffice to say that given a choice, Epson emulation is usually the best one to plump for.

Your second problem has got me stumped. Are you saying that *Pen Pal* will print the document in mono OK but the error message comes up when you try to print in colour?

I can't understand that because the error message you are getting – which is actually 'cannot open printer device' I believe? – means that either the printer is being used by some other program (which it isn't, is it?) or that one or more system files like 'devs/printer.device' or 'devs/parallel.device' are missing from the disk you booted from, in which case nothing would print, not even in mono.

Try booting from your original Workbench disk in DFO: and run *Pen Pal* from a disk in DF1:. See if it still won't open the printer device then. If you've been making your own boot disks I've got no way of tracking down the problem unless you send me a full directory listing of the disk and a printout of your startup-sequence and all your printer preferences settings.

The JX-80 driver you have should work OK-ish with the MPS-1550C, but you might get better results with the Star9Plus driver on Jamdisk 5 (from JAM on 0895 274449). **JW**

## ABOUT PRO PAGE 3



When are you going to review *Professional Page 3*? Can you tell me if it will only use Adobe Type 1 fonts with a PostScript laser printer? Can you let me know if there is a 'crop picture' facility as I have seen it

used in *Timeworks* on the PC. Can you tell me how much memory you use for DTP? Can I get *Olde English* text fonts for *Professional Page 3*?

Michael D Ault  
Pelsall  
West Midlands

I'll be doing a comparison of *Professional Page 3.0*, *PageStream 2.2* and *Saxon Publisher 1.2* next month.

In the meantime, to answer your questions, *Professional Page* has always had the ability to crop pictures, plus you can rescale them and rotate them. Version 3.0 comes with a FontManager program that converts Adobe Type 1 fonts into Compugraphic fonts, and these can of course be output to any printer, not just PostScript laser printers. There are various Adobe Type 1 fonts available that could be considered as 'Olde English', you'd need to hunt them down from public domain libraries. George Thompson Services (0707 664654) has a large range.

I use 9Mb of memory for DTP, 1Mb of which is graphics (Chip) memory. I always tell people that 4Mb is the minimum for serious work, but *Professional Page 3.0* is rather more hungry for memory than earlier versions, so 6Mb might be a better figure. The absolute minimum is 2Mb. **JW**

## BOX CLEVER



Can you please help me by explaining what a Checkmate box is and where I can obtain it. I've heard it mentioned quite a few times within the pages of *Amiga Shopper*, but I haven't a clue what it is.

TJ Ludlam  
4th Armoured Division

The Checkmate box, or to give it its real name the A1500 (not to be confused with Commodore's own A1500) is a replacement casing for the A500 that makes the machine look like the Amiga A1000, complete with detachable keyboard and two internal drives. It costs £200 and is available from Checkmate Digital Ltd 071 923 0658. **JH**

## OH YES I CAN



You probably can't help with this one as the product is so new, but do you know of a printer driver which can make best use of the new Epson ESC/P2 language?

I am very interested in the new LQ-100, its paper handling, enhanced graphics and rescalable fonts. Epson tells me that they have offered one of their new printers to Commodore to enable them to write

an Amiga driver but Commodore has "declined the offer".

If I can't access the features, they aren't worth having! Since Epson and Commodore won't help, any information would be most welcome.

James Gilmore  
Coleshill  
Birmingham

A printer driver that understands the ESC/P2 language isn't going to be of much use unless the software doing the printing understands it too. ESC/P2 is so new that it will take a little while for the software to catch up.

But ... (cue fanfare) ... there is one Amiga word processor that can use the scalable fonts features of the Epson LQ-100 - the very latest update (Revision 6) of *Wordworth* V1.1. JW

## TURBO FAILURE?



I bought *TurboPrint Professional*, and it works with *Deluxe Paint III*. If I attempt to load it with *Deluxe Paint IV* a system message appears saying 'Couldn't open font dpaint.font'. Same with *Wordworth 1.1*. Error message reads 'Can't open library files, make sure that *Wordworth* is installed properly'.

What am I doing wrong?

Robert Sharpe  
Hemel Hempstead  
Herts

Well, for a start neither of those error message has anything to do with *TurboPrint Professional*.

The *Deluxe Paint IV* message is saying that its required font is not in the FONTS: directory. This is the directory called 'fonts' on whatever disk you boot from.

It'll be in the 'fonts' directory on the *Deluxe Paint IV* program disk. If you want to copy it to your Workbench disk (because that is the disk you are booting from) put Workbench in DFO:, the *Deluxe Paint IV* program disk in DF1:, open a Shell and type...

copy df1:fonts df0:fonts all

Now when you load *Deluxe Paint IV* it will be able to find dpaint.font in FONTS: (the 'fonts' directory on your Workbench disk).

If you boot from the *Deluxe Paint IV* disk, FONTS: will be the 'fonts' directory on that disk.

As for the *Wordworth* error, what could be plainer? It is telling you that it can't find some important file or files that it needs to be able to run. If you follow the correct installation procedure you will be able to boot from the *Wordworth* disk and run the

program without problems, you can't simply boot from Workbench in DFO: and run *Wordworth* from a copy of the supplied disk in DF1:.

If you continue to have problems installing *Wordworth* you should contact Diga's Technical Help Dept ☎ 0395 270273. JW

## GUilty PARTY REPLIES...



By the time I had finished Mark Smiddy's review of the KCS Power PC board I had finally decided to send off for one. Then I read the beginners inset and was completely put off by the final paragraph which asserts I cannot expect a full graphics screen. What will I get - a third, half, what?

DG Clarke  
Brentwood  
Essex

The source of confusion reads: "It's worth mentioning the real PCs fill the whole screen - this is not true of the current batch of emulators." Sorry about that - I could have been more verbose. You will get a complete screen but some will be a little squashed. This is because real PC monitors fill the screen no matter how many "lines" are being displayed.

Imagine, if you will, a 200 line graphics display. On a PAL Amiga this is emulated by using a 256 line mode. That leaves 56 lines "spare" - 28 above and 28 below. A PC monitor stretches the screen so the whole area is occupied by the 200 available lines. The resultant display is a little squashed vertically (by about 22 per cent) but with many applications this will make no real difference. In either case the EGA and VGA emulations are available in 350 and 480 line modes where the "squashing" is less pronounced.

This sort of thing is not practical with TV monitors although it may be possible with the Super Denise and a multi-sync display. Since this is a combination of new (Super Denise) and expensive (multi-sync) hardware, the guys at KCS have opted for the more usable solution. I hope that clears this one up. MS

## COLOUR DJ DTP



I am interested in buying *Professional Page 2.1*, along with the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500C colour printer.

I have 512K of Chip RAM and 512K of Fast RAM, can you tell me if I need any more to use it successfully? Does it come with an Amiga driver? If not, where can I get one to utilise the printer fully?

Can I print graphics dumps from *Deluxe Paint IV* with it, and what

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**EGA** - Enhanced Graphics Adaptor. Somewhere between CGA and VGA.

Offers a higher resolution and better range of colours than CGA.

Considered to be the minimum workable colour set up.

**PAL** - One of the main TV colour coding system (with the exception of France's SECAM system), which is in use around the world and was developed in Britain. PAL refers to Phase Alteration Line. In fact, there are several hybrid PAL systems in use, all of which are slightly different.

**PC** - IBM PC compatible computer based on one of the Intel 8067 or 80xxx series CPUs, and with similar hardware/software configuration. IBM PCs are pretty much the standard in the business world; consequently they have the best selection of software available for them. There exist several emulators for the Amiga to enable it to run PC programs.

**PostScript** - A powerful mathematical language used to describe graphics and text images to compatible printers. Because it does not rely on a pixel system, objects so described can be scaled and rotated without distortion or loss of detail.

**VGA** - Video Graphics Array. High resolution colour or monochrome graphics system for the IBM PC. 80 columns by 25 or 50 line text and a huge range of colours - sometimes 256 (on screen) at a resolution of 1024x768.

sort of quality can I expect? I want to use it to produce professional looking reports with colour picture inserts.

Stephen McGill  
Kilmarnock  
Scotland

Yes, Stephen, you need a lot more memory. I'd recommend at least another 2Mb. But be prepared to run into display and printout problems because you have only 512k of Chip RAM, you really need 1Mb minimum.

You'll have to get your machine upgraded by a professional, or sell up and buy an Amiga 500 Plus which comes with 1Mb of Chip RAM as standard, upgradeable to 2Mb Chip RAM, plus you can add more Fast RAM of course.

There won't be an Amiga printer driver supplied with the 500C, and there hasn't been a proper one written yet. The best one I know of so far is on Jamdisk 8 (from JAM on 0895 274449) but this has a 10 inch length restriction built into it. Will there ever be a better one? Don't know. We can only wait and hope.

The Jamdisk 500C driver will work with both *Professional Page* and *Deluxe Paint*, and the output quality of the printer will depend on what you are printing and the type of paper you are printing on to - proper coated inkjet paper is best, but it's also expensive. You shouldn't expect anywhere near photographic quality colour from the 500C, but it's easily the best there is currently at that price.

I strongly suggest you see a demonstration of the printer in action, preferably hooked up to an Amiga, before you part with your

money. Perhaps Amiga Centre Scotland (089 687 583) in Walkerburn can assist? JW

## OH, CIA. OH BROTHER!



My Amiga 2000 recently developed a very unusual fault - the WIMP system seemed to stop working. I could still access programs from SID and other menu-based software, but when I attempted to use the Workbench the machine started to lock up. I have returned it to FMG twice (a total of eight weeks in all) and was informed that the CIAs were faulty and that the RF choke in the parallel port had also failed.

The machine is fitted with an A2091-40 hard disk and a Rombo Vidi Amiga.

Navid Qureshi  
Blackpool

The CIAs (Complex Interface Adapters) are responsible for a number of things in the Amiga system - including some of the peripheral system timing. Failure of one of these could give rise to the fault you describe and the cause is probably Vidi. I'm not suggesting that Vidi Amiga is responsible for destroying CIAs, this is a fairly common fault with the Amiga. Perhaps Rombo should look at its design and see if the burden on the CIAs can be eased?

The same fault can be caused by plugging in a sound sampler or even a printer when either machine is switched on.

Always follow the golden rule - never insert or remove any peripheral unless you switch the power off first! MS

**Are you driven dotty by your printer's quality? - *SaxonScript Professional*, the new PostScript interpreter, could be the solution**

*SaxonScript's* most powerful feature is the ability to display colour PostScript files as colour separated composites on screen



# First past the post

There are many advantages to printing with PostScript, not the least of which is that PostScript output is 'portable across many platforms' - a piece of jargon which means that PostScript files can be saved to disk and transported to and understood by another computer, such as a PC or Macintosh. *SaxonScript Professional*, which I'm reviewing here is a PostScript interpreter for the Amiga. In what ways can this benefit you, and does it do a good job?

With PostScript you can 'proof' your work at home on your battered old 9-pin dot-matrix printer, and then take the PostScript file to a bureau for high resolution output on a laser printer or imagesetter.

Another advantage is the fact that PostScript handles greyscales in a special way called 'halftoning', which is nothing at all like the results gained from the Halftone dither setting in Workbench Preferences - true halftoning gives you complete power over the 'screen frequency' and 'screen angle'. These features are especially important for colour separations, but they also enhance the quality of monochrome output.

## FANTASTIC FONTS

And then there's the fonts. PostScript fonts are of a much higher quality than even the Compugraphic or other outline fonts supplied with Amiga desktop publishing packages. It's true that you'd be hard pushed to tell the difference if you're printing to a 9-pin or 24-pin dot-matrix, but on inkjets and laserjets (and imagesetters, of course) the increase in quality can be seen.

In fact the only area where PostScript is inferior to traditional publishing methods - by 'traditional' I mean the way things used to be published before the advent of

## Did you know...

...that PostScript was actually invented as a programming language to control a graphical shipping simulator?

...that PostScript is used to produce the screen display for the NeXT computer, meaning that anything and everything that appears on the screen is quickly rescalable?

### BEGINNERS

PostScript is a page description language.

Instead of the computer sending a bit by bit map of the page, composed of line after line of small black dots separated by white space where required, it sends programming instructions that describe the 'elements' of the page and where to position them. These elements are things like lines, boxes, fill patterns and characters.

Although not initially written for the purpose, PostScript has become the universal language of desktop publishing, but to be able to use PostScript you first need a PostScript interpreter - a program that can understand and carry out the instructions being sent by the computer. Usually this interpreter program is part of the laser printer or imagesetter that will be doing the actual printing, which is why PostScript printer output isn't something your average home desktop publisher worries about too much.

But of course if a PostScript

### BEGINNERS

Interpreter can turn the page description

language instructions into an image that gets 'displayed' by a PostScript printer on a piece of paper, there's no reason why the same thing can't be interpreted and displayed on a computer screen.

That, in a nutshell, is what *SaxonScript* does - it turns the PostScript instructions into a bitmap which is held in memory and can be displayed on the Amiga's screen and printed to a non-PostScript printer.

PostScript is not something beginners take to easily; like any complex programming language the whole subject is wrapped in a jargon and a mystique that can take years to come to terms with. Happily you don't have to learn how to program in PostScript to be able to use it - the applications which support PostScript will be doing that job for you so that all you have to do is accept the default settings and click GO.

desktop publishing - is in the reproduction of photographs; even at 2,540 dots per inch, a photograph that has been scanned and output to a PostScript device is unlikely to be as sharp as a photograph published in the traditional manner by a technique known as 'mechanical separation'.

### EXPENSIVE HABITS

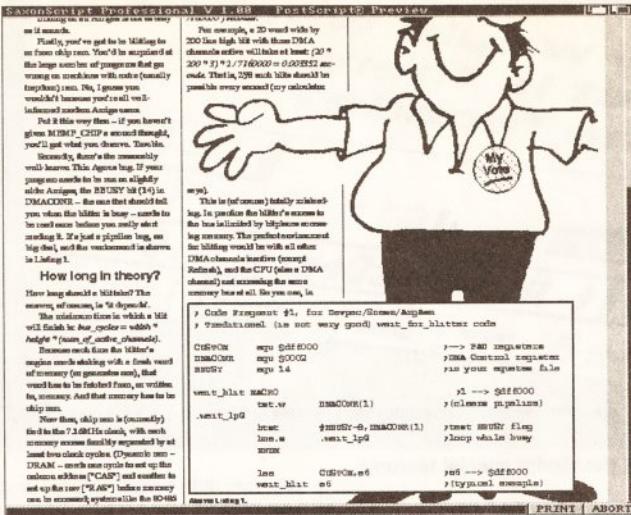
The greatest disadvantage of PostScript lies in the cost. Laser printers which have PostScript capabilities are expensive to buy, expensive to run, and expensive to have serviced and repaired. And even then you get only 300 dots per inch, unless you want to cough up about £6,000 for a 1,000 dots per inch device.

### DOWN THE BUREAU

The alternative to owning a PostScript printer is to take your PostScript file to an output bureau. Typically you will pay about £10 per page for imagesetter output, maybe half that for bulk orders, and you'll be getting at least 1,270 dots per inch. The problem is that it seldom goes right first time - we're all human, we all make mistakes. But at £10 a time we can't afford to make mistakes.

What we need is a way of making sure beforehand that the PostScript file we have given to the output bureau is correct. It's all very well being able to see your page on the screen in the desktop publishing program, and it's all very well checking a proof that has been output to a dot-matrix printer, but there's nothing like the feeling of security you get in your wallet knowing that you've seen the actual PostScript output and it's all hunky-dory.

This is especially important if we're having colour separations



Very quick previews can be achieved by selecting a low output density in Workbench printer

done, which means four pages of output for every actual page in the publication.

## CHEAPER SOLUTION

*SaxonScript* opens up the whole world of PostScript to you – including colour PostScript – for a fraction of the cost of a PostScript printer.

Setting up *SaxonScript* is described in detail in the manual, and it needs to be done properly with the initial correct entry of your registration number else the system will not work. And if I tell you that the hard drive installation procedure is described in the manual before the floppy disk installation procedure (which takes up five pages) you might guess that while running *SaxonScript* from floppies is possible in theory, in practice it is going to be a little cumbersome. And you'd be correct.

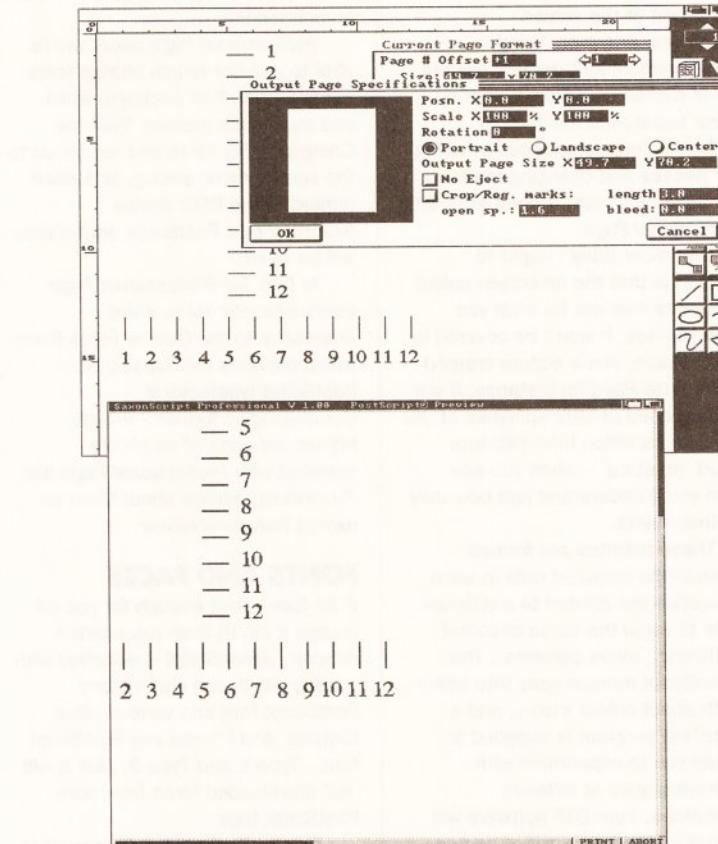
Apart from the fact that there are several different 'modules' which the system needs to access to carry out different jobs, there's the Virtual Memory.

## VIRTUAL MEMORY

Virtual Memory means using disks instead of memory to temporarily store or 'cache' data. A typical A4 PostScript page needs a Virtual Memory cache of around 600,000 bytes – you don't need me to tell you that it is going to take a while for *SaxonScript* to create and read such a large cache from floppy disk. And if you are using downloadable fonts the size of the file can easily grow to a megabyte or two, in which case 880K floppies are no use.

With a hard drive based system this presents no problem, indeed it is a positive advantage as it means that *SaxonScript* uses as little memory as possible, allowing you to multitask safely with your desktop publishing program.

Not that you have to multitask,



The A4 page size problem: above you can see what was output from *Professional Page*, below is *SaxonScript*'s interpretation – about 4.2 picas (two-thirds of an inch) have gone missing from the top, and 1.6 picas (quarter of an inch) from the left

because the PostScript interpreter part of *SaxonScript* isn't so much a program as a 'device' – you know, like RAM:, PRT:, PAR:, SER: and so on.

*SaxonScript*'s device is called PSC: and there are two ways of using it. If you have plenty of RAM – 4Mb or upwards I would say – then you can multitask and simply direct the PostScript output to PSC: within your DTP program's PostScript Output facility. This initiates the interpreter, which will either give you a screen 'preview' of the output or, after it has finished building the whole page, pass the

output to PRT: and thus to your printer.

The second way is to use your DTP software to send the PostScript output to a disk file and afterwards use the AmigaOS Copy command from a Shell or CLI to send the file to the PSC: device.

This method is actually more flexible than the first as you can more easily specify command line parameters which affect the results.

## EXTENDED ABILITIES

*SaxonScript* calls these parameters 'file name extensions', although they are more like the options or switches you use with AmigaOS commands.

There are nine of them to choose from, and some can be combined to

delayed mode as the default to save you having to remember the 'd' after 'psc:'.

Immediate mode – which uses the file name 'psc:i' – loads the interpreter immediately. If you've specified delayed mode as the default preference the 'i' after the 'psc:' will override it, and vice versa of course.

There are two more choices in the Preferences program that can be saved as defaults, preview (screen) output or printer output. If you have selected printer output, an output file name of 'psc:prev' will override and give you screen output (preview) instead; there is a Print button in the preview window should you want to print what you see without having to ask the interpreter to interpret everything again.

I mentioned earlier about how PostScript files can quickly grow to enormous sizes. Happily there is a standard compressed format for PostScript and these can be created

**"There are thousands of public domain and shareware PostScript fonts available, all of which can be used with *SaxonScript* Professional."**

by using the 'psc:comp' file name. Although file sizes will normally only shrink by 10 per cent or so, compressed or 'binary' PostScript files actually print faster than uncompressed ones, especially if they contain bitmaps, provided the PostScript device that is doing the printing understands the compressed format; some don't.

The are more features for converting PostScript files into other formats. The 'psc:iff' file name converts to a standard IFF ILBM; you get the choice of conversion to 16 greys, HAM (4,096 colour), 8-bit (256 greys) or 24-bit (16 million colour). Once the PostScript file has been interpreted you are given a thumbnail representation on the screen and can crop and save just a small area of the image if you like.

PostScript files can also be converted to Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) format using the 'psc:eps' file name, and to the DR2D structured

further control the various aspects of the interpreter.

To start with *SaxonScript* has two output modes, delayed and immediate. Delayed mode – which uses the command and file name 'copy filename to psc:d' – is for low memory situations; the idea is that you supply the string 'psc:d' as the destination to send the PostScript file to from your DTP program, then quit the DTP program to free up memory and double click *SaxonScript*'s Dump\_Buffer icon, which runs the interpreter.

*SaxonScript* has a Preferences program in which you can specify

drawing format using 'psc:dr2d'. I've had mixed results with the DR2D conversions, *Saxon Publisher* loads them perfectly, *PageStream* doesn't want to know. I don't trust *PageStream*, so let's give *SaxonScript* the benefit of the doubt.

The final conversion feature is to AEPS, a format similar to EPS except that the resultant file also includes an IFF ILBM version of the same graphic, the idea being that you are able to view the bitmapped IFF version of the graphic on-screen while the structured EPS version is what gets printed out. This is a great idea, but the file format needs to be supported by the DTP software – *SaxonScript*'s sister program *Saxon Publisher* supports AEPS of course, but *Professional Page* and *PageSetter II* refuse to load them, and *PageStream* has a good try but then (surprise, surprise) crashes.

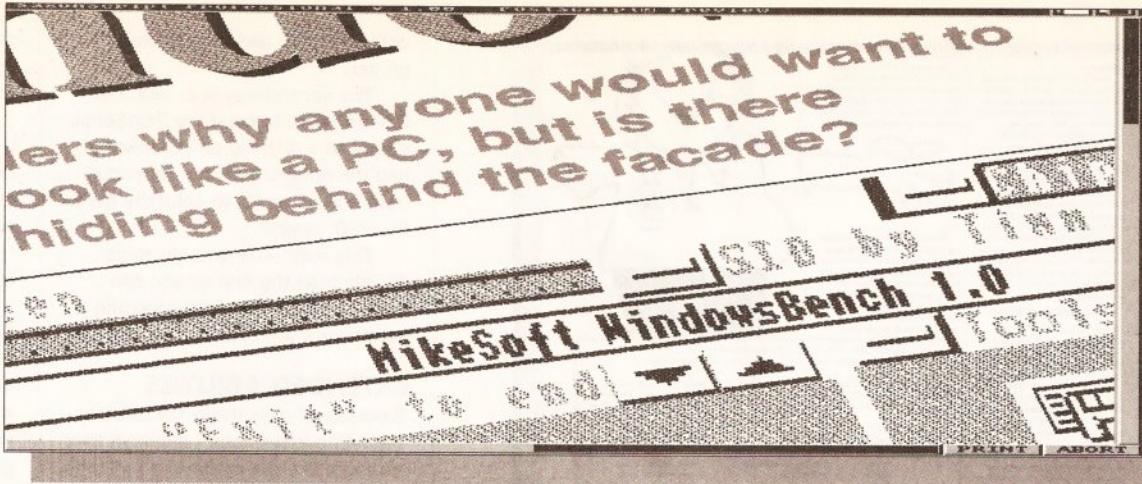
## COLOURFUL ADD-ONS

The last file name extension has to do with colour. Actually it's four extensions in one, 'psc:cmyk', which informs *SaxonScript* to produce the separations for the four primary ink colours of Cyan, Magenta, Yellow and black, in the order specified. (The capital letters are those letters used to symbolise these colours in publishing circles). You don't need to specify all four colours, for instance you could produce just the black separation by using 'psc:k'.

Now here comes the really sexy bit. If you select the Colour output option in Workbench printer preferences and create a colour PostScript file from your DTP program, the file name 'psc:cmyk' will create an on-screen colour composite – in other words it will overlay all four separations (in the order specified) so you get a representation on-screen of what the actual colour output will look like. If you've got a colour printer, you can print it out as well (or instead) if you like.

Two things you have to keep in mind are that the order in which the primary colours are specified in the file name extension must be the same as the order in which the DTP software saves them – *PageStream* and *Saxon Publisher* do CMYK, *Professional Page* does KYMC.

The other point is that the representation you see on screen will be at the printer resolution specified in Workbench printer preferences, 300 or 360 dpi on Density 7 for example, so what you see isn't exactly what you get. This is because your separations on the imagesetter will be at least 1,270 dpi; but the representation is plenty good enough to get an idea of the final output,



### *SaxonScript Professional* handles all the standard PostScript special features, including the rotation of pages

particularly if you stand back a bit and squint at the screen.

Ah yes, one more thing – monochrome inkjet printers owners can of course use *SaxonScript*'s colour separation facilities to produce colour composites by doing four passes and changing the ink cartridges. And yes, it does work with *Professional Page*.

One more thing I ought to mention is that the on-screen colour composite may not be what you expect to see. It won't be covered in solid colours, like a picture created with *Deluxe Paint* for instance, it will be composed of little splashes of the four colours which form patterns called 'rosettes' – when you see them you'll understand just how they got their name.

These rosettes are formed because the coloured dots in each separation are rotated to a different angle to avoid the curse of colour publishing, 'moire patterns'. The *SaxonScript* manual goes into some depth about colour theory, and a MoireTest program is supplied to enable you to experiment with different angles at different resolutions. Your DTP software will normally default to a set of angles that work well, so you needn't worry too much about it, but the facilities are here if you want to start to learn about colour without having to spend a fortune on getting things printed.

### RED LETTER DAY

*SaxonScript* comes with a standard set of typefaces which match those found in most PostScript printers.

There are 31 of them all told, four short of the 'classic 35' – the missing ones are the four HelveticaNarrow faces (Roman, Bold, Italic, BoldItalic) and this is probably because some PostScript printers have HelveticaNarrow, others have HelveticaCondensed, others have only Helvetica; they may sound similar, but they are all quite different. Perhaps Saxon Industries ought to consider including these

extra Helvetica typefaces for completeness.

*Professional Page* users will be able to use the Amiga bitmap fonts supplied with that package, which use much less memory than the Compugraphic fonts and render on to the screen more quickly, and when printed to the PSC: device *SaxonScript*'s PostScript equivalents will be used.

In fact, for *Professional Page* users *SaxonScript* is a real alternative to the Outline Fonts Pack which provides the 'classic 35' PostScript typefaces in Compugraphic format – Amiga bitmap versions of all 35 are supplied with *Professional Page* and *SaxonScript* knows about them all except HelveticaNarrow.

### FONTS AND FACES

If 31 faces isn't enough for you (of course it isn't!) then you needn't despair, *SaxonScript* is supplied with a utility which can convert any PostScript font into various other formats. And I mean any PostScript font – Type 1 and Type 3, plus it will 'rip' downloaded fonts from pure PostScript files.

The GetFont utility will convert to PC Type 1 ('.PFM' files), pure PostScript Type 1 ('.psfont' files), *SaxonScript*'s own format, or Amiga bitmapped format.

There are thousands of public domain and shareware Type 1 and Type 3 PostScript fonts out there, mainly on PC disks, but with a file transfer utility such as *CrossDOS* or the shareware *MultiDOS*, transporting these on to Amiga disks won't be a problem, after which they will be available for use and/or conversion by *SaxonScript*.

The fly in the ointment here is the Amiga bitmap conversion, which doesn't create the '.metric' file that *Professional Page* requires in order to be able to use it. *Professional Page* used to come with a freeware utility called *PPage\_Any\_Font* that created these '.metric' files, but the

program didn't work entirely properly and doesn't appear to be included in the 3.0 release.

However, there are other freeware utilities available to make bitmap fonts and the associated '.metric' files from PostScript fonts, any public domain library should be able to help you – the best is probably Adrian Aylward's *MkBmap* on Fish 489, which requires 'post.library' from Fish 518 and *Conman* from Fish 426 I believe.

### LOWERING THE TONE

Probably the best feature of *SaxonScript* is what it does with graphics.

I mentioned right at the start of this article that PostScript reproduces greyscales using a method called 'halftoning'. However there's a problem with halftoning inasmuch that it usually looks poor on low resolution printers because the halftone patterns are very noticeable. You get a kind of banded or blotchy effect.

Conversely, the other method of rendering greyscales, 'dithering', looks awful on high resolution printers because the patterns tend to blur together and consequently produce inconsistent levels of grey.

To solve this dilemma *SaxonScript* switches gradually from dithering to halftoning as the resolution of the output device increases. Comparing a graphic output on the same 300 dpi laser printer by normal PostScript and then *SaxonScript*, there's no doubt that the *SaxonScript* version is a sharper and more detailed image.

Now, as we're talking PostScript and halftoning here, this might be a good opportunity to explain the term 'screen frequency', also known as 'screen density'. In *Professional Page* it is referred to as 'Density' in the PostScript Output requester with a default value of 60 lpi (lines per inch), in *PageStream* you'll find it in the Edit Coordinates requester as Screen Frequency.

The word 'screen' doesn't mean the display on the monitor, it refers

to the fine mesh-like apparatus that is used in traditional printing to convert a photograph into a printable object that consists strictly of black dots only, no greys. Like almost everything else the term has been carried over to desktop publishing. The 'lines per inch' figure is very similar to the 'dots per inch' value that we waffle on about when talking printer resolution, except that its job is to tell PostScript what size the halftone cells should be – in effect it means 'halftone cells per inch'.

PostScript creates these halftone cells by dividing the available output resolution up into a sequence of equally sized pixel clusters; each cluster is a halftone cell. For

360 dpi printer creates halftone cells that are 6 by 6 pixels (6 times 6 equals 360), each of which can represent up to 37 levels of grey – more greys than a 300 dpi printer at the same level of coarseness.

One last example. A screen frequency of 127 lpi when output at 1,270 dpi on an imagesetter means that each halftone cell will be 10 by 10 pixels, making it possible to represent 101 levels of grey.

At 300 and 360 dpi the best compromise between the number of greys and coarseness is 60 lpi. Remember that if you go above 75 lpi on a 300 dpi printer you won't be able to represent the 16 shades of grey in Amiga greyscale pictures, on

fast hard drive, we're looking at maybe two or three hours per page.

Naturally I'm looking at a 'worst case' here, simple pages of 300 dpi text aren't so bad, taking five minutes or so on an Amiga 3000, 20-30 minutes on a standard A500.

I'm sure *SaxonScript* is doing the best it can, and increasing its speed would probably mean sacrificing quality, but the question has to be asked whether someone who intended to use *SaxonScript* 'industrially' to proof pages on a regular or frequent basis could afford to wait; all those half-hours add up, and time is money.

Of course this is only version 1.0, subsequent versions may very well be faster. I should point out that you can get much faster results by selecting a lower graphics output density; and provided you have the memory you can multitask and get on with something else while *SaxonScript* is working.

### SIZING UP

The other big problem is with page sizes. *SaxonScript* takes its output resolution, page width and page height from Workbench's printer preferences. It loves the standard US page lengths of Legal (14in) and Letter (11in), and it recognises the Narrow and Wide Tractor settings. But ask it to give you A4 sized pages and it does what a lot of North American software does, screws up – it appears to trim the page back to 11in by cutting off about 3/8ths of an inch from the top of the page and the same from the bottom of the page.

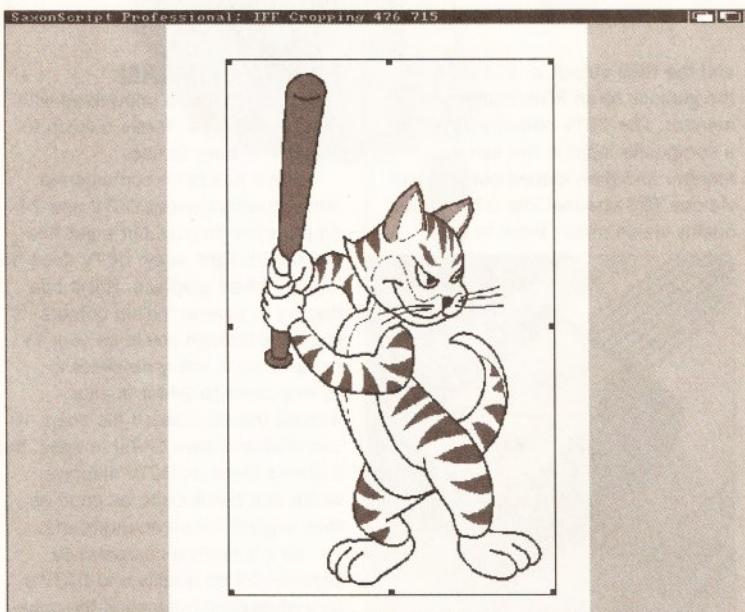
I tried till I was blue in the face to get full length A4 output, but it won't have it unless I select Legal length paper (14in), after which I ended up with more than 2in of white space at the top of the page because PostScript renders from the bottom of the page up.

With *Professional Page* it is possible to specify a -14.0 pica Y offset in the PostScript Output Specs requester (accessed via the Alter Current Page requester) to move the A4 page up to the top of the Legal page, but then there's the page width problem. Here again, *SaxonScript* doesn't appear to enjoy anything but 8in wide paper, cropping a quarter of an inch off the left-hand side and a quarter of an inch off the right-hand side of an 8.5in wide page, leaving you with an 8in printable area in the middle.

These forced 'margins' are frustrating and mean that bleeding A4 pages cannot be proofed properly. (No, I'm not cursing, I mean A4 pages that have elements on them that 'bleed' off the edges.) I'm sure it'll be blamed on either Workbench printer preferences or

unchangeable settings within particular printer drivers, but I don't really care whose fault it is, I'd much rather it didn't happen.

Still, 8in by 11in isn't so hard to live with, especially since by a complete fluke it just happens to be the exact size of page I work with all day long, and I'm sure (!!!) Saxon Industries will fix this page sizes problem before very long, hopefully by ignoring Workbench printer preferences completely (they are a right pain in the bum at times!) and having its own preferences program for output resolution and page sizes settings. **AS**



Some of *SaxonScript*'s special features allow you to convert any part of a PostScript page into IFF, DR2D, EPS or AEPS format

example, let's say your output resolution is 300 dpi and you specify a screen frequency of 75 lpi – since we need 75 halftone cells per inch (the lpi) and since there are 300 output pixels per inch (the dpi), each halftone cell will be four pixels wide (4 times 75 equals 300). And because PostScript halftone cells are square it will also be four pixels high.

So we have a halftone cell of 4 by 4 pixels, 16 of them in all. In this cell it is possible to represent 17 shades of grey from 0% (no black pixels) to 100% (16 black pixels).

Another example. A screen frequency of 60 lpi means that at 300 dpi output resolution each halftone cell will be 5 by 5 pixels (because 5 times 60 equals 300), so it is possible to represent up to 26 levels of grey, including black and white – 5 times 5 equals 25, plus white equals 26. So by lowering the screen frequency figure we have gained more grey levels, but the size of the halftone cells has increased so the output will appear coarser.

The same screen frequency on a

a 360 dpi printer the highest sensible screen frequency is 90 lpi.

This 'feature' of PostScript halftone cells, and the fact that they have to square, is why *SaxonScript* reverts to dithering when the output resolution drops below a certain level, otherwise you'd have to put up with a handful of grey levels and very 'banded' looking output.

### PROBLEMS, PROBLEMS...

*SaxonScript* is such a good, solid program that I can almost forgive the few problems I came across. Almost.

Usually with a program of this magnitude the main problem is that you need stacks of memory, but thanks to *SaxonScript*'s virtual memory feature this isn't a consideration, 1Mb is plenty provided you have a hard drive waiting in the wings. The main problem is speed – a complex A4 page of 300 dpi PostScript can take more than half an hour to interpret, and that's on an Amiga 3000 with its 68030 CPU; on a standard Amiga 500, with 68000 CPU and a fairly

## SHOPPING LIST

**SaxonScript Professional .... £99.95**  
by Saxon Industries  
14 Rockcress Gardens  
Nepean, Ontario  
Canada K2G-5A8  
0101 613 228 8043

**Distributed in UK by:**  
Surface UK Ltd,  
5 Rockware Avenue,  
Greenford, Middlesex  
UB6 0AA  
081 566 6677

## CHECKOUT

### SAXONSCRIPT PRO

#### Ease of Use

Simply direct your PostScript output to *SaxonScript*'s PSC device, using facilities either in the application that is printing or by using the Copy command after saving the Postscript output to a disk file.

#### Features

Hard to imagine what more could be implemented, although there is room for improvement and I guess the file format conversion utilities could be extended.

#### Speed

It's not quick – a complex A4 page can take an hour or more to render – but then it's doing a highly complex, memory and processor intensive job, so it can be forgiven. Simple pages of text take 30 minutes or less.

#### Documentation

The 100-page manual is an excellent read; more than half of it is concerned with educating you about PostScript and how *SaxonScript* works.

#### Price Value

Compared to the cost of a PostScript printer, the cost of *SaxonScript Professional* is negligible. (Am I allowed to tell you that a similar PostScript interpreter for the Macintosh costs £800?)

#### Overall rating

I'd really like to give it four blobs, but until the problem with page sizes is ironed out it'll have to put up with three.

# Video veneers

There's a wealth of equipment out there to soup up your video productions. This time we'll be focusing on three such products – DCTV, Videolab and AVideo 24 – to find out how these can add the finishing touches to your work.

First, DCTV – I thought it would be worth giving you an idea of how it works in a video environment, what use it might be to video buffs, and what I liked and disliked about it.

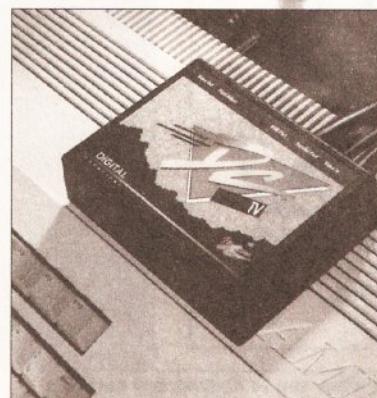
Since I've recently been

ensconced in a well-equipped edit suite, I've had ample opportunity to have a go with many aspects of DCTV – from painting and animation to frame grabbing – and to test the video output into the bargain.

But first... here's how the Amiga and video system were wired up.

The DCTV was connected to the Amiga in the normal way, via its RGB connector. The 8806 genlock was connected to the pass through of the DCTV connector (where an Amiga RGB monitor cable might usually be)

and the RGB output was taken from the genlock to an RGB/composite monitor. The DCTV output was fed to a composite input in the same monitor and then looped out and fed via one TBC channel into a broadcast quality vision mixer. Input to the



The DCTV device itself – easily fitted to the RGB connector

DCTV was via composite video (the only way in) with a choice of a framestore or camera as source.

The genlock was synchronised to the sync pulse generator (SPG), so the Amiga was locked up with all the other video equipment and the video output from the 8806 could be injected into the vision mixer without the need for time base correction.

This leads me to my first point. It appears that DCTV disregards the timing pulses from the Amiga, since it is impossible to use the DCTV video output as a direct source for a vision mixer, even though the Amiga is synched to the SPG. The video signal must first be time base corrected to bring it into sync, so if you plan to use DCTV in a multi-source production, bear this in mind. Recording direct to tape will present no problem, but don't forget that you'll lose a generation in quality if you wish to subsequently edit the DCTV material into your programmes. Enough talk of connections. On with the show.

**Gary Whiteley puts DCTV under scrutiny, test runs the budget titler Videolab and gives the latest on AVideo 24 – three new products to add gloss to your video ventures**

## HOT SOFTWARE!

On the whole I was impressed with DCTV's software. It was a cinch to install and easy to use.

There has been confusion in some quarters about DCTV and 24-bit graphics display. Let's get this cleared up right away: DCTV does not display 24-bit graphics. But it can display in several million colours (if you have enough pixels on your TV screen), so in many respects it comes close to 24-bit quality – without the associated file sizes. It can load and save 24-bit images, but it shows them as DCTV displays, which don't look quite as good as their original 24-bit counterparts.

So it's really a compromise between 24-bit quality and DCTV's almost-as-good-but-look-at-the-price-and-the-features output. Many users will be satisfied with DCTV's picture quality, despite what appears to be a softer and slightly smearer composite output than I expected.

## ANIMATE IT

DCTV's ability to play back animations is interesting – it's unique, though new devices such as AVideo24 are closing fast. The problem is that if you require full-screen DCTV animation (ie a 16 colour hires overscan equivalent), you'll require an accelerator card, as the Amiga cannot shift data quickly enough even under normal conditions to play such animations at anything like the normal PAL speed of 25 frames per second. But if you restrict your animations to smaller screen areas, the results can be impressive, as DCTV's demo shows.

Otherwise, the next step is to record 24-bit images frame by frame on to video tape, an expensive proposition requiring the services of a VCR capable of single frame recording and a single frame controller to control the editing.

If you don't mind DCTV

continued on page 86



The keyboard and book are part of an image digitised with a black and white video camera. The rest of the picture was cut away, a quick background made in the spare screen using fill and brush tools and then the digitised remnants added as a clip. A final touch of smoothing and some colour tinting completes the image

## WHATEVER HAPPENED TO HAM-E?

Some of you may have noticed that it's become very difficult (if not impossible) to buy Black Belt's HAM-E display device any more. The reason is that it is no longer being produced. Black Belt will actually make no comment as to why, except that it is restricted by a Non-Disclosure Agreement with Commodore. Could this mean that an internal version of the HAM-E will become available for (or be fitted to) any new Amigas which emerge in the future? It's an interesting thought...

There have also been reports of Image Professional being made available as stand-alone software, but these remain to be confirmed.

**Amiga Public Domain/Shareware DTP Packs**

WE have imported most of the material on these disks directly from the U.S.A., and have compiled these disks especially for Amiga DTP Users in mind !!. We offer REAL VALUE FOR MONEY SINCE ALL OUR DISKS ARE AT LEAST 90% FULL !!

Please Note : Type 1 Fonts can only be used with Pagestream 2.1/2.2 and PPage 3.0

**EMC Volume 1** - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped ClipArt  
Fully sorted, ready for FAST access and use, saved as brushes!!

**EMC Volume 2** - 6 Disks - £15.00 - PC ClipArt  
.gem structured clipart and .img clipart - a must for P'Stream users!!

**EMC Volume 3** - 2 Disks - £ 5.00 - Pagestream Fonts

34 Pagestream format fonts, compatible with all versions.

**EMC Volume 4** - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts  
68 Type 1 Fonts, all with IFF Previews, for PPage/P'Stream users.

**EMC Volume 5** - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts

64 Type 1 Fonts, all with IFF Previews, for PPage/P'Stream users.

**EMC Volume 6** - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type1 Fonts

83 Type 1 Fonts, all with IFF Previews, for PPage/P'Stream users.

Atten. Modem Users :  
Log on to 01 FOR AMIGA  
and check out OUR file  
areas :- 60, 61 and 62

Atten. Modem Users :  
Log on to 01 FOR AMIGA  
and check out OUR file  
areas :- 60, 61 and 62

Atten. Modem Users :  
Log on to 01 FOR AMIGA  
and check out OUR file  
areas :- 60, 61 and 62

Atten. Modem Users :  
Log on to 01 FOR AMIGA  
and check out OUR file  
areas :- 60, 61 and 62



**EMC**

# THEMATIC CLIP ART

Each disk contains between 115 and 270 original, high quality, images for use with Amiga art and DTP programmes - Deluxe Paint, Pro Page, Wordworth, Penpal, etc.

1. Pets 2. Castles, cottages and churches 3. Trees

4. Signs and symbols 5. Wild Animals

£6.99 each - Buy 3 or more for £6 each - Over 900 images for only £30

Inclusive of 1st class P&P.



Please make cheques/PO's payable to ARTWORKS.

1, Pond View, Wootton, Ulceby, S.Humbershire. DN39 6SF Tel : 0469 588138

Orders normally dispatched within 48hrs or immediately after cheque clearance.

## AN 040 AT 030 PRICES

We Can Sell You A 28Mhz 040 With 4 Megs £1275  
**PROGRESSIVE 040'S**

For 2000/1500 28 Mhz With 4 Meg And Ssci £1550

28 Mhz For 3000 £2399 64 Meg 32 Bit Dram Boards Available 4 meg Increments  
**STOP PRESS STOP PRESS STOP PRESS**

CALL FOR INTRO PRICE ON THE NEW 28 MHZ 040 FOR THE 500/500P

**SAVE £100'S ON C.S.A. 030**

33MHZ & 33 CO-PRO £425 2 MEG £199 4 MEG £325 8 MEG £499 SRAM £89 25 mhz with co-pro £339 33mhz £389

Summer Special 33/33 SRAM & 4 meg DRAM £799

**G.V.P. 030 & VIDEO 24**

40Mhz With 4 Meg And Ssci £899 or 50 Meg With 4 Meg And Ssci £1399

A530 40 Mhz 030 With 52 Quantum £699 With 105 Drive £850

IV24 Latest version 2.0 complete for £1550

**FAST 24 BIT CARDS**

Visiona 24 Bit Super Graphics Card With 40 Nansec Video Ram 2 Or 4 Meg Video Ram Versions 2000/1500/3000 for serious user

or Pro use

NEW We now have three speed versions of VISIONA

85 mhz with 2 or 4 meg ram start £1599 or £1999

110 mhz with 2 or 4 meg ram start £1999 or £2599

135 mhz with 2 or 4 meg ram start £2399 or £3250

Multi-sync 17" or 21" up to 2048 x 1536 resolution from £999

24 bit video digitiser and software £599

400 dpi colour scanner with software £1799 or 600 dpi at £1999

**A500/500P RAM SPECIAL**

Everything On One Board Up To 8 Megs Ram A Co-Pro And Ssci Interface-

Plugs In The 68000 Socket - Board with 2 Meg Ram At A Silly £149

**TAPE STREAMERS**

JUST IN 150 MEG SCSI STREAMER EXTERNAL CASE  
PSU & AND CABLE £399 HURRY-LIMITED STOCK!

Workbench 2.04 Kit, Rom And Manual £79 P&P £4.50

And For An Extra £4 We Can Supply 5 Disks with W/B 2.1

Super Denise Rom £40 Multistart Three Rom Switcher £39

Megachip 2 Meg Agnus Chip Ram Conversion £199

**ACCELERATORS UNL LTD**

P.O. BOX 87, LYTHAM ST ANNES, LANCS, FY8 5SP

TEL 0253 795796 FAX 0253 736035

Open 10am To 5pm Monday Thru' Thursday



Mail Order Only-Overseas Welcome

Registered post or courier extra. Prices include VAT

Fluctuation exchange rates mean prices may vary-check first

# Price Busters!!

## Graphics & General

Advantage	64.99
* Art Department Pro 2	139.99
Big Alternative Scroller	34.99
Broadcast Titler 2	154.99
* Deluxe Paint IV	54.99
Disney Animation Studio	64.99
* Expert Draw	59.95
Expert 4D Jr.	39.95
Flow 3.0	59.99
* Font Grabber	29.99
Imagine 2.0	194.99
* Mediastation	119.95
Personal Finance	
* Manager	19.99
Personal Font Maker	34.99
Presentation Master	149.99
* ProDraw 2.0	89.99
Real 3D Beginners	99.99
* Scala	179.99
Scala 500	69.99
* Scenery Animator	49.99
Take 2	64.99
Video Director	99.99
* Vidi Amiga	84.99
Vidi Colour Solution	139.99
* Vista Pro 2	49.95

## Hardware

A1500 Accessories	CALL
A1500/2000 40Mb	
Quantum Hard Card	299.99
Mouse/Joystick Switch	14.99
Boot Selector Switch	14.99
512K RAM with clock	29.99
1.5Mb RAM with clock	82.99
Colour Handy Scanner	279.99
Dual Serial Board	159.99
Invision Plus/Live	499.99
Kickstart Switch	16.99
Naksha Handy Scanner	89.99
Naksha Mouse	22.99
Optical Mouse	29.99
RGB Splitter	59.99
RocGen Genlock	84.99
RocGen Plus	129.99
Podscat Graphics Tablet	189.99
Touch Screen for Amiga	229.99
3 Button Track Ball	34.99
Zydec Trackball	29.99
Zydec Amiga Drive	49.99
Zydec A500	
1Mb RAM Card	44.99
Zydec Hand Scanner	119.99

## Music & Sound

AD1012/Studio 16 Card	
- NEW!	429.99
AMAS 2	69.95
Audio Engineer Plus 2	149.99
Audition 4	34.99
Deluxe Music Const. Set	49.99
Jam - NEW!!	69.95
Megamix Master	29.99
Music X 1.1	69.95
Perfect Sound	39.99
Stereo Master	29.99
Soundmaster	84.99
Techno Sound Turbo	29.99

## Development & Utilities

AMOS	29.99
* AMOS 3D	22.99
AMOS Compiler	19.99
* Easy AMOS	22.99
Anim Fonts 1, 2 & 3	29.99
* Blitz Basic	59.99
Can Do V1.6	64.99
* Cross Dos	22.99
Dev Pac 3.0	49.99
* Directory Opus	25.95
Diskmaster	32.99
* HiSpeed Pascal	64.99
Home Accounts 2	36.95
Quarterback 5.0	39.99
* Quarterback Tools	44.99
SAS C	159.95
* Turbo Print Pro	39.99

## DTP & Wordprocessing

Excellence 3.0 - NEW!!	59.99
Kindwords	29.99
Page Setter 2	34.99
Page Stream 2.2	129.99
Pen Pal	54.99
Personal Write	19.99
Protext V5.5	99.99
Professional Page 3.0	
NEW!	129.99
Quickwrite	29.99
Scribble	22.95
Transwrite	29.99
Wordworth 1.1	89.99
Works Platinum	49.99

## FREEPOST or £5 Securicor

48 hour despatch	(cheques 7 days)
* Cheques should be made payable to Softstore Access and VISA cards accepted	
* Softstore, 410 Bath Road, Slough SL1 6JA	
<b>0628 - 668320</b>	
* CALLERS WELCOME	



One of the demo images supplied with the DCTV software. Your guess is as good as mine to how this picture was originally produced, though I suspect that 3D modelling was involved



The pistons were clipped from an *Imagine* 24-bit image I made, and then pasted over a very quickly drawn airbrush and fill blended background

continued from page 84

animations playing back at less than 25 frames per second, you could utilise the services of *ADAM* – the Automated DCTV Animation Maker, a *CanDo* program which waits for 24-bit frames to be rendered by programs such as *Imagine* or *Real 3D*. *ADAM* converts the frames as

they are produced and builds an ANIM file, producing an animation which can be played back via DCTV.

#### DIGITISE IT

Turning from moving pictures to stills, how does DCTV's image grabber fare? Having tried various sources for input, I've come to the

conclusion that while it's easy to grab an image from any freeze-frame or still-capable video source, the quality of the grab doesn't seem dependent on the input's quality. Perhaps there is no point in passing high-quality images framestore from videotape to DCTV and expecting them to remain high-quality, as the process of grabbing in colour from composite video degrades the image. But as a tool for turning video images into artwork, or for compositing into DTP programs, then DCTV fares at least as well as any. I don't think we should expect perfection from a composite device.

The number of picture processing options means that a grabbed image can be enhanced by sharpening, colour tweaking and adjusting contrast and brightness settings, though all of these affect the entire screen area. Different combinations can be assessed without affecting the original grab, and the changes need only be committed when acceptable, as DCTV keeps the original image in a buffer, until replaced with a new version.

I found some problems getting the colours of a video image correct – especially in the reds and oranges. Like all digitisers, DCTV will work well under some circumstances and not so well under others. But as part of DCTV, it provides reasonable quality.

#### PAINT IT

The Paint segment of DCTV is my favourite – for its variety of tools, features and versatility. There's not much lacking from *DCTV Paint*. OK, there are no animation functions, but what you do get is impressive. Loads of colours and options. Smoothing, water-colouring effects, soft edges, rub-through to the spare page (if you've enough memory), lots of fill styles (including spiral gradient fill), stencils, shadowing, tinting etc.

It is fun to use as well, especially if you can grab in from video and cut, paste and colour to produce an image to call your own (don't forget about copyright restrictions). After many hours of exploring *DCTV Paint* I was still finding new (and better) ways of constructing images. Great! Especially being able to load a 24-bit file, see it in something approximating to 24-bit output and use it as the basis for something new. There are some omissions, like snapping to grid and anti-aliased text, but these could be surely be integrated into any software upgrades.

#### CONVERT IT

A close cousin of Digitise, and having many of its processing tools, Convert can only "reduce" the quality of an image (compared to DCTV or 24-bit formats), as it converts and saves into the more usual IFF ILBM formats

such as HAM, Interlace etc. But it does at least as good a job of conversion as any other similar program I have seen and will prove invaluable to those who need normal IFF formats to use in DTP or other graphics or animation uses.

#### REGRETS, I'VE HAD A FEW

For me, DCTV's major fault is that its composite video output is not quite up to scratch. There was always a softness which I (and other observers) found at least slightly objectionable. I've heard that work is being done to produce both RGB and Y/C output versions – so perhaps we can look forward to higher quality!

At present there are some problems with the video output – the output was way out of spec as regards chroma position and amplitude.

But it's not all doom and gloom. One of DCTV's outstanding attributes is that while it can display in many more colours than normal IFF, the file sizes for DCTV format images are considerably smaller than would be produced by 24-bit files. This gives the advantage of being able to play back animations from reasonably compact data files. Take a look at the Space Savers box to compare for yourself.

**Gary Whiteley can be contacted as drgaz @CIX.compulink.co.uk.**



#### SHOPPING LIST

**DCTV** ..... £479  
by Digital Creations

**Available in the UK from:**  
Silica Systems Ltd  
1-4 The Mews  
Hatherley Road  
Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX  
☎ 081 309 1111

#### CHECK OUT DCTV

**Output Quality** ● ● ● ○ ○  
Not particularly outstanding video output.

**Software** ● ● ● ● ○  
Outstanding, just a few omissions.

**Documentation** ● ● ● ● ○  
Excellent, and readable!

**Price Value** ● ● ● ○ ○  
For me, a little overpriced because of the output quality.

**Overall rating** ● ● ● ● ○

Even with the output problems I still have to give DCTV a high rating because of all the other great things it does. Try to see it for yourself, and let your eyes decide if DCTV is the video display device you need.

## SPACE SAVERS...

Here's a comparison of the file sizes produced by one single file when converted to various different formats.

Format	Size	Bytes
IFF24	36 x 566	846490
DCTV.RAW	736 x 566	373664
DCTV.display	736 x 566	148644
16 col Hires	736 x 566	132020
JPEG	736 x 566	47358

NB – JPEG files cannot be displayed directly – they are compressed and must be unpacked to another format first. DCTV.RAW and DCTV.display files are both formats peculiar to the DCTV system. RAW format allows multiple saving and loading with no quality loss, while the .display format is Digital Creation's proprietary format which the Amiga interprets as 16 colour hi-res IFF images, but which actually have extra information embedded in the top and left hand edges which tells the DCTV hardware that it is a DCTV image. Where a normal 16 colour image has pixel information, DCTV.display images have encoded video waveforms.

**Gary Whiteley  
dons his white  
coat and gets  
down to the  
VideoLab to  
research a titler  
which survives  
the test**

**N**ormally, I don't stand for any nonsense from programs purporting to be 'professional' which turn out to be far from it. If they don't cut the mustard, I feel I ought to tell you. But there'll be none of that in this case, for here's a titler with a difference... *VideoLab*.

It comes straight out and admits that it was designed for the majority of Amiga/video users – those who don't expect to make a penny from video work, but enjoy it all the same. And there's a second surprise in store – *VideoLab* was written with AMOS and is licenseware, ie it won't cost you an arm and a leg.

#### LOWEST ENTRY LEVEL

Rather than needing great wedges of memory, *VideoLab* will run happily with only 512K (which means that the only Amiga it won't run on is an original, unexpanded A1000), but 1Mb is recommended. It also requires only one disk drive, though I had no problems running it from either floppy or hard disk. So this is truly a program for the common man.

Let's move on to the features and see what makes *VideoLab* tick and what you get for your paltry £3.50. (Oh, that the BBC licence fee was so cheap... sigh).

#### ROLL, CRAWL AND ZIP LTD

There are several text display functions – vertical and horizontal scrolling (known professionally as Roll and Crawl), Fade (on and off), Print (aka Teletype or Zip) and Snap (also known as Bang). A pretty good start for an amateur program!

Then there's the loading of 8 colour IFF files as backgrounds, and a pseudo-genlock effect which uses Colour 0 (more on this later), plus the fact that any standard Amiga bitmap font can be used for text display – though only one can be in use at any one time. There's a choice of four colours, shadowing, left, right and centre justify, single, double or one and a half line spacing, an IFF viewer, a simple test pattern generator, a basic text editor,

the ability to import and export text files to and from word processors, a speed selection from slow, medium, fast and turbo, on-screen palette adjustment, tab settings and even multitasking... (gasp!).

#### WHERE'S THE CATCH?

Well, *VideoLab* only works in lo-res, so it can look a bit chunky. But let's have no apologies here, we're talking low cost, not low quality. Beware though, you hardened hi-res users. If you slip up and try to load a hi-res pic as a background you will be booted out of the program with a "Can't Open Dual Playfield" error message to the effect that *VideoLab* can't handle such big pics.

Now, if all you need is lo-res, *VideoLab* may be right up your street. It's easy to use and adjust, and doesn't get in your way too much (unlike some 'professional' programs I have tried). All action is carried out through the mouse – except for text entry – and is very straightforward. But there's a down side to this mousiness, and I found myself yearning for a few keyboard short cuts. I'm quite happy using the mouse, but cursor keys would be handy for scrolling through the font lists, for example, instead of having to click repeatedly on *VideoLab*'s Up and Down gadgets.

#### AND CUE CREDITS...

Perhaps you're wondering what *VideoLab* is like to use. Well, it's this simple. Use a text editor, or the built-in basic text editor, and set up your words. Leaving a blank line between text moves the subsequent text on to the next page, whereas a single space on a line just puts a line space between text lines. Select a font from your favourite font set (customise a copy of the program disk or use one of the provided fonts), select text colours, style and whether or not the text will be shadowed. I'm afraid all of the above choices only work globally on the text, on a what-you-set-is-what-you-get basis, but this is the price you don't pay for features you didn't want in

the first place, since I already told you this isn't pro-software! Set a speed, and a spacing, and then select a display style. Wait for the screen to load, click the left mouse button and the text appears. It then

runs to its conclusion or loops indefinitely if *VideoLab* was so instructed. A click of the right button puts you back in the program window.

That's it, in a nutshell. But hang

continued on page 89

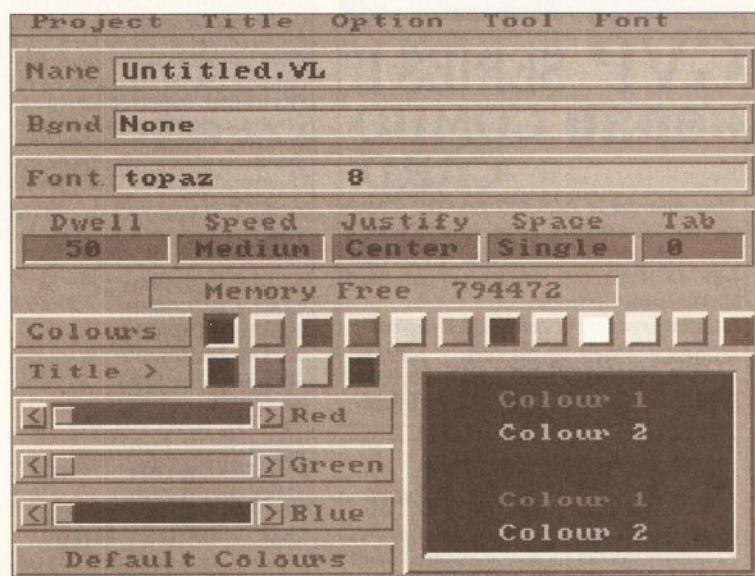
# VideoLab

## VideoLab Has The Following Capabilities

It Can

Horizontal Scroll  
Vertical Scroll  
Fade  
Print

How *VideoLab* looks in Back To Front action – text appears inside the background frame, but only where it is superimposed over colour 0



*VideoLab*'s menu screen – the heart of this low cost, practical solution for the video enthusiast who isn't interested in 'professional' quality but still wants to add the occasional touch of magic to his videos

# OMEGA PROJECTS (EUROPE) LTD

14 DERWENT CLOSE  
CULCHETH  
WARRINGTON  
CHESHIRE, WA3 5DY



0925-763946

FOR ORDERS AND TECHNICAL QUERIES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

ALL CHEQUES, P.O.,  
ETC SHOULD BE MADE  
PAYABLE TO OMEGA  
PROJECTS LTD. WE  
ALSO TAKE ACCESS,  
VISA, MASTERCARD  
& EUROCARD

# SOUND ENHANCER

IF NOT SATISFIED WITH THIS PRODUCT  
SIMPLY RETURN FOR A NO QUibble  
REFUND. THIS IS HOW SURE WE ARE  
THAT YOU WILL BE MORE THAN  
IMPRESSED. YOU'VE GOT TO HEAR IT  
TO BELIEVE IT.

# 34.95

100% COMPATIBLE  
WITH ALL SOFTWARE

IF YOU THOUGHT THAT THE AMIGA SOUND WAS GOOD THEN YOU ARE IN FOR A REAL SHOCK,  
AS YOU CAN ENHANCE THE SOUND TO NEW HEIGHTS WITH THE BRAND NEW RELEASE  
FROM OMEGA PROJECTS: LOOK OUT FOR THE REVIEWS

## KICKSWITCH ROM SWITCHER

DOES NOT REQUIRE MACHINE TO BE SWITCHED OFF TO SWAP ROMS

1. RIBBON CABLE MOUNTED	29.95 (Bare)
2. WORKS WITH ACCELERATORS	49.95 (inc 1.3 Rom)
3. AUDIBLE SWITCH OVER	54.95 (inc 2.x Rom)
4. EASY INSTALLATION	
5. FULLY AUTOMATIC	

## AMIGA A600 & A600/HD

This latest addition to the Amiga range of home computers is the ideal solution for those of you on the move, due to its size & internal TV Modulator. Comes complete with 1 meg ram, Mouse, PSU, 20 Megabyte internal Hard Drive (A600/HD).

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY FREE

A600	£399.95
A600/HD	£499.95

## BARE SCSI (UPGRADE) DRIVES

Quantum	52Meg	199.95
Quantum	105Meg	349.95
Quantum	170Meg	449.95
Quantum	210Meg	639.95
Fujitsu	44 Meg	179.95
DEC	850 Meg	1299.95
SCSI Case.	inc PSU	109.95

## SYQUEST REMOVEABLE HARD DRIVES

44Meg inc. cartridge	399.95
88Meg inc. cartridge	499.95

## GVP SERIES II 68030 COMBO CARD

This affordable ACCELERATOR CARD for the A1500/2000 gives your Amiga a new outlook on processing. Complete with CO-PRO, 32 BIT RAM, and SCSI HARD DISK controller.

Allowing transfers in excess of 1.2meg/sec

25Mhz + 1Meg 32 bit ram	599.95
40Mhz + 4meg 32 bit ram	949.95
50Mhz + 4meg 32 bit ram	1499.95

## GVP IV24

24 bit professional video adaptor. Features 16 million colours on screen at once. Built in Genlock, F/Fixer, Frame buffer, Frame grabber, and Digital keyer. Comes with Caligari 3D. Scala IV24, & Macro Paint

**1699.00**

## 150/250Meg SCSI TAPE STREAMER

The ULTIMATE back-up device  
INTERNAL 449.95  
EXTERNAL 549.95 AMIGA DOS 2.0 COMPATIBLE

## OFFICIAL UK 2.04 ROM KIT NOW IN STOCK

89.95

## SUPRA RAM 500 RX

External memory expansion for Amiga 500 & 500 Plus. Adds up to 8 meg.  
1 Meg 119.95 4 Meg 199.95  
2 Meg 149.95 8 Meg 349.95

## SUPRA

HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS  
500XP 52MEG 349.95  
500XP 105MEG 499.95  
PLUS UP TO 8 MEG RAM

## SUPER CARD-AMI II

THE ULTIMATE & GENUINE DISK DUPLICATOR.  
FULL UK SUPPORT & UK USER GROUP SET UP

A500 34.95 A1500/2000

## AMI-BACK

The WORLD's fastest, most reliable hard disk back-up utility available for the AMIGA. Backs up to 4 floppy drives (not 2 like the competitors) or to TAPE STREAMER without the need for additional software, has a built-in SCHEDULER. Selective back-up, or Disk Image. Guaranteed, better than any other on the market.

49.95 AMIGA DOS 2.0 COMPATIBLE

## GVP

IMPACT 500 HARD DRIVE  
Expandable to 8 Meg ram  
52Meg 379.95  
ADD 50.00 PER 2 Meg  
105Meg 499.95  
IF ORDERED AT SAME TIME

GVP SERIES 2 (A1500/2000) SCSI + UP TO 8 Meg of Ram  
52Meg 299.95 ADD 50.00 PER 2 meg  
105Meg 419.95 IF ORDERED AT SAME TIME

NEXUS (A1500/2000) SCSI + UP TO 8 Meg of Ram  
52 Meg 379.95 ADD 50.00 PER 2 Meg  
105Meg 519.95 IF ORDERED AT SAME TIME

## 200 WATT PSU

COMPLETE WITH A500 POWER CABLE &  
OPTIONAL HARD DRIVE POWER LEAD

READY TO PLUG IN AND GO

79.95 FAN COOLED

## CSA

## 40/4 MAGNUM

68040 25Mhz  
HIGH SPEED SERIAL PORT  
HIGH SPEED PARALLEL PORT  
4 MEG RAM (standard)  
EXPANDABLE TO 65 Meg RAM  
HIGH SPEED SCSI 1 & 2 CONT  
CALL FOR MORE INFO

**1999.95**

YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR

A500 Replacement Drive	55.00
A1500/2000 Internal Drives	59.95
A590 CMOS RAM Chips (512K)	19.95
1.3 ROMS	29.95
2.04 ROMS	39.95
1 Meg x 8 SIMMS (2 Meg) 80ns	79.95
4 Meg x 8 SIMMS (8 Meg) 80ns	249.95
Sound Trap 3 Sampler	29.95
Mini Midi Interface	19.95
3.5" External Drive (Cumana)	59.95
Upgrade Mouse	18.00

Panasonic MULTI-SYNC Monitor

+ ICD Flicker Free Video

**499.95**

## "ROCKET LAUNCHER"

595.00

Also coming soon from CSA is a BRAND NEW idea to enable people that own the Commodore A2630 Accelerator to increase its speed to a full 50MHZ while retaining full original compatibility. So don't even think about swapping your original card for a faster one until you have seen the performance of

continued from page 87

on – there's one nice feature of *VideoLab* which I haven't mentioned, though it may take a little describing. Imagine, if you will, a picture frame on the screen, forming a border all around a plain central area. Imagine also that this area is filled with Colour 0 (the 'background' colour). In genlock terms this colour would be the one through which the video image would be keyed. In *VideoLab* it is used for displaying text.

By toggling the Back to Front command, text will be displayed only where it is in front of Colour 0. As only the centre of the framed image is this colour, text will only be displayed over the middle of the screen. If scrolling text is used it will seem to appear from behind the frame, run up the screen and disappear under the frame again.

### AND TO WRAP...

The disk-based documentation, well written and useful by the way, states that *VideoLab* wasn't written to work with S-VHS or genlocks although, I found the program worked fine with a Rendale 8806 genlock connected to an Amiga 2000. But I wouldn't like to comment further than if it works with your genlock, fine, if it doesn't, you have been warned...

I would have no hesitation in recommending *VideoLab* to anyone wanting a budget titler, as long as they were aware of the program's limitations. That said, I commend S Lennox-Gordon for his efforts.

By the way, if you are mystified by my enthusiasm, when you've read some of my scathing reports on other titlers, the reason is simple. *VideoLab* doesn't pretend to be anything that it isn't. **AS**

### SHOPPING LIST

**VideoLab** ..... £3.50

plus 50p postage and packing  
by S Lennox Gordon  
AMOS Licenseware

**Distributed in UK by:**  
Deja Vu Software  
25 Park Road, Wigan,  
Lancs WN6 7AA  
0942 495261

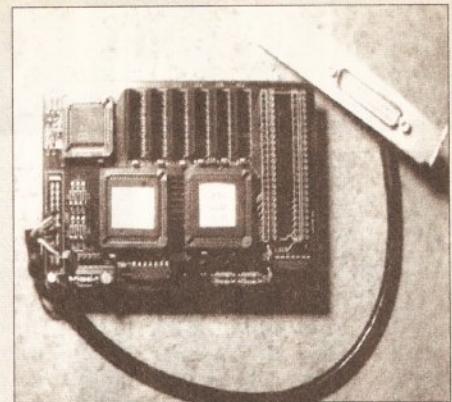
### CHECKOUT VIDEOLAB

As this isn't a full price piece of software I'll forgo my usual responsibilities on the scoring side, except for this:

**Overall rating**

Keep up the good work.

# REWIND AVIDEO 24



What with the review of *VideoLab*, and this review of *AVideo 24*, I'll forgive you for having a touch of *déjà vu*. Although you might think you'd read this before, let me assure you that this is not the case. Or is it?

In *Amiga Shopper* 13 I reviewed both the AVideo 12 and AVideo 24 cards, though I mentioned that I was obliged to base my information on only the AVideo 12 model, which was all that was available at the time. I've now been able to take a close look at the AVideo 24 card, play with *TVPaint 1.6*, and generally have a good time displaying and disfiguring 24-bit pics.

### WHAT'S AVIDEO24?

But first, a brief recap... AVideo 24 is a new 24-bit display card from French company Archos. It plugs into the Denise socket of any Amiga (except the A1000) and outputs in RGB to your regular RGB monitor. It comes supplied with *TVPaint 1.6* (which is almost identical to the rather expensive version for the Harlequin card) and some nifty utilities like *Opera*, a presentation-type program.

In operation it works identically to the AVideo 12, using framebuffers built on to the card to provide 24-bit display, while still allowing Amiga graphics to be displayed in the foreground.

The main attraction is *TVPaint 1.6*, a full-featured 24-bit paint program which has been adapted to perform on the AVideo 24. There are some constraints, however, which you should be aware of.

### LOADSA MEMORY

*TVPaint 1.6* requires an 030 card, plus a fair amount of memory (I would say at least 6Mb, though 8Mb+ is recommended), and it needs

**There are currently space conflicts between CSA MegaMidgetRacer cards and AVideo 24s – Checkmate is solving this by making an adaptor card which should be available by the time you read this.**

## GENLOCKING AVIDEO

Although Checkmate has not had a chance to test every genlock, it is confident that AVideo boards will work with most genlocks, though a special lead may be required. The AVideo 24 has been tested with G2, RocGen, Rendale and Electronic Design genlocks with no problems.

Kickstart 2 – which isn't mentioned in the documentation!

Display size is 768 x 560 PAL overscan, and the following formats are supported: ILBM, ILBM-12, DEEP (Amiga Centre Scotland format), Targa, Rendition (Caligari file format), JPEG and DELTA.

For those new to 24-bit operations the novelty of this level of creativity before your very eyes (rather than the more usual composite screen to one side of your Amiga) may fool you into thinking that you are making 16 million colour masterpieces as you draw. Not quite...

Whilst AVideo's *TVPaint 1.6* is similar to its costlier siblings it paints in 12-bit (ie 4096 colours) and has to be toggled to display in 24-bit. Not too much of a problem when weighed against cost considerations, though purists may find cause for complaint.

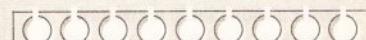
### SMALL IS BEAUTIFUL

As well as all the regular features you'd expect of high-class paint software, there is one which will particularly benefit those who don't have the luxury of a large scale storage device (by which I mean tape streamers or mega-sized hard drives). I'm talking JPEG here – and *TVPaint*'s ability to load and save in this picture compression format – which means immense space saving (typically anything up to 80% of the file size) with imperceptible quality loss after uncrunching.

*TVPaint* can load and save in other formats, including IFF24, but the files can often be over a megabyte in size, so JPEG can offer considerable advantages.

Beware, however, *TVPaint* cannot accurately compress consecutive frames of moving pictures (such as animation) without causing some inaccuracies on decompression, simply because it works only on discrete images and cannot make comparisons between frames, which is why MPEG format (for moving pictures) is being developed to address this very problem.

I'm sorry there hasn't been room to tell you more, but if you ask me what I think of it I'll say that I like it, and I want one!



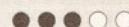
### SHOPPING LIST

**AVideo 24** ..... £599  
by Archos

**Distributed in UK by:**  
Checkmate Digital Ltd  
80 Mildmay Park  
LONDON N1 4PR

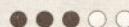
### CHECKOUT AVIDEO 24

#### Ease of Use



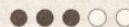
More helpful manuals would improve this.

#### Features



Many, some more useful than others.

#### Documentation



Generally scant, with adequate (if dated) manual for *TVPaint*.

#### Usefulness

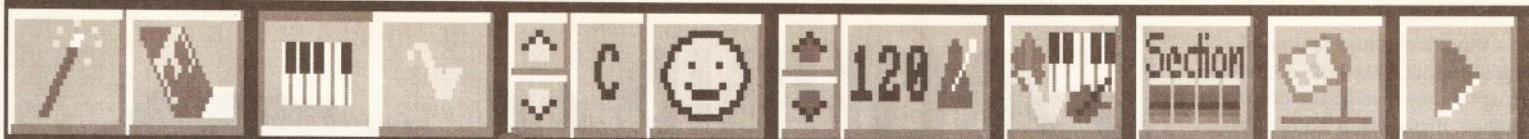


With *TVPaint* included AVideo 24 is a low-cost 24-bit graphics solution.

#### Overall rating



Apart from the installation factor, AVideo 24 should prove to be a worthy contender in the budget 24-bit stakes.



# Hot jammin'



This month in the MIDI column, we're going off on a slightly different trail with reviews of some products which should make life easier for the budding musician. One of the latest packages for the Amiga musician is *SuperJAM* which has been released to great acclaim in the music world. I'll be taking a look at this and following it up with a tutorial on getting the most out of the package. Another great addition to any Amiga musician's library are the SFX music books. I'll be revealing just what these have to offer those just starting out in MIDI and music on page 93.

From a musician's viewpoint I feel a bit like a traitor dealing with a program which lets you create music by 'cheating'. A MIDI sequencer, by offering multi-track recording and sophisticated editing, can make it possible for the would-be musician to build reasonable song arrangements fairly easily. Despite the advantages that the sequencer offers, a user still needs to be able to work out and play melodies, chords, bass line and drum parts and, as many of you have

**This month our music pages take a different slant - beginning with Paul Overaa's tutorial on *SuperJAM*, a stunning new music composition package. Plus: a look at how SFX music books will ensure you're bashing out a good tune in next to no time...**

doubtless found out, it is not always plain sailing. Although working out single finger melodies on a keyboard is usually easy enough, finding suitable chords or creating drum patterns are just two of the areas where things can get tricky for the newcomer.

#### SUPERJAM SOLUTIONS

One possible solution, which until very recently had not been available to Amiga users, is to use a computer program to do even more of the work.

Things have recently changed in this respect because Blue Ribbon Soundworks has released *SuperJAM*,

a program designed to automate most of the work involved with creating song arrangements. In short *SuperJAM*, given a small amount of guidance, will create complete

*SuperJAM* is usable by both MIDI and non-MIDI oriented musicians alike. It is also reasonably priced, and best of all it will run on everything from a 1Mb A500 machine upwards.

It must be said at the outset that there are certain limitations to *SuperJAM*, especially for non-MIDI users, and there are also a number of bugs lurking around in the current release. None of this however prevents *SuperJAM* from being used effectively and I for one have already achieved excellent results with the package using a standard 1Mb machine.

#### FROM PAPER TO EAR

The main reason that I have chosen to look at *SuperJAM* is not because of its undoubted power... it is because of the fact that *SuperJAM* is a program which can be used to good effect by both musicians and would-be musicians ranging across all abilities.

Rather than providing a conventional review I want to illustrate one of the more important aspects of the program's use, namely how *SuperJAM* can be used to create fully fledged song arrangements directly from sheet music without you having to play anything at all!

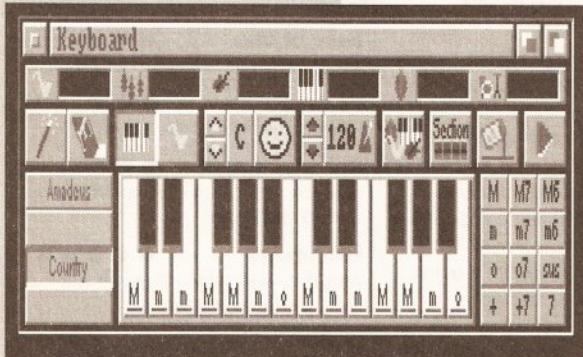
#### A WHIRLWIND TOUR

Since *SuperJAM* is a very new program, some kind of tour of the package is clearly needed. To set the scene I'll start with a few words about the program's internal sound arrangements...

For internal sounds *SuperJAM* uses 'TurboSound technology' which is based on the mixing of sound samples before playing them. A core set of ready-made instrument samples are provided as part of the package and TurboSound editing facilities have been included as part and parcel of *SuperJAM* (they include sample tuning, special effects, IFF->TurboSound sample conversion and so on).

There are, however, two snags to the use of internal sounds: first, the

**"*SuperJAM*'s music styles are composed of a series of stored patterns which determine the riffs, fills, variations and breaks..."**



SuperJAM's startup display

musical arrangements for up to six different instruments (including bass, drums and keyboards).

TurboSound approach needs to use separate samples for different notes within an octave so memory can be eaten up very quickly. Second, TurboSound facilities are processor intensive and with a non-accelerated Amiga you will get rather poor quality audio when composing in real-time. There are some tricks and tips provided in the *SuperJAM* manual for getting around such snags but there's no doubt that the best *SuperJAM* results are obtained with

MIDI equipment because *SuperJAM* is then relieved of the task of sound sample processing.

*SuperJAM* can be used to create real time accompaniment in a number of ways. You can click on the notes of the on-screen piano keyboard, use the Amiga's own keyboard, or have *SuperJAM* track the root notes from the low end of a MIDI keyboard.

When used in this real-time 'jamming' mode *SuperJAM* will use the data you provide, in conjunction with the chosen style, to generate some suitable backing.

*SuperJAM*'s music styles are composed of a series of stored patterns which define the riffs, fills, variations and breaks for each of the *SuperJAM* band players. Over thirty different styles ranging from country

sheet music <-> final *SuperJAM* arrangement conversion process is.

I ought to point out that the mechanics of creating a *SuperJAM* song arrangement is essentially the same whether you are using MIDI or not, although the MIDI user does initially have a bit more setting up to do.

Each *SuperJAM* instrument can be individually set for either internal sound or MIDI use and once MIDI output for a particular instrument has been selected the basic assignments for channel number and patch number (program change command) need to be made. This simply involves clicking on the appropriate channel or patch gadget and selecting a suitable value.

Most MIDI users will also need to edit the default drum map

### The chord sequence used to recreate Bob Dylan's 'I'll be your baby tonight' – easy, when you know how...

G / / /	/ / / /	/ / / /	/ / / /
A7 / / /	/ / / /	/ / / /	/ / / /
C / / /	/ / / /	D7 / / /	/ / / /
G / / /	/ / / /	D7 / / /	/ / / /

and pop/rock to classical and jazz compositions are provided and it is also possible to create new styles although this is a more advanced area that few Amiga musicians will yet have had time to experiment with. Of more interest to most users will be the way in which songs can be generated from a simple chord sketch. I think at this stage we need to move to a specific example to properly explain exactly what *SuperJAM* can do...

### THE TUTORIAL PROPER

For the purposes of this tutorial I chose to use *SuperJAM* to create a complete arrangement of the Bob Dylan song "I'll be your baby tonight" using the sheet music as a guide. Structurally this, like many popular tunes, is an easy piece to play. Essentially, it consists of just an intro, some repeated verse and choruses and an end section. Music Sales kindly gave permission to reprint eight bars of the first verse as an example of their SFX books (reviewed elsewhere in this issue) and by comparing the steps mentioned in this tutorial with my chord sketches and the original sheet music fragment you'll be able to see just how easy the overall

because *SuperJAM* comes set up for a Roland MT-32 drum-note assignment scheme.

*SuperJAM* works much the same way as a real musician would in that songs can be created by linking named sections of music together. The first step in creating an arrangement then is to decide on how you wish to split up the song. For popular music that usually means identifying the verses and choruses which are present and perhaps deciding roughly on an appropriate overall pattern. You might for instance decide on this type of format...

Intro, Verse, Chorus, Verse, Chorus, Verse, Chorus, Chorus, End

In this case we'd be looking to create at least four different types of *SuperJAM* sections – an introduction, a verse, a chorus and an end unit (we might in fact create more than one verse or chorus in order to provide some extra variation). I chose to create a verse section first simply because it is one of the song's two main components (the chorus being the other).

When *SuperJAM* creates a section it asks you for the section's

name and a length value. I chose the name VERSE and (having counted the bars present in the sheet music) set the length of the section to 16 bars. At this point

*SuperJAM* opens a window containing six rows of coloured gadgets and these correspond to the six instruments

that *SuperJAM* uses. The rows are divided into bars and as well as

being able to

scroll the

window

horizontally

it's also

possible to

adjust the bar

magnification

thereby

controlling the

number of

bars on

display.

Individual

beats of

instrument

parts can

be selectively

muted and a

special gadget

is available at

the bottom of each bar to turn the

whole of the bar into a rest period.

For me the drum parts are

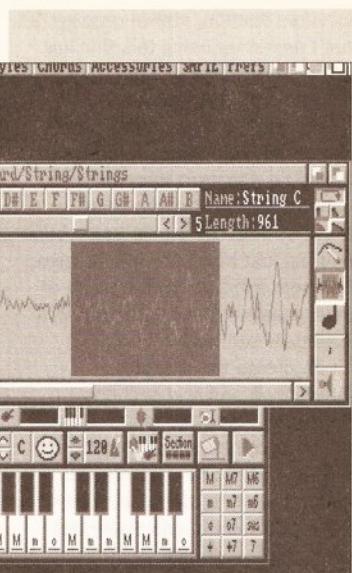
particularly important and I find it

useful initially to listen to them in

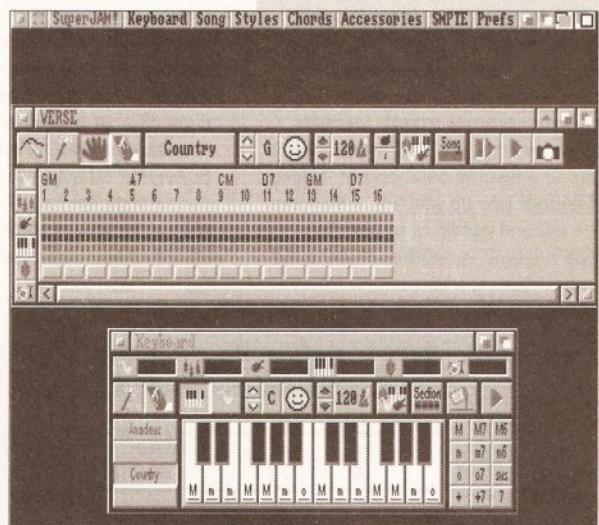
isolation.

The magnification/reduction gadgets which control the amount of the score shown on the display are useful when you need to temporarily mute complete instruments from the section window. By reducing the size so that the full 16 bars of my example section were visible on the screen it was possible to mute an instrument by wiping the mouse horizontally across the play/mute gadgets of that instrument. Having done this for all instruments except the drums my next step was to listen to what *SuperJAM* had decided to play. With this example I was happy with the country style drum feel but had I not been I would have had to find some other potential style candidate.

The next step involved specifying the key and the chords which form the basis of the section. For the example in question *SuperJAM* was



Some of *SuperJAM*'s internal sound editing facilities



The final verse section of the *SuperJAM* arrangement

set to the key of G major (because that, as you'll see from the sheet music extract, is the key in which the example piece was written). There is some blank space above the *SuperJAM* instrument bar-content gadgets. If you point above the start of the first bar and click the left mouse button... a small keyboard gadget set appears which lets you pick the root note of a chord.

Under default conditions *SuperJAM* will probably try to guess which chord type is required. This is useful when you are using the program in a real-time jamming mode but, since it is not meant for normal score creation, it is best to turn *SuperJAM*'s automatic chord selection off (a straightforward on/off menu option is provided which can be used to force *SuperJAM* to always provide a chord type menu whenever a chord is added to the score).

You'll see from the screenshot of

my verse section, shown on page 91, that I ended up using this familiar type of chord arrangement also illustrated on that page.

For copyright reasons I cannot provide the complete score but it should be apparent from the first eight bars of the printed score (provided with the Music Sales book reviews) just how easy it is to take the chord symbols from a piece of sheet music and enter them into a *SuperJAM* section.

To create the chorus, introduction and end sections, exactly the same procedure was followed. To be honest you don't need to be able to even play the chords to create these sections - you enter the symbols and *SuperJAM* works out how to play them automatically!

### VARIATIONS ON A THEME

*SuperJAM* does in fact create its own subtle variations as it plays but if you'd like a bit more variety with a particular section you can do two other things: firstly you could create a similar, but not exactly identical section with slightly different chords. This is a flexible solution but it does of course use up additional memory. The second option is to use the style's inbuilt variations. If you click

just below the chord symbol line another *SuperJAM* menu appears and this time it allows intro/end variations, and fills and breaks to be added.

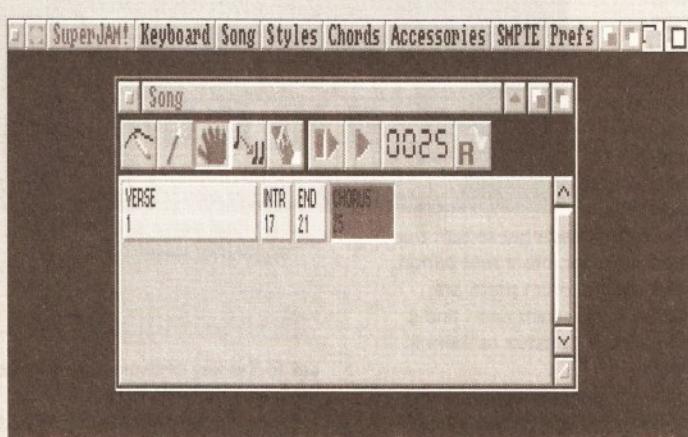
The end result is that *SuperJAM* lets us build up a complete description (in a particular style) which contains all the key, chords, break and fill details which *SuperJAM* needs to play the section. Each verse, chorus and so on, that is created will be given its own section window and these have their own key, tempo and instrument parameters.

### EASE OF EDITING

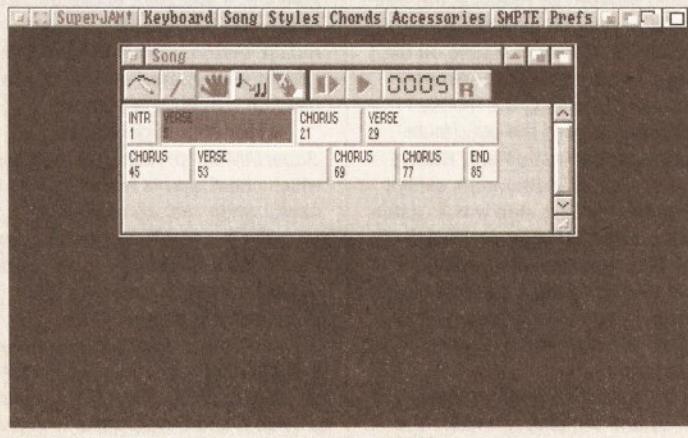
Sketching out and editing these types of descriptions just could not be easier.

If you make a mistake and enter a wrong chord just click on the section window's erase gadget and then touch the chord you want to remove. If you put a chord or a fill directive in the wrong place *SuperJAM* has a special 'hand' gadget which allows you to pick up such objects and move them around.

Another feature which makes *SuperJAM* easy to use is that you can change the key of all the work you've put into a section by using the up/down key transposition gadgets.



The song sections as they were originally defined



The final song arrangement using *SuperJAM*

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**MIDI** – Musical Instrument Digital Interface is a standard devised by electronic instrument manufacturers, allowing for a number of synthesisers to be used by a single keyboard or a sequencer.

**Sequencer** – A piece of software on a computer (or sometimes built into a keyboard) which stores musical scores and transmits this information in real time via MIDI to synthesisers which will then play it. Some sequencers have the facility to receive and memorise MIDI information from a keyboard so music can be entered 'live' instead of note by note.

**MIDI file format** – A standard file format which enables MIDI data to be loaded from one program to another.

**Real time** – Data is entered 'as it occurs' rather than when it is residing in the memory of the computer.

**IFF** – Interchangeable file format. A file format which applies to several sorts of files for various applications on the Amiga.

### PUTTING THE PIECES TOGETHER

All of the detailed construction mentioned so far has been handled by the section window controls but at the stage where the various sections have been created our priorities change. We then become primarily interested in both defining the relative positions of the various sections and in duplicating them to produce a suitable overall song format. *SuperJAM*'s main menu offers a 'song window' which presents a display that contains large block gadgets representing the various sections that have been defined (see the two screen shots to the left).

These section identification gadgets have names and bar number labels which show the positions at which they start within the currently defined song. The song window lets you play and edit the overall sections arrangement and, since it lets you copy section blocks, move them around, duplicate them or delete them it becomes possible to reshape the format of the song in any way that you want. Once sections have been created it is then the song window which enables you to piece the individual fragments together.

### LINKING UP TO OTHER SOFTWARE

It is as well to be aware of the two primary options available for transferring *SuperJAM* compositions to other software packages: firstly, if you have an Amiga based sequencer and another Amiga machine (or another non-Amiga sequencer or MIDI recorder available) then *SuperJAM*'s MIDI output can be recorded in real time. Secondly, *SuperJAM* provides an option for saving its output data as a Standard MIDI File. I've used both approaches

and at the moment I prefer the latter.

Another facility which could be useful for internal sound users is that *SuperJAM* allows the final internal sound arrangement to be stored as a 'digital recording'.

### THE BOTTOM LINE

Whether you prefer using your own ideas, or arrangements taken from Busker books, SFX style guides or any other published sheet music you are likely to find *SuperJAM* of immense value as an arrangement tool. There are also an infinite number of satellite uses as well. If, for instance, *SuperJAM* was heard to be playing some particularly interesting drum parts it is possible to mute the other instruments and then write out a few bars of the isolated drum data as a MIDI file. That would give you ready-made drum patterns to use with any other program that can read in MIDI file data (eg most sequencer programs). Similarly with *SuperJAM* generated bass lines or piano riffs; if you like certain riffs, just isolate and export them for re-use.

*SuperJAM* is one of the most interesting Amiga music programs that I have ever used and despite a few teething problems I wouldn't hesitate to recommend its use.

## SHOPPING LIST

**SuperJAM** ..... £99  
by Blue Ribbon Soundworks

**Distributed in UK by:**  
Zone Distribution  
Unit 6/70, Eurolink Ctr  
49 Effra Road,  
LONDON SW2 1BZ  
071 738 5444

# SOUND FX

As far as coming to terms with musical notation is concerned, one of the biggest improvements over the last few years is the introduction of SFX style music books. SFX notation is based on the scheme whereby the melody line of a song is provided using conventional notation although shorthand chord symbols are used rather than writing the notes of the chords out in formal notation. Here's how they can help.

Of the many new Amiga users involved with MIDI many are having to learn about sequencing and music at once which only adds to the 'learning curve' problems. The result is that even though the sequencer has made it possible for anyone to create a reasonable sounding multi-instrument arrangements things are still not always plain sailing.

There's a limit to what you can create with single finger melodies which means that any aspiring keyboard player will have to learn a few chord shapes. Soon after that the realisation that not all chord combinations sound right when played together means that it's not long before a bit of 'musical guidance' becomes needed.

## THE LEARNING CURVE

There's no doubt that a little 'keyboard technique', with a smattering of music theory (musical notation, keys, scales, chords etc) goes a long way. The only trouble is that this, when combined with learning about MIDI and sequencing, means that the would-be musician ends up with quite a lot to learn.

Over the last few months I've spent a lot of time talking about the MIDI/music scene but I've not said much about music itself, although there's no reason why we shouldn't point you in the direction of other publications that will provide the help. That, in a nutshell, is exactly what the rest of this is about.

SFX music includes a number of characteristics which makes it ideal

**More help for the growing number of Amiga MIDInauts as Paul Overaa looks at a range of songbooks which are ideal for the novice musician...**

for the beginner. Note names are written inside the notes (making it easier to work out and play the melody line) and awkward key signatures are avoided (notes which need sharps or flats are treated as accidentals, so you should see a sharp or flat sign in front of each note rather than being expected to imply the presence of such items from the key signature alone).

## MUSIC FOR THE EARS

SFX books also have another difference: many beginners publications seem to expect the would-be musician to be content learning to play via pieces of music such as *Greensleaves* and *Baa Baa Black Sheep*. Perhaps I shouldn't knock them, but the point I'm trying to make is that given the choice

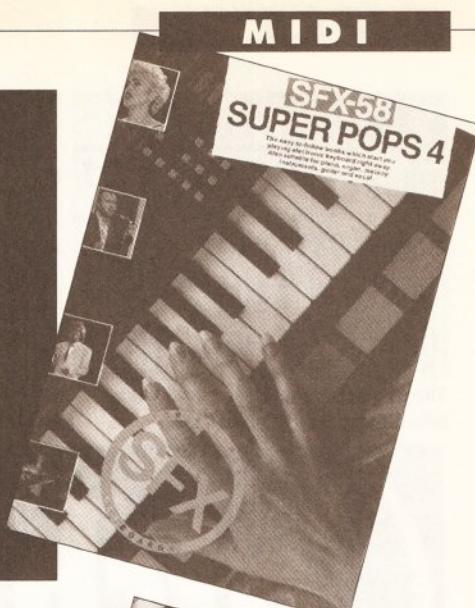
most people would prefer to learn about music by playing songs they like to listen to (as opposed to playing something just because it's easy). The good news as far as the SFX series is concerned is that although the arrangements and the notation have been kept simple the range of the material available for learning from is enormous. You'll find books of classical themes, country music, jazz and countless rock and pop. The later publications include artist-specific books (Beatles, Michael Jackson, Phil Collins, Billy Joel, Paul Simon, Whitney Houston etc). You'll even find a couple of SFX nursery rhyme books so if you are hell bent on starting your musical career by playing *Baa Baa Black Sheep*, even you will be catered for!

The SFX books are published by Wise Publications and distributed by Music Sales Ltd. You'll find many of them in your local music stores but they can also be ordered from Music Sales Limited. There are too many titles to list but if you would like a catalogue you can get one by writing to Music Sales Ltd, Newmarket Road, Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 3YB (inc £1.50 for P+P)

Perhaps the easiest way to describe an SFX style arrangement is to show you one (see left).

In short whether you want rock, pop, classics, pub singalongs or music from shows like Oliver or West Side Story the chances are you'll find a suitable offering from within the SFX music book series. The songbooks cost £3.95 each and on average include around fifteen to twenty songs per book. Each book contains chord charts and notes on reading musical notation and, as you'll see from the example extract, you even get the words as well (if there are any). A number of SFX keyboard tutor books are also available for providing help with such things as keyboard playing technique, music theory, chord construction, and sight reading.

Part of the Bob Dylan's *I'll be your Baby Tonight* from *SuperPops 4 (SFX-58)*. Copyright of DWARF Music 1991, reproduced courtesy of Music Sales Ltd



The SFX books are published by Wise Publications and distributed by Music Sales Ltd. You'll find many of them in your local music stores but they can also be ordered from Music Sales Limited. There are too many titles to list but if you would like a catalogue you can get one by writing to Music Sales Ltd, Newmarket Road, Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 3YB (inc £1.50 for P+P)

Project	Phonebook
About JR-Comm	A?
Load defaults	AL
Write defaults	AW
Quit JR-Comm	AQ

The Project menu gives some useful information on *JRComm* itself

Phonebook	Buffer
Directory	A1
Redial	AR
Send password	AZ

Use the Phonebook menu to access the dialling facilities

Buffer	Transfers	O
Kill buffer	A K	
View buffer	A V	
Open capture	A O	
Open w/save	A F	
Append capture	A A	
Append w/save	A I	
Close capture	A C	

The range of options to be found under the Buffer menu

Transfers	Options
Parameters	A 2
Upload file	A U
Download file	A D
ASCII send	A S

The nitty gritty – uploading and downloading under the Transfer menu

# Catch up on Comms

**This month Phil Harris takes a detailed look at *JRComm*, the only serious competitor to *NComm*, and concludes our two part script tutorial with a couple of examples...**

Options	Misc
Serial	A 3
Modem	A 4
Terminal	A 5
Macros	A 6
Palette	A 7
General	A 8

Use the Options menu to gain access to the main configuration facilities

Misc	Modes
Timer reset	A T
Send break	A B
Hangup modem	A H
Clear screen	A X
Print screen	A E
Registration	A 0

A bundle of options with no other home are found under Miscellaneous

Modes
Printer
✓ Chat line
HEX output
IBM Doorway
Screen title
Serial quiet

The final menu in *JRComm* is Modes where you'll find the options for your comms set-up's operation

**A**fter last month's thorough look at *NComm*, this month it's the turn of *JRComm*, the other major comms package. I'll be investigating what lies behind the menus and requesters and seeing whether or not it lives up to its rival *NComm*. There's also the final part to our comprehensive guide to scripts, where we'll be taking a look at some examples.

been very quiet since with no new versions arriving for quite a while. But how does it shape up to *NComm*? Read on...

**JRCOMM'S MENUS**

*JRComm* places a lot less emphasis on menus than *NComm* (see last issue), instead the program uses a series of requesters to give access to the multitude of configurable options. First, let's take a look at the

## JRCOMM

Nothing to do with Dallas, *JRComm* was the first shareware terminal program of any usefulness to appear on the Amiga. It was around for a long time in various beta forms but it was finally released just over a year ago.

Things have

menus which are available, then we'll continue with a closer look at the requesters available.

### • Project menu

The project menu provides four general purpose options enabling you to load and save your current configuration, find out all about the program and of course, exit when you've finished.

### • Phonebook

The second menu, the phonebook, provides telephone directory and dialling facilities. Three options give you access to your telephone directory, a redial facility and a send password option which sends the password defined in the dialling directory to the serial port.

This enables you to quickly send your password when logging on, and as it's stored in the phonebook you don't have to remember it. Unfortunately it also means that unauthorised persons can obtain your password for dubious uses so it is a better idea not to use this facility unless you know your system won't be infiltrated.

### • Buffer

*JRComm*'s buffer handling is nowhere near as sophisticated as *NComm*'s facility but the buffer menu does provide options to open disk based buffers as well as look back over previous text.

### • Transfers

The transfer menu provides four options related to file transfers. The parameters option is where the real power is accessed. This takes you to

the "File transfer parameters" requester (see below) where you can control the types of protocols used and a whole host of ZModem protocol options including resume.

Also available from this menu are the standard upload and download options and an ASCII send facility, the ASCII capture is capability covered by the buffer menu.

### • Options

The options menu is used to gain access to the main configuration facilities in the program. From there you can get through to requesters to configure serial port, modem, terminal emulation, macros, palette and the all important general options.

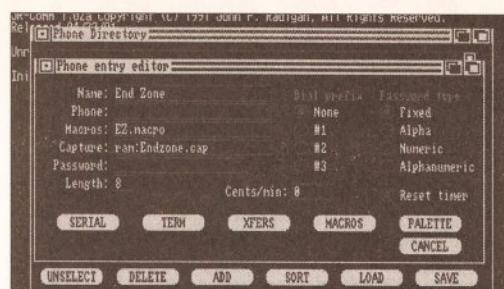
General options covers such important aspects as filenames for data files, the phone book, buffer sizes, paths for downloads and uploads and which clocks and timers you wish to have available. Together, these configuration dialogs cover just about every conceivable item you could require, and even some extras which you won't.

### • Miscellaneous

The miscellaneous menu gives you access to don't-fit-in-anywhere-else options such as resetting the on-line timer, sending the break character, hanging up the modem, clearing the screen and registering the product.

### • Modes

The last menu controls the modes in which the terminal can operate. For instance, whether you have a chat line where everything you type is



A number of facilities are on offer under the phone directory requester

placed before it is sent to the board, or whether a hard copy is required on the printer. This menu also provides the option of turning off the menu bar and outputting received text in Hexadecimal, among other things.

## REQUESTERS GALORE

Whereas *NComm* provides the user with a selection of menus from which all the required configuration options can be controlled, *JRComm* uses a selection of requesters.

These requesters contain a large number of check boxes which are used to turn options on and off. This has the advantage of making it very easy to edit the options, and to see which options are enabled. The disadvantage is the time it takes the program to display some of the larger dialog boxes. This can be annoying although as you shouldn't need to configure the program too often it should be OK.

Now we'll take a look at the requesters available to see what *JRComm* really has to offer.

### • Phone directory

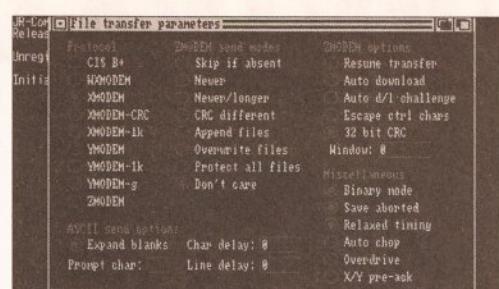
The telephone directory takes the form of two requesters. The first gives a general list of the boards in the directory enabling you to select several numbers for dialling, add new options, load and save and, of course, edit the entries.

Selecting edit takes you into the "Phone entry editor" requester. Here you can enter the name and number of the board and the name of a macro file which is to be loaded whenever the board is dialled. A default capture filename can also be given along with the cost of dialling the board (unfortunately this is only calculated in cents/min).

Other gadgets within the dialog enable you to edit the serial port, terminal, transfer protocol, macros and palette for this particular board. Useful if you call a lot of boards although many will use the same options.

### • File transfer protocols

*JRComm* provides a total of nine different transfer protocols, although they are mainly variations on ZModem, XModem and YModem. Most boards will support straight



Alter the file transfer parameters with *JRComm*'s file transfer protocols

ZModem though so this isn't really a problem.

This requester also provides a few general options such as binary mode, whether aborted downloads should be saved and whether there are delays for ASCII sends.

The reset of the space is taken up with no less than 14 ZModem options controlling all manner of

**"The requesters have the advantage of making it very easy to edit the options."**

settings including the mode, resume failed downloads and automatic downloads.

### • Serial port parameters

The serial port parameters are pretty standard stuff, the baud rate, parity, number of data bits, number of stop bits and the duplex mode can all be controlled from here.

### • Modem parameters

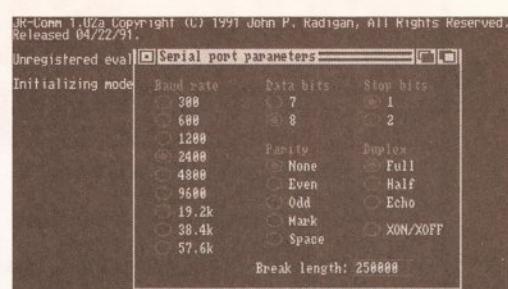
The modem configuration dialog gives you complete control over the initialisation and dialling codes sent to your modem. The response codes which *JRComm* expects your modem to return can also be modified, along with redial delays, the maximum number of attempts at dialling, the dial timeout and pacing of characters.

You can also enter three different dial prefixes and the telephone directory allows you to set which one will be used when calling a board. This sort of facility is ideal for use with Mercury where you can add your Mercury code to all numbers you are going to dial.

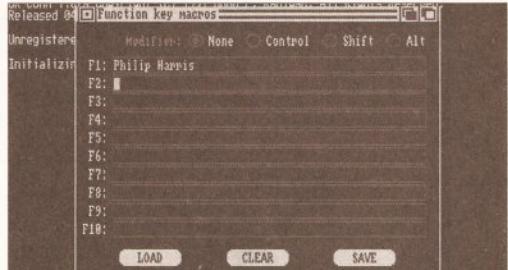
### • Terminal parameters

This large requester box controls everything about the way in which *JRComm* handles incoming and outgoing characters.

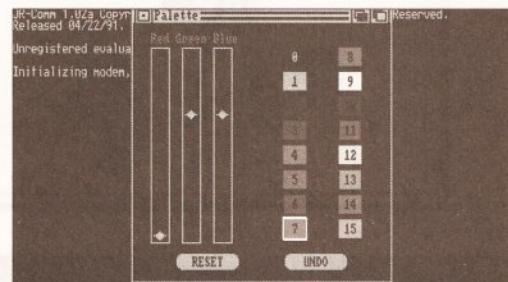
From here you can set capture



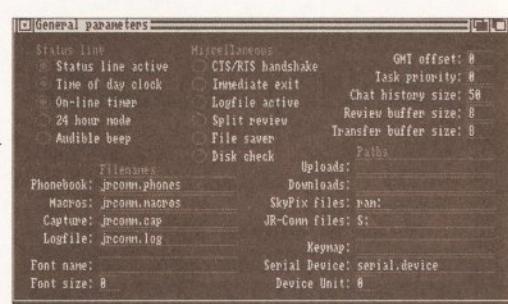
Control the set-up's serial port requesters. All the standard stuff is here, baud rate, parity, etc



Define the actions of function keys when used in conjunction with CONTROL, SHIFT and ALT



Carry out palette control with *JRComm*'s easy to use requester



A whopping twenty-nine options in all on the general parameters requester

default values will be sufficient for most users until they learn more about the comms world.

## SUMMING UP

So which is best? Both *NComm* and *JRComm* are very good programs, very complete and very useful. Both are now shareware and there is little to choose between them. I would have to go for *NComm* though, if only because it is actively supported and a new version of *JRComm* hasn't arrived for some time.

And, of course, *NComm* has a wonderful script language which leads us nicely on to the next section.

now turn to page 97 for the tutorial on scripts

# THE SURVIVAL GAME

## WARNING!

This interactive programme could save the lives of yourself and your family or friends. Our huge 12-disc programme includes hundreds of illustrations, animations and sounds written, compiled and drawn by ex-Special Service Personnel.

### IT CAN HAPPEN TO YOU.

Fear and intimidation can come to anyone anywhere in the world.

- \* Would you know what to do to protect yourself?
- \* Do you really have the expertise, or are you fooling yourself?
- \* Would you make the obvious mistakes like everyone else?



### COULD YOU COPE IF INNOCENTLY CAUGHT UP IN THESE SITUATIONS?

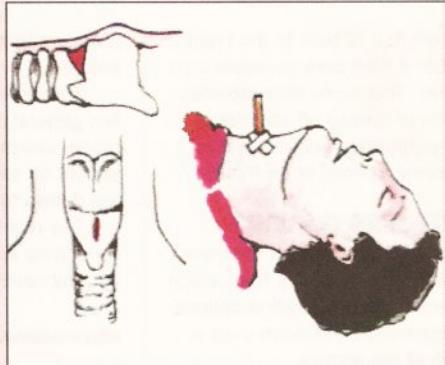
- Burning buildings?
- Terrorist activity?
- Rape and other sexual deviancy?
- Encountering burglars and con-men?
- Storms and hurricanes?
- Car crashes?
- Riots and bar brawls?
- Air, land and sea disasters?
- Encountering savage dogs?

Our comprehensive programme will give you the knowledge to survive these, and many more situations in a way that you would never get from a book.



### OUR PROGRAMME INCLUDES:-

- \* On screen animated self-defence course.
- \* Rescue from personal dangers and facing up to disasters.
- \* First aid and natural medication.
- \* Acquiring food, water, fire and shelter.
- \* Identification of poisonous plants and dangerous animals.
- \* Interactive emergency communications.
- \* Direction-finding (SUN MOON STARS).
- \* Survival psychology.



INCREASE YOUR SURVIVAL CAPABILITIES NOW.  
...YOU MAY NEVER GET ANOTHER CHANCE...  
CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS FOR £29.95 + £2.50 p+p  
PAYABLE TO...

INTRACOM APPLICATIONS, UNION BUSINESS CENTRE  
288, HARROGATE ROAD, BRADFORD, WEST YORKSHIRE  
BD2 3SP

PHONE 0274 626174 FAX (SWITCH).  
ACCESS/VISA  
CD AND PC VERSIONS OUT SOON!



# WE ARE OPEN ALL HOURS

9am-10pm Mon-Sat  
10am-6pm Sun

### HARDWARE

A500 Plus & Software	£349.00
A500 512K	£299.00
A1500 & Software	£565.00
1084S Monitor	£237.00

Phone for 2000 & 3000 prices.

### JOYSTICKS

Quickshot II	£6.50
Speedking Autofire	£10.50
Competition Pro 5000 Black	£11.90
Competition Pro Glo Autofire	£12.95
New Competition Pro Star Autofire	£13.25
Maverick Autofire	£12.95
Zipstick Autofire	£12.95

### LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

#### TRACTOR FEED DISK LABELS

500 plain white labels & software to print your own professional labels  
Only £9.95

### ACCESSORIES

Amiga Int drive	£49.00
Cumana Ext drive	£54.00
Zydec Ext drive	£49.00
512K upgrade with clock	£27.90
512K upgrade no clock	£24.90
1.5 Meg upgrade with clock	£79.00
1 Meg Amiga plus upgrade	£46.99

### DISKS with labels

Unbranded Bulk 100% Certified	
3.5" DSDD	37p each
3.5" Rainbow	44p each
3.5" DSHD	51p each
5.25" DSDD	28p each

Branded Disks

3.5" DSDD	43p each
-----------	----------

Please phone for bulk purchase discounts

### MISCELLANEOUS

Mousehouse	£1.60
Mouse Mat	£2.50
Disk Drive Cleaner	£1.80
Amiga Dust Cover	£3.50
Monitor Dust Cover	£3.50
Mouse/Joystick Auto Shift	£14.95
Amiga Light Pen & Software	£32.00
Mega Mouse	£14.90
Squik Mouse	£14.90
Naksha Mouse & Accessories	£92.00
Zy-Fi Amplifier & Speakers	£37.95
Thumb & Finger Trackerball	£19.99
Crystal Trackball	£32.00
Action Replay Mark III	£57.00
Techno Sound Turbo Sampler	£31.00
2 Piece Printer Stand	£5.70
Midi Master	£26.00
Wordworth 1.1	£77.50

### PRINTERS

Star LC-20	£149.00
Star LC 24-10	£214.00
Star LC200 Colour	£204.00
Star LC-24-200 Colour	£294.00

### STORAGE BOXES

10 capacity	£0.95
NEW 20 capacity Sony	£1.49
50 capacity lockable	£3.95
100 capacity lockable	£4.50
80 cap Banx stackable/lockable	£7.99
150 cap Posso stackable/lockable	£15.00
250 cap stackable/lockable	£18.99

Orders by phone or post to:

### DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES

0782 - 642497

9am - 5.30pm week

0630 - 653193

Anytime

0782 - 311471

Evening/Weekend

### 54 Spring Road,

Longton,

Stoke-on-Trent,

Staffs ST3 2PX

Prices include VAT

Postage please add £3.30

We accept cheques/  
P.O.'s/Visa/Access

# SCRIPTING FOR THE MASSES

Our first script is simply an example of how *NComm*'s script language could be used to automatically log on to a board, and leave you at the main menu. Every board is different of course but the same techniques apply to most boards.

## EXAMPLE SCRIPT 1

### Logging on

1. CAPTURE "ram:justincase.cap"
2. WHEN "More (Y/n)" SEND "Y\n"
3. DIAL "Fun Times BBS"
4. CONVERSE "twice to enter board" "\x1b\x1b"
5. CONVERSE "Please enter your first name:" "Boris"
6. CONVERSE "Please enter your last name:" "McBane"
7. CONVERSE "Calling from East Grinstead (Y/n)?" "Y\n"
8. CONVERSE "Please enter your password:" "\p\n"
9. WHEN "Read bulletins now?" SEND "n\n"
10. WAIT "Your wish is my command..."
11. BEEP
12. CAPTURE OFF

## STEP BY STEP

### Line action

1. First we turn on the capture, just in case there are any problems. By directing it to RAM we don't waste disk space, but this means that we have the information if we need it.
2. Now we set up a WHEN statement (see last issue) to ensure that we skip any screen full prompts automatically. This stops us sitting at a prompt until we get thrown off the board.
3. Then we dial the board we want.
4. Most boards have a front end program which requires you to hit a key twice (usually ESC) to get into the board.
5. Then we wait for the board to ask for our first name.
6. And our second name.
7. Some boards ask you to confirm where you are calling from to differentiate between callers with the same name.
8. And then we have to send our password. The \p option sends the password set in the telephone directory so it must be set prior to the call. Alternatively you could have the program wait and type in the password by hand.
9. Most boards have a bulletin section where important news items are placed. But you won't always be offered the chance to read them if none have been updated recently. This line sets up another WHEN statement to get past the bulletin prompt, if it occurs.
10. Now we wait for the main menu prompt to appear.
11. When it does, alert the user with a beep.
12. And close the capture file.

In just twelve lines we have logged on to a board completely automatically. Saving time, money and effort.

The second example script is a "generic" script designed to be able to log on to most boards. This

# PART 2 EXAMPLES

Last month we took a look at some of the commands available in the *NComm* script language. This month we'll round off our tutorial with some examples.

script relies on the fact that most boards have very similar log on sequences and the possible combinations can be covered quite easily.

## EXAMPLE SCRIPT 2

### Generic Log on

Obviously this sort of script will require careful observation when you use it on a new board but as time progresses the script can be tailored to cover a wider variety of boards.

1. CAPTURE "ram:we will need this.cap"
2. TIMEOUT 5
3. CONVERSE "nter" SEND "\x1b\x1b"
4. WHEN "ore" SEND "Y\n"
5. TIMEOUT 60
6. CONVERSE "ame" "Harry"
7. CONVERSE "ame" "Campbell"
8. WHEN "alling" SEND "Y\n"
9. CONVERSE "ssword" "\p\n"
10. DWHEN "alling"
11. WHEN "ulletin" SEND "N\n"
12. BEEP
13. CAPTURE OFF

## LINE ACTION

1. Turn on capture.
2. Set the timeout value to 10 seconds to make sure we don't wait too long at the next converse.
3. Wait for a "Press ESC twice to continue" type request or for five seconds. This is an example of how the timeout can be used to cover all eventualities, if this board doesn't need you to press a key, this command will have timed out by the time we arrive at the name prompt.
4. Then we set up a WHEN command to cover any "More?" requests we get. We can never be sure exactly which string will be used so we have to find a general solution, most prompts will include the word "more" so we use the end of that. We only search for a very small string to make sure we aren't caught out by unusual capitalisation.
5. Then we reset the timeout to a longer period to give the board plenty of time before we exit commands.

- 6&7. Now we wait for the board to send "ame". This signifies that the board is waiting for your name. Some boards ask you to enter your name in two parts while others want it all in one go. To handle this we will send it in two parts anyway, both triggered by the string "ame". If the board is expecting two halves - fine, if not it should respond with a what is your second name prompt anyway.
8. Now set up a WHEN command to cover the "Calling from?" prompt if there is one.
9. Then wait for a password request and send

the phonebook password.

10. We no longer need the WHEN command so delete it to stop unwanted characters being sent.
11. Set a WHEN statement just in case we are asked if we want to see the bulletins.
12. Beep because we've probably reached the main menu.
13. And finally turn off the capture file.

This script assumes that you have already dialled the number and so can be used by defining it as the script for telephone book entries which don't have custom scripts.

As a simple example it shows just how powerful the script language is. It should be able to cope with many boards - any which don't work give you an opportunity to practise your script writing.

The third example is a method of automatically downloading a given file from a predefined board. By careful coding a similar script could be used to attempt a download from any board.

## EXAMPLE SCRIPT 3

### Automatic file download

1. CAPTURE "ram:justincase.cap"
2. SET \$filename = \$FILEREQ
3. WHEN "More (Y/n)" SEND "Y\n"
4. WHEN "File not found" GOTO Logoff
5. DIAL "Files Galore BBS"
6. CONVERSE "Please enter your name:" "Herman Von Jones"
7. CONVERSE "Please enter your password:" "\p\n"
8. CONVERSE "Command?" "F\n"
9. CONVERSE "Command?" "D\n"
10. CONVERSE "Filename 1" \$filename
11. DOWNLOAD "ram:dummy",Z
12. CONVERSE "Press a key to continue" "a"
13. CONVERSE "Command?" "M\n"
14. CONVERSE "Command?" "L\n"
15. CONVERSE "Subject" "Many thanks oh mighty one\n"
16. CONVERSE "Change anything?" "N\n"
17. DELAY 5
18. ASCSEND "DHO:MESSAGES\THANKS.ASC"
19. SEND "\S/n"
20. SEND "S/n"

Logoff:

21. CONVERSE "Command?" "\*\n"
22. CONVERSE "Are you sure you want to log off?" "Y\n"
23. HANGUP
24. BEEP
25. CAPTURE OFF
26. END

**LINE ACTION**

- Turn on capture.
- Put up a file requester and request a filename from the user, storing it in the variable \$filename.
- Set up a WHEN command to handle "More?" prompts.
- Set up a WHEN command jump to the logoff sequence to exit the board and the script, if the file requested does not exist.
- Dial the board.
- Enter your name...
- ... and password from the directory.
- Wait until the command prompt appears and then move to the Files area.
- Select download.
- When the program prompts for the filename, send the filename which the user selected. At this point, the WHEN command defined previously will kick in and exit the BBS if the file is not found.
- Download the file using ZModem
- Wait for it to finish and press a key.
- Wait for the command line and go back to the main menu.
- Select the "Leave a message for the Sysop" option.
- Enter a subject.
- Respond to a "Change?" prompt.
- Wait five seconds to get into the editor.
- Send your standard "Thank you for the file" text.
- 19&20. Exit the editor and save the message.
- Select the log off option.
- Confirm that that is what you wish to do.
- Hang up.
- Beep to inform the user we've finished.
- Turn capture off.
- End the script.

Although this script is purely an example, it won't require much tailoring to match a real BBS.

**EXAMPLE SCRIPT 4****Automatic message handling**

In our final example script we will present a method of logging on to a fictional conferencing system, uploading replies, downloading waiting messages and then forwarding them to another BBS.

This sort of script would be ideal for accessing a system such as CIX and forwarding the messages to your favourite BBS.

- CAPTURE "ram:conference.cap1"
- CONFIG "TIX.cfg"
- TIMEOUT 120
- RESUME OFF
- REQUEST OFF
- DIAL "Techy Information eXchange"
- WHEN "Continue?" SEND "Y\n"
- CONVERSE "Type TIX to login" "TIX\n"
- CONVERSE "Nickname?" "bananaman\n"
- CONVERSE "Please enter your password:" "\p\n"
- PRINTER ON
- WAIT "Mail Directory"
- PRINTER OFF
- CONVERSE "Command:" "Brief\n"
- CONVERSE "C:" "Upload\n"
- UPLOAD "dh0:messages\reply.scr"
- CONVERSE "C:" "Execute\n"
- WAIT "Execute finished"
- CAPTURE OFF
- CAPTURE "ram:messages"
- REPEAT

- SEND "Read\n"
- WAIT "End of message"
- INPUT \$text "\r"
- UNTIL \$text == "No more messages"
- CAPTURE OFF
- CAPTURE "ram:conference.cap2"
- CONVERSE "C:" "Goodbye\n"
- CONVERSE "Are you sure?" "Y\n"
- CD "dh0:c"
- CLI "lha a ram:msgs.lha ram:messages"
- CONFIG "Dirty.cfg"
- DWHEN "Continue?"
- WHEN "Read on?" SEND "Yes\n"
- DIAL "The Dirty Squirrel BBS"
- CONVERSE "Press [ENTER] to continue" "\n"
- CONVERSE "Enter your name please" "Johan Bretton"
- CONVERSE "And your password please Johan" "\p\n"
- WHEN "would you like to see our news bulletin?" GOSUB ReadBulletin
- CONVERSE "What now?" "PMU"
- CONVERSE "Archive type" "L\n"
- WAIT "Upload message file now"
- UPLOAD "ram:msgs.lha",Z
- CONVERSE "What now?" "QLLY\n"
- HANGUP
- CAPTURE OFF
- QUIT

ReadBulletin  
 48. PRINTER ON  
 49. SEND "Y\n"  
 50. WAIT "Thank you for taking the time to read this news"  
 51. PRINTER OFF  
 52. RETURN

**LINE ACTION**

- Turn capture on.
- Load the appropriate configuration for the system we are calling.
- Set the timeout to a nice high level because conferencing systems can often be very slow.
- Turn ZModem resume off, we don't want to accidentally mess up any downloads.
- Turn off the system and NComm requesters for unsupervised use.
- Dial the conferencing system.
- Set up a WHEN command to handle screen full prompts.
- Conferencing systems such as CIX often have an initial logon prompt which means you have to type something specific to get onto the system.
- Then you have to send your nickname.
- And of course your password.
- Conference systems very often have a news item which comes up as you log on so we'll turn the printer on to get a printout of any news messages for later.
- Wait until the system starts printing out details of your E-Mail directory.
- Turn the printer back off again.
- Wait for the command line and make the prompt brief.
- Tell the system that you are uploading a script.
- Do the actual upload.
- Tell the system to execute the script. This is a method available in conference systems such as CIX whereby a text file containing a list of normal commands can be executed to allow automatic posting of messages etc.
- Wait until the system signals that it has finished.

- Turn capture off.

20. And open a new file to store our messages in.  
 21-25. This next section is a loop. It starts off by sending a read command to read the next message and then waits for the end of message signal. It then gets the next line of text to see what it says. It will continue to loop round until the text line says "No more messages" in which case it will drop out of the loop and carry on.

- Turn the message capturing off
- Reopen another general log
- Exit the system
- Yes we are sure, to be safe we should hangup here.
- Change the AmigaOS directory to the command directory.
- Use the CLI command to call the archiver LHA to pack up the message capture file.
- Load a new configuration file.
- Remove the WHEN definition for the conferencing system.
- And create a new one for this board.
- Dial our favourite BBS
- This time we have to press enter to get into the board.
- Then we enter our name.
- Closely followed by our password.
- Then we create a WHEN statement that will jump to a subroutine to read the news bulletin if one exists.
- When we get to the main menu prompt we use the hotkey facility available on most boards to quickly get to the place we want. If a board has hotkeys it means that you do not have to press RETURN after each menu selection, and you can stack commands up to avoid having to wait for the menu to appear each time.
- By using our hotkeys we will have told the BBS that we want to upload a message file. Now the board has asked us for the type of archiver we used, so we select option L for LHA.
- Now wait for the BBS to signal it is ready.
- And upload the file using ZModem.
- When the command prompt reappears we use the hotkey facility to quickly exit the board.
- Then we hang up, just in case.
- Turn capture off.
- Exit the program.

The remaining lines are a small subroutine which is called if the second BBS tells us there is a news file waiting.

ReadBulletin

- Turn the printer on for a hard copy.
- Say we want to read it.
- Wait for the news file to finish
- Turn off the printer.
- Return from the subroutine.

**CONCLUSION**

That concludes our look at NComm scripts, with all this power at your fingertips you should be able to write scripts for just about anything, saving you time and money.

**NEXT MONTH**

That's it for now, next month I'll be looking at setting up your own BBS, how it can save you money, and cause you heartache. See you then.

**Philip Harris** can be contacted as **pharris** at **CIX (081 390 1244)** or as **PHILIP HARRIS** at the **End Zone BBS (0524 752425)**.

# EXPAND YOUR AMIGA

VISA  
SUMMER  
SALE

QUALITY PRODUCTS

*at affordable prices*

W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD



British Made

STOP PRESS:  
KICKSTART 2.04 KIT

COMPLETE INCLUDING  
FULL MANUALS ONLY £89

IN STOCK NOW



## A500 PRO-RAM BOARD

### 1/2 MEG UPGRADE

- Latest design incorporates chipmem option at no extra cost
- Increases computer memory from 1/2 Megabyte to 1 Megabyte
- Allows all 1 Megabyte software to run. Now Commodore A500 standard
- Direct replacement for Commodore A501, 16 Chip Technology for complete compatibility.

£25.00 without clock

£28.00 with clock

## UPGRADE TO AMIGA 500 PLUS

★ Upgrade the standard Amiga 500 to ECS chipset A500 plus capability ★

★ KICKSTART 2.04

£38 £49 • Upgrades your existing Kickstart to that of the new A500 plus

★ HIGH-RES DENISE

£33 £39 • Upgrades your graphic chip capability to that of the A500 Plus inc. anti-flicker

★ 8372 FATTER AGNUS

£38 £49 • Enables you to access 1Mb of chip memory with standard modification

★ 2MB CHIP MEMORY FOR A500

£139 • Enables you to access a full 2Mb of chip memory when fitted to A500, memory included

★ 2.04/1.3 KICKSTART SWITCHBOARD

£24 • Overcomes software compatibility problems at the flick of a switch

★ KICKSTART 1.3

£28 £36 • Allows existing A500 Plus owners to run old software when used in conjunction with switchboard

★ A500 PLUS 1MB UPGRADE

£39 • Upgrades A500 Plus memory to 2Mb chip memory.

★ GVP 52MB A500 HARD DRIVE £359!

★ GVP 52MB A500 HARD DRIVE + 2MB £399!

## 500RX 2Mb - 8Mb MEMORY EXPANSION

500RX 2Mb ..... £148.00

500RX 8Mb ..... £299.00

500RX 4Mb ..... £204.00

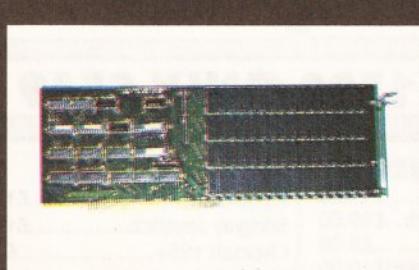
## SUPRA MODEMS



- 100% Hayes compatible
- Tone Pulse auto dial/answer
- RS232 Interface
- Internal diagnostics
- Programmable number storage

Supra 2400 ..... £84.00

Supra 2400 + ..... £129.00



## A2000 MEMORY UPGRADES

0Mb ... £109.00

2Mb ... £149.00

4Mb ... £189.00

8Mb ... £269.00



## CUMANA 3.5" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE

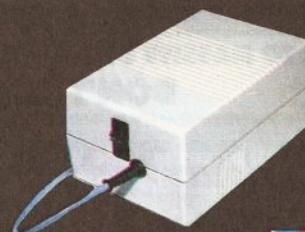
- High quality
- High specification
- Anti click
- Long moulded cable

£54.00

A500 Internal replacement drive ..... £44.00

Kickstart 2.04 Kit includes full manuals + disks ..... £89.00

GVP 52Mb Hard Drive A2000 ..... £279.00



## A500 HIGH CURRENT POWER SUPPLY

- Allow addition of many peripherals without damage to computer or power supply
- Switch mode design

£44.95



British Made

★ All prices include P&P & VAT ★ Please add £5.00 if you require 24 hour courier to your door or parcel post will be used ★ 12 month warranty ★

**W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds.**

**Tel: 0582 491949**

# BCS SUMMER SALE

LOOKING FOR DISKS & BOXES  
LOOK NO FURTHER  
REMEMBER ALL DISKS SOLD BY BCS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED

## DISKS ! DISKS ! DISKS !

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

50 3.5" DS/DD.....	£22.50
100 3.5" DS/DD.....	£37.00
150 3.5" DS/DD.....	£52.50
200 3.5" DS/DD.....	£69.00
400 3.5" DS/DD.....	£138.00
500 3.5" DS/DD.....	£165.00
1000 + Call for spot price	

All prices include VAT / free labels  
& free delivery

## DISKS + 100 CAP LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

50 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box .....	£25.50
100 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box .....	£40.50
150 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box .....	£56.50
200 3.5" DS/DD + 2 100 cap boxes .....	£74.00
400 3.5" DS/DD + 4 100 cap boxes .....	£147.00
500 3.5" DS/DD + 5 100 cap boxes .....	£174.00
1000 3.5" DS/DD + 10 100 cap boxes.....	£ call

All prices include VAT / free labels  
& free delivery

## 3.5" DELUXE LOCKABLE BOXES

40 Capacity.....	£4.10
100 Capacity.....	£4.50

## 3.5" STACKABLE BOXES

60 Capacity Lockable .....	£10.00
80 Capacity Banx Lockable Box.....	£9.95
150 Capacity Posso Box .....	£15.00
5.25" 70 Cap Posso Box .....	£16.50

## 3.5"/5.25" 10 CAPACITY BOX £1.00

## NEW A600 £368

## DISKS + BANX STORAGE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

50 3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box.....	£31.00
100 3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box.....	£45.00
150 3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes.....	£68.00
200 3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes.....	£85.00
500 3.5" DS/DD + 5 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes.....	£199.00

All prices include VAT/Free labels & free delivery

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISK 60P EACH  
(OR 100 3.5" DS/DD FOR £61 INCL. P & P /  
LABELS/VAT)

5.25" DS/DD Disks .....21p each  
5.25" DS/DD Disks .....39p each

## A500 PLUS 1Mb CARTOON CLASSIC PACK £325

Philips CM8833 Mk II Colour Monitor  
UK Spec, lead + F19 Flight Simulator +  
1 year on-site warranty  
**ONLY £228**

CDTV  
£445

PRINTER STAND  
£6

## GVP 52 Mb HD £345

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES ON ALL GVP PRODUCTS

## AMIGA 1500 ONLY £549

### ACCESSORIES

1/2 Meg Upgrade.....	£27.00
1/2 Meg Upgrade + Clock.....	£29.00
1000 Labels (coloured) .....	£8.00
1000 Tractor Labels (white).....	£10.00
Amiga Mouse.....	£14.00
Mouse Mat.....	£2.75
Mouse Holder.....	£2.50
1MB Upgrade (A500P).....	£55.00
Amiga Dust Cover.....	£5.00

### JOYSTICKS

Zipstick.....	£11.50
Stingray Joystick.....	£13.50
Cheetah 125+.....	£7.50
Cheetah Star Probe .....	£10.00
JetFighter .....	£12.50
Topstar .....	£21.00
Manta Ray.....	£13.50
Black Cruiser.....	£10.00

## LOOK COLOUR PRINTERS

Star LC-200.....	£205.00
Star LC-24 200.....	£265.00

Prices incl. VAT/lead

## AMIGA EXT CUMANA DRIVE £58

## 10 TDK BRANDED DISKS DD £6.50 HD £10.50

BEWARE, BEWARE, DUE TO MASSIVE DISK SHORTAGES STOCKS ARE SHORT IN THE U.K. B.C.S. HAS STOCK .  
DON'T DELAY ORDER TODAY !

All prices include VAT. Add £4 P&P / add £8 2 day / £10 next day  
Call in or send cheques / postal orders to:

**BCS Ltd., 349 Ditchling Road, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 6JJ**

ORDER HOTLINE:

Tel 0273 506269 or 0831 279084



All offers subject to availability. Prices may change without notice.



# AMOS ACTION



If you want to see a demo that really shows off what AMOS is capable of, then check out the new *Fanatix Megademo 6*

Welcome to another exciting instalment in our continuing journey through the world of AMOS. Our mission – to bring you the hottest tips, the most up to date news plus a goodly splattering of hints and advice for AMOS users everywhere.

If you own AMOS, then you would be a fool not to tune into these pages. Don't forget though – this is your column too, so why not write in if you've got any tips or suggestions which you feel would make the best AMOS column around that little bit better.

Don't forget our AMOS helpline either – if you've got a problem that

**"If you wouldn't know a copper interrupt from a rowdy policeman, stick with us..."**

has been stopping you from putting the finishing touches to that megagame which is going to pay for your new Ferrari, then we'll try our very best to solve it for you.

Since we set it up the new section of AMOS Answers up, over three months ago, we've had a tremendous response which only leads us to believe that there's an

awful lot of suffering AMOS owners out there.

In an attempt to make life with AMOS a little more bearable, this month sees the start of another new feature which is to become a regular part of the AMOS column. Put simply, AMOS for Beginners is a crash course in AMOS programming. The aim is to teach you virtually everything you need to know to get the most out of AMOS.

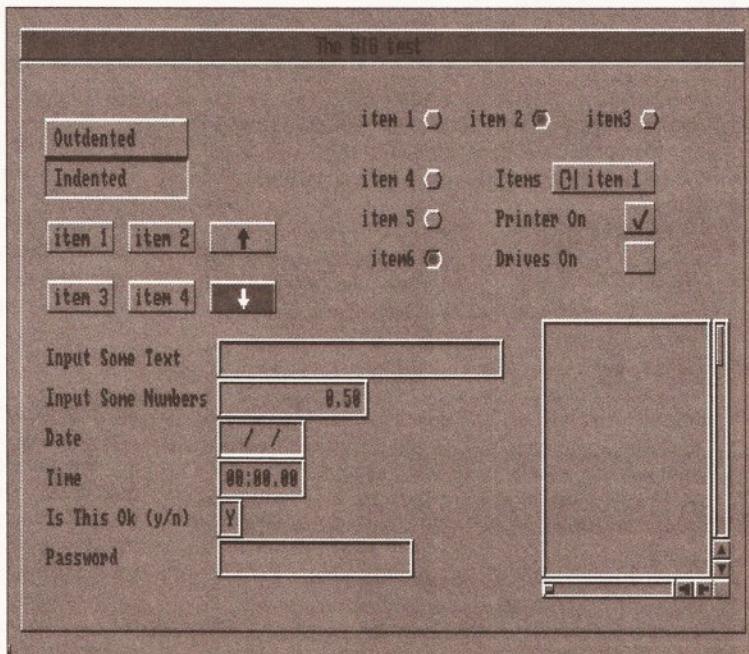
So if you're the kind of person that wouldn't know a copper interrupt from a rowdy policeman,

**Whether you're a seasoned AMOS programmer or a complete novice, Jason Holborn's here to save the day. Don't miss the first in a new series of AMOS for beginners or the latest instalment on games programming**

then stick with us over the coming months and we'll have you churning out AMOS games and demos with the best of 'em.

#### NCOMMAND UPGRADE

AMOS application programmers may be interested to learn that Oasis Software has upgraded its AMOS NCommand extension (reviewed in *Amiga Shopper* issue 10), a very powerful suite of routines which enable you to quickly and easily add a Workbench 2.0-like user interface to just about any program.



Add a Workbench 2.0-like user interface to your AMOS applications with the recently upgraded *NCommand* extension

#### TIP OF THE MONTH

Here's a very handy routine sent in by *Amiga Shopper* reader and AMOS expert Roger Nutter. By inserting the following code into the main loop of the game which we are programming, you'll be able to freeze the game at any point simply by pressing a mouse button. Once frozen, a small crosshair display will appear and either the graphic co-ordinates or the nearest text display position will be printed in the top left hand corner of the screen depending upon which mouse button was pressed. You'll then be able to work out where to place text and sprites without the guesswork usually associated with this process. Nice one Roger!

REM Put this line inside your main game loop

```

If Mouse Key Then Proc →
  WHEREMOUSE
  Procedure WHEREMOUSE
    Amal Freeze : Curs Off : →
    Limit Mouse
    Paper Point (0,0) : →
    Change Mouse 2 : Show On
    Repeat
      MK = Mouse Key : Locate 0,0
      XM = X Screen(X Mouse) : →
      YM = Y Screen(Y Mouse)
      If MK=1
        Print "Graphic X = ";XM;" "
        Y = ";YM;Space$(6)
      Else
        Print "Text X = ";X →
        Text(XM); " Y = ";Y →
        Text(YM);Space$(6)
      End If
    Until MK=0
    Hide On : Change Mouse 1 : →
    Print Space$(23) : Amal On
  End Proc

```

Quite a few of the routines within *NCommand 2.03c* have been redesigned to make them look and behave that bit closer to the gadgets and requesters within Workbench 2.0.

Other changes to *NCommand* include a couple of new programs not forgetting an upgraded screen designer and a brand spanking new archiver program called *AMARC* which leaves most of the PD competition standing. These join an already impressive list of *NCommand* demo programs including a picture converter which enables you to convert Amiga images to and from ST Degas format, a disk label printer and a couple of others.

*NCommand* and the new *NCommand Extras* disk are both available from Oasis Software which lives at 392 Birch Road, Wardle, Rochdale in Lancashire. Failing that, you can talk to them directly on 0706 376572.

**"The Fanatix Megademo 6 is one very impressive demo which has more bobs than the Bank of England."**

#### AMOS PD NEWS

If you are looking for a demo which really shows off what AMOS is capable of in the hands of an experienced programmer, then check out the new Fanatix Megademo 6. (An example of the sort of complex images you can see in the demo is shown on the opening page of this column).

This two disk demo has some of the most impressive visuals created using AMOS in a very long time indeed including swirling plasma effects, parallax scrolling (if you're not sure how to achieve this visual effect for yourself, look out for a tutorial on creating parallax scrolling soon!).

The Fanatix Megademo also boasts one very impressive demo which has more bobs than the Bank of England. What's more, Fanatix very kindly includes the complete source code to its demo so you can steal more than a few good ideas and programming tips from its well commented source.

This new demo can be obtained from Deja Vu PD who can be contacted on 0942 495261. Buy it and prepare to be amazed.

# AMOS ANSWERS

#### ANIM ANSWERS

I'm new to AMOS programming and I would like to write a game.

Could you please explain how to get AMOS to run an animations in ANIM 3 and ANIM 5 format? I understand that Europress does plan to build this facility into a future release, but I'd like to be able to do it now. Is it possible?

**Brian Linwell**  
San Francisco  
California

As you pointed out yourself, there is currently no way to load and run animations from within AMOS. I'm sure Europress will build this facility into AMOS Professional, but it's still a long way off.

In the meantime though, you can get around this limitation by taking advantage of AMOS' ability to run external programs. All you need then is a CLI-based program which will load and run the animation.

On the AMOS 1.34 update disk (which is available from Europress) you'll find a little demo program which contains a routine called \_EXECUTE – this passes control to an external program. If you want to see the output from the program, this function must be followed by an 'AMOS TO BACK' instruction.

#### SPRITELY CHARACTER

After getting my hands on AMOS The Creator, I've found it hard going. My main problem goes something like this... I've created a few sprites using the AMOS Sprite Editor but I still can't figure out how to load, display and move them on the screen from within AMOS. I've read the AMOS manual over and over again, but a few of the explanations are a little brief. I'd be grateful for any help.

**Simon Chan**  
Stanley  
County Durham

If you're having problems sussing out AMOS, I'd strongly recommend that you check out Easy AMOS, a much friendlier and easier to use version of the AMOS Interpreter.

What's so great about Easy AMOS is the quality of its manual – as you say yourself, the AMOS manual does cut a few corners in its explanations, but Easy AMOS is so easy to understand that even a complete numbskull could suss it out.

If you can't quite afford the upgrade price, then check out the program below detailed below. It's all pretty self explanatory – just type it in (don't forget to substitute 'SpriteBank.ABK' for the filename of your spritebank though) and run it and you'll have a sprite moving across the screen in a sort of Space-Invader fashion. Try playing around with it and you'll soon get the hang of it.

You may also be interested in the AMOS for complete beginners feature which starts this month within these very pages. It's designed to introduce complete beginners to the AMOS language and will take you step by step through AMOS.

After little more than a couple of months, you should find yourself churning out AMOS programs at a rate of knots!

Anyway here's that listing to be going along with for starters.

```
Load "SpriteBankFilename.ABK"
Double Buffer
Get Bob Palette
For Y = 0 to 200 Step 25
For X = 0 to 320 Step 4
Bob 1,X,Y,1
Wait VBL
Next X
Next Y
```

#### SCREEN SCENE

I've started to write a paint package in AMOS which uses several different screens at once – one for a status bar, another for an icon strip and a final screen that you paint on.

Unfortunately AMOS seems to take the last screen opened as its work screen, making it impossible for me to write to my first two screens. Is there a way to redirect AMOS to any screen so that commands like DRAW and PLOT work on other screens? I've searched through the AMOS manual, but I can't find any way of doing it.

**James Burton**  
Bradford-Upon-Avon  
Wiltshire

I'm not surprised you can't find the command in the AMOS manual – the section which covers it is about four lines long. The command you need is SCREEN ScreenNumber where ScreenNumber is the pointer to the screen that you wish to redirect output to. If, for example, you had three screens open, numbered 0, 1 and 2, you could switch to screen 0 using SCREEN 0 and then back to 2 using SCREEN 2.

#### SOCIAL GAMEPLAY

I already know that I can use AMOS's serial extension to program multiplayer games with two machines connected via a null modem cable, but is it possible to connect three or more machines and have them talk to each other via AMOS? If I can manage to do this, I may even write a networking system using AMOS!

**Paul McDonald**  
London

Without extra hardware, I'm afraid the answer to this is: unfortunately, no.

The cheapest and possibly the easiest way to do this is to fit each machine with a low-cost MIDI interface (these can be picked up for as little as £20) and then include server code in your game which assigns an identification number to each machine so that your game (or networking program) can distinguish between the machines connected to the MIDI network. It's not an easy task, but it's about the only way that you'll be able to concurrently run a game on several machines.

# AMOS FOR BEGINNERS

**A** new regular part of the AMOS column, AMOS for beginners aims to teach even the greenest beginner the fundamentals of programming in AMOS.

For the sake of time and valuable column space, we'll assume that you've already got an elementary understanding of the workings of the Basic language, enabling us to concentrate instead on the more impressive aspects of AMOS's very well endowed instruction set.

If your Basic isn't too hot, then now might be the time to pop down to your local book store and splash out on a good book on Basic.

AMOS's Basic implementation is very similar indeed to AmigaBASIC (the rather flaky interpreter which Commodore used to supply with Amigas until Workbench 2.0 reared its wondrous head), so any good book on AmigaBASIC or Basic in general will do the job.

Over the coming months we'll be taking an almost embarrassingly detailed look at the major aspects of AMOS - screens, scrolling, bobs and sprites, music, copper effects and AMAL etc - taking you step by step through the major instructions which will make things happen on your Amiga screen.

All this theory will be backed up by a healthy selection of demo programs which you can type in and modify to suit your individual requirements. After little more than a couple of months, you too will be churning out demos at a frightening rate.

## SCREEN SCENE

As an Amiga user, you'll already be more than aware just how powerful the Amiga's display hardware really is. Machines such as the PC and the Mac need extra hardware to produce high resolution displays with lots of colours, but it's all there as standard on even the most basic Amiga. With AMOS, all this power is at your fingertips and with little more than a couple of fairly simple commands, you can set up and use these displays with ease.

What makes the displays which AMOS creates so special is that they are opened at hardware level, therefore ensuring that you have total control over them. What's more, because they are not tied in with the

```
THIS IS A HIGH RESOLUTION LACED DISPLAY!
```

```
THIS IS A LOW RESOLUTION DISPLAY!
```

```
THIS IS A MEDIUM RESOLUTION DISPLAY!
```

```
THIS IS A LOW RES LACED DISPLAY!
THIS IS A LOW RES LACED DISPLAY!
THIS IS A LOW RES LACED DISPLAY!
```

Because AMOS does not run under Intuition (the Amiga's windowing interface), several screens with different resolutions and colour palettes can be opened within the same display

Amiga's rather slow operating system, they can be jiggled about and scrolled around with the speed that you'd normally associate with assembly language.

By default, AMOS automatically opens up a low resolution 320 by 200 pixel (NTSC resolution) 16-colour screen which is used unless you specify otherwise. For most programs though, you'll probably want to open and use your own displays.

The command which creates screens within AMOS is SCREEN OPEN. The format is as follows -

```
SCREEN OPEN
Screen Number,
Width, Height,
Number of Colours,
Mode
```

Screen Open is used to create all displays within AMOS. When you open a screen, AMOS automatically allocates the correct amount of memory required to handle the screen and redirects your program so that all subsequent drawing, scrolling and bob operations are carried out on your new screen. First though,

let's run through what each parameter does.

### ● SCREEN NUMBER

The screen number is a whole number between 0 and 7 which is used by AMOS to distinguish between multiple screens.

The default screen which AMOS creates is screen number 0. If you attempt to create a new screen with this same screen number, AMOS will close its default screen and reopen it using the parameters that you have specified.

### ● WIDTH

Width is a whole number that specifies the width of your screen in pixels. For low resolution and high resolution screens, this value would be

320 and 640 respectively, but you're not just restricted to these default values.

Thanks to AMOS's powerful screen scrolling facility, it's perfectly possible to create a screen which is much larger than what can be displayed on your monitor or TV. When you start to play around with

hardware scrolling, this facility becomes very important indeed.

### ● HEIGHT

The Height parameter sets the height of your new screen in pixels. Once again, you're not just restricted to the standard PAL 256 and 512 (interlaced) pixel screen heights, although the Amiga will only ever be able to display any 256 or 512 lines at any one time.

### ● NUMBER OF COLOURS

As the name suggests, the number of colours parameter sets the number of colours which the screen will be capable of displaying. For low resolution displays, a screen can use a maximum of 4096 colours using HAM mode, but 32 colours is a more usable amount. Don't forget also that the more colours you allocate to the screen, the more memory the screen will use - this isn't too much of a problem these days, but don't forget when programming your masterpiece that there may still be users out there who have just 512K of RAM.

For medium and high resolution displays, the Amiga's hardware is only capable of displaying a maximum of sixteen colours on-screen at once, so low resolution is often a much better bet. Although sixteen colours may not seem a lot in memory terms, a high resolution 16-colour screen is the most memory intensive screen the Amiga is capable of displaying - a 640 by 512 screen with 16 colours will eat up a massive 128K of RAM. Open up several of these and you'll soon be out of memory!

### ● MODE

The mode parameter is used to tell AMOS which type of screen to open. It has three possible values - LOWRES, HIRES and LACED. LOWRES creates a non-interlaced low resolution display (320 pixels across) and HIRES creates a non-interlaced high resolution display (640 pixels across).

The LACED option must be used in conjunction with either LOWRES and HIRES and is used to double the amount of vertical lines that the screen uses using interlacing. This option, which is only available with later releases of AMOS, increases the vertical resolution but has the unavoidable side-effect of creating flicker which you may find annoying. To create a interlaced high resolution display, the mode parameter would therefore be specified as HIGHRES+LACED.

Now we know how to open a screen, we need to be able to use it and eventually close it. Closing a screen once it is open is very simple indeed

*"As an Amiga user, you'll be aware just how powerful the Amiga's display hardware really is."*

and is achieved by using the SCREEN CLOSE Screen Number command.

Once again, the Screen Number parameter is a number between 0 and 7 which points to a currently open screen. If you opened a screen and gave it a screen number of 5, you would therefore close the screen by entering the line SCREEN CLOSE 5. Simple really.

Once a screen has been opened, it can be positioned and even resized on your monitor or TV using the SCREEN DISPLAY Screen Number, X Pos, Y Pos, Width, Height command. Let's run through what each parameter does.

**"AMOS can be made to compress and expand the horizontal length of your screen with some quite interesting results..."**

#### ● SCREEN NUMBER

Once again, this is just a pointer to the screen that you wish to manipulate. Read the section on the SCREEN OPEN command if you want to find out more.

#### ● X POS

X POS is a value between 0 and 448 which dictates where your screen is to be positioned horizontally. In practice though, this range doesn't actually perform how it should. If you can, stick instead with values between 112 and 432. If you try to use values lower or higher than these, strange things can start to happen!

Another thing worth noting is that the Amiga automatically rounds these values up to the nearest multiple of 16, so even if you specify a value of something like 18, the screen's X position will still stay at 16. A stupid limitation, but one you can get around by using hardware scrolling (More on this later though!).

#### ● Y POS

Just like the X POS, the Y POS parameter dictates the vertical position of screen. The range for this parameter is between 0 and 320. Note that the Y position of the screen doesn't have to conform to the X co-ordinate's silly 16 pixel limitation, so you're free to specify and value between 0 and 312.

#### ● WIDTH

Now here's an interesting parameter that can be used to create some quite interesting results. By passing a WIDTH value which is greater or smaller than the WIDTH value you specified when you opened the screen, AMOS can be made to compress and expand the horizontal length of your screen.

The top left hand corner of the screen is taken as the origin, so the screen will expand or collapse from the right hand corner. Once again though, the value that you pass is rounded into a multiple of 16, so the same rules that apply to the X POS parameter also apply here.

#### ● HEIGHT

Just like the WIDTH parameter, your screen's vertical size can be expanded or collapsed by passing a value that is greater or smaller than the value you specified when the screen was first opened. Like the Y POS parameter, the 16 pixel rule does not apply so the screen can be resized with single pixel resolution.

Right, that's enough theory – time to put all that we've learnt into practice.

The demo program listed below opens a low resolution 320 by 256 pixel screen which can then be moved around using a joystick plugged into port 2.

Don't worry too much about the joystick control commands – we'll be covering those in a future issue.

In the meantime though, just type it in, try it out and then have a go at adding an extra routine which continuously collapses and expands the screen.

• Hint – you'll need to use the FOR...NEXT construct.

```
Screen Open
0,320,256,32,Lowres
Flash Off
'
X=112 : Y=0
Repeat
If Joy(1)=1 Then Y=Y-16
If Joy(1)=2 Then Y=Y+16
If Joy(1)=4 Then X=X-16
If Joy(1)=8 Then X=X+16
If X>432 Then X=432
If X<112 Then X=112
If Y>312 Then Y=312
If Y<0 Then Y=0
Wait Vbl
Screen Display 0,X,Y,
Until Joy(1)=16
```

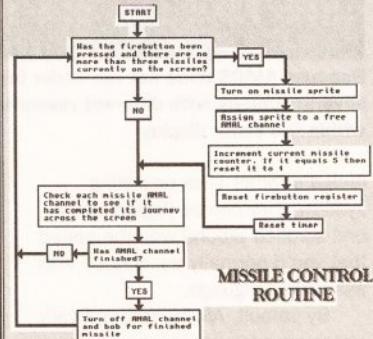
Next month we'll be taking a look at hardware scrolling and dual playfield displays.

I'll be showing you how you can smoothly scroll a screen under joystick control. This routine itself could be used as the basic for a horizontally scrolling shoot 'em up! See you then. **AS**

# GAMES PROGRAMMING

With the two routines covered last month, our game is really starting to shape up. At the moment though, it doesn't actually do an awful lot – a space ship can be moved under joystick control across a scrolling background, but that's as far as things go. The next step is to add the routine which handles the firing of missiles, giving our player's ship the ability to fight back once the routine to handle aliens is added.

I originally stole the section of code you see below from Xerve's Revenge, the demo game bundled with AMOS. After playing around with it though, it soon became apparent that a few changes had to be made. For starters, Xerve's doesn't run AMAL under interrupt, therefore it was necessary to strip out the collision routine within the AMAL code, leaving this all collision detection to the main game loop. The way Peter Hickman's code handles



**The missile control routine for our game in all its glory**

the movement of the missiles across the screen was also a little flaky to say the least, so this had to be rewritten too to make it a little more efficient. With my changes in place, the routine is now pretty good (although still not perfect).

The heart of the routine is a section of code that keeps track of when the fire button has been pressed (the AMAL external variable RZ is set by the ship control routine when the fire button is pressed). If a bob is available (only four missiles can be fired at any one time), the routine then turns on a bob and assigns it to an AMAL channel. Once the AMAL channel has been allocated, the AMAL program FRE\$(Bob Number) handles the task of moving the missile across the screen.

Although only four missiles can be fired by the player's ship at the moment, it's perfectly possible to

## FIRE AND FORGET



With the missile code included in your game, you should now have a scrolling background complete with a spaceship that can fire missiles

extend this as much as you like. So far, the missiles use bobs number 1 through to 4, but you could extend this through to bob number 9 if you wanted. (Don't use bobs 10 through to 14 because I'll be using them in the next issue to handle the aliens!).

Once the missile has travelled across the screen, one of four AMAL external registers (RB through to RE depending on which bob was used) is set to 2 and a very simple routine then turns both the bob and its AMAL channel off, leaving it open for re-use. Once again, play around with it – if you come up with a better way of achieving the same ends, then why not share it with your fellow AMOS programmers by sending it in to me.

```

Rem **** AMAL Control Routine for J
Missiles ****
Dim FRE$(4)
For C=1 To 4
FRE$(C)="" Let R$+Chr$(65+C)+" = 1 "
FRE$(C)=FRE$(C)+" Let R0 = X - RA "
FRE$(C)=FRE$(C)+" For R1 = 1 To 20 "
FRE$(C)=FRE$(C)+" Let R2 = R1 * 18 "
FRE$(C)=FRE$(C)+" Let X = RA + J
R0 + R2 "
FRE$(C)=FRE$(C)+" Pause "
FRE$(C)=FRE$(C)+" Next R1 "
FRE$(C)=FRE$(C)+" D: Let J
R$+Chr$(65+C)+" = 2 "
Next C
Rem **** Section of code for J
initialisation routine ****
Timer=0
LAUNCH=1
Rem **** Code for main game loop J
****
If Amreg(25)=1 and Chanmv(J
(LAUNCH)=0 and Timer=5
Bob LAUNCH,X Bob(15)+18,Y J
Bob(15)+10,5
Amal LAUNCH,FRE$(LAUNCH)
Amal On LAUNCH
Add LAUNCH,1,1 To 4
Amreg(25)=0
Timer=0
End If
For C=1 To 4
If Amreg(C)=2
Amal Off C
Bob Off C
Amreg(C)=0
End If
Next C

```

The Official

# AMOS Club

Did you know that you could do this ?

```
Load "AMOS_Data:Samples/Samples.abk"
Sam Loop On : Samplay 3,14,10000
While Mouse key=0
  S=Xscreen(Xmouse)+40
  Doke $DFF0A6,X : Doke $DFF0B6,X
Wend
```

If not, join the Official AMOS Club, and find out how you can create your own extensions, including commands like **SAM SPEED, CASE, SHUFFLE** etc.

The AMOS Club is the place where **CTEXT**, the Colour Text extension was developed and is the only place where you can get the new **CTEXT V2.0** !

The AMOS Club is the **only support group with a telephone helpline** and access to all the latest AMOS data. Membership also entitles you to discounts on AMOS Club software, such as **AMOS TOME, CTEXT and Sprite X**.

Membership costs £12 (£15 Overseas) for the current subscription, and is available from:

**The AMOS Club, 1 Lower Moor, Whiddon Valley, Barnstaple, N.Devon. EX32 8NW.**

Overseas Customers Please Note: We can only accept cheques or Eurocheques drawn in Pounds Sterling on a U.K. Bank.

# AMISPEED

Amispeed guarantees **LOWEST** prices ever!

You send us the ad of a rival company, the lowest price you can find and we will deduct 10% off the price listed in that very advert on the same product.

You pay 50% after a week hands-on experience with your newly acquired hardware. If you are not satisfied, merrily send it back! Downpayment 50% of the total price to ensure you are serious. We are!

Amispeed provides 680 XD boards including 040, all hard drives, all memory expansions, all digitisers, all 24 bit cards, all fully warranted.

Write or call for information on the product you need.  
It will pay off!

**AMISPEED/HOLLAND, P.O. BOX 33098,  
300S EB ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS  
OR CALL 01 - 031 - 10 - 4184553**

# KCS Power PC Board

## PC EMULATION FOR YOUR AMIGA

### About....

The KCS Power PC board is a complete #11Mhz 1Mb PC sub-system that can be fitted to any Amiga in minutes.

Based around NEC's highly successful V30 CPU, the Power PC Board offers a very high degree of compatibility at machine language level, yet runs faster than an equivalent Intel 8086.

The 1Mb of Autoconfig™ memory can be accessed by all current Amiga models including the A500 Plus. Even the original A500 can access 512K as a standard expansion with clock; plus a 512K RAM disk.

Adored by critics and users alike, the KCS Power PC Board is a real alternative to buying a complete PC clone.

### Installation

The KCS Power PC board fits to any Amiga in minutes:

- On A500 and A500 Plus machines it simply slides into the trapdoor expansion; and doesn't invalidate your warranty!

- On bigger Amigas, such as the 1500/2000/2500/3000, it drops into a vacant Amiga slot using the custom designed adaptor board.

- Once fitted, your Amiga can be switched into PC mode simply by clicking an Icon. Just reset and it's an Amiga again.

No fuss, no hassle. Just two machines in the space of one.

### Video

- Supports the majority of EGA and VGA modes in 16 glorious colours and monochrome - graphics up to 640x480 and text too. Interlace is required for some modes but a software flicker fixer is built in.

- Other video modes include MDA and CGA text and graphics. Also supports Tandy colour graphics adaptor and Hercules monochrome.

- EGA and VGA graphics can be displayed on a domestic TV or monitor. Unlike *real* PC's, no extra hardware is required.

### Disk

- Up to four Amiga drives can be connected to your system and accessed in PC modes as 3.5" 720K or 5.25" 360K. Typical disk access is at least twice as fast as most real PC clones!

- DOS can be started from any mounted drive 5.25" or 3.5" and most Amiga hard drives.

- Supports most popular hard disks including GVP Impact, Supra and A590 (Omtl and SCSI).

- A massive 200K ramdrive (up to 8Mb with expansion) is available in PC mode and it's PC-reset proof too.

### Memory

- Even with a base Amiga 704K is free for DOS programs (640K in EGA and VGA modes).

- EMS (expanded memory) is supported

"PC emulation is a contentious issue - but the KCS Power PC board is the only one to carry my personal recommendation. It is an excellent product that does all it claims and does it well."

Comments Mark Smiddy, co-author of Mastering AmigaDOS 2.

### PRICE

including MS-DOS and on-board memory .....	<b>£219.95</b> inc VAT/Carr
Excluding MS-DOS but incl on-board memory .....	<b>£189.95</b> inc VAT/Carr
Adaptor for 1500/2000/3000 .....	<b>£74.95 inc.</b>

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SHOP  
(IF NOT - ASK THEM WHY NOT) OR DIRECT FROM BITCON.



**BITCON DEVICES LTD.**

88 BEWICK ROAD, GATESHEAD, TYNE & WEAR,  
NE8 1RS ENGLAND

TEL: (091) 490 1919, HELPLINE (091) 490 0202

FAX: (091) 490 1918



Compatibility is excellent but no-one can guarantee every single program available, therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.

**Australia:** HPD (Tel) 08 349 8486. **Spain:** Discover Int. (Tel) 957 47 89 38.

**Sweden:** Delikates-Data (Tel) 31-300580. **Canary:** Customs Chixp (Tel) 928 271064. **Denmark:**

Betafon (Tel) 31 31 02 73. **Portugal:** Softclub (Tel) 01 352 8452. **Ireland:** Computer City/Dublin 745250. **New Zealand:** Pazac (Tel) 054-82949.

All trade enquiries welcome. UK and Overseas (PAL only)

WHOLLY DEVELOPED AND PRODUCED IN THE NETHERLANDS.

PRICES SLASHED!!!  
**AMIGAS FROM  
ONLY £279**

**WANT MORE  
GAMES  
OR OTHER  
EXTRAS?**

JUST ASK & WE GUARANTEE TO BEAT THE COMPETITION  
WITH THE BEST PACK AT THE BEST PRICE!

ST ALBANS  
NOW OPEN  
**SUNDAYS**  
10.00AM - 4.30PM

### AMIGA 500 1.3

Full UK spec., inc. mouse, power supply, all leads & manuals, etc.  
ALONE WITH MONITOR  
512K 279.00 478.00  
1MB 299.00 498.00

### AMIGA 3000

25MHz, 100MB HD, 4MB Fast RAM, 2MB chip RAM  
• SCALA • Deluxe Paint IV • Amigavision  
ALONE WITH PHILIPS 7CM 3279 3539.00

### AMIGA 600

1MB, WB 2.05, 3.5 FD + Smart Card Interface, with  
• 12 month on-site warranty

A600 + DELUXE PAINT III + GAME £364.95  
A600 20MB HD (LARGER AVAILABLE) £459.95

### STARTER PACK I

MAX VALUE/RRP

• 10 Blank Discs + 80 capacity lockable disc box 26.98  
• Mouse Mat 4.99  
• Virus Killer Disk 4.99  
• DPaint III or Home Accounts 79.99  
TOTAL VALUE 116.95

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 17.99  
SEPARATELY 24.99

### STARTER PACK II

MAX VALUE/RRP

• Astra 10 games pack or 0.5MB RAM exp (1.3) 229.78  
• G.F.A. Basic 50.00  
• Photon Paint II or Back to the Future II (1.3) 89.95  
• Holiday Accommodation\* 369.73  
TOTAL VALUE 19.99  
WITH AMIGA/CDTV 19.99  
SEPARATELY 39.99

\*While stocks last, entitles 2 people to stay up to 16 nights in over 250 hotels in Great Britain, S.Ireland and France. All you have to pay for is breakfast and dinner.

### NO OTHER DEALER CAN BEAT OUR CREDENTIALS

- 8+ years experience in Commodore product and here to stay
- Commodore trained staff are friendly and helpful and are parents, multimedia, educational, games, programming or technical specialists (usually more than one!)
- Open 9-6 pm Monday to Saturday and 10.00 am to 4.30 pm Sundays for convenient shopping.
- Callers welcome for advice and demonstration at our 1600+ sq ft High St, Town Centre branches
- Next day delivery for most orders received by 5 pm; express 7 am-9 am and Saturday services available
- Hardware carefully handled and delivered safely and reliably by caged, insured, top name courier service
- 100% pre-despatch testing on Amigas
- Free 30 day, next day courier collection and delivery of NEW replacement.
- Hotline support and in-house engineers
- Extended warranty available on many products
- Upgrade and trade in offers to keep you up to date
- Exceptional after sales service

### COMMODORE PREMIER DEALER

Hobbyte proudly announce this highest CBM accolade, awarded to only the top few dozen CBM dealers offering the best in expertise and support. All Amigas full UK versions.



# Hobbyte

COMPUTING  
ESTABLISHED 8 YEARS

10 MARKET PLACE ST. ALBANS  
HERTS AL3 5DG TEL (0727) 56005/41396  
THE GALLERY ARNDALE CENTRE LUTON,  
BEDS LU1 2PG TEL (0582) 457195/411281

**HOW TO USE THIS AD**  
For the first time ever, you can choose your own Amiga and software combination, and still benefit from the huge savings only available from package deals.  
Want an A500 with 1500 software?  
No problem!  
Like an A1500 without games?  
It's up to you!  
All we ask is that you choose at least 1 software pack when you order your hardware (optional on CDTV A6000 or A3000)

### AMIGA 1500/2000

Full UK spec. with 1MB RAM, mouse, expansion as 2000, leads, manuals. New including Kickstart & Workbench 2.04.

Hard disc configuration inc. the high performance GVP II controller card, EXPANDABLE TO 8MB. Fast reliable 52MB +120MB Quantum Drives are used.

ALONE WITH 8833 WITH 7CM + FFIXER

Dual Drive	495.00	695.00	859.00
DD+GVP+20MB HD	699.00	899.00	1065.00
DD+GVP+52MB HD	765.00	969.00	1129.00
DD+GVP+120MB HD	908.00	1112.00	1272.00

Per extra 2MB fitted to GVP  
Also with Kickstart 1.3 + ROM Sharer

ADD 60.00  
ADD 47.99

### AMIGA 500 PLUS

Full UK spec., inc. mouse, power supply, leads & manuals, etc. inc. updated Agnus & Denise chips for better screen resolution to 1280x512, Kickstart & Workbench 2.04, expandable to 2MB CHIP memory & battery clock

ALONE	309.00	509.00
2MB	349.00	549.00

Zydec external drive with on/off & daisy chain port ADD 48.00  
Also with Kickstart 1.3 + ROM Sharer for switching between 1.3/2.04 to eliminate compatibility problems ADD 47.99

### CDTV

The ultimate CD interactive multi media machine with an Amiga inside!

- CDTV with CD ROM drive
- Lemmings CD
- Disc Caddy
- Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia CD
- Welcome CD + tutorial
- Remote control unit

AS ABOVE 439.99

ALSO: With keyboard and black matching disc drive to allow access to whole range of Amiga disc based software 549.00

SPECIAL: Also with up to £90 worth of CD titles of your choice! ADD 60.00

### THE HOT LOT PACK (1MB REQUIRED)

• Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings	25.99
The Simpsons	24.99
Captain Planet	25.99
• Deluxe Paint III with animation	79.99
• 3 Disc Home Pack including Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database or PD Games compilation	9.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>161.96</b>
<b>WITH AMIGA/CDTV</b>	<b>15.99</b>
<b>SEPARATELY</b>	<b>29.99</b>

### 1500 PACK EXTRA (CAN BE USED WITH A500 1MB AND A500+)

• The Works Platinum, word processor, spreadsheet, database	169.95
• Deluxe Paint III with animation	79.99
• Get the most out of your Amiga book	9.95
• Hobbyte 50 Programme PD Greats Pack II	39.95
<b>EITHER</b>	<b>OR</b>
• Sim City	24.99
• Populous	24.99
• Their Finest Hour	29.99
• BattleChess	29.99
• Microswitch Turbo Joystick	9.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>418.79</b>
<b>WITH AMIGA/CDTV</b>	<b>49.99</b>
<b>SEPARATELY</b>	<b>69.99</b>

SPECIAL: Also with Cartoon Classics Games ADD 12.99

### WHAT THE CUSTOMERS SAY

... "extremely courteous and rapid response to my problem" ... "I will not hesitate to recommend you to my colleagues."

Dr Darrel Maddy - Slough

"Thank you for dealing so promptly with my requests. ... "I was reluctant about ordering my computer mail order. However I have been very pleased with my dealings with Hobbyte - you are to be commended for your customer service."

Trevor Patterson - Bangor

"We have dealt with many of the leading computer suppliers, in the past, but the service you provided was second to none."

E W Bailey - Preston

"...Thank you for everyone's good service' ... "it arrived at 7.20am the next morning."

David J Thomas - Wolverhampton

"I was very impressed with the service I received in the first instance, I really appreciated how quickly you managed to get the printer despatched from your Luton branch for me."

J S Cozadinos - Amersham

### PROFESSIONAL FAMILY PACK (1MB REQUIRED)

• Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings	25.99
The Simpsons	24.99
Captain Planet	25.99
• Deluxe Paint III with animation	79.99
• The Works Platinum Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Database	169.99
• Their Finest Hour, Flight Simulator OR Back to the Future and Postman Pat (1.3 only) OR Digital Home Accounts or Edd the Duck	29.99
• Virus Killer Disk	4.99
• 50 Programme Hobbyte PD Greats Pack II	39.99
• Hobbyte Infant, Junior (specify) or Secondary Educational Pack	19.99
• 10 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity lockable disc box	26.98
• Mouse Mat + Dust Cover	9.98
• Turbo Microswitch Joystick	9.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>468.86</b>
<b>WITH AMIGA/CDTV</b>	<b>79.99</b>
<b>SEPARATELY</b>	<b>99.99</b>

SPECIAL: Also with Star LC 200 9 PIN Colour Printer and Starter Pack ADD 185.00  
Also with Citizen 224+24 Pin Colour Printer and Starter Pack ADD 245.00

56005

0727

TELE-ORDER

## FAMOUS FIVE PACK 7-15 YEARS

VALUE/RRP

- Join Enid Blyton's Famous Five to solve the mystery of Treasure Island in this educational interactive adventure 24.99
- ADI - choose from any entertaining National Curriculum Maths or English course from Fun School publishers, OR any Fun School 25.99
- Target maths, suite of 4 fun programmes aimed at specific National Curriculum targets OR Maths Adventure: This adventure through time allows pupils to revise and check their progress in National Curriculum maths 25.99
- Sim City - Educational game award winner and Populous OR Elf - travel as Cornelius the Elf and Puzznic - addictive puzzle game 49.98
- Hobbyte Junior or Secondary Educational PD Pack, featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games 19.99
- Hobbyte 50 programme PD Greats II Pack 39.99
- Microswitch Turbo Joystick 9.99

TOTAL VALUE 196.92

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 59.99  
SEPARATELY 79.99

SPECIAL: Also with 10 great individually packaged games RRP's up to £39.99, phone to choose from current list, or leave it to us! Children's games available

VALUE £269.82  
ADD £34.99

## GOLDILOCKS PACK 5-11 YEARS

MAX VALUE/RRP

- The Three Bears - A colourful educational and entertaining adventure loosely based on the traditional story. (Improves reading skills and develops imaginative and logical thought) 22.95
- Money Matters - Four graphically brilliant and educationally sound games with coins keyboard overlay, top reviews 24.99
- Postman Pat (1.3 only), OR Edd the Duck (7+ years) OR Matched Pairs OR Blinky's Scary School 14.99
- Hobbyte Infant or Junior (specify) Educational Pack, featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games 19.99
- Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games, 10 pack disc including Train Set and other top entertaining PD titles 19.99
- 10 Blank Discs 6.99
- Microswitch Turbo Joystick 9.99
- Deluxe Paint II/Photon Paint II or Elf or Puzznic 89.99
- Mouse mat 4.99

TOTAL VALUE 214.87

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 49.99  
SEPARATELY 69.99

## AMOS PROGRAMMER'S PACK (1MB REQ.)

VALUE/RRP

- EASY AMOS - complete, simplest possible, fun-to-use beginners programming course. Learn to write professional looking arcade games, educational, etc. software in weeks, not years. Complete with graphics, sound, animation and more. Upgradeable to Amos. 34.99
- Cartoon Classics Games: OR
- Lemmings Elf 25.99
- Captain Planet Puzznik 25.99
- The Simpsons Digita Home Accounts 24.99
- 50 Programme Hobbyte PD Greats Pack 39.99
- 20 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity Lockable Disc Box 33.97
- Mouse Mat + Dust Cover 9.98
- 'Get the Most out of Your Amiga' book 9.95
- Microswitch Turbo Joystick 9.99

TOTAL VALUE 215.84

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 59.99

SEPARATELY 79.99

As above, but with:

- Amos the Creator instead of Easy Amos

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 69.99

SEPARATELY 89.99

NOTE: For both above packs, a second floppy or hard drive and a printer for listing are recommended, but not essential.

## ACCESSORIES

Blitz virus protector + backup device for any external drive  
A520 Modulator  
A500 Deluxe control centre  
Competition Pro Joystick  
CDTV Keyboard

## FLOPPY DRIVES

Zydec 3.5 external drive, daisychain + on/off  
Cumann CAX 354 3.5 external drive, beige  
CDTV external 3.5 drive, black,  
PC 880B with anti click + Blitz back up and virus protector  
PC 880B as above, Cyclone compatible  
PC 880B with Blitz + X Copy  
Dual drive as PC 880B

23.99

26.99

44.99

11.95

44.95

48.95

52.99

59.99

67.95

78.99

98.99

115.95

4096 cols, up to 18 bit

59.95

POA

Sharp JX-300 A4 Scanner + s/w, up to 24 bit

## SCANNERS

Naksha 400 dpi 32 greyscale + Datascan software 87.99  
Power Hand Scanner, 400 dpi, 64 greyscale, Powerscan software 97.99  
Power Colour Hand Scanner 235.95  
Sharp JX100 A6 Scanner + scanlab software, supports 4096 cols, up to 18 bit 595.95  
Sharp JX-300 A4 Scanner + s/w, up to 24 bit POA

## EXPANSION

A500 512K RAM exp + clock 21.99 CBM A501 exp 39.99  
1MB exp for A600 50.99 A500 + 1MB upgrade 43.99  
1.5 MB exp for A500 74.99 K51.3 ROM Sharer 47.99  
GVP A500 accel.-see Hard Drives

## MONITORS/TVs/ACCESSORIES

CBM 1085SDI monitor + leads 216.99  
Philips 8833 MK II monitor and leads 216.99  
CBM 1960 High res monitor + Mway flicker fixer for 1500/2000 549.99  
Tilt + swivel stand for Philips 8833 12.99  
Philips 7CM3279 Hi-res SVGA .28dp for 3000 inc. tilt & swivel 259.99  
As above, plus flicker fixer for A1500/2000 369.99

216.99

216.99

549.99

12.99

259.99

369.99

## EMULATION

KCS Powerboard 188.99 AT Bridgeboard for 1500 329.99  
GVP 286 Emulator 227.99 386 SX B. board for 1500 429.99  
AT Once 178.99 GVP 40/4 for 1500 945.99

## HARD DRIVES

A500 GVP 530 52 MB HD +68030 1MB exp. to 8MB 694.99  
A500 GVP 530 120 MB HD +68030 1MB exp. to 8MB 844.95  
A500 GVP 530 240 MB HD +68030 1MB exp. to 8MB 1038.95  
A590 20MB HD 269.99  
A500 GPVII 52MB HD, exp to 8MB 339.99  
A500 GPVII 120MB HD, exp to 8MB 468.99  
A1500/2000 GVP II controller, exp to 8MB + Quantum 52MB HD 264.99  
A1500/2000 GVP II cont., exp to 8 MB + Quantum 120 MB HD 406.99  
Per extra 2MB fitted to above 62.99

694.99

844.95

1038.95

269.99

339.99

468.99

264.99

406.99

62.99

## SOTWARE

10 Blank DS/DD discs in box 6.99 Games - tel for list FROM 3.50  
50 Blank DS/DD discs 17.99 All latest games 30% OFF  
50 Blank DS/DD discs 27.99 All serious titles 25% OFF

## OLD AMIGA TRADE-IN

The best trade-in allowance, extra for peripherals and accessories. Trade in your old machine for a brand new A600/ A1500/2000/3000, CDTV or even a PC.

## NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES

Credit terms at 34.8% APR (variable) can be arranged for purchases over £150, subject to status. Competitive leasing schemes are also available for businesses, including sole traders and partnerships. Just telephone for written details and application form.

## TRAMPY'S OR THOMAS'S PACK 2-9 YEARS

AT LEAST 57 EDUCATIONAL/FUN FILLED GAMES!

MAX VALUE/RRP

- The Shoe People - 6 colourful and entertaining games featuring Trampy and friends to encourage early number reading and pre-reading skills. With Shoe People music OR Thomas the Tank Engine's Fun with Words - 6 separate easy to use learning programmes with animation and sound. 9.99
- Shapes and Colours - Bobby the Clown entertains and lays down the foundation for maths and writing in 6 colourful animated games. 9.99
- Fun School 2, 3 or 4, specify under 5 years, 5 to 7 years or 7+ years. 24.99
- Postman Pat (1.3 only), OR Edd the Duck (7+ years) OR Matched Pairs OR Blinky's Scary School 14.99
- Hobbyte Infant or Junior (specify) Educational Pack, featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games 19.99
- Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games, 10 pack disc including Train Set and other top entertaining PD titles 19.99
- 10 Blank Discs 6.99
- Joystick 9.99
- Deluxe Paint II/Photon Paint II or Elf or Puzznic 89.99

TOTAL VALUE 206.92

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 49.99

SEPARATELY 69.99

- OR Picture Book: 4 colourful and amusing games from ex 'Fun School' design manager will delight young children. 9.99
- Deluxe Paint II/Photon Paint II or Elf or Puzznic 89.99
- Hobbyte Infant Educational PD Pack, containing 10 fun while you learn games 19.99
- Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games Pack 19.99
- 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Joystick, Mouse Mat 26.99

TOTAL VALUE 221.90

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 49.99

SEPARATELY 69.99

- SPECIAL: With Cartoon Classics Games and Dpaint III + animation instead of Dpaint II/Photon Paint II (1MB req.) 221.90
- VALUE 80.00
- ADD 14.99

## ARTISTS PACK

VALUE/RRP

- Deluxe Paint III with animation (upgradeable to DP IV) 79.99
- Power 400dpi scanner with Powerscan professional s/w 99.99
- 10 disc Hobbyte PD Graphics Pack inc. clip art + utilities 39.99
- Cartoon Classics Games: OR
- Lemmings Elf 25.99
- Captain Planet Puzznik 25.99
- The Simpsons Digita Home Accounts 24.99
- 50 Programme Hobbyte PD Greats Pack 39.99
- 20 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity Lockable Disc Box 33.97
- Mouse Mat + Dust Cover 9.98
- 'Get the Most out of Your Amiga' book 9.95
- Microswitch Turbo Joystick 9.99

TOTAL VALUE 400.82

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 139.99

SEPARATELY 169.99

## DTP PACK

400.82

99.99

- ALL AS ARTIST'S PACK
- PLUS: PAGESETTER II

TOTAL VALUE 499.81

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 189.99

SEPARATELY 219.99

- OR: PRO PAGE 3 269.99

TOTAL VALUE 670.81

WITH AMIGA/CDTV 239.99

SEPARATELY 279.99

## PRINTERS

WITH  
ALONE STARTER  
PACK

- Citizen 120+D 112.95
- Star LC20 124.95
- Star LC200 col. 172.95
- Citizen Swift 9 178.95
- Star LC 24-20 178.95
- Star LC 24-200 216.95
- Star LC 24-200 col. 256.95
- Citizen 124D 176.95
- Citizen 224 211.95
- Citizen 224+col\* 236.95
- Citizen Swift 24e 246.95
- Citizen Swift 24e col\* 266.95
- Star XB 24/200\* 376.95
- Star XB 24/250 456.95
- HP Deskjet 346.95
- HP Deskjet col. 576.95
- HP Paintjet 526.95
- BJ10e Bubblejet port. 226.95

ADD £11.99

WITH  
ALONE STARTER  
PACK

- STARTER PACK: 500 Sheets A4 or continuous paper, Amiga to printer lead & Universal Printer Stand with new driver

## ORDERING:

TELESALES NO: (0727) 56005

Next day delivery for credit card orders placed before 4.30pm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postal order, bankers draft or official order (PLCs, Education and Government bodies only) to: Dept. AS, Hobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 hours of receipt of cleaned payment. Prices are correct at time of going to press, however, we are sometimes forced to change them, either up or down. Please check before ordering. Additional services and different packages may be offered in our showrooms, and prices may vary from Mail Order prices. Personal callers are asked to quote this ad to ensure Mail Order packages are offered.

## DELIVERY CHARGES:

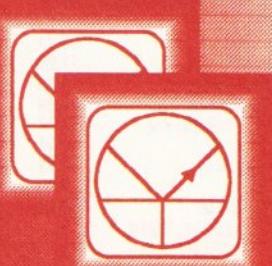
- UK MAINLAND (NOT HIGHLANDS)  
Small consumables & software items  
Other items, except lasers  
Offshore and Highlands  
IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES:  
Saturday deliveries  
7am to 9am next day  
Am next day
- Despatched by post, please check charges when ordering  
Next day courier service, £10 per box  
Normal rate plus £20 + VAT per box  
Normal rate plus £15 + VAT per box  
Normal rate plus £10 + VAT per box  
Normal rate plus £5 + VAT per box

Amiga prices, except where stated are inc. VAT, E.&O.E.

# Ladbroke Computing International

33 Ormskirk Road  
Preston  
Lancashire  
PR1 2QP

Telephone:  
(0772) 203166  
Fax:  
(0772) 561071



Ladbroke Computing are the longest established Atari dealer in the UK. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which means that we test all hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup. This isn't just our opinion, we were voted 'Best Dealer 1989' by the readers of ST World magazine, not for 'the number of boxes shifted', but for quality service.

All prices are correct at copy date 08/05/92 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. Please phone for up to date prices. All prices include VAT. On orders under £150 add £3 for postal delivery or £6 for next working day delivery. On orders over £150 add £3 for next working day delivery (prices for delivery UK mainland only). All prices available on Mail Order Shop prices may differ. Shop & Mail order premises: 33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 2QP. Open Monday to Saturday 9:30am to 5:00pm. Phones answered from 9:00am. Dealer enquiries welcome. Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Ladbroke Computing Ltd. All trade marks recognised.

Due to limitations of space we cannot list all our products please phone for Diskboxes from £6.99, Amiga Workstation £49.99, ICD Ad-Speed £189.99, Dustcovers from £3.99, Phone for details of our repair service (ST & Amiga) Repair quote £15. Phone for more details.

# Golden Image

£24.99

£19.99 without software

## The NEW Golden Image



Mouse

- 150 Dpi resolution
- 500mm/SEC Tracking speed
- Switchable between ST/Amiga
- Opto/Mechanical Mechanism
- Includes Deluxe Paint III software
- Direct mouse replacement

## Hand Scanners

### Golden Image Hand Scanner

A 100, 200, 300, 400 Dpi hand scanner with 64 halftone levels for three different halftone mode settings and one letter mode. The scanner comes complete with the acclaimed Touch Up software and Deluxe Paint III Art package.

Jin Scan Hand Scanner £99.99

Special Offer while stocks last

## Golden Image Drive

- Digital Track Counter

- Daisy chain "through" connector
- Data enable/disable switch
- Only £54.99 including P&P

## GVPII Hard Drives

GVPII Hard drives include injection moulded styling, Internal RAM expansion to 8Mb via SIMM boards, Capacities from 52Mb, 3.5" 1ms Quantum mechanism, Internal Fan, Game switch and mini slot for future expansion.

GVP 52Mb	£369
GVP 105Mb	£529
GVP 52Mb + 2Mb Simms	£434
GVP 52Mb + 8Mb Simms	£629

## RAM

Golden Image 512K Upgrade with clock (A500+ compatible) Now Only

£19.99

## Monitors

Philips 8833MKII £ 219.99 Includes cable, F19 and 12 months on site warranty.

Philips 15" FST Cube TV £ 269.99 Fastext, scart input TV, near monitor quality. Includes cable.

Philips 14" FST TV £ 229.99

## CDTV

£479

Phone for: Ultimate Basketball, Falcon F16, Fun School 3, Dr Wellman, Defender of the Crown, Chaos in Andromeda, Psycho Killer, World Vista, Advanced military systems, Illustrated Holy Bible.

10 bulk disks	£4.94
40 Bulk disks	£18.80
100 Bulk disks	£41.13
100 disk box	£7.99
10 Sony branded	£5.99

## Disks

## Genlock

Roctec Genlock £109.99  
Rocgen + £179.99

## Amiga Packs

1Mb Cartoon Classics Pack £329.99

Includes: A500 Plus computer with 1Mb on board RAM, mouse, modulator, Workbench 2, Lemmings, Captain planet, Simpsons, Deluxe Paint III. New A600 £365

Includes: 1Mb Amiga 600 with internal modulator, Deluxe paint III and 1 exciting game.

New A600 with internal 20Mb hard drive £465

As above with a 20Mb internal hard drive.

Bare Amiga 1.3 version+Astra Pack £299.99

## Printers

Star SJ48 Bubblejet	£239.99
Star LC-20	£139.99
Star LC-200 colour	£199.99
Star LC-24/20	£199.99
Star LC-24/200	£229.99
Star LC-24/200 colour	£289.99

All Star printers include 12 months on site warranty.

All printers include ST/Amiga/PC compatible Centronics cable.

## Mice

Golden Image Opto Mechanical Mouse, 250Dpi, switchable between ST/Amiga	£14.99
Golden Image Optical Mouse, 250Dpi, Mouse mat, no moving parts for greater reliability, switchable between ST/Amiga	£24.99
Jin Mouse, High quality replacement mouse.	£12.98

## Atari Lynx 2

Lynx 2 (Console only)	£79.99
Lynx soft cases	£9.99
New Battery pack	£9.99
Phone for: Klax, Ultimate chess, Robotron, Shanghai, Chips challenge, Xybots, Roadblasters, Chequered flag, Ninja gaiden, Paperboy, Turbo sub, Xenophobe, Qix, Robo squash, Tournament cyberball, Ms Pac Man, Bill and Teds excellent adventure, APB, Warbirds, Scrapyard dog, Stun runner, Hard drivin, Slime world, Electrocop.	£11.99
Lynx 2 Power supply	£6.99
Comlynx cable	£6.99
Lynx 2 survivor	£5.99

Sega Megadrive £105  
Includes Keypad controller  
Phone for Games

# Visionary Vistas

**Want to look at life through red and green tinted specs? Wilf Rees reveals the secrets of 3D – plus: tips on creating organic objects with DPaint**

It really is not too difficult to get results, so I thought I would concentrate this month on showing you how to do it.

## MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE

If you are a fan of the aformentioned cereal, and you've kept hold of your glasses, then you have a head start. Don't worry if you are strictly a bacon and eggs type, 'cos help is at hand – making the glasses is not difficult. You will need some red and green acetate.

Stand in front of a mirror, holding a ruler, and measure the distance between the centres of your eyes. This might sound ridiculous, but believe me, we ended up with some 3D specs that were totally useless, simply because of a failure to measure. Any sort of card will do to make the frames. Once you get working on the project, you'll find it a good idea to make legs for the specs to keep two hands free, so incorporate them into your design.

## CREATING A 3D PICTURE

1. Load DPaint, selecting four colours, then select the palette requester. You need to have a white background and three other colours, light green and magenta. Place your 3D specs over your eyes and cover up the red lens. Everything should appear green. Then draw a few dots on the screen, in green (against the white background) the dots should appear invisible against the background while looking through the green lens, but black when looking through the red. If they don't, adjust the colours in the palette so that they do. Repeat this for the other lens, with a red colour being invisible against the white, but black when through the green lens. Again, some

one of this month's educational tutorials has been influenced by the resurgence of the 3D craze. This appears to have been prompted by a breakfast cereal manufacturer which decided that among the assorted freebies, often inadvertently covered with milk, was to be an unusual pair of glasses and a 3D Euro-Disney scene. So this month, to keep up with the times, I thought we'd have a go at creating 3D scenes with an Amiga. In addition, I'm starting a series of handy tips on achieving even more with DPaint – this time, looking at creating organic looking objects.

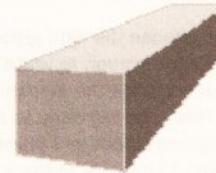
Apart from *Jaws the Revenge*, in which the 3D effects were silly, and advice in the *DigiView* manual on how to create 3D effects when digitising (which I could never seem to achieve!), there have been no really successful attempts to use 3D easily. The advert in the cereal packet passed as yet another example of a super effect wasted on a trivial advert.

## FRENZIED AMIGAS

What did happen, however, is that a student happened to bring a pair of the glasses and the advert into school, another student began experimenting on an Amiga, and then, wow! 3D animations!!

As in most schools with a bundle of Amigas, there is always a collection of students hanging around the IT suite, and the effect of the 3D animation was like a feeding frenzy. The race was on to achieve the most impressive result, and impressive they were.

The same box viewed by both eyes, the pictures below show the images from each eye.

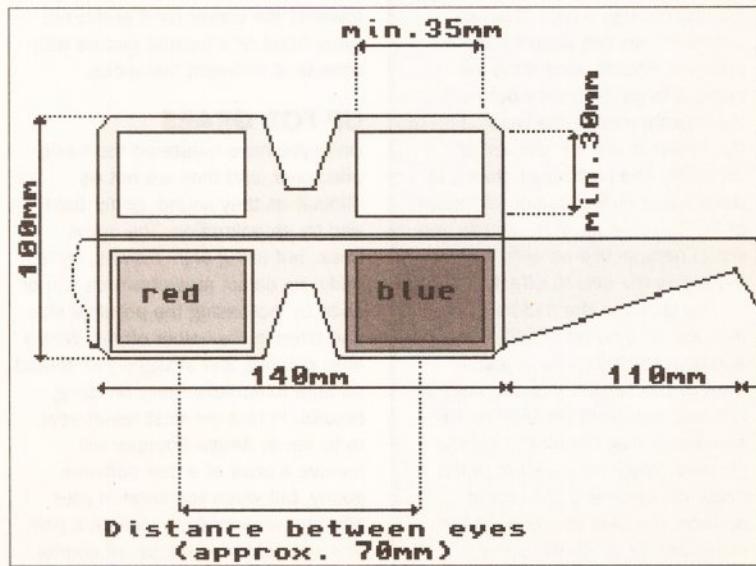


**Left  
eye**

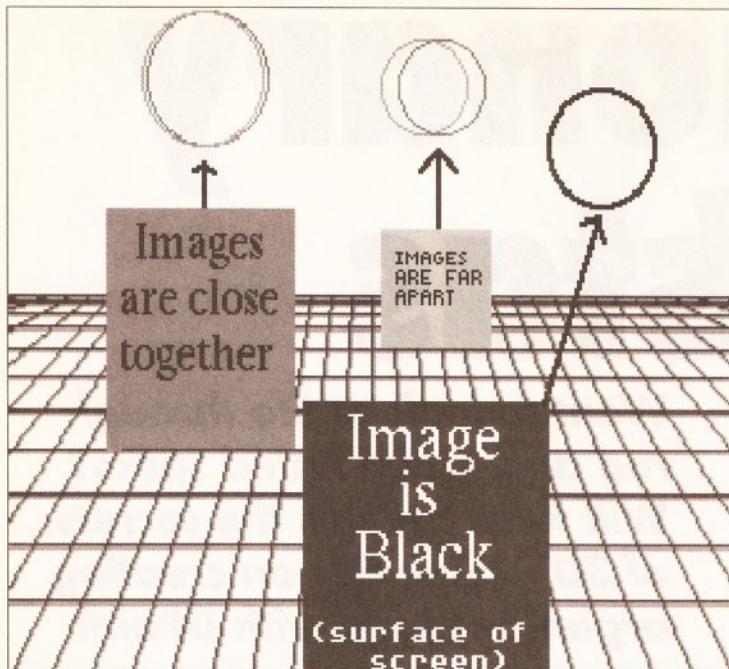


**Right  
eye**

The secret of 3D viewing works on the same principle as that employed by our eyes, namely binocular vision. If you look at an object and alternately close one eye then the other, you will realise that the two views that you see from each eye are slightly different. This is apparent especially if you look at the object in the context of a background reference point. The brain takes these two separate images and merges them to create spatial distance, simultaneously using physical size to enhance the perception



Making a pair of 3D glasses – make sure you measure the distance between the centres of your eyes. The side of a cereal packet would do for the card



Creating effective 3D images – black represents the surface of the screen.

The two colours created to represent each lens of your specs are offset differing amounts to represent the degree of spatial divergence. The placing of the colours, red on the right, blue on the left or vice versa, determines whether the image is seen in front of the screen or to the rear

adjustment of the colour may be needed. Continue to adjust the colours using the slider bars until the optimum 'reverse' invisibility is created. It may well be that the most successful colour is not exactly the same tint as the coloured gel in your specs. Don't worry, it still works.

**2.** Draw an outline of the object that you wish to be 3D, and pick it up as a brush. Select 'colour' brush mode

and choose the light green colour. Clear the screen to white and place your brush on the screen.

3. Next, you will need to select the magenta colour and place your brush about four pixels to the left of the other image (the light green one.)
4. Draw a small squiggle of black over the two images and look through your 3D glasses. You may need to wear your glasses the other way round in order to get the correct picture. The brush image should look as if it is behind the black squiggle.
5. If you are successful with this, you may like to experiment a little more. You may realise, that the further apart the two brush-images get (light green and magenta), the more distant they look. You could create an animation of an object coming towards the viewer (or if preferred, away from) or a layered picture with objects at different distances.

#### UP FOR GRABS

Once you have mastered the basic principles, and they are not as difficult as they sound, go for bust and try an animation. The same rules, but using anim frames, try to make an object move towards you or away by increasing the physical size, and altering the colour offset. With a little practice and struggle you should be able to achieve really amazing results. In fact the best result sent to me at *Amiga Shopper* will receive a prize of a free software goody, but when you send in your offering, remember to include a pair of your custom specs as, of course, it will only work with your own coloured gels. **AS**

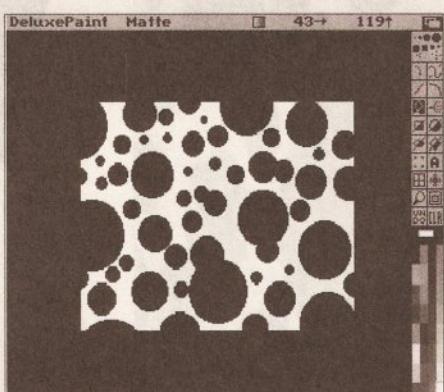
# WHIZZ TRICKS WITH DPART 4

For those of you looking to stretch your DPaint skills, I am going to run through a series of exercises each month to help you get to know some of the more complicated tasks it will perform without too much difficulty.

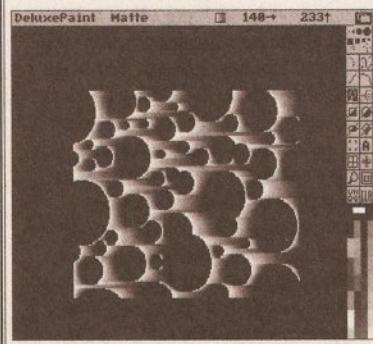
This month I want to show you an exercise which combines using the ranges in conjunction with the wrap and gradient fill facility to create an organic image, the principles of which you can develop and incorporate into your own files to enhance your work's presentation. To

create an organic-looking surface which could be used as part of a picture:

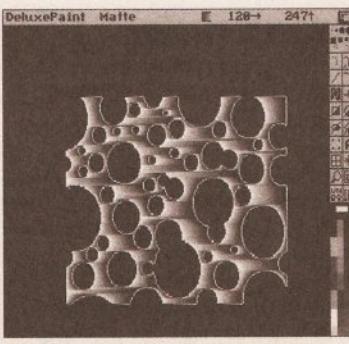
1. Load DPaint, selecting lo-res and 32 colours.
2. Using the palette tool, create a spread of colours, about 16 colours long, possibly from black to yellow.
3. With the range tool, create a range with all the colours in your spread.
4. Draw a filled rectangle, about 200 pixels wide and 150 high. Now draw black circles in this rectangle, to make it look roughly like a piece of cheese! (as illustrated in the screenshot)
5. From the fill type menu, select your range that you have just created and click on the gradient fill gadget.
6. Fill the "cheese" in with your spread of colours. The "cheese" should fill, showing the contour filling round the circular holes.
7. Pick this piece of cheese up as a brush and select colour mode (F2). Press "o" to add an outline of the same colour to the brush, and stamp it down on the spare screen. (j to toggle between spare and first screen).
8. Using the range tool, reverse the direction of the range that you created in step 3.
9. Fill your outlined piece of cheese with this new range of colours (again the filling type should be contour filling (gradient)).
10. Jump back to the other screen and pick the other piece of cheese up as a brush.
11. Now stamp this brush on the other image on the spare screen (the one that you outlined) so that all the holes are perfectly lined up and you can see a one-pixel width circle of the image below.
12. Have a cup of coffee and admire your organic picture! Note: this picture can be saved as a brush and used in other pictures. You could even use the "wrap" function to physically wrap this brush around a shape to make the shape appear organic.



This picture shows the piece of 'cheese' created as you create black circles on your light-coloured rectangle



This is the first slice of 'cheese' after it is filled with your range, using the contour fill method



Here is the finished item, ready for you to use it in one of your organic pictures

NEW  
LOWER  
PRICES !

# AMIGA PACKS

NEW  
LOWER  
PRICES !

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 ARE SUBJECT TO £5 UK DELIVERY CHARGE. ORDERS OVER £100 RECEIVED BEFORE 2PM ARE USUALLY DESPATCHED THE SAME DAY FOR DELIVERY ON THE NEXT WEEK DAY. ORDERS UNDER £100 ARE SENT 1ST CLASS RECORDED POST. ALL PRODUCTS ARE UK STOCK AND CARRY A FULL 12 MONTH COMMODORE WARRANTY. PLEASE RING US BEFORE ORDERING TO CHECK STOCKS AND CURRENT PRICES.

**AMIGA A600 CARTOON CLASSICS** The NEW Amiga A600 computer, in a NEW smaller compact case, supplied with 1MB ram built in, NEW Smart Card interface, NEW Kickstart & Workbench V2.05, mouse, built in tv modulator, manuals, plus the following top selling software titles : Lemmings, Simpsons, Capt Planet and Deluxe Paint 3.

£389.00

**AMIGA A600 HARD DISK** The NEW Amiga A600 computer with a built in 20MB hard disk drive, in a NEW smaller compact case, supplied with 1MB ram built in, NEW Smart Card interface, NEW Kickstart & Workbench V2.05, mouse, built in tv modulator and manuals. THE A600 HARD DISK IS AVAILABLE WITHOUT SOFTWARE OR WITH PACK A OR B - SEE RIGHT ...

## NO SOFTWARE

Amiga A600 only supplied.

£479.00

**PACK A** Platinum Works, D Paint 3, Populous, Simm City, Battle Chess and Their Finest Hour.

£549.00

**PACK B** Platinum Works, D Paint 3, Home Accounts, Elf, Puzznic, & Toki

£549.00

**AMIGA A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS** Amiga A500 computer, supplied with 1MB ram built in, Kickstart V2, expansion to 2MB ram possible via "trap door", mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench V2 etc disks, plus the following top selling software titles : Lemmings, Simpsons, Capt Planet and Deluxe Paint 3. Note : This pack is available with a 2MB A500+ for only £379.00

£339.00

**AMIGA A1500+** A1500 computer with 1MB ram and Kickstart V2 and Workbench V2 software, detachable keyboard, 2 x 3.5" 880k disk drives built in, mouse and all manuals. The Amiga A1500 accepts A2000 peripherals. Please note that the A1500 does NOT have a modulator. THE A1500 COMES WITH A CHOICE OF EITHER SOFTWARE PACK A OR B - SEE RIGHT ...

**PACK A** Platinum Works, D Paint 3, Populous, Simm City, Battle Chess and Their Finest Hour.

£549.00

**PACK B** Platinum Works, D Paint 3, Home Accounts, Elf, Puzznic, Toki and Getting the Most Out Of Your Amiga book

£549.00

## G.V.P Hard Disks

### A500 HARD DISKS

GVP Series II 52Mb Hard Disk £379.00  
GVP Series II 105Mb Hard Disk £549.00

### A1500 HARD DISKS

GVP 52Mb Hard Card £289.00  
GVP 120Mb Hard Card £469.00  
GVP 200Mb Hard Card £849.00

PLEASE PHONE FOR PRICES ON RAM UPGRADES ETC FOR ANY OF THE ABOVE HARD DISK DRIVES.

## Have You Got A V1.3 Amiga ?

### DO YOU WANT VERSION 2 KICKSTART & WORKBENCH ?

If so, we now have in stock the new VERSION 2 UPGRADE KIT. The kit consists of the Kickstart 2 Rom, Workbench 2 software (including the Extras disk and the Fonts disk) and the Workbench 2 full manuals. Easy to fit and requires no soldering.

£ 89.99

### Accessories

512K ram expansion + clock	£29.99
Colour Monitors	£59.00
Compatible external disk drive	£37.50
Zy Fi Stereo Speakers	£14.99
Squik replacement mouse	£8.99
Amiga A500 dust cover	£3.50
Mouse Mat	£8.99
Cruiser Joystick	

# PRINTERS

### ATTENTION ALL CITIZEN PRINTER BUYERS !

**CITIZEN PRINTER STARTER PACK** The pack comprises of : 3.5" disk full of printer drivers for the ST, Amiga & PC; 200 sheets of fanfold tractor feed paper; 200 fanfold tractor feed address labels; 5 tractor feed envelopes all for only £12.99.

**CITIZEN COLOUR PRINTING KIT.** This kit enables you to upgrade either the Swift 9, Swift 24E or 224 to a full colour printer. The kit comes with a colour ribbon. Normally retailing at around £40.00, we are offering, while stocks last, the chance to buy this colour kit for only £19.99.

Citizen 120D + (9-pin, 144 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ)	£124.99
Citizen Swift 9 (9-pin, 192 cps draft, 48 cps NLQ)	£184.99
Citizen 224 (24-pin, 192 cps draft, 64 cps LQ)	£224.99
Citizen Swift 24E (24-pin, 216 cps draft, 72 cps LQ)	£279.99
Citizen Swift 24X (24-pin, 15" carriage)	£379.99
Citizen Pro Jet (inkjet, 360 cps draft, 120 cps NLQ, 300 dpi)	£409.99

### NEW LOWER PRINTER PRICES !!

Star LC20 Mono (9-pin, 180 cps draft, 44 cps NLQ)	£134.99
Star LC200 Colour (9-pin, 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ)	£194.99
Star LC24-20 Mono (24-pin, 210 cps draft, 64 cps LQ)	£204.99
Star LC24-200 Mono (24-pin, 200 cps draft, 67 cps LQ)	£249.99
Star LC24-200 Colour (24-pin, 200 cps draft, 67 cps LQ)	£274.99
Star SJ-48 (inkjet, 166 cps, portable, 360 dpi)	£259.00
Canon BJ10 EX Bubble Jet (ink jet, Epson compatible)	£265.00
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500 (ink jet, 3 pages per minute)	£389.00
Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500 Colour (NEW! full colour inkjet)	£619.00

# SOFTWARE SPECIAL OFFERS

### LEMMINGS

£ 5.99

### CPT PLANET

£ 5.99

### SIMPSONS

£ 5.99

### D PAINT 3

£ 19.99

## Make your Amiga A500+ 2MB

If you want to expand your Amiga A500 Plus to a total of 2MB then why not fit the new 1Mb Ram Board ? This extra ram will unleash the full graphics capabilities of the A500 Plus and is ideal for many other applications such as sound sampling, data storage etc... It's simple to fit, without any modification, and will not invalidate your computers warranty.

£49.99

FOR USE WITH THE A500 PLUS ONLY

## Kickstart Rom Switcher with V1.3 Roms

Some older software will not run on the new Amiga A500 Plus with Kickstart V2.04 Rom but they do run on the older V1.3 A500s.

We are now stocking the Phoenix Rom Switcher which means, once installed, you can switch between Kickstart 1.3 and 2.04 giving you all the benefits of both Amigas and solving those incompatibility problems.

The Phoenix Rom Switcher can be easily installed to the A500 Plus and comes supplied with Kickstart V1.3 Roms. Included in the kit is a microswitch which can be mounted virtually anywhere to enable toggling between the two Rom versions.

£49.99

FOR USE WITH THE A500 PLUS ONLY

IF YOU WISH TO ORDER WITH US, THEN PLEASE SEND YOUR CHEQUES, BANKERS DRAFTS, POSTAL ORDERS, CASH ETC TO OUR MAIL ORDER ADDRESS (PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO BEST PRICES) OR RING OUR MAIL ORDER HOTLINE ANY TIME BETWEEN 8.00AM AND 8.00PM, 7 DAYS A WEEK. (OUR LINES ARE PERSONALLY MANNED - THIS IS NOT AN ANSWERPHONE) AND USE YOUR CREDIT CARD. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 SUBJECT TO £5 DELIVERY CHARGE, OR ALTERNATIVELY VISIT OUR SHOP.

## SHOWROOM & SHOP

CHIPS COMPUTER CENTRE, 53 RUGBY ROAD,  
WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX BN11 5NB.

TEL : (0903) 700804.

OPENING : MON TO FRI 10AM TO 6PM. SAT 9.30AM TO 5.30PM  
FINANCE / CREDIT FACILITIES (SHOP ONLY).  
PART EXCHANGE CONSIDERED (SHOP ONLY).

NEW AND USED ST, AMIGA & PC EQUIPMENT ON DISPLAY  
ALL TYPES OF SOFTWARE (BUSINESS / LESIURE / EDUCATIONAL).  
REPAIRS UNDERTAKEN. TRAINING. INSTALLATION. ON-SITE WARRANTIES.



## MAIL ORDER SALES

BEST PRICES (DEPT AS), 53 RUGBY ROAD,  
WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX BN11 5NB.

TEL : (0903) 700714.

OPENING : 7 DAYS A WEEK 8AM TO 8PM  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 ADD £5 FOR NEXT WEEKDAY COURIER DELIVERY. ORDERS UNDER £100 ARE SENT BY POST.

CREDIT CARDS ARE SUBJECT TO ADDRESS VERIFICATION BY CARD ISSUERS.  
GOODS USUALLY SENT OUT THE SAME DAY WHEN  
CLEARED PAYMENT IS RECEIVED BEFORE 2PM.  
PERSONAL CHEQUES REQUIRE 7 DAY CLEARANCE.

All prices include 17.5% VAT. Free delivery ONLY on orders under £100. All prices / specifications / special offers subject to change without notice.

OUR SALES LINES (NOT A ANSWERPHONE !!) ARE OPEN FROM 8.00AM TILL 8.00PM - 7 DAYS A WEEK

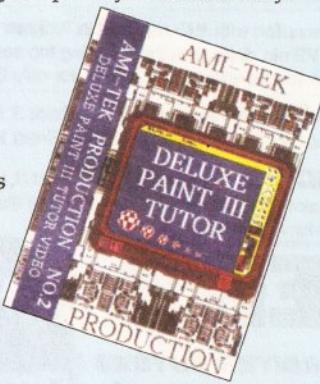
# Orders Taken Until

## NEW DELUXE PAINT III TUTOR VIDEO

Learn to get the best from NEW Deluxe Paint III. This video shows you how to design and execute your own Animations, Titles and so much more in a Step-by-Step, Easy-to-Follow way.

### Subjects covered include:

- ★ Screen Painting
- ★ Zoom
- ★ Colours
- ★ Working with Text and Fonts
- ★ Stencils
- ★ Perspective
- ★ Animation
- ★ Video Titling etc, etc.



RUNNING TIME: NEARLY THREE HOURS!!

### Superb Value At ONLY £18.99 inc Post & Packing

"I was a little sceptical about the chances of taking a complete beginner to such artistic heights but I must admit to being wrong" *AMIGA COMPUTING, September 1991.*

### DISCS...DISCS...

FULLY GUARANTEED BULK DISKS  
DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY 135 tpi  
100% Certified - UNBRANDED

USUALLY SONY, TDK or MITSUBISHI etc

GUARANTEED AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

DO NOT CONFUSE WITH INFERIOR UNCERTIFIED  
PLEASE PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES

20 DSDD £8.99  
50 DSDD £20.99  
100 DSDD £38.00  
200 DSDD £72.00

Disk Boxes  
Flip Top Disk Holder Holds 12 ..... 99p

40 Disk Holder, Lockable, Top Quality, Anti-static,  
with Dividers & 2 Keys ..... £3.99

80 Disk Holder, Lockable, Top Quality, Anti-static,  
with Dividers & 2 Keys ..... £5.99

#### DISKS & DISK BOX OFFERS

Pack of 20 in our top quality,  
lockable 40 disk holder ..... £12.99

Pack of 50 in our top quality,  
lockable 80 disk holder ..... £26.99

BRANDED DISKS  
10 x Commodore DSDD with labels ..... £9.99  
10 x Sony MF-2DD with FREE Spell Book ..... £9.99  
10 x Precision (by Dysan) ..... £8.99

Posso Box  
Drawer Type Box - Can be stacked horizontally or  
vertically - Holds 150 Disks ..... £16.45

Disk Labels  
Four Assorted Colours  
60 for ..... £1.00  
200 for ..... £2.00

### PRINTER RIBBON RE-INK

Simply open your plastic ribbon case, spray over the  
ribbon, replace the lid and leave for 24 hours.

BETTER THAN A NEW RIBBON

Guaranteed - Restores dozens of ribbons to new  
for just ..... £11.99

### AMIGA's

OUR LOWEST AMIGA PRICES EVER!!  
ALL OUR AMIGA PRICES INCLUDE  
**FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY**

#### AMIGA A500 PLUS ONE MEG CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

Latest pack from Commodore featuring:  
Kickstart v2 & Workbench v2.04, built in  
1Mb RAM, TV modulator & mouse, plus  
Lemmings, Simpsons, Captain Planet and  
Deluxe Paint III. Our best price  
including next day delivery ..... £329.99

#### NEW AMIGA A600 NEW COMPACT DESIGN

Kickstart/Workbench 2.05 internal 3.5" disk  
drive & IDE hard disk controller, built in  
TV modulator, composite video output, smart card slot, 2 joystick/mouse  
ports. FREE ability to use memory cards  
of 0.5Mb to 4Mb. Introductory price  
including one year on-site maintenance  
for in-home service and Deluxe Paint  
III and free game ..... £374.99

#### NEW AMIGA A600 HD

Similar to above but with built in 20Mb hard  
drive, introductory price including one year  
on-site maintenance for in-house  
service ..... £474.99

#### ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES PACK

Top quality 40 disk holder, 10 best quality  
disks with labels, quality mouse mat,  
mouse holder, tailored monogrammed  
dust cover. Special price ..... £21.99

Extra special price if bought with any Amiga  
£19.99

Ring for details and latest quote

#### AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Amiga 1500 dual drive with 1Mb RAM, mouse,  
manuals and Amiga DOS. The Works - platinum  
Edition, Deluxe Paint III, Home Accounts, Elf,  
Toki and Puzznic  
Total RRP £699.99 ..... **Audition price £549.99**

#### AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Plus 1084S stereo colour monitor  
Total RRP £959 ..... **Audition price £774.99**

#### C.D.T.V.

Complete with Hutchins Encyclopaedia,  
Lemmings and Welcome CD disk ..... £399.99  
C.D.T.V. keyboard ..... £49.99  
C.D.T.V. external Amiga disk drive ..... £79.99

#### AMIGA 2000 PLUS MS-DOS AT EMULATION

Amiga 2000 dual drive with Commodore A2286  
AT bridgeboard and 5.25" MS-DOS floppy  
drive  
Total RRP £1449 ..... **Audition price £899.99**

#### AMIGA 2000 PVP VIDEO PRESENTATION SYSTEM

Amiga 2000 dual drive with 52Mb Quantum fast  
access hard drive SCSI high speed controller,  
A2300 internal Genlock, Deluxe Paint III, Scala  
presentation software, video cables and presentation  
video  
Total RRP £1299 ..... **Audition price £1049.99**

Commodore 2300 Internal Genlock ..... £99.99

### AMIGA 500 HARD DRIVES

GVP 52Mb fast access hard drive  
with 8Mb RAM board ..... £264.99  
  
GVP 120Mb fast access hard drive  
with 8Mb RAM board ..... £409.99  
  
GVP - 2Mb SIMMS for above ..... £59.99  
Fitted FREE if required  
  
COMMODORE A2300 Internal Genlock £99.99  
  
Amiga 1500 unpopulated RAM board ..... £84.99  
with 2Mb SIMMS ..... £142.99  
  
52Mb Quantum hard drive  
with SCSI controller ..... £249.99

### PRINTERS

We are CITIZEN SUPER DEALERS an  
authorised to offer their FULL 2 years gua  
antee on all CITIZEN products. This  
guarantee covers all parts and labour includ  
ing printer head.

FREE WITH ALL OUR PRINTERS:  
EXCLUSIVE PRINTER STARTER KIT  
COMPRISING:

- ★ 200 sheets quality paper
- ★ 200 sheets continuous paper
- ★ 200 tractor feed address labels
- ★ 2 metre Amiga printer cable
- ★ Special AMIGA drivers disk to match your  
Amiga perfectly to any of our printers.

**FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVER  
ON ALL PRINTERS**

STAR LC20 mono 9 pin mono printer - reliable  
and good quality printer - 3 fonts.

An ideal first printer. **Audition Special Deal**  
with FREE starter kit ..... £139.99

STAR LC20 colour 9 pin colour printer 8  
fonts. **Audition Special Deal**  
with FREE starter kit ..... £199.99

STAR LC24/20 Versatile low cost 24 pin  
letter quality printer - 10 fonts, easy to use  
liquid crystal display. Special price including  
FREE starter kit ..... £229.99

STAR LC24/200 mono 24 pin mono printer  
10 fonts. **Audition Special Deal** with  
FREE starter kit ..... £234.99

STAR LC24/200 colour 24 pin colour printer  
10 fonts. **Audition Special Deal** with FREE  
starter kit ..... £269.99

PANASONIC KXP1170 High quality  
9 pin printer with 6 near letter quality fonts  
and single or tractor feed paper option and  
paper track. Special price including  
FREE starter kit ..... £149.99

PANASONIC KXP11241 Very high  
quality 24 pin printer with 7 letter quality  
fonts and 1 super letter quality font. Easy  
to use liquid crystal panel. Special price  
including FREE starter kit ..... £239.99

NEW! PANASONIC KXP2180  
Very high quality 9 pin colour printer  
6 near letter quality fonts, fast &  
super quiet ..... £249.99

NEW! PANASONIC KXP2123 Very  
high quality 24 pin colour printer, 6 near  
letter quality fonts, 1 super letter  
quality font, fast & super quiet ..... £299.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 9 Colour high spec.  
9 pin with 4 fonts and 240 x 240 dpi  
graphics ..... RRP £325.00  
Starter kit ..... RRP £30.00  
Total value £355.00

**Audition Special Deal**  
with FREE starter kit ..... £199.99

CITIZEN 224 colour high spec. lowest cost 24  
pin colour printer on the market  
24 pin for perfect quality text and 360 x 360 dpi  
graphics ..... RRP £360.00  
Starter kit ..... RRP £30.00  
Total value £390.00

**Audition Special Deal**  
with FREE starter kit ..... £249.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 24E colour high spec. 24 pin  
for perfect quality text and 360 x 360 dpi  
graphics ..... RRP £473.00  
Starter kit ..... RRP £30.00  
Total value £503.00

**Audition Special Deal**  
with FREE starter kit ..... £199.99

THE NEW CITIZEN PROJECT INKJET  
PRINTER Laser quality without the cost,  
3 built in fonts and auto sheet feeder for  
high speed near silent printing with superb  
quality ..... RRP £582.00

**Audition Special Deal** with 500  
sheets of quality paper ..... £399.99

### INKJET PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD DESKJET 500  
colour inkjet printer ..... £569.99

CANON BJ10EX portable bubble jet  
printer with 3 fonts, cable etc ..... £259.99

CANON BJ10E ink cassette ..... £17.99

COMMODORE MPS1270 ink jet printer  
Special price ..... £129.99

COMMODORE MPS1270 ink cassette £14.99

# 12.00 Midnight

We have now moved to a 1000 Sq ft Superstore, packed with Computer Hardware and Software and invite all our customers and friends old and new to pay us a visit. Make a day of it, in one of Englands loveliest Old Towns

## AMIGA BOOK SPECIALS

Amiga Advanced Systems Prog Guide	£29.95
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga Assembly Language Program	£12.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£17.95
Amiga Companion	£16.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power	£24.95
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	£16.95
Amiga Desktop Video Workbook*	£29.95
Desktop Video Production	£13.95
Amiga DOS a Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out Revised Edition with Disk	£23.95
Amiga DOS Manual - 3rd Edition	£18.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide 2nd Edition	£5.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide 3rd Edition	£17.95
Amiga DOS Quick Reference	£8.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Printers Inside & Out	£28.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£16.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook Vol 1	£23.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook Vol 2	£22.95
Amiga 3D Graphics Programming in BASIC	£16.95
Advanced Amiga BASIC	£16.95
Becoming An Amiga Artist	£16.95
The Best Amiga Tricks and Tips*	£24.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC	£14.95
First Book of the Amiga	£16.95
Second Book of the Amiga	£16.95
Get the Most Out of Your Amiga Vol 2	£9.95
Get the Most Out of Your Amiga Vol 2*	£13.95
Screen Play	£9.95
Screen Play 2	£9.95
Inside the Amiga with C	£19.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Kids and the Amiga - 2nd Edition	£14.95
Making Music on the Amiga*	£29.95
Mapping the Amiga	£19.95
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 - Volume 1*	£21.95
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 - Volume 2	£17.95
Using Deluxe Paint - Second Edition	£18.95
Programming the 68000	£22.95
68000 Assembly Language Prog	£21.95
MC68000 Programmers Reference Manual	£8.95
Amiga C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Learning to Fly with Flight Sim	£12.95
Amiga for Beginners - New version W/B 1/3 & 2.0*	£12.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual	£12.95
3rd Edition Includes and Autodocs	£34.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual 3rd Edition Devices	£32.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual 3rd Edition Libs	£31.95
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual - 2nd Edition	£10.00
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual - 3rd Edition	£25.95
Computer Viruses & Data Protect	£16.95
Mastering Amiga Beginners*	£19.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95

## ACCESSORIES

Premier Control Centre  
Sits over Amiga as monitor stand & second disk drive holder, colour matched to Amiga and supplied with extension plugs and sockets to bring ports forward to front side. £45.99

Quality soft mouse mat £2.99  
Mouse bracket (to hold mouse) £1.99  
3.5" disk drive head cleaning kits £1.99  
Twin joystick/mouse extension lead £5.99  
Joystick/mouse "Y" lead £5.99  
Joystick/mouse auto sensing switch box by Robo £16.99  
3 metre joystick extension leads £4.99  
Aerial switching boxes, fit in TV lead to eliminate constant disconnection and wear on TV £3.99  
Surge protector plugs £11.99  
Printer cables £7.99  
Modulator extension lead, stops your modulator falling out! Plugs into modulator port and allows modulator to sit along the back of the Amiga instead of projecting. Approx 12" cable length £10.99  
Naksha mouse with FREE mouse mat, FREE mouse holder and Operation Stealth game £22.99  
SQUIK mouse - same spec and as Naksha but with out extras £14.95  
Techno Plus mouse microswitched 300DPI!! £17.95  
ZY-Fi amplified speaker system £39.95  
TRACEY mouse drawing aid £7.95  
Screen, case & keyboard cleaning kits £14.99  
AUDIO LEADS - connect your Amiga to your Hi-fi 3 metre stereo audio leads £4.99  
5 metre stereo audio leads £5.99  
ZYDEC handy scanner £99.99  
Power scanner £99.99  
Genitrac 200 DPI trackball £44.99  
Genius Triple mouse high quality 350DPI mouse with FREE mat and pocket £16.99

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Infofile Database	£29.95
Amiga Logo and Talking Turtle	£14.99
Music Mouse	£14.99
Rombo RGB colour splitter	£59.95
Online Fonts	£99.99
Deluxe Print II	£34.95
Photon Paint	£9.99
Lets Spell at Home	£9.99
Photon Paint II	£24.99
GFA Basic Interpreter	£24.99
TV Show/TV Text... Video Ticker and Special Effects	£24.99
RRP £19.99	<b>SPECIAL PRICE £49.99</b>
Amiga Vision... Presentation and Multimedia Software	£24.99
RRP £11.99	<b>SPECIAL PRICE £49.99</b>
Personal Write Amiga Plus compatible word processor with Spell Checker. Ideal for beginner	£24.99

## SERIOUS SOFTWARE

Wordworth v1.1 from Digita	£74.99
Scala 500	£89.99
Scala (Needs) 1.5Mb RAM & hard drive	£159.99
Gold Disk Office	£63.99
PenPal	£53.99
GB Route Plus	£59.95
Design Works	£57.99
Quarterback	£46.99
Quarterback Tools	£59.99
Home Accounts	£19.99
Home Accounts 2	£36.99
X-Back Up Pro	£35.99
Pagesetter v2.0	£39.99
Amos	£32.49
Amos Compiler	£19.49
Amos 3D	£21.49
Easy Amos	£25.99
Turbo Print Pro	£44.99
Pagestream 2.2	£139.99

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Fun School 2 - under 6	£12.45
Fun School 2 - 6-8 years	£12.45
Fun School 2 - 8 and over	£12.45
Fun School 3 - under 5	£15.45
Fun School 3 - 5-7 years	£15.45
Fun School 3 - 7 and over	£15.45
Fun School 4 - under 5	£16.45
Fun School 4 - 5-7 years	£16.45
Fun School 4 - 7 and over	£16.45

### KOSMOS

Answer Back Junior	£14.45
Answer Back Senior	£14.45
The French Mistress	£14.45
The Italian Tutor	£14.45
The German Master	£14.45
The Spanish Tutor	£14.45
Maths Adventure	£19.99

### FACT FILE

Fact File 500 20th Century History	£7.95
Fact File - General Science	£7.95
Fact File - Spelling	£7.95
Fact File - Sport	£7.95
Fact File - Arithmetic	£7.95
Fact File - Action Football	£7.95
Fact File 500 - Know England	£7.95
Fact File 500 - English Word	£7.95
Fact File 500 - Natural History	£7.95
Fact File 500 - World Geography	£7.95
Fact File 500 - First Aid	£7.95

### L.C.L.

Micro English (GCSE)	£18.95
Micro French (GCSE)	£18.95
Micro Maths (GCSE)	£18.95
Mega Maths (A Level)	£18.95
Primary Maths (A Level)	£18.95
Primary Maths (3-12)	£18.95
Reading & Writing (3-8)	£17.95

### MISC

Amiga Logo	£14.99
Better Maths (12-16) GCSE	£16.99
Better Spelling (8-adult)	£16.99
Let's Spell at Home - SPECIAL	£9.99

## DUST COVERS

Top Quality Amiga Colour Dust Covers. Tailored, Monogrammed and with Bound Edges.

Protect Your Investment

Amiga Keyboard	£4.99
Citizen 120D Printer	£4.99
Citizen Swift 9/24/124D	£4.99
Commodore Monitor	£4.99
Philips Monitor Mk II	£4.99
Amiga 1500 Two Part Cover	£8.99
Star LC10 Printer	£4.99
Star LC200 Printer	£4.99
Star LC24/200 Printer	£4.99

## EXCLUSIVE

## THE AMIGA TUTOR VIDEO

For new and not so new Amiga users - shows in clear graphic detail all you need to know to become proficient in using the Amiga.

### Subjects covered include:

- ★ Setting Up and Connections
- ★ The Workbench Fully Explained
- ★ How to Customise the Workbench
- ★ Copying, Renaming and Formatting Disks
- ★ The Notepad, Fonts, Saving and Printing
- ★ Clock, Sizing and Moving Icons
- ★ Pull Down Menus and Scrolling Windows
- ★ CLI Directory Structure
- ★ Editing the Start-Up Sequence
- ★ Printer Set-Up and Preferences etc, etc.

Don't struggle with the manuals - watch as we show you HOW - all for the cost of a game.

1000's Sold... Available only from AUDITION

**ONLY £19.99 inc Post & Packing**

"Excellent... A great help... Sensibly it teaches... you about the most practical areas - the ones you will need. Range of topics covered is wide and, above all, practical... Put together by people who know a fair amount about the Amiga" *AMIGA FORMAT, January 1991*.

"Excellent... Simple answer to many tricky problems... I found the video excellent. May even teach an old dog a few new tricks... Certainly for anyone taking their first Amiga steps it's well worth the asking price. If only such a thing was available in my formative years" *AMIGA COMPUTING, February 1991*.

## MONITORS

ALL OUR MONITORS INCLUDE FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

### PHILIPS CM8833

Mk II colour monitor, high resolution, twin speaker stereo complete with all leads and one year on-site warranty with FREE F19 Stealth Fighter Simulator £209.99

### COMMODORE 1084SD1

stereo monitor £229.99

### NEW COMMODORE 1085 SD2

stereo colour monitor £229.99

**GOLDSTAR COLOUR 40 channel monitor/ TV with full remote control and includes Amiga Scart leads £179.99**

Please note that all our monitors are official UK specifications. We do not sell grey imports of any kind.

## JOYSTICKS

QUICKSHOT Python 1 £9.49

QUICKSHOT Python 1M (microswitched) £9.99

QUICKSHOT Digital £11.99

Apache 1 QS131 £7.49

QUICKSHOT Flightgrip 1 QS129F £9.49

QUICKSHOT Game con. QS128F £14.99

SIGMA RAY Autofire £13.49

POWER PLAY BLACK £9.99

COMPETITION PRO 5000 multi col £11.99

COMPETITION PRO COMBAT Slo/mo £12.99

KONIX Speedking Auto £12.49

ZIPSTICK Superpro Auto £12.99

QUICKJOY SV-129 FOOT PEDAL £24.95

VOLTMAZE DELTA 3A analogue

Ideal for flight simulators £12.99

GRAVIS CLEAR £36.99

## AUDITION COMPUTER SERVICES



Telephone direct to our mail order hotline. All major credit cards accepted. Quote your number and expiry date. Same day despatch.



Send all forms of payment made payable to Audition Computer Services. With your order please send your name, address and daytime telephone number. Along with your detailed order requirements. Goods will be sent by post, free of charge immediately after cheque clearance



ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE FREE STANDARD DELIVERY ON ALL ORDERS OVER £15.00. Next working day delivery only £2.50 extra on all orders over £100.00

**Dept AS, 35 Broad St, Stamford, Lincs, PE9 1PJ.**

**Tel: 0780 55888 Shop Hours 0780 720531 Out of Hours**

**Switch Cards Welcome**



Missing the complete set? – well get your back issues NOW while you can

# SUBSCRIBE NOW! AND SAVE HASSLE, DISAPPOINTMENT AND SHOPPERLESS MONTHS...



You get all these benefits when you subscribe :

- You save time
- You save trouble
- You guarantee your copy
- You get it delivered

Subscribe now to ensure your copy each month. For just £14.95 you will get the next 12 issues delivered direct to your home .

... all for just £14.95!



Keep your copies of *Amiga Shopper* safe and protected right from the very start!

only

**£4.95 EACH**

FILL IN THE COUPONS BELOW OR CALL OUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON 0458 74011

## YES, YES, YES! I WISH TO SUBSCRIBE TO AMIGA SHOPPER

Please tick the subscription you require **12 issues**

<input type="checkbox"/> UK £14.95	<input type="checkbox"/> EUROPE £33.25 (Airmail)
<input type="checkbox"/> REST OF WORLD £50.30 (Airmail)	<input type="checkbox"/> WORLD £33.25 (Surface)
<b>24 issues</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> UK £28.95	<input type="checkbox"/> EUROPE £64.95 (Airmail)
<input type="checkbox"/> REST OF WORLD £99.95 (Airmail)	<input type="checkbox"/> WORLD £64.95 (Surface)

Total amount payable £

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NO \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

METHOD OF PAYMENT please tick

VISA/ACCESS  CHEQUE

CARD NO

EXPIRY DATE

**AS/MAG/07**

Please make cheques payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD and send together with this form in an envelope to the following address:

AMIGA SHOPPER, FREEPOST, SOMERTON TA11 7BR

## YES, YES, YES! I WISH TO PURCHASE THE FOLLOWING BACK ISSUES

OF AMIGA SHOPPER AND/OR BINDER

Please tick the issues you require

**BACK ISSUES £1.75 EACH**  2  3  4  5  6  8  9  
 10  11  12  13  14

**BINDER £4.95**

Total amount payable £

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NO \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

METHOD OF PAYMENT please tick

VISA/ACCESS  CHEQUE

CARD NO

EXPIRY DATE

Please make cheques payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD and send together with this form in an envelope to the following address:

AMIGA SHOPPER, FREEPOST, SOMERTON TA11 7BR

...but better still, book up for the year ahead – and never miss out again!

# IT'S STILL NOT TOO LATE TO MAKE UP FOR LOST TIME... ORDER YOUR BACK ISSUES NOW

## 1 SOLD OUT

Buying a paint package plus reviews of Pagestream, Colourpic, Sequencer 1, KCS Powerboard, and Scala.

## 2 SOLD OUT

Accelerating the Amiga plus reviews of Bars & Pipes, DaataScan, ATOnce, DynaCADD and BASIC languages.

## 3 SOLD OUT

Buying a printer plus reviews of Pro-24, Real 3D, Wordworth, TEX, Imagine and Superbase 4

## 4 SOLD OUT

Amiga Answers special plus reviews of Spectracolor, Superbase 4, Touch-Up, Action Replay, VideoCenter Plus and more

## 5 SOLD OUT

The most comprehensive review ever of Amiga word processors, plus the Video Toaster and a free fractals guide

## 6 SOLD OUT

A hardware and add-on buyer's guide special, tons of tips for Professional Page and an in-depth look at the HAM-E colour system

## 7 SOLD OUT

The definitive guide to the A500 Plus, down-loading satellite images, choosing sequencers, using video and ProPage 2. Special graphics issue featuring the Amiga's top art packages. Audition 4, Sound Enhancer and desktop video directing with Showmaker

## 8 SOLD OUT

Insight into CDTV, a comprehensive guide to printer preferences, 24-bit graphics, reviews of Genesis, Turbo Print and Stereo Master

## 9 SOLD OUT

Drive guide special – all the facts and advice on hard drives, quality video output with Impact Vision-24 card, DCTV graphics and more

## 10 SOLD OUT

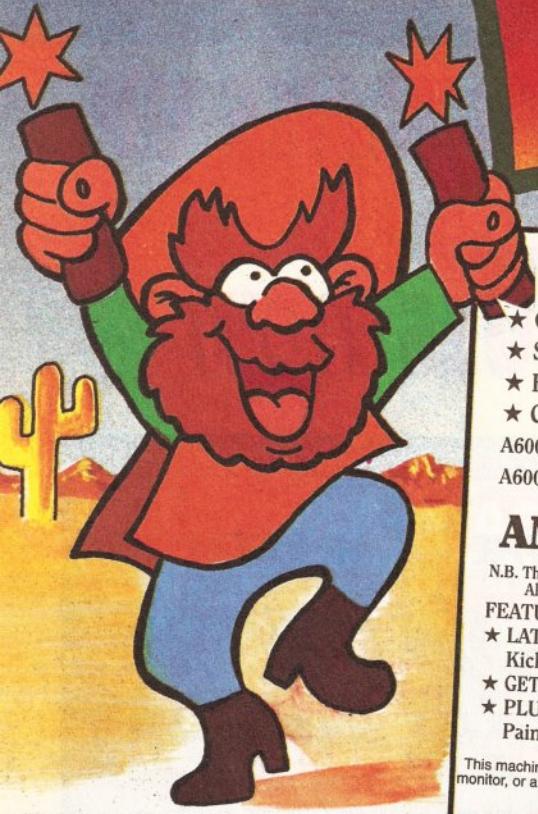
FREE Tracey plus special animation tutorial, test drive of Roc Tec's new hard disk, Amiga CD, Pixel 3D, Superbase. A definitive memory guide and the biggest Amiga Answers ever

## 11 SOLD OUT

Round up of best hand scanners, 5-page special on RAM boards, first in the series on Artificial Intelligence plus reviews of 3D animation packages, Raydance, Expert Draw and a preview of the new Easy AMOS



# DYNAMITE



## AMIGA A600

- ★ ON SITE MAINTENANCE
- ★ SMART CARD FACILITY
- ★ BUILT IN T.V. MODULATOR
- ★ COMPACT HARD DRIVE OPTION
- A600 STARTER PACK..... £364.95
- A600 HD + 20 Mb HARD DRIVE..... £459.95

## AMIGA 1500 PACK

N.B. This machine is designed for use with a monitor (SEE OFFER). Alternatively a TV modulator can be purchased for £19.99.

### FEATURING:

- ★ LATEST MODEL, INCORPORATING Workbench, Kickstart 2.0
- ★ GETTING THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA (book)
- ★ PLUS:- Home Accounts, Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint III, Puzznic, Elf & Toki

This machine is designed for use with a monitor, or a TV modulator can be bought for £19.99

£539.95

## ★ AMIGA A500/PLUS PACKS★

1.3 STANDARD A500 .....	£259.95
A500 PLUS STANDARD PACK .....	£309.95
A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS .....	£324.95

See our memory section to upgrade above

### LIMITED SPECIAL OFFER

#### ★ UNBEATABLE MONITOR DEALS, SAVE £££'S

COMMODORE 1084S ..... £199.95

PHILIPS 8833 MKII ..... £184.95

GOLDSTAR TV/MONITOR ..... £159.95

\* These prices are only applicable when a monitor is purchased with any Amiga.

Add £15 if you wish to purchase them separately.

## ★ GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS ★

### 2 YEAR WARRANTY

### ★ HARD DRIVES ★

#### A500:

- SERIES II HD 8+ 52Mb..... £334.95
- SERIES II HD 8+ 105Mb ..... £439.95

#### A1500/2000:

- SERIES II HC 8+ 52Mb..... £264.95
- (Configurations up to 420Mb  
8Mb RAM available please call)

### NEW

### HARD DRIVE + ACCELERATOR

THE ULTIMATE A500 EXPANSION PRODUCT!  
£659.95

A530 COMBO: 40MHz + \*52Mb HARD DISK \*1Mb RAM  
\* Up to 8Mb RAM and 120Mb/240Mb  
versions available call now

### ★ PC 286 EMULATOR★

PC 286 16Mhz EMULATOR MODULE = £219.95  
For the series II and A530 hard drives

Easy installation that does not invalidate your warranty

## STEREO COLOUR MONITORS

### COMMODORE

### 1084S

£214.95

### PHILIPS

### 8833

£199.95

### MKII



FREE F19 Stealth Fighter + 12 month on-site  
maintenance

\* CABLE TO YOUR COMPUTER ONLY £3.99 WHEN PURCHASED WITH MONITOR

## ★ DISK DRIVES ★

### ALL OUR DRIVES INCLUDE:

TEN x 3.5" DISKS + 3.5" CLEANER KIT

### FREE OF CHARGE!!

- \* DIRECT A500 INTERNAL  
REPLACEMENT ..... £39.95
- \* CUMANA CAX 354 Slimline design .. £49.95
- \* Power PC880E  
Featuring Anti-click device ..... £49.95
- \* Power PC880B  
with Blitz/virus hardware ..... £69.95

\* This offer will run for a limited  
period only \*

## A570/A670

## CD-ROM DRIVE

COMING SOON - ORDER YOURS NOW!

A570 CDTV + INTERFACE  
For the Amiga 500 Plus..... £269.95

A570 CDTV + INTERFACE  
Plus V.2 upgrade for A500 1.3 ..... £314.95

A670 CDTV + INTERFACE  
For the Amiga 600 ..... £269.95

The above products are expected imminently  
so place your order now to avoid disappointment

## ★ CLEARANCE AMIGA SOFTWARE ★

* BACK TO THE FUTURE II .....	£3.99	* HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION .....	£9.99
* NIGHTBREED .....	£3.99	ADDICTED TO FUN .....	£12.99
* DAYS OF THUNDER .....	£3.99	ROBOCOP 3 .....	£12.99
SHADOW OF THE BEAST II .....	£4.99	W.W.F. ....	£12.99
CAPTAIN PLANET .....	£4.99	TERMINATOR 2 .....	£12.99
LEMMINGS .....	£4.99	JIMMY WHITES SNOOKER .....	£12.99
BART SIMPSON .....	£7.99	OUTRUN EUROPA .....	£12.99
MEGLOMANIA .....	£9.99	ASTRA TEN STAR GAMES PACK .....	£17.99

N.B \* DENOTES NOT PLUS/A600 COMPATIBLE

## KLONDIKE DEALS

DYNAMITE COMPUTERS  
DIG DEEP FOR  
THESE SPECIAL  
BARGAINS.....

# COMPUTERS

## ★ ART STUDIO★

Deluxe Paint II .....	£9.99
Spritz Paint .....	£9.99
Deluxe Paint III .....	£14.99
Fantavision .....	£14.99
Comic Setter .....	£19.99
Photon Paint V2.0 .....	£19.99
Deluxe Paint IV .....	£54.99
Walt Disney Animator .....	£64.99
Professional Draw V.2 .....	£89.99

## ★ VIDEO STUDIO★

Vidi Amiga + Vidi Chrome .....	£69.99
Rombo RGB Splitter .....	£39.99
Take 2 Animation Package .....	£59.99
Complete Colour Solution .....	£99.99
Colour Solution + Take 2 .....	£129.99
Rocgen Genlock .....	£84.99
Rocgen Plus Genlock .....	£129.95
Scala 500 .....	£69.95
Scala (requires 1Mb) .....	£149.95
Roctec Genlock .....	£99.95

## ★ SOUND STUDIO★

Music X Junior .....	£19.99
Midi-Master Interface + 2 Midi Cables + Music X Junior .....	£29.99
Music X 1.1 .....	£49.99
Rombo Mega-Mix .....	£29.99
GVP Sound Studio .....	£49.95
Bars and Pipes .....	£89.95
Bars and Pipes Pro .....	£179.95

## ★ STAR/CITIZEN★ PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D+ .....	£109.95
STAR LC20 .....	£119.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 .....	£169.95
STAR LC200 .....	£169.95
STAR LC24-20 (NEW) .....	£179.95
STAR LC24-200 (MONO) .....	£199.95
CITIZEN 224 .....	£209.95
STAR SJ48 BUBBLEJET .....	£214.95
STAR LC24-200 (COLOUR) .....	£249.95
* CITIZEN SWIFT 24e .....	£264.95

\* Complete with free colour kit whilst stocks last

## ACCESSORIES

PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE .....	£3.99
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND .....	£3.99
200 SHEETS OF CONTINUOUS PAPER .....	£1.99
COLOUR KIT OPTION FOR SWIFT 9/224/24e .....	£34.95

## ACCESSORIES/EXTRAS

10 BLANK DISKS (3.5 DS/DD) .....	£3.99
50 BLANK DISKS (3.5 DS/DD) .....	£17.99
QUALITY MOUSEPAD .....	£1.99
40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE BOX .....	£2.99
80 CAPACITY LOCKABLE BOX .....	£4.49
ROLL OF 1000 3.5" DISK LABELS .....	£6.99
MOUSE/JOYSTICK Switcher box unit .....	£9.95
ZIPSTICK SUPERPRO JOYSTICK .....	£9.99
QUICKJOY TOP -STAR JOYSTICK .....	£14.99
AMIGA SOFT DUSTCOVER .....	£3.99
AMIGA PERSPEX DUSTCOVER .....	£9.99
REPLACEMENT MOUSE .....	£9.99
REPLACEMENT TV MODULATOR .....	£19.95
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY .....	£29.95

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER PHONE THE DYNAMITE HOTLINE

# 0234 214212

DYNAMITE HOUSE, 44a STANLEY STREET, BEDFORD

# THE PRICE BLASTERS

## HOW TO ORDER



Call us NOW on

**0234 214212**

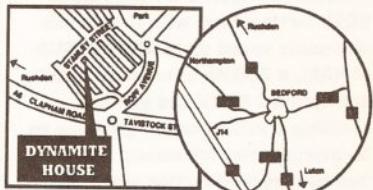


Send Cheque or postal order to  
DYNAMITE COMPUTERS  
Dynamite House  
44a Stanley Street  
Bedford MK41 7RW

NB Please write cheque guarantee card number on the reverse of cheque to ensure same day clearance (cheques without card number subject to 10 day clearance)

Call into our showroom for a fast and friendly service

Retail/Queries **0234 364428**



### DELIVERY CHARGES\*

£2.95 for orders less than £100  
£4.95 for orders over £100  
Next day express service £7.50  
Saturday delivery only £15.00

\*Charges applicable to UK mainland only

### PLATINUM SERVICE CARD

Only £19.99!

Features: • Next day courier delivery

• 30 day exchange for new

• 1 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery should a fault occur.

All prices subject to availability and may change without notice. E & OE



STOP PRESS • STOP PRESS • STOP PRESS  
PUBLISHERS CHOICE SCOOP\*

COMPRISSES: TUTORIAL, KINDWORDS 2  
(WORDPROCESSOR) PAGESETTER +  
HEADLINE FONTS + ARTISTS CHOICE (EASY DTP)

This pack used to come with the Amiga 'Class of 90's' Pack but we've managed to source a few and are able to offer them at the giveaway price of £19.95

\* N.B. This package is NOT Plus/A600 compatible

# CD Whither the A570?

**As the A570 is delayed yet again, Andy Storer wonders how much longer we have to wait for Amiga CD to become a reality...**

**A**mong the paraphernalia swamping Commodore's CDTV stand at our show last month, was a brochure outlining its multimedia product range. These are various flavours of A2000 and 3000 machines customised for developing multimedia titles. No pricing details as yet but some specifications raised a few eyebrows. The A2000 CDTV Development; with switchable processor speed up to 25MHz, 5Mb of RAM, a 550Mb internal hard disk, and optional DCTV and genlock enabling 4 million colour graphics to be overlaid over full screen 50 frames a second motion video. Or the similarly specified A3000 Unix machine - this time with an optional 24/32-bit colour palette.

These weren't at the show, but the results of their labours were running on A570s hooked up to A500+s.

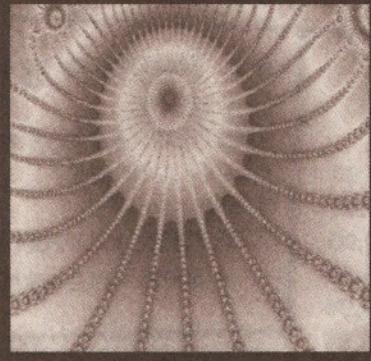
## POETRY IN MOTION

Once again, Something Wonderful Is Happening on your Amiga and this time it's motion video. Commodore was showing off work in development by US-based Creotec, which included 10 second clips of 15 frames a second video running in quarter screen windows. What was surprising was both the quality of the images - which have to be pulled off the CD-ROM at only 150K a second - and the fact that the talking heads speaking to camera looked like their words were in sync with their lips. More and more CD titles will feature lip sync in this way and one already being readied for a summer release is *Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective* - an Icom Simulations game handled over here by Mindscape. You're probably wondering why I'm bothering to

## FRACTUALITY

One of the more interesting CDTV titles up and running at the Amiga Shopper show was *Fractal Universe* by Almathera Systems. Besides providing users with information on the history of fractals, their differing forms and the maths used to create them, there's also a whole bunch of fractal generators for users to play around with 'til their art's content. *Fractal Universe* costs £29.95 and is available on 081 683 6418.

All of the images shown on this page are examples of the amazing results easily achieved using the fractal generators.



mention a game in *Shopper* - the point being that it features loads of motion video clips of real actors. Perhaps more revealing though is the fact that the title was developed on PCs and ported over to CDTV - a migration that can only bode well for the future of Amiga CD-ROM.

## ELEMENTARY EVOLUTION

The PC has done a lot of catching up since the early days of 4.77MHz dinosaurs with crummy CGA graphics. With the new Multimedia (MPC) standard being touted by Microsoft, developers are looking at a market with an already established CD base. The *Sherlock Holmes* CD is a good example of the way the software's going. While I'm still not convinced of the quality of the on-screen video - it looks like single frame digitised shots linked together, rather than the kind of quality we've come to expect from even lowly VHS, it's about all we're going to get before add-on compression chips arrive for the CDTV and A570. These are already here but won't be affordable for another year or so. But that's not stopping people developing in the meantime and honing their multimedia skills. When the price of the chips - most likely

those manufactured by C-Cube - comes down to consumer levels they'll just slot into the back of your CD-ROM drive and hey presto! - real multimedia will be here. Or something approaching it.

Meanwhile Commodore is still struggling to bring titles to the market fast enough. It reckons it sold 17,000 CDTVs in the UK in the first year - a figure it proclaims beats the number of Amigas sold in the first twelve months of its UK shelf-life. In the blurr of computing over the last seven years I can just about remember the early days of the Amiga and can faintly recollect the virtual absence of any 16-bit games available in 1985/86. It wasn't until 1988 when things began to pick up - when titles began to emerge which showed off exactly what the Amiga could do. And I guess it's the same with Amiga CD now. It's one of those chicken and egg situations - you need the software out there to sell the hardware but the software needs the hardware out there to make development worthwhile.

## WHERE ARE THE TITLES?

So you end up where 'early adopters' buy a CDTV and find there's hardly anything they can run on it. Actually there's a 100 or so titles available but try and find any in the high street. Commodore aims to have CDTV titles available in the shops that currently sell audio compact disks, computer and video stores, hardware retailers etc - even bookshops. But at present all it can do is ask that you hassle your computer shop manager to get some copies in. Which he's hardly likely to do if demand is small. So what does Commodore need to do? Get a CD drive out on the streets fast! **AS**

## WHITHER THE A570?

A major disappointment at the show was that there were actually no A570s on sale. The drive has been delayed yet again. Commodore claims it'll be another month - I reckon autumn at the earliest. Even now the price is not clear. While £269 was the intended price it may now rise to £329. Of course bundled discounts will be available through mail order, but it seems that sales of the A570 are crucial to the success of CDTV in the general market place. For it'll be games that lead the way and in the run up to Christmas there'll be a whole load of new releases on the shelves. And it's only once A570 units begin to sell to existing Amiga owners that more interesting productivity titles, as opposed to reference works, will begin to emerge. The sort of thing I'm talking about is the kind of titles which are already out for the PC - DTP applications, font libraries, clip photography, music software and samples, paint packages with clip art, that sort of useful stuff. Who wants a bunch of obscure US encyclopaedias and reference works? We just want to get busy and the quicker the drive's out the better.

Which is all very well and makes sense as long as there's an A570 in the pipeline. Latest news is that there might not be! Or rather, there is a drive but it won't be called the A570 anymore, it'll sell for £399 and have seriously significant enhancements. What these might be is anyone's guess. At present Commodore is staying schtumm! I'm writing this right on deadline so you'll have to wait until next month for the real picture. Sorry about that... but stay tuned.

# You deserve the best!

## Now you can get the best... with PEN PAL!

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfil all your word processing requirements and... it includes a Database! It's all so easy to use, you probably won't need to refer to the extensive 250 page manual too often.

Whilst working, you can open up to four documents simultaneously (memory permitting), search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 100,000+ word dictionary. You can import your favourite IFF/HAM graphics, from programs such as DPaint II or Clip Art files in various sizes and colours. You can automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles), in different sizes and colours to suit your design... even as you type. All this from a word processor and... Much, Much, More!



...its handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics..."

Amiga World...Jul. '90

...without beating around the bush Pen Pal is very special..." - "There is little to fault Pen Pal and it deserves to do well." Amiga Format...Dec. '90

As you can see, this is not just any ordinary word processor! Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects. Mail Merge using the built in database and forms designer. Creation of templates for complex reports, into which the database can be merged.

Operating with 32 fields per record, and 32,000 records per database with a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds this is a *real* database.

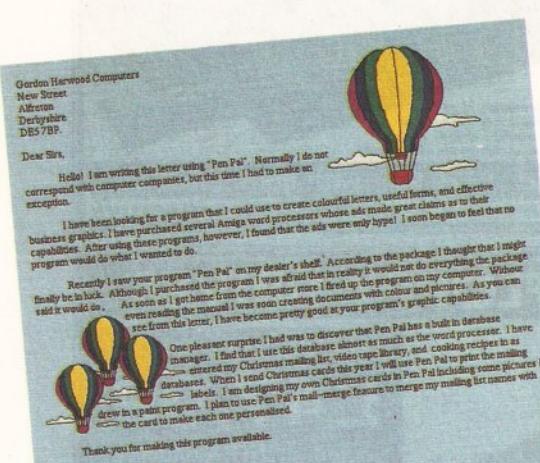
*Pen Pal requires an Amiga 500/1500/2000 or 3000 with a minimum of 1megabyte of available memory.*

**Pen Pal**  
When...you deserve the best!  
**£79.95**

"...I am extremely pleased with your product especially the Graphic Capabilities within the Word Processor. Having the Database on the same disk has made PEN PAL the best program I have..." D.S.B., Plumstead, LONDON

"...Please let me tell you how amazed I am at how EASY IT IS TO USE PEN PAL. The manuals supplied are very informative and very clear..." P.S.S., Clifton, NOTTINGHAM

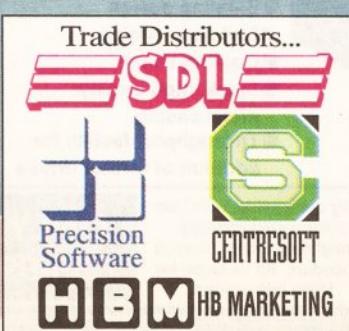
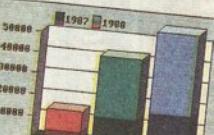
"...A most excellent piece of software..." E.P.H., Strathclyde, SCOTLAND



TRINIDAD MANUFACTURING COMPANY	
Financial Report to Division Managers	
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Cost of sales	286,178
Selling, general, and admin.	30,019
Research and development	46,549
	29,188
	57,188
	382,358
Income from operations	312,384
Equity in loss of S.W. operations (15,091)	112,531
Interest income	5,337
	585,294
Income before taxes	383,048
Provision for taxes	113,588
	(21,813)
	18,817
Net Income	177,869
Net Income per share	198,348
	68,059
	58,866
	356,098
	58,311
	128,431
	58,011

... and they are better than expected!

In the first quarter of 1989 each division took advantage of strong economic conditions in their respective territories to post sales figures well in excess of their goals.



Trade Distributors...  
**SDL**  
Precision Software  
**CERTRESOFT**  
**HB MARKETING**

Pen Pal Order Line

**0773 836781**

Pen Pal is also available from good computer stores everywhere!

Pen Pal is supplied into the UK through...  
Gordon Harwood Computers New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE5 7BP  
Telephone: 0773 836781 Facsimile: 0773 831040

**GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD**  
*Computers*

# Evesham Micros

JOINT WINNER OF COMPUTER SHOPPER'S  
**'Best Customer Service'**  
 - AWARD FOR 1991 -

PRICES INC.DELIVERY & VAT @ 17.5%

Express Courier Delivery :  
 (UK Mainland Only) £6.50 Extra

HERE TODAY ~ HERE TO STAY

*Evesham Micros First.* First for choice, prices and service. Established for over eight years, with a strong financial status and secure future. Our Computerised Telesales Order Processing investment means fast, efficient service. Well appointed Retail Showrooms with large product range on display. Our huge Customer database, high percentage of repeat custom and personal referrals underlines our popularity. **REMEMBER** - when you need us, we will still be here. Our extensive expansion program means we could eventually be there as well ...

## HOW TO ORDER



Call us now on  
**0386 765500**



TELESALES OPENING TIMES :  
 9am - 7pm Monday-Friday  
 9am - 5.30pm Saturday  
 10.00 - 4.00 Sunday



Send Cheque, Postal Order or  
 ACCESS/VISA card details to:



**Evesham Micros Ltd.**  
 Unit 9, St Richards Road  
 Evesham, Worcs. WR11 6XJ



ACCESS / VISA  
 Cards Welcome



Government, Education & PLC orders welcome  
 Same day despatch whenever possible  
 Express Courier delivery (UK Mainland only) £6.50 extra  
 Please note that 5 banking days must be allowed for  
 cheque clearance. Immediate clearance on Building  
 Society cheques or Bank Drafts.

Mail Order Fax: **0386-765354**

New showroom opening times:  
 Mon-Sat. 9.00 - 5.30  
 Sunday 10.00 - 4.00

## RETAIL SHOWROOMS

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham  
 Worcestershire WR11 6XJ

0386 765180  
 fax : 0386 765354

5 Glisson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA  
 0223 323898  
 fax : 0223 322883  
 Corporate Sales Dept. • IBM dealer

251-255 Moseley Road,  
 Highgate, Birmingham B12 0EA  
 Tel: 021 446 5050 • Fax: 021 446 5010  
 Corporate Sales Dept. • Easy Parking

320 Witan Gate, Witan Court  
 Milton Keynes MK9 2HP  
 0908 230 898  
 fax : 0908 230 865

TECHNICAL SUPPORT **0386-40303**  
 Monday to Friday, 10.00 - 5.00

12 MONTHS WARRANTY  
 ON ALL PRODUCTS

All details correct at time of going to press. All goods subject to availability

## AMIGA SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

**NEW! AMIGA 600  
 1MB RAM/CLOCK  
 UPGRADE UNIT**

UPGRADE YOUR NEW A600 TO 2MB  
 WITH THIS SIMPLE PLUG-IN UPGRADE!  
 ★ Simply Plugs into trapdoor expansion  
 area ★ Increases RAM capacity to 2Mb  
 'ChipRAM' ★ RAM On/Off Switch  
 ★ Battery-Backed Real-Time Clock

**ONLY  
 £49.99**

**A500 512K  
 RAM/CLOCK  
 UPGRADE**

**ONLY £22.99**  
 INC. VAT AND DELIVERY

★ CONVENIENT ON / OFF MEMORY SWITCH ★ AUTO-RECHARGING  
 BATTERY BACKED REAL-TIME CLOCK ★ COMPACT, ULTRA-NEAT DESIGN

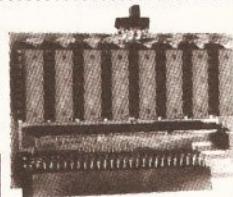
ALSO WITHOUT CLOCK  
 FOR ONLY :  
**£17.99**

**'A500 PLUS'  
 1MB RAM  
 UPGRADE**

THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO  
 UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!

Simply Plugs into trapdoor expansion area ★ Increases total RAM capacity to 2Mb 'ChipRAM' ★ RAM On/Off Switch ★ Compact unit size ★ Only 8 low power RAM IC's ★ High reliability

**ONLY £42.99**

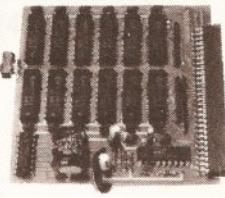


## 1.5MB RAM BOARD

Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb! ★ Plugs into trapdoor area, & connects to 'GARY' chip ★ Includes Battery-Backed Real-Time Clock ★ Socketed RAM ICs on 512K / 1Mb Versions

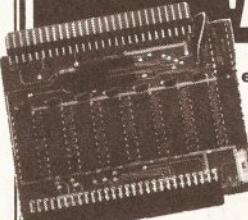
Unpopulated RAM board with clock ..... £ 34.95  
 with 512K installed ..... £ 54.95 with 1Mb installed ..... £ 69.95  
 RAM Board with 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed .... £ 79.00

N.B.: The expansion board requires Kickstart 1.3 to operate - Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £29.95



## 'MEGABOARD'

With our MEGABOARD, you can further  
 expand your A500's memory to a total of  
**2MB** without disposing of your existing  
 512K upgrade (must be 4 x RAM-chip  
 type, or not exceeding 9cm in length).



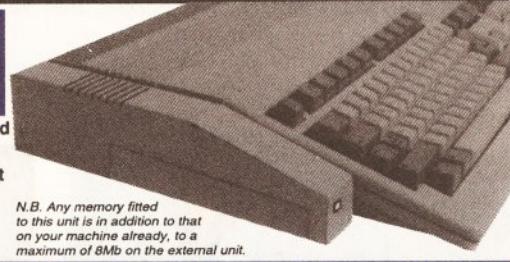
**ONLY £54.99**

**CONNECTS TO YOUR  
 512K RAM UPGRADE  
 TO GIVE 1.5MB**

MEGABOARD needs Kickstart 1.3 to operate  
 (Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for  
 £29.95). Installation requires connection to the  
 GARY chip. Easy to follow instructions provided.

## EXTERNAL 8MB RAM UNIT

Incorporating the latest 'ZIP' DRAM technology,  
 our new External Memory Upgrade allows the  
 A500 / A500+ to be upgraded by up to a further  
 8Mb of auto-configuring FASTRAM.



★ Available fitted with 2Mb, 4Mb, or fully populated  
 with 8Mb ★ Very low power consumption  
 ★ Style matched to the Amiga 500 ★ Throughport  
 for further expansion ★ RAM access LED  
 ★ RAM test/run switch ★ Optional PSU (allows  
 Amiga to power other devices)

N.B. Any memory fitted  
 to this unit is in addition to that  
 on your machine already, to a  
 maximum of 8Mb on the external unit.

With 2MB fitted...£119.99 with 4MB...£179.99 with 8MB...£289.99

PARTIALLY POPULATED UNITS EXPAND TO 8MB WITH 2MB MODULES, AVAILABLE SEPARATELY AT ONLY £69.99 PER 2MB • OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY £14.95

## 3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES



AMAZING LOW PRICE !

**£47.99**  
 including VAT & delivery

- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Cooling vents
- Sleek, high quality metal casing
- Throughport facility for addition of further drives

**REPLACEMENT A500  
 INTERNAL 3.5"  
 DRIVE KIT**



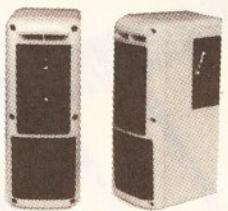
Fully compatible, with 1Mb  
 unformatted capacity.  
 Straightforward installation  
 procedure. Kit includes full  
 fitting instructions.

**ONLY  
 £39.99**

## ZY-FI

amplified stereo speakers

REALISE THE TRUE  
SOUND POTENTIAL  
OF YOUR AMIGA  
WITH THIS PAIR OF  
FULL RANGE  
SPEAKERS !



Your Amiga produces fine quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy quality stereo sound reproduction to the full with this specially designed, great new Win speaker system! Features reflect ported speaker design with 3 separate drivers in each unit, and incorporate a built-in amplifier with adjustable volume control. Runs from PSU (supplied) or from batteries (not included). Speaker Dimensions 248x93x125mm (HxWxD). Speaker Dimensions 248x93x125mm (HxWxD)

TOP VALUE 400dpi  
HANDY SCANNER

QUALITY SCANNING - AT  
THE RIGHT PRICE !

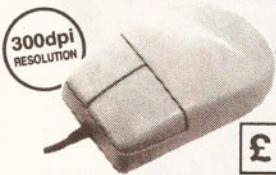


Representing outstanding value for money, this package combines top quality scanning hardware with the latest version of the distinctively powerful DAATASCAN PROFESSIONAL VERSION 2 software.

At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this new scanner produces truly superb quality scans. Has a full 105mm scanning width, variable brightness control and 100 / 200 / 300 / 400dpi resolution. Daatascan Professional Version 2 scanning and editing software allows real-time scanning in either line art or in up to 64 simulated grey scales. Provides powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and Paint Packages, eg. Deluxe Paint 4, Touch-Up.

ONLY £99.99

## TRUEMOUSE

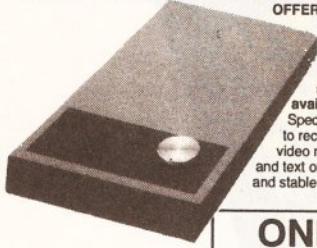


WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, now with a 300dpi resolution. Amazing new price!

£16.99 SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE Amiga/ST compatible - excellent travel+accuracy assured. NEW LOW PRICE! £ 29.00

## ROCGEN GENLOCK MK.II

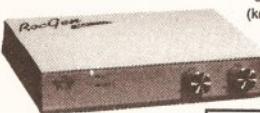


OFFERING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE FOR MONEY, this fully compatible GENLOCK adaptor offers levels of quality, function and sophistication not normally available in this price category. Special features include the ability to record graphics & animations on video recorders and overlay graphic and text onto video. Capable of smooth and stable fading and overlaying effects with special tuning knob.

ONLY £89.99

## ROCGEN PLUS

Compatible to any Amiga or Commodore CDTV, this NEW Genlock Adapter provides Advanced Special Effects and Performance Features without sacrificing user-friendliness! New Special Features include: Dual Dissolve control knobs providing freely adjustable degrees of overlay or invert (keyhole) effects; Auto Video pass-thru; extra Video throughput for separate line monitoring; RGB pass-thru for real-time editing of Amiga graphics; plus Key-In port for use with an external keying device.



ONLY £129.95

## PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR



With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price! Features dark glass screen for improved contrast, plus full range 3-way speaker sound output.

£269.00 Including VAT,  
delivery & cable

Philips CM8833 Mk.II Monitor (Genuine UK version) inc.cable, 'F19' Flight Sim. game & 1 Year on-site maintenance..... £ 219.00

## A590 ADD-ON HARD DRIVES

A590 OWNERS! Expand your hard disk storage further with one of our add-on, externally cased SCSI Hard Drives, with 25ms autoparking NEC mechanisms and separate power supply. Plugs into the socket provided on the rear of the A590 unit.

External 40MB SCSI Drive cased with PSU..... £ 249.00

To directly add-on to the Commodore A590..... £ 399.00

External 100MB SCSI Drive cased with PSU..... £ 399.00

## AMIGA 500 • AMIGA 600

## NEW AMIGA 600

Built-in TV Modulator • Kickstart 2 • 1MB  
ChipRAM • Built-in IDE Hard Disk  
Controller • Accepts Memory Cards

INCLUDES DELUXE PAINT &amp; EXCITING GAME TITLE

## A500+ 'CARTOON CLASSICS' PACK

- 'AMIGA 500 PLUS' with 1Mb RAM, 1Mb Drive, Kickstart 2, Workbench 2, TV Modulator, Mouse etc.
- 'DELUXE PAINT III', 'LEMMINGS', 'CAPTAIN PLANET', 'BART SIMPSON vs. THE SPACE MUTANTS'

## 'CARTOON CLASSICS EXTRA' PACK

Includes Pack as above, plus Virus Protector, Mouse Mat, Joystick plus these Games:

- 'Better Dead Than Alien'
- 'GAZZA 2'
- 'Cardiaxx'
- 'Subbotito'
- 'TrackSuit Manager 90'
- 'Battle Squadron'
- 'Nigel Mansell'
- 'Astérix'
- '20,000 Leagues Under The Sea'
- 'Under Pressure'
- 'High Steel'
- 'The Ball Game'
- 'Tank Battle'
- 'Diet Riot'
- 'Night Walk'
- 'Block Manche'
- 'Treasure Trap'
- 'Lost N'Maze'
- 'DiskMan'
- 'Text Plus' & 'Scalz'

Commodore A590 20Mb Hard Drive..... £ 299.99

A590 1Mb RAM Upgrade..... £ 59.95

A590 512K RAM Upgrade..... £ 29.95

A590 2Mb RAM Upgrade..... £ 99.95

Amiga 1500 Starter Pack (1Mb RAM, 2x3.5", Colour  
Monitor, 'DPaint 3', 'Platinum Works', 'Home  
Accounts', 3 x Games, etc)..... £ 829.00

ONLY £349.99

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £ 389.99

20MB HARD DISK VERSION ALSO  
AVAILABLE - ONLY £ 449.99

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £ 489.99

ONLY £349.99

2MB CHIPRAM VERSION £ 379.99

HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!

ONLY £379.99

2MB CHIPRAM VERSION £ 399.99

HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!

## NEW! A500+ ROM SWITCHER

SWITCHING BETWEEN VERSIONS OF KICKSTART ON  
YOUR A500+ IS EASY WITH OUR NEW ROM SWITCHER!

You can improve software compatibility on your A500 Plus! By fitting our ROM switcher, you can alternate between the Kickstart 2 already resident and another version of Kickstart ROM chip, giving you the freedom of choice. Fitting is very simple indeed, and requires no soldering or special technical knowledge. Fitting allows two methods of switching; either by keyboard reset, or by an external toggle switch. N.B. Kickstart ROM not supplied.

Kickstart 1.3 ROM supplied separately for above..... only £ 29.95

ONLY  
£24.95

## NEW! RocHARD HARD DRIVES

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED IN THE MAY ISSUE OF AMIGA SHOPPER, THESE NEW HARD DRIVES ARE FITTED WITH HIGH SPEED, TOP RELIABILITY SCSI HARD DISK MECHANISMS.

Very Fast & Reliable • Cooling Fan • Capacity for up to 8Mb of additional Amiga RAM expansion • External PSU • Game Switch • Easy Installation RocHard Hard Drive with 52Mb SCSI Drive fitted..... £ 339.90  
RocHard Hard Drive with 105Mb SCSI Drive fitted..... £ 499.90

## TRACKBALL

High performance trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga or Atari ST. Plugs into mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth and accurate - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using this Trackball! Full one-handed control. Top quality opto-mechanical design, giving high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed!

ONLY £29.95

## REPLACEMENT A500 PSU

Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

ONLY £39.95

## STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

Offering full compatibility with almost any Amiga audio digitiser package, our Sound Sampler features excellent circuitry, yielding professional results. The main A/D converter gives a digitising resolution of up to 50KHz, with a fast slew rate. Two phone jacks are provided for stereo line input, plus an option for microphone. Adjustable gain is achieved with built-in control knobs. Complete with public domain disk containing sound sampling applications / utilities.

ONLY £29.95

## MIDI INTERFACE

Our fully compatible, high quality MIDI interface connects directly with the Amiga serial port and provides IN, OUT & THRU ports for good flexibility. Features LED indicators on each port for diagnostic purposes.

Superb compact design!

ONLY £19.95

## VIRUS PROTECTOR

Our compact Virus Protector fits easily to the Port of the last disk drive in your Amiga system, protecting all internal and external drives from boot block viruses. Incorporates a switch to enable or disable the protection facility.

ONLY £6.95

VIDI-Amiga video digitiser package inc. VIDI-Chrome..... £ 110.00

VIDI Complete Colour Solution Kit..... £ 149.95

VIDI-RGB colour frame generation kit from B&amp;W images..... £ 64.95

Kickstart 1.3 Upgrade..... £ 29.95

Amiga 500 Dust Cover..... £ 4.95

## PRINTERS

Prices Include VAT, Delivery  
and Connection Cable

**Gold Star** REGISTERED  
DEALER

Evesham Micros Star Printers include  
12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

## STAR LC20 9-Pin Printer

SUCCESSOR TO THE  
BEST SELLING LC-10,  
WITH MANY FEATURES  
AND FAST OUTPUT  
Providing superlative  
paper handling, four  
excellent NLQ fonts  
and a new super-fast  
print speed of 180cps  
in draft and 44 cps in  
NLQ, the LC20  
appropriately  
supercedes the  
phenomenally  
successful LC10!

ONLY £129.99

## Star LC24-200 COLOUR Printer

COMBINES HIGH QUALITY  
24-PIN COLOUR PRINTING  
WITH EXCELLENT  
VERSATILITY - AT A  
BUDGET PRICE!

- 24-Pin 7-Colour Printer
- 200cps draft / 67cps L.Q.
- 22cps High speed draft facility
- 30K Buffer expandable to 62K
- Swivel Selectable Push or Pull Tractor, with bottom feed capability
- Advanced Paper Parking
- Electronic Dip Switches
- 10 Resident LQ fonts
- Both Colour and Mono Ribbons included

ONLY £269.99

Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/45cps..... £ 199.99

NEW! Star LC 24-20 24-Pin, 4 fonts, 180/60cps..... £ 209.99

Star LC 24-200 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 200/67cps, 10" carriage..... £ 239.00

Automatic Sheet Feeder for 10" LC printers (pls.state model)..... £ 64.95

Star XB24-200 COLOUR 24-pin, 80 col. power printer..... £ 369.00

Star XB24-250 132 column version of XB24-200..... £ 439.99

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit..... £ 299.99

Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value..... £ 249.99

Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer..... £ 349.99

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500..... £ 359.00

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour)..... £ 559.00

Citizen Project Inkjet Printer..... £ 399.99

Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps..... £ 139.00

Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8K buffer..... £ 205.00

Panasonic KXP1124 uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps..... £ 279.00

Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model..... £ 215.00

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit..... £ 299.99

Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value..... £ 249.99

Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer..... £ 349.99

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500..... £ 359.00

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour)..... £ 559.00

Citizen Project Inkjet Printer..... £ 399.99

Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps..... £ 139.00

Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8K buffer..... £ 205.00

Panasonic KXP1124 uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps..... £ 279.00

Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model..... £ 215.00

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit..... £ 299.99

Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value..... £ 249.99

Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer..... £ 349.99

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500..... £ 359.00

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour)..... £ 559.00

Citizen Project Inkjet Printer..... £ 399.99

Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps..... £ 139.00

Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8K buffer..... £ 205.00

Panasonic KXP1124 uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps..... £ 279.00

Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model..... £ 215.00

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit..... £ 299.99

Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value..... £ 249.99

Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer..... £ 349.99

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500..... £ 359.00

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour)..... £ 559.00

Citizen Project Inkjet Printer..... £ 399.99

Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps..... £ 139.00

Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8K buffer..... £ 205.00

Panasonic KXP1124 uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps..... £ 279.00

Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model..... £ 215.00

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit..... £ 299.99

Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value..... £ 249.99

Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer..... £ 349.99

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500..... £ 359.00

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour)..... £ 559.00

Citizen Project Inkjet Printer..... £ 399.99

Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps..... £ 139.00

Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8K buffer..... £ 205.00

Panasonic KXP1124 uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps..... £ 279.00

Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model..... £ 215.00

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit..... £ 299.99

Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value..... £ 249.99

Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer..... £ 349.99

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500..... £ 359.00

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour)..... £ 559.00

Citizen Project Inkjet Printer..... £ 399.99

Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps..... £ 139.00

Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8K buffer..... £ 205.00

Panasonic KXP1124 uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps..... £ 279.00

Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model..... £ 215.00

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit..... £ 299.99

Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value..... £ 249.99

Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer..... £ 349.99

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500..... £ 359.00

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour)..... £ 559.00

Citizen Project Inkjet Printer..... £ 399.99

Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps..... £ 139.00

Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8K buffer..... £ 205.00

Panasonic KXP1124 uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps..... £ 279.00

Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model..... £ 215.00

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit..... £ 299.99

Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value..... £ 249.99

Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer..... £ 349.99

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500..... £ 359.00

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour)..... £ 559.00

Citizen Project Inkjet Printer..... £ 399.99

Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps..... £ 139.00

Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8K buffer..... £ 205.00

Panasonic KXP1124 uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps..... £ 279.00

Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model..... £ 215.00

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit..... £ 299.99

Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value..... £ 249.99

Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer..... £ 349.99

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500..... £ 359.00

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour)..... £ 559.00

Citizen Project Inkjet Printer..... £ 399.99

Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps..... £ 139.00

Epson LQ100 24-pin 180/60cps, 8K buffer..... £ 205.00

Panasonic KXP1124 uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps..... £ 279.00

Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model..... £ 215.00

ON SALE  
NOW!

# AMIGA FORMAT

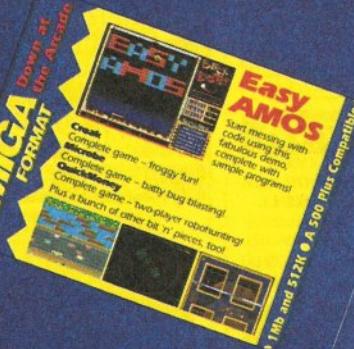
JUNE 1992 £3.95

stunning!  
Complete £60 package

The **AMIGA**  
FORMAT  
Collection

**Spectracolor Jr**  
from Oxxi-Aegis  
No.3 RRP £60  
A 500 Plus Compatible • Requires 1Mb

AMIGA  
FORMAT  
Down at  
the Arcade



HOTTEST GAMES REVIEWED!  
Pacific Islands, Addams Family II,  
Apidae, Eye of the Beholder II  
BEGINNERS: Discover how to  
make a self-booting disk

Make it easy  
on yourself!

How to get great results in art, design  
and music the easy way... by cheating!

Graphic  
Adventures

Prepare to be stunned by top  
new releases of the hottest  
graphics programs!

Future  
PUBLISHING  
Your guarantee of value



## So you want to be an artist?

Well if you do then you can't afford not to catch the July issue of **Amiga Format** replete with **Spectracolor Jr** (worth a stunning £60), the complete HAM paint program from Oxxi Aegis, giving you the power to use all of the Amiga's 4,096 colours at once.

We'll also show you the way to be creative, even if you lack the raw talent, and get the results you want in art, design and music the easy way... by cheating. But there's more than one way to get 15 minutes of fame 'cos on our second Coverdisk is a demo of Europress' **Easy AMOS**, the program that gives you the chance to write your very Amiga games. Get a life and get a copy.

Welcome back to the AmigaDOS column and without further ado, let's get back to the database which we started in issue 13. At this point you will still be adding and deleting records using the ED command. While this is fine for the most part, it is a little prone to error. Let's jump straight in to the action.

As promised, Listing 1 is the AddData module which will enable you to add one or more records directly from the command prompt. AddData works rather like the FindData module in that you can execute the command followed by a data string:

Command: A Mark Smiddy, ↵ Amiga Shopper, CIX - SMIDOID  
Add another y/N?

or just execute it on its own, like this.

Command: A

Add another y/N? Y

Mark Smiddy, Amiga Shopper, ↵ CIX - SMIDOID  
Add another y/N

Note in the second case, AddData asks if you want to add something before you actually do; this is quite normal.

#### HOW IT WORKS: AddData

1. Defines a long key with lots of parameters – as you may recall, this allows for long interactive command lines.

In this case, it allows you to enter 12 "words" without having to resort to quotes.

2. Collects the contents of <a1>...<ac> into a variable called data.

3. Checks to see if any data has been entered – it can come from the initial command line or interactively from this segment.

If data has been supplied control jumps to Step 5; otherwise it continues at Step 4.

4. Transfers control immediately to the end of the script (Step 20 actually). Since no data has been supplied, the script must be executed again in order to gather some.

5. Closes the IF...ENDIF construct opened at Step 3.

6. Tests for the presence of a temporary file in T: (the temporary files assignment). It's called "Temp"

in this example, but any name would do – provided you stick to the same one throughout the script. If the file exists, control passes to Step 7; otherwise it jumps to Step 8.

7. The new record (the contents of the variable "Data") are appended (added) to the temporary file here. By appending each new entry, the file contains the new records – before they are added to the main database.

It is important to note, the temporary file is created by this module and removed by the main Database script.

You can see how T:temp is removed by referring to the description of Steps 8-10 on pages 121 and 122 of *Amiga Shopper* Issue 13.

8. If control reaches here from Step 7, it branches to Step 10; otherwise it continues at Step 9.

9. Creates the temporary data file "T:temp" and adds the current record to it. T:Temp is only valid while this program is running, see the description of Step 7 for more details.

10. Closes the IF...ELSE...ENDIF construct opened at Step 6.

11. Prints the prompt "Add another y/N" and pauses for user interaction. (It waits for you to enter something.)

Note the ASK command sets the WARN flag if you enter Y and clears it otherwise.

12. Tests for the WARN condition. If you enter, Y at Step 8, control

# Cracking the Shell

**In the third part of his guide to writing your own database, Mark Smiddy adds the all-important View, Add and Delete modules...**

resumes at Step 13; anything else causes a branch to Step 14.

13. Transfers control to Step 20 where the script will start again.

You may notice, this label is also used by Step 4 to achieve the same effect.

14. Control can only arrive here from Step 12 (Step 13 is an unconditional branch) and it continues directly at Step 15 because Y was not entered.

15. This line has the effect of displaying a short message (which is split over two lines by the use of \*n) just to keep the user informed.

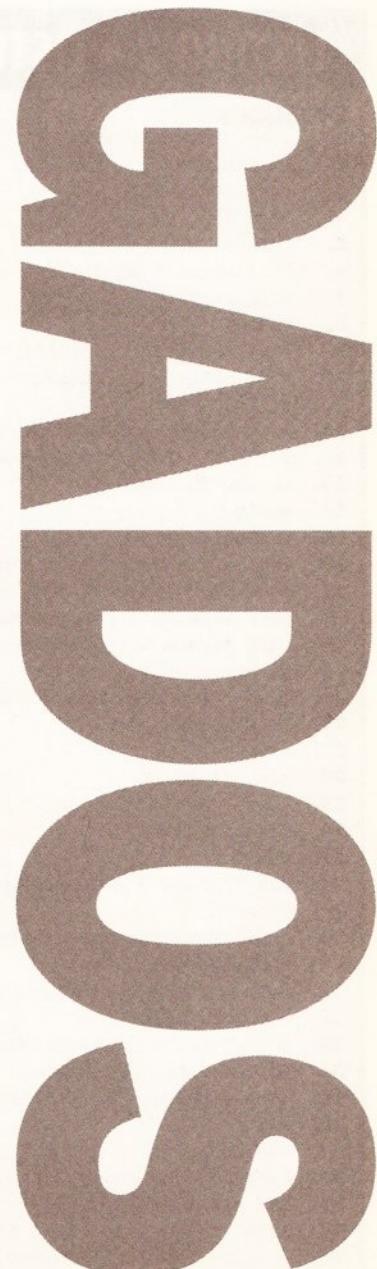
## LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1

### ADDDATA

```

1. .key a1,a2,a3,a4,a5,a6,a7,a8,a9,aa,ab,ac,data/k
2. .def data "<a1> <a2> <a3> <a4> <a5> <a6> <a7> <a8> ↵
   <a9> <aa> <ab> <ac>""
3. if "<data>" BQ ""
4. skip AddOne
5. endif
6. if exists T:temp
7. echo >>T:temp "<data>" 
8. else
9. echo > T:temp "<data>" 
10. endif
11. ask "*nAdd another y/N"
12. if warn
13. skip AddOne
14. else
15. echo "Adding new records*nPlease wait..." 
16. join T:Temp S:Data AS T:tempdata
17. copy T:TempData S:Data
18. execute S:database
19. endif
20. LAB AddOne
21. echo "data: " noline

```



**16.** Adds the new records to the start of the data file using the JOIN command.

The AS keyword is used here to keep the syntax clear. Note the new file is also stored in T: because it isn't legal to write to a file you are reading from.

You may wonder at this stage why the records are kept in a temporary file. The reason is twofold. First, since T: is in RAM, a temporary list is faster to update than it would be if the write went directly to disk every time. Second, this also offers the chance to insert a "Get out" clause; such as "Are you sure?". This is demonstrated in the DelBlock module described below but not incorporated here.

**17.** Replaces the existing database with the one just created at Step 16. This command can fail if the disk is full and in this case, you should copy the complete database from RAM to

a disk with enough room. As an exercise you might like to devise a fix for this eventuality.

**18.** The module completes here and calls the main program again.

**19.** Closes the IF...ELSE...ENDIF construct opened at Step 12.

**20.** This marks the restart point called at Steps 4 and 13.

**21.** Displays the entry prompt without a line feed — to give the illusion of an interactive prompt.

**22.** Calls the AddData module recursively in its interactive mode. Redirection to NIL: (>NIL) is used to suppress the messy command line.

### DELETING RECORDS

The DelBlock module is used to remove specific records from the database and can be accessed from

the command line in one of two ways.

For instance, to delete record number three you would enter:

Command: D 3  
3 Fred Bloggs, 1 The ↓  
Marketplace, Newton Abbott  
Delete records?

However, you can delete a range of

**2.** This defaults the NUMBER variable to 1 if no value is supplied.

**3.** Similarly, if a starting record number is not supplied, this variable is initialised to the string SKIP.

**4-5.** Redefine < and > as { and }.

**6.** Test the start variable to see if some number was supplied. (A test

## AMIGADOS UPDATE WARNING

Rumours are circulating about yet another version of Workbench — version 2.1 no less. Since this is the AmigaDOS column, let me put the record straight with some official comment from Commodore.

Workbench 2.1 is unlikely to arrive in the UK before the end of 1992 and does not offer any significant enhancements for the UK market. What's more important is this: pirate copies, complete with Kickstart 2.1, are already doing the rounds. I know how tempting it is, but you should not use any Workbench unless it has been supplied by Commodore. Here are another few reasons why you should stick with official copies:

1. Using a copy of 2.1 is illegal (but has that ever stopped anyone?)
2. Workbench 2.1 is full of bugs. It's a developer-only release and as such still suffers from pre-release niggles. Some versions can eat your hard disk.
3. It carries a nasty virus. Some illegitimate copies of Workbench and the SuperKickstart carry a new breed of virus. The Superkickstart one is most interesting because it doesn't spread to other disks — it just destroys them at random. This can include any AmigaDOS device including smart cards. You have been warned.

records by specifying the start and ending record numbers, as you can see below:

Command: D 2 4  
2 Amiga Shopper, Future ↓  
Publishing, BATH, Avon  
3 Fred Bloggs, 1 The ↓  
Marketplace, Newton Abbott  
4 Dave Smith, Behind the ↓  
Bike Sheds.  
Delete records?

If you do not supply either value, DelBlock will prompt you for them automatically.

### HOW IT WORKS: DelBlock

**1.** This module only takes two parameters: START, the record number to be deleted; and NUMBER and optional parameter which will be the last record to be deleted.

is made for a string supplied as a default value at Step 3 to make the meaning clearer.) If the test passes, control continues at Step 7; otherwise it jumps to Step 8.

**7.** Control arrives here if no values were supplied and is sent directly to the re-start code, beginning at Step 39.

**8.** Close the IF...ENDIF construct opened at 6. (Control arrives here if a START value was supplied.)

**9.** Calculates how many records (lines actually) are going to be removed from the database and stores the result in the environmental variable "ThisMany". Note an LFORMAT string is used to suppress the LF character.

**10.** Adds 1 to the value ThisMany

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Database** — A collection of one or more records.

**Flat file** — A simple type of database where every item of information must be stored in each record.

**Empty field** — A field which doesn't contain any data. It is common to use empty fields in databases where optional data notes can be entered.

and stores it in a temporary variable. Note that interactive mode must be used for this example because one of the values is being retrieved from a file. This must be done to retain downward compatibility with AmigaDOS 1.3

**11.** Copies the temporary variable back to the proper variable.

**12.** Test if the value "ThisMany" is not less than or equal to zero. ("VAL NOT GT" is akin to BASIC's <=.) If it is less than 1, control continues at Step 13.

Note: Interactive mode is used again here because the value is being retrieved from a file.

**13.** Negative or zero values are not allowed for this value, so this line resets ThisMany to its lowest possible value.

**14.** Closes the IF...ENDIF construct opened at Step 12.

**15.** Raises the fail level slightly to prevent minor complaints from EDIT stopping the script in its tracks.

**16.** This is where it starts to get a little frightening – so to make things a little simpler, let's assume some values. Set START as 5 and THISMANY as 4. Using these values, this line creates a file containing:

5n;p;

and saves that as DelMac1

**17.** Similarly, this creates DelMac2 which looks like this:

(?;n;  
STOP

**18.** Now the module joins the two macro segments to the environmental variable and the macro takes shape like this:

5n;p;  
4(?;n;  
STOP

*Translation:*

5n Go down five lines  
p Move back one line  
4(?;n;) Display this line then move to the next one (four times)  
STOP Quit and return to the caller.

This example also illustrates why it was necessary to suppress the line feed in "ThisMany".

Otherwise, the macro would read as follows:

5n;p;  
4  
(?;n;  
STOP

which is a subtle error and not easy to trace; pretty hairy stuff too, as I said.

**19.** Uses the EDIT macro on the database and creates a temporary file (T:DelRec) which contains a list of the records about to be deleted. The story does not end there though...

**20.** ...because, if the record(s) were not found, EDIT returns with an ERROR condition – remember Step 15. This is tested for here, and if found control resumes at Step 21; otherwise it branches to Step 23.

**21.** Displays the error message...

**22.** ...and jumps to the code at Step 37.

**23.** Control only gets here from Step 20 when the requested records are found. It continues at Step 24...

**24.** ...which changes the text colour to the highlight...

**25.** ...displays the list of records marked for the chop...

**26.** ...and switches the highlight off again.

**27.** Closes the IF...ELSE...ENDIF opened at Step 20.

**28.** Pauses the script and gives the user a last chance to decide whether or not to delete the records.

**29.** Tests for the WARN condition – returned by ASK if "Y" is entered. If WARN is found control continues at Step 30; otherwise it jumps to Step 36.

**30.** Displays an information message. The start and end numbers are filled in when the script runs of course.

**31.** We've already met something like this before – at Step 16. This creates the same edit macro once more (although the original would probably do just as well). Assuming the previous values, DelMac1 reads:

5n;p;

**32.** DelMac2 is simpler though, this just adds a single letter.

d

**33.** Creates a new version of DelMac which now looks like this:

5n;p;  
4d

This finds the first line (records) we

are interested in and deletes that and the next three...

**34.** ...here as temporary file...

**35.** ...which replaces the original database here.

**36.** Closes the IF...ENDIF construct opened at Step 29.

**37.** Marks the skip point which is used by the error handler.

Note, when EXECUTE is called, the failure level is reset back to 10 (crash on ERROR). This line is ignored if execution reaches here normally from Step 36.

**38.** Calls the main database module.

**39.** Marks the skip point called when the user has not entered any values – see Steps 6-7.

**40.** Displays the single line prompt...

**41.** ...and executes the module in interactive mode so the values can be retrieved correctly.

## VIEWING RECORDS

By way of relieving the tension, I have included the listing of the ViewData module in this month's feature – even though there is insufficient room to explain how it works here this time. As you'll see the basic syntax is in fact very similar to DelBlock (explained above) and as such it works in a similar manner.

## COMING NEXT MONTH

In next month's Cracking the Shell I'll be demonstrating how to create a complete perpetual calendar and explaining just how the ViewData listing works. **AS**

## LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3

### VIEWBLOCK

```

1. .key start,number
2. .def number 1
3. .def start SKIP
4. .bra {
5. .ket }
6. if "{start}" EQ "SKIP"
7. skip restart
8. endif
9. eval {number} - {start} to ENV:ThisMany lformat "%n"
10. eval >NIL: <env:ThisMany op+= value2=1 to T:Tmp ↓
    lformat "%n" ?
11. copy T:Tmp to ENV:ThisMany
12. if >NIL: <ENV:ThisMany VAL NOT GT 1 ?
13. setenv ThisMany 1
14. endif
15. failat 11
16. echo >T:DelMac1 "{start}n;p;"
17. echo >T:DelMac2 "(?;n;)*nSTOP"
18. join T:DelMac1 ENV:ThisMany T:DelMac2 AS T:DelMac
19. edit s:Data with T:DelMac ver=T:DelRec
20. if error
21. echo "Record(s) not found"
22. SKIP ReRun
23. else
24. echo "*e[33m"
25. type T:DelRec
26. echo "*e[31m"
27. endif
28. LAB ReRun
29. execute s:database
30. LAB restart
31. echo "View record #: " noline
32. execute >NIL: s:ViewBlock ?

```

## GOTTA PROBLEM?

If you get stuck with AmigaDOS or there is anything specific you would like to see covered here, drop a line detailing your conundrum to: Mark Smiddy, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth St, BATH, BA1 2BW. Sorry, no personal correspondence can be entered into. You can EMail me on CIX @ "SMIDOID".

#### THE HOME COMPUTER

Over the last ten years, the computer has established a permanent place in the home, and the number of home computer users increases dramatically every year.

Many people have yet to tap the full potential of their home computer and are constantly looking for new ideas and applications.

The most popular systems have proven to be the ST, Amiga and PC, and at the International Computer Show, you will be able to see, try and buy a whole range of products and services which will help you to maximise your use and enjoyment of these machines.

**Working from home?** In the home office feature you will see all the latest technology available for the small home office, including word processing, spreadsheets, desk-top publishing, upgrades, tele-networking and modems.

**Looking to help your child's education?** Many companies will show all the latest computerised educational courses from early learning to GCSE and beyond.

**What about Multi Media?** It is now possible to create, reproduce and store sound using your home computer thus enabling you to unleash your own musical creativity and improve your musical performance. Video and visual interfaces are another rapidly developing field where you can edit and change your home videos.

**All this and entertainment too!** Many exhibitors will be showing all the latest games software and of course the hand held games consoles - the fastest growing home computing niche.

**So whatever your area of interest, you'll find the hardware, software, peripherals and consumables you'll need at the International Computer Show and all at great show prices.**

Pre-purchase your fast lane tickets to save money and beat the queues. Simply call the ticket hotline number 0726 68020 for your tickets now. Or send the voucher with your cheque or credit card number. Closing date 3rd July 1992.

#### Ticket prices:

Admission on the door £6.

Under 10's £4

Fast lane tickets (before 3rd July 1992) £5, under 10's £3

For all your home computing needs

# THE 6th International COMPUTER SHOW

*Incorporating the  
16 Bit Computer Show*

Sponsored by



**10th - 12th July 1992**

Friday and Saturday 10.00 to 6.00, Sunday 10.00 to 4.00

**Wembley Conference  
& Exhibition Centre, London**

Nearest tube station - Wembley Park (Metropolitan & Jubilee Lines)



**WEMBLEY**  
VENUE OF LEGENDS

Easy access - On site parking - Follow the signs to Wembley  
Wider gangways and facilities for the disabled

Europe's biggest show specialising in everything for the ST, Amiga, PC and consoles - Hardware, Software, Peripherals and consumables.

In addition to 180 companies showing the latest available for use in the home, there will be seminars, demonstrations, hands on opportunities, a home business feature area, free advice centres and rides! A fun day out for one and all!

To: International Computer Show,  
PO Box 68, St. Austell PL25 4YB

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Fast Lane Tickets @ £5.

\_\_\_\_\_ Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £3

I enclose a cheque/P.O./Credit card details for £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to International Computer Show

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card



**Westminster  
EXHIBITIONS**

Westminster Exhibitions Ltd,  
Surrey House,  
34 Eden Street,  
Kingston, Surrey KT1 1ER

# Find your local group

**1520 Plotter Group (ICPUG)** □ John Bentley  
06286 65932.

**16-32 Micro** Programming AMOS, bimonthly fanzine, PD, (Fish->590) Membership 1000FF/  
£10 Contact F Moreau, 132 rue Jean Follain,  
50000 Saint-Lo, France □ 31 52 20 02

**Amiga Addicts** Newsletter and open nights For more info SAE to A Minnock, Clonkelly, Binn, Co Offaly, Ireland

**Amiga Artists Club** 34 Roundhay Mount, Leeds LS8 4DW. For Amiga artists, musicians and coders. Pirates not welcome. Free. □ KAM on 0532 493942, 5-8pm.

**Amiga Beginners' Club** 110 Whitehill Park, Limavady, Co. Londonderry, BT49 0QG. Club to help newcomers. Bi-monthly club disk, and a small PD library. Membership £2 for a single disk, or £20 for every issue.

**Amiga Computer Club** PD library, graphics, video, DTP, monthly mag SAE for details to R McDonald 3 Islay Court, Irvine, KA11 4JQ

**Amiga Helpline Service** DTP, PD, Help/problem service. Free membership. Beginners welcome. Send stamp for more info to: G Keenan, 21 Skirsa Pl, Glasgow G23 5EE.

**Amiga Musicians' Club** Membership gets you a disk with 50 IFF samples a month for 12 months. Also sample service. Membership £30. Contact Gavin Wylie, Guthrie Street, Carnoustie, Angus.

**Amiga Network International** 2 monthly club disk, reviews, advice. For info contact Phil or Steve: 434 Denby Dale Rd East, Wakefield, W Yorks WF4 3AE

**Amiga Users' Klub**, Windsor House, 19 Castle St, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 2DX. Meets every Friday from 6.30-9pm, to expand members' knowledge of Amiga and to help solve people's problems. Contact Jack Talling.

**Amiga Users Group - FYLDE** Advice on Amiga, technical support, discussions, workshops, tuition. £10 year, £6 6 months. Contact A Wilkinson, 25 Glen Eldon Rd, Lytham St Annes, Lancs □ 0253 724607.

**GET YOURSELF LISTED**  
If you run a user group which isn't listed on this page, fill in the form below for your free entry. Send it to **Amiga Shopper User Groups List, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW**. We reserve the right to refuse entries.

Group name .....	AS15
Contact name .....	
Contact telephone number .....	
Contact address .....	
Place of meetings .....	
Time of meetings .....	
Type of activities .....	
Membership fee .....	

**If your group isn't mentioned, fill in the form at the bottom of the page to let us know about you**

**Amiga Video Producers' Group** Meets quarterly in Swindon. For info pack send SAE to J Strutton, 8 Rochford Cl, Grange Park, Swindon, Wilts SN5 6AB □ 0793 870667.

**Amiga Witham Users' Group** 85 Highfields Rd, Witham, Essex CM8 1LW. Tips and Basic programs. K Anderson □ 0376 518271.

**Amigaholics Club** Free membership. Own disk magazine. For further information contact Kevin Bryan □ 071-580 2000 Ext 240 or 29 Wolfe Cres, Charlton, London SE7 8TS.

**Amigamania** Quarterly newsletter (tips, advice etc), quality PD, discount hardware, software and accessories, free advice. Annual membership £7. Contact S Green, 9 St Lukes Walk, Hawkinge, Kent CT18 7EF

**Amos Programmer Club** Free membership, swap AMOS programs and PD, disk magazine and help for new users. Contact Gareth Downes-Powell, 6 Brassey Avenue, Broadstairs, Kent CT10 2DS

**AMOS Programmers' Exchange** Free membership. Swapping software and ideas. Help available. J Lannig, 7 Majestic Rd, Hatch Warren, Basingstoke, Hants RG22 4XD

**AMOS User Group** Swap ideas, help on any AMOS subject, swap PD and own creations. Contact Andy □ 0323 26790 or write: 22 Ceylon Pl, Eastbourne, E Sussex BN21 3JF

**Avon Micro Computer Club** Graphics and animation, business and the chance to speak to professional users. £3 per annum. Contact Roger: 95 Downend Rd, Horfield, Bristol □ 0272 513224.

**Basic Programmers' Group** 68 Queen Elizabeth Dr, Normanton, West Yorks WF6 1JF. Encourages

the use of Basic, exchanges ideas and assists beginners to the language. Free newsletter Mark Blackall □ 0924 892106.

**Camberley User Group** Lectures, competitions, advice, meetings, free membership. For more info contact F Wellbelove □ 0252 871 545

**Champion PD Club** PD at 30p, newsletters, advice, help and more. Membership £10. Contact: Steve Pickett, 31 Somerset Close, Catterick, N Yorkshire, DL9 3HE.

**Chester-le-Street 16-Bit Computer Club** Ground floor function suite, The Civic Centre, Newcastle Rd, Chester-le-Street. Club meets Mondays from 7.30-9.30pm. Exchange advice and swap tips. Contact Peter Mears □ 091-385 2939.

**CDTV Users Club** Swap views on software and hardware. Contact Julian Lavanini, 113 Fouracres Rd, Newall Green, Manchester M23 8ES.

**Chic Computer Club** Full details with an SAE to STAMP, Chic Computer Club, PO Box 121, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. Contact Steve Winter □ 0753 884473.

**Club Amiga** Membership £10 a year for PD software and a 24-hr helpline service (091-385 2627). For more info send SAE to Chris Longley, 5 Bowes Lea, Shirey Row, Houghton Le Spring, Tyne and Wear.

**Club Futura** Advice to programmers and beginners. Send SAE for info to G Holland, 16 Hermiston, Monkseaton, Whitley Bay, Tyne & Wear NE25 9AN

**Comp-U-Pal** Australian group for users in the outback. Newsletter, helpline, PD library. Membership A\$24. Comp-U-Pal, c/o MDA, PO Box 29, Knoxfield 3180, Victoria, Australia.

**Computer Club** 16 Laton Rd, Hastings, East Sussex □ 0424 421480. A 16-bit club dedicated to being computer enthusiasts. Membership costs £15 per year.

**Disabled Group (ICPUG)** Contact David Bate, 71 Bedford Rd, Bootle, Merseyside L20 7DN.

**Edinburgh Amiga Group** Membership £5, includes free advice and PD. Contact Neil McRea, 37 Kingsknowe Road North, Edinburgh EH14 2DE with SAE.

**Guru Masters PD**, demos etc, contact the Sheriff, 111 Sherbourne Rd, Banbury, Wolverhampton, WV10 9EU □ 0902 782277

**Hereford Amiga Group** Membership free, help, exchange of PD and shareware. Lotus Turbo 2 Quad Player Championship. Contact John Macdonald, Alma Cottage, Allesmore, Hereford HR2 9AT □ 0981 21414

**In Touch Amiga** Penpals, contacts, PD, swaps £2.50/year. Contact P Allen, 0342 835530, PO Box 21, Lingfield, Surrey RH7 6YJ

**Independent Commodore Products Users' Group** Biggin Hill Library, Church Rd, Biggin Hill, Kent. Meets most Thursdays from 7.45-9.45pm. Lectures and open nights. □ John Bickerstaff after 8.30pm 081-651 5436. Also national network of user groups. Contact individual groups for details on activities, cost, meetings etc:

**Andover** □ R Geere 0264 790003  
**Anglesey** □ N Massey 0407 765221  
**Ayr** □ J Smith 0292 261408  
**Coventry** □ W Light 0203 413511  
**Dublin** □ G Reeves 010 353 12 883863  
**Durham** □ S Harvey 68 Wood Vue, Spennymoor, Co Durham DL16 6RF  
**Edinburgh** □ 031 557 4242  
**Leeds** □ R Eye 0532 487691  
**Macclesfield** □ P Richardson 0298 23644  
**Merseyside** □ G Titherington 051 521 2553  
**Mid Thame** □ M Hatt 0753 645728  
**S Wales ICPUG** □ I Kelly 0222 513815  
**Solent** □ A Dimmer 0705 254969  
**SouthWest** □ P Miles 0297 60339  
**Stevenage** □ B Grainger 0438 727925  
**Watford** □ M Pryor 0442 864 234  
**W Rides** □ K Morton 0532 537318  
**Wigan** □ B Caswell 0942 213402

**Imagine Users' Group** Encourages the use of Imagine and other ray tracing packages. Affiliated to US group. Object library. Membership free. Contact Brian Walker, 16 Cambridge Road, Newton Cambridge CB2 5PL.

**Jam Bit Tech** 24-hr hotline, PD library. For info contact J Maron, Greycourt, Greycourt Cl, Idle, Bradford, BD10 8QH W Yorks □ 0274 611111 Ex 248

**Kent Youth Computer Group** Computer fair visits, programming, video and DTP work, monthly newsletter. 30p entry/evening. Meetings Sundays 6.30-9pm at the D Bowen Youth centre, Kingsnorth Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LY. □ 0233 629804

**Maritime Amiga Club** Maritime computing, interact with seafarers ashore on Amigas. Contact CDR K Osei, GN Ships Refit Office, 51 Rue de la Brettoniere, 50105 Cherbourg, France. □ 33 33225447

**Northern Ireland Amiga User** Newsletter, free PD library. Send SAE for further info. £5 annual membership. Contact: S Hamer, 98 Crebilly Rd, Ballymena, Co Antrim BT42 4DS

**Norwich Masked Heros** SAE for info. Free membership. Contact Zorro, 278 Aylsham Rd, Norwich, Norfolk NR32RG □ 0603 409899  
**Pennine Amiga Club** 26 Spencer Street, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD21 2BU. Free membership, free advice and a newsletter. Contact Neville Armstrong □ 0535 609263.

**Public Domain Exchange** Demos, music, utilities, animation Annual fee £8 Contact D McLeish, 26 Taunton Ave, Leigh, Lancs WN7 5PT

**Public Domain User Group** Swaps PD, provides advice. SAE to 12 Oxford Rd, Guildford, Surrey GU1 3RP.

**Red Led Amiga Club** Swap games and utilities. Contact N Hansell, 62 Wolsey Dr, Walton on Thames, Surrey KT12 3BA

**Rye Computer Club** Swap/meet at the Rye Community Centre. For info contact Oliver Champion, 71 The Mint, Rye, E Sussex TN31 7DP □ 0797 222876

**Serious Amiga Users** Membership £5, £1 admission. Contact J Kucak for more: □ 0706 290387. Fortnightly meetings 7.30-11 at the High Crompton Conservative Club.

**Sherlock PD** Quarterly disk mag, help and advice for beginners. 50p/disk. A Doyle, 44 Milton Street, Warrenpoint, Co Down N Ireland

**Shropshire Amiga Link** Advice, monthly disk mag, £15/year fee. Contact N Cockayne, 2 Dodmoor Grange, Randlay, Telford, Shropshire TF3 2AW □ 0952 591376

**Slim Agus** 115 Brocks Drive, North Cheam, Sutton, Surrey SM3 9UW. Meet last Thursday of month. PD library, BBS, advice from Amiga experts. Contact Philip Worrel.

**Software Exchange Service** 13 Bournville Lane, Stirchley, Birmingham, West Midlands B30 2JY. Michael Pun □ 021-459 7576

South 16 Bimonthly mag, also PD library. Send SAE. £10/year. Contact Bruce, PO Box 16, Southampton SO9 7AU

**South Wales Club** Newsletter, PD, advice. Contact D Allen 53 West Ave, Trecenydd, Caerphilly, CF8 2SF

**Warpdrive (friends of Amiga)** Amiga help-line, PD library, bi-monthly disk mag, free drinks, competitions and infosheet. £15 a year. Contact B Scales 110 Burton Ave, Balby, Doncaster DN4 8BB □ 0302 859715

**WCSPSAI** Help available. PD disk of your choice and newsletter every month. PD at £1. Membership fee £25. For information contact A Jamieson □ 0749 677609

**Wrexham District Computer Club** PD, library, equipment loan. 10p to join, 50p to get in. Memorial Hall, Wrexham every Thursday, 7-10pm. Contact Paul Evans, 3 Ffordd Elfed, Rhosnesi, Wrexham, Clwyd LL12 7LU.

**Your Amiga Club** Helplines, PD, social evenings, classes, club mag. Fee: £12, family £15. Contact P Higgins □ 0424 892269. The Old Chapel, Church Rd, Catsfield Battle, Sussex TN33 9DP

DIAMOND'S SALE HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO MATCH HUGE DEMAND

NEWSFLASH  
8833 Mk II Monitors  
Genuine UK Model with  
F19 Promotion ONLY £199.95



CLEARANCE SALE  
EX DEMO A590's £199  
EX DEMO A500's £199

A600  
LIMITED STOCKS  
ORDER TODAY  
AND RESERVE ONE

# DIAMOND

---

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

1Mb  
RAM 1Mb  
RAM

THE FANTASTIC NEW  
AMIGA 600

AS SEEN IN THE COMPUTER PRESS  
EVERYWHERE

ONLY £359.95 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion

ONLY £599.95 INC VAT  
COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE  
ON A600

Free Deluxe Paint III while stocks Last

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

1Mb  
RAM 1Mb  
RAM

THE EVEN MORE FANTASTIC  
NEW AMIGA 600 HD

WITH 20Mb HARD DISK

AS SEEN IN THE COMPUTER PRESS  
EVERYWHERE

ONLY £459.95 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion

ONLY £659.95 INC VAT  
COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE  
ON A600

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

40MB HARD DISK VERSION  
ADD £199.95

LIMITED STOCK

1Mb  
RAM 1Mb  
RAM

THE ALL NEW EVERYTHING BUT  
THE KITCHEN SINK PACK

NEW AMIGA 600  
+10 GAMES

Line Of Fire, CarVup, Teenage Mutant Hero  
Turtles, Cadaver, Corporation, Shufflepuck Cafe,  
Emotion, Powerplay, Grand Monster Slam,  
Tower Of Babel  
+ All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc.  
+ Mousemat, Tailormade Dust Cover, Joystick,  
10x3.5" disks, 1 disk storage box.  
COMES WITH FREE MAINTENANCE ON A600

ONLY £399.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion

ONLY £599.00 INC VAT  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

1Mb  
RAM 1Mb  
RAM

600 WORD PRO PACK  
AMIGA 600 PLUS

With the NEW

AMIGA 600 H/D with 20Mb hard disk  
AND 9Pin Seikosha Printer  
+ Transwrite Word Processor  
+ All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc.

COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE  
ON A600

ONLY £599.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion

ONLY £795.00 INC VAT  
ADD £75.00 FOR COLOUR PRINTER  
ADD £80.00 FOR

QUALITY 24 PIN PRINTER  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

PACK

INDUSTRY COMPATIBLE PACK

INVEST IN YOUR CHILD'S FUTURE  
WITH A REAL COMPUTER

A 386 Desktop PC running at 16MHz,  
40Mb hard disk, 2Mb RAM, single 3.5"  
floppy drive, DOS 5,  
colour VGA monitor

ONLY £699.00 INC VAT  
1 Year Warranty included

NEW PHOENIX 286 Notebook  
with 20Mb hard disk and 1Mb RAM  
ONLY £589.00 INC VAT

Full Range of PC's Available -  
Come in to one of our showrooms  
for a free demonstration.

LIMITED STOCK

PACK

INDUSTRY COMPATIBLE PACK

WIRED FOR SOUND  
WITH A REAL COMPUTER

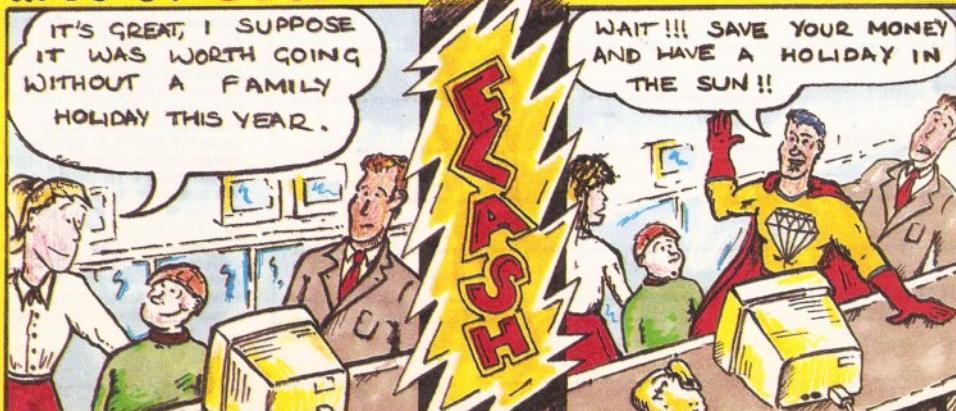
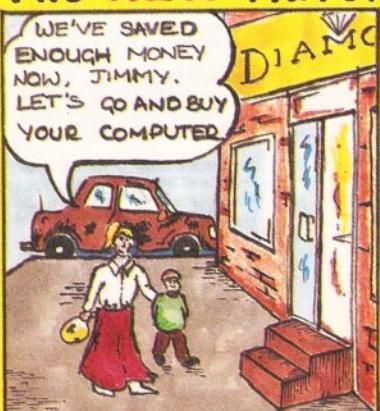
A 386 Desktop PC running at 16MHz, 40Mb  
hard disk, 2Mb RAM, single 3.5" floppy drive,  
DOS 5, colour VGA monitor, joystick,  
Adlib compatible sound card.

+ 10 Amazing Games inc. - BattleChess, F16  
Combat Pilot, Golden Axe, Gunship, Populous,  
Silent Service, World Class Golf,  
P47, Carrier Command, F15 Strike Eagle

ONLY £799.00 INC VAT  
1 YEAR WARRANTY INC

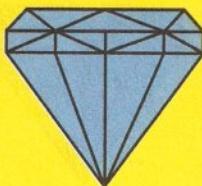
LIMITED STOCK

### The NEW Adventures Of CAPTAIN DIAMOND



HITACHI  
CCTV CAMERA  
ONLY 129.95

WANT A 1500  
With Workbench 2.04?  
GOT A 500  
SWAP IT FOR ONLY £399.95  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



## CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S 1500 & 3000 CENTRE

### A1500

All Diamond's 1500's come with Workbench 2.04 and are also supplied with:- Deluxe Paint III, Home Accounts, The Works (word processor, spreadsheet and database), 3 Games (Puzznic, Toki & Elf), and a book (Get The Best Out Of Your Amiga)

A1500 on its own ..... £549  
with GVP 8Mb bare board + 52Mb Quantum ..... £839  
with 8Mb Ok RAM board + 105Mb Quantum ..... £98  
A1500 + 8833 ..... £745

### Out Of Memory?

Try our 8Mb RAM Board for your A1500 or 2000  
Aries Board 0Mb ..... £89  
For each 2Mb RAM add ..... £69

### AMIGA 3000

The NEW Commodore AMIGA 3000 25MHz processor, 100 Mb hard disk, 4Mb Fast RAM, 2Mb Chip RAM. + SCALA + Deluxe Paint IV, CM 1960 M/SYNC MONITOR

**£3295.00 INC VAT**

### GENLOCKS

Rocgen	£89.95
Rocgen +	£124.95
Rendale 8802	£119.95
G2	£575.00
G2+	£999.00
Video Pilot	£999.00

**New Philips Editing System**  
Only ..... £399.00

### IMPACT II HC8

- ✓ Factory installed hard drives
- ✓ 52, 120, 240 & 420Mb options
- ✓ Onboard 8Mb memory sockets
- ✓ Add up to 6 more SCSI devices
- ✓ Easy To Install SIMMS

These are the equivalent of the HD8+ hard drive, but for the 1500 & 2000 models. Not only are they some of the fastest hard drives available but they also incorporate an unpopulated 8Mb RAM expansion board.

52Mb ..... £295  
120Mb ..... £445  
240Mb ..... £695  
420Mb ..... £1295

### SYQUEST 44/88Mb

- ✓ 44 or 88Mb removable media
- ✓ 20ms access time
- ✓ Can be supplied with or without GVP HC8 controller
- ✓ External case available for A500 or A3000 users

Each drive comes complete with one cartridge. Syquest drives give complete storage flexibility, offering a quick and easy way to add extra storage to your system.

44Mb bare ..... £445  
44Mb + HC8 ..... £545  
88Mb bare ..... £595  
88Mb + HC8 ..... £695

### G-FORCE 30/25/40/50

- ✓ 68030EC/68030EC/68030 processor
- ✓ 25/40/50MHz clock speeds
- ✓ 68882 Maths co-processor
- ✓ Expands to 13/16/16Mb 32-bit RAM
- ✓ 32-bit SCSI controller

These fast 68030EC/68030 accelerators with memory upgrade and SCSI interface board offer unbeatable speed

25MHz/1Mb ..... £595  
40MHz/4Mb ..... £995  
50MHz/4Mb ..... £1395

### IMPACT VISION 24

- ✓ 768 x 580 PAL resolution
- ✓ Supports composite video, SVHS and RGB signals
- ✓ Broadcast quality Genlock
- ✓ Now with RGB splitter

This is the very latest 24-bit Professional Video Adaptor. It features 16.7million colours on screen at once, built-in genlock, flicker fixer, frame buffer, frame grabber, and digital keyer. It comes with Caligari IV24 3D, Scala IV24 plus Macro Paint. A1500/2000 requires additional adaptor @ £49.95

ONLY £1695

### COMPONENT SHOP

HARD DISKS IDE	SCSI
52Mb £169.95	£179.95
105Mb £269.95	279.95

2 year warranty

**SYQUEST**  
Removable cartridge drive 44Mb 28ms £299.00  
CONTROLLER for above add £69.95

### CAPTAIN'S CHIP SHOP

4X256K DRAMs	
For A590's etc.	£3.99
1X1MB DRAMs For 8up/Supra etc	£3.99
1x9Mb SIMMS	
For NEXUS/GVP/Rochard etc	£34.99
4x9Mb SIMMS For GVP/NEXUS etc	£159.95
CIA CHIPS	£14.95
1.3 ROM	£29.95

### DISK DRIVES

AMIGA Internal	£39.95
Slimline	£49.95
Ultra slim	£54.95
CDTV drive	£64.95

Now Available!  
1.3 → 2.04 ROM Swticher £9.95  
1.3 ROM available £29.95  
2.04 ROM available £29.95

YOU CAN PAY BY EASY  
MONTHLY INSTALMENTS. AT  
ANY OF MY SHOPS, WHICH MEANS  
YOU CAN ALSO AFFORD  
ALL THE EXTRAS JIMMY  
WANTED!!



### Some Price comparisons AMIGA SHOPPER JUNE

Product	Harwoods	Hobbyte	Diamond
8833MkII monitor	£249.95	£219.00	£199.95
Star LC200 printer	£209.95	£179.00	£169.20
AMIGA A500 +			
Cartoon Classic Pack	£399.95	£359.00	£325.00
AMIGA 1500/2.04	£599.00		£549.00

### A500 ACCESSORIES

#### ROCHARD 40Mb ..... £299.00

#### GVP SERIES 2 HARD DISKS

52Mb ONLY	£369.00
105Mb ONLY	£529.00
Perfectly matched in colour + style to the AMIGA 500p. 11ms access drive. 1" high drive by Quantum. Room for up to 8Mb of RAM expansion. Cut Off switch for games Expansion 'Mini Slot'. External SCSI port Dedicated PSU and fan. 2 years free warranty. Add £65.00 per extra 2Mb RAM	
ROCHARD DRIVES ALWAYS IN STOCK	52Mb
	105Mb

Ok £369.00  
2Mb £434.00  
4Mb £499.00  
6Mb £564.00  
8Mb £629.00

286 Emulator ..... £245  
120Mb £495  
240Mb £795

#### A530 Accelerator

- ✓ 40MHz 68030EC processor
- ✓ Hi-speed SCSI interface with 52, 120 or 240Mb ... hard drive
- ✓ 1Mb populated Accomodates up to maximum 8Mb of 32-bit wide RAM
- ✓ Optional 68882 Maths co-processor
- ✓ Optional PCAT emulation

#### ACCELERATOR + HD + RAM UPGRADE

Plugging a GVP A530 Accelerator onto your A500 or A500 Plus will boost its speed from 7.14MHz to a blistering 40MHz. The A530 will be available with either 52, 120 or 240Mb hard drive and can be upgraded to include an additional maths co-processor, 8Mb of 32-bit wide FAST RAM and much more through GVP's unique "mini-slot".

40MHz 1Mb RAM/52Mb HD ..... £749

40MHz 1Mb RAM/120Mb HD ..... £899

40MHz 1Mb RAM/240Mb HD ..... £1099

### Monitors & TV's

8833MkII + F19 promotion ..... £199.95

Panasonic 1381 multisync ..... £275

Philips TV/Monitor ..... £249

Philips 3350 51" remote control ..... £349.99

Philips 86cm matchline

100Hz widescreen ..... £2499.99

New Philips Designer cube TV/Monitor ..... £279

Goldstar TV/Monitor ..... £159

### THE DIAMOND POLICE - PLEDGE

If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price on the same goods from one of our U.K. competitors then Diamond will match that price.

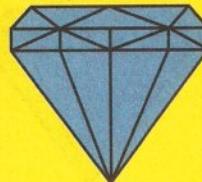
Even if our prices have increased, we will honour the prices in this advertisement on items in stock.

This PLEDGE applies only to customers producing or relying on this advertisement before the end of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitor's prices offered in closing down or stock clearance sales.



MUSIC X  
£49.95

P/X Your old 500  
for a new Amiga 1500  
for ONLY £399.95  
WITH WORKBENCH 2.04  
PEN PAL £44.95



PART EXCHANGE EX DEMO  
AMIGA 500 +3 MONTH'S  
WARRANTY ONLY £199.95  
EX DEMO A590'S FROM £199.95  
WITH 2Mb RAM £249.95

DISKS  
ONLY  
40P EACH

# CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S PERIPHERALS PAGE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

## APPLICATION SOFTWARE

### Graphics & General

Advantage	£64.99	Distant Suns 4.0	£27.49
Anim Font 1 or 2 or 5	£19.59	Fun School Series	£15.99
Art Dept	£52.29	French Mistress	£15.49
Art Dept. Pro 2	£139.99	GB Route Plus	£54.99
Big Alternative Scroller	£34.99	Mavis Beacon Typing	£22.99
Broadcast Tiler 2	£154.99	Micro Series	£16.99
Colourburst	£449.99		
Deluxe Paint IV	£54.99		
Digiview Media Station	£109.00		
Disney Animation Stud	£64.99		
Imagine 2	£194.99		
Mediastation	£119.95		
Personal Finance Mgr	£19.99		
Personal Font Maker	£34.99		
Pixel 3D	£64.95		
Presentation Master	£149.99		
Prodraw 2	£89.99		
Professional Calc	£129.99		
Pro Video Post	£117.60		
Real 3D Beginners	£99.99		
Scenery Animation	£49.99		
Spectra Colour	£39.99		
TV Text	£34.29		
Video Director	£99.99	AMOS or Easy AMOS	£29.99
Vidi Amiga	£84.99	AMOS 3D	£22.99
Vidi Colour Solution	£139.99	AMOS Compiler	£19.99
Vista Pro	£49.99	Blitz Basic	£69.99

### Music & Sound

AMAS 2	£69.95	Can Do V1.6	£64.99
Audio Engineer +2	£149.99	Cross Dos	£22.99
Audiomaster 4	£44.28	Dev Pac 3.0	£49.99
Audition 4	£34.99	Directory Opus	£25.99
Bars & Pipes Pro	£156.89	Diskmaster	£32.99
Deluxe Music const Set	£49.99	Hi Speed Pascal	£64.99
Dr T Copiest Apprentice	£58.85	Home Accounts 2	£36.99
Dr T KC5 Level II V3	£147.09	Hyperbook	£42.99
Jam	£69.99	Lattice C V5.1 dev sys	£171.19
Music X 1.1	£49.95	Quarterback	£39.99
Perfect Sound	£39.95	Quarterback Tools	£44.99
Stereo Master	£29.99	SAS C	£159.99
Sound Master	£84.99	Superback	£35.99
Techno Sound Turbo	£29.99	Superbase Pro 4	£299.00

### Educational

Answer Back Jnr	£15.25	Superbase Pers 2	£76.49
Answer Back Snr	£15.25	X Copy	£30.39

### CLUB MEMBERS Prices ONLY

### Application Star Buys

Pen Pal	£44.95
Wordsworth 1.1	£79.95
Works - Integrated spreadsheet, word processor and database	£69.95

LET CAPTAIN DIAMOND PUT YOU IN THE CLUB FOR ONLY £10

## DIAMOND SHOPS AROUND THE U.K.

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
144 FERRY ROAD  
EDINBURGH  
TEL: 031 554 3557  
FAX: 031 554 2115

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
1022 STOCKPORT ROAD  
MANCHESTER  
TEL: 061 257 3999  
FAX: 061 257 3997

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
1045 HIGH ROAD  
CHADWELL HEATH  
ROMFORD  
TEL: 081 597 8851  
FAX: 081 590 8959

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
232 TOTTENHAM COURT  
ROAD  
LONDON - W1  
TEL: 071 580 4355  
FAX: 071 580 4399

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
406 ASHLEY ROAD  
POOLE - DORSET  
TEL: 0202 716226  
FAX: 0202 716160

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
443 GLOUCESTER ROAD  
BRISTOL  
TEL: 0272 522044  
FAX: 0272 521738

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
(HEAD OFFICE)  
84 LODGE ROAD  
SOUTHAMPTON  
TEL: 0703 232777  
FAX: 0703 232679

CORPORATE SALES  
TEL 0703 333184  
FAX 0703 232679

CONTACTS:  
SHARON/DAWN/BARBARA  
EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT  
ORDERS ACCEPTED

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or Visa card number, or send a cheque or postal order to your Local Dealer. MAIL ORDER No. 071 580 4355  
Prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. Minimum Courier Service £10.00

Allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Bankers drafts clear on the same day.  
All prices are correct at time of going to press but may change without notice.

POSTAL SERVICE FROM OUR TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD BRANCH ONLY

### THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price for the same goods in stock from one of our U.K. competitors then we will match that price

Even if our prices have increased we will honour the price in this advertisement on items in stock as long as you bring it with you

This Pledge applies only to customers relying on this advertisement before the end of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitors prices offered in closing down or stock clearance sales.

# AMIGA SHOPPER

## SPECIAL OFFER

# Get on line with our Amiga Shopper modems

### HYUNDAI HMD2401



This excellent budget modem (RRP £129+P&P) is capable of respectable speeds - up to 2,400 baud. It supports the V21, V22 and V22bis protocols. To use it you'll also need a serial cable, and of course some comms software!

**Only £99.95**

### CONNECTIONS M5024/5



If you want higher speeds, the Connections Interdial M5024/5 includes MNP4 error correction and MNP5 data compression, giving effective speeds of up to 4,800 baud. Again, you'll need comms software and a serial cable.

**Only £299.95**

**I'd like to go on-line.** Please send me a modem at your special discount prices:

- Hyundai HMD2401 at £99.95 including VAT and P&P  
**CODE:AS010**
- Connections Interdial M5024/5 at £299.95 including VAT and P&P **CODE:AS011**

Total: £ .....

Method of payment (please ring): Visa Mastercard Cheque PO  
Make all cheques payable to **Future Publishing Ltd**

Card No: ..... Exp date: .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode .....

**Send to:** Future Publishing, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset  
TA11 7BR

# Processing Power

**Final Copy is Softwood's long awaited follow-up to Pen Pal, Mark Smiddy takes a closer look and wonders if it was worth the wait...**

**M**any Amiga users would be loath to do without *Pen Pal*. It has a friendly user interface, extensive graphics facilities – even a built-in database; what more could you ask for? It fits into that awkward limbo between true word processing and desktop publishing – but it is far from perfect. Enter *Final Copy*, and before going any farther, let's get one thing clear – *Final Copy* is not a re-badged *Pen Pal*. The new program is re-built from the ground up with many of the old features relegated and replaced with tools you need. With that in mind, this review will compare *Final Copy* to its main competitor, *Wordworth* and not the original *Pen Pal*.

For openers the new program boasts a full British English spelling checker based on the Collins-Proximity system; plus thesaurus and hyphenation dictionary from the same stable. What's so amazing about that? Take a misspelt word like, "newmonia". My hideously expensive Macintosh system – equipped with the latest *Microsoft Word 5* couldn't even manage a suggestion; *Final Copy* responds almost instantly and correctly with "Pneumonia". The Collins-Proximity system is widely regarded as the best around and can be seen in other packages such as *Protext*, *Wordworth* and even desktop personal spellers like the Franklin Spellmaster.

Still not impressed? Well

consider this: *Final Copy* is supplied with a range of Postscript lookalike fonts which can be scaled up beyond 300 points (over four inches) and printed on any graphic printer without losing quality; and they look good on screen too! It may not be Postscript but it is an improvement over the quirky range of fonts supplied with the standard machine. Better still, you won't need Workbench 2 to use them either.

#### UNDER STARTERS ORDERS

But what does *Final Copy* offer new users? Well, in order to use this program you'll need a minimum of two disk drives (preferably three) and at least 1Mb of memory; or put another way, a basic Amiga A500 configured for serious use or a standard A1500.

It goes almost without saying, *Final Copy* runs considerably better from a hard disk – not only does that remove the tedious disk swapping but it also affords easier access to the *Final Copy* Postscript fonts. Hard disk installation is fast and painless thanks to a well written installation program that requires virtually no user intervention save for swapping disks. Starting the program from floppy requires quite a bit of disk juggling – less if you follow the suggested scheme in the manual!

When it is first started, *Final Copy* requests which type of screen you require – Workbench, Custom or interlaced. An interesting feature which I turned off straight away – at least this is an option. Once that's over with it's down to some writing: and the first and possibly, the only major cavil with *Final Copy* – the default screen font is dreadful.

Softwood calls it Softserif, it's a bit like Times and, being a serif font, it's about as clear as mud on the Amiga's screen – even with a monitor. On printed material, large blocks of text are almost always printed in serif fonts, but the limited resolution afforded by colour monitors – VDUs in general come to that – means a sans-serif font is much more readable. Searching

through the barrage of fonts on one of the disks I finally rested with "H", a version of the sans-serif, Helvetica medium. In itself, this takes time because *Final Copy* does not have a font preview feature (à la *Wordworth*) so every font must be tried out live in the document.

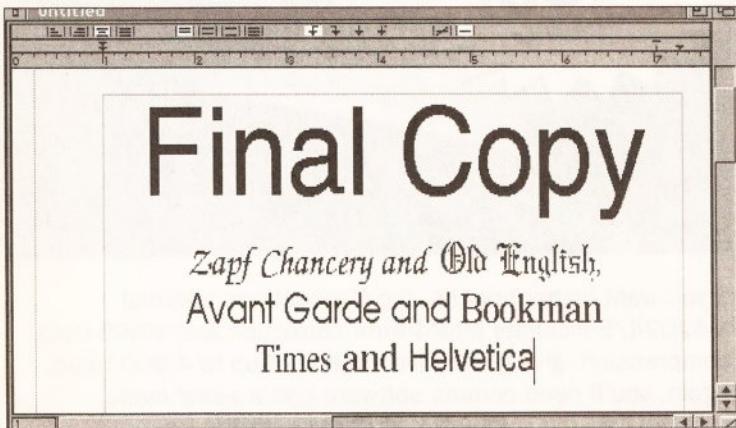
#### FONTOGRAPHY

It was more or less at this point I was getting ready to burn the box and take out a law suit against Softwood for eye-strain; but a quick bash at printing couldn't do any harm and would certainly ease the migraine. Manufacturers are prone to make a lot of extravagant claims about their products, and Softwood is no exception. So, as I clicked *Final* on the print menu, little cynical phrases started to buzz round the synapses.

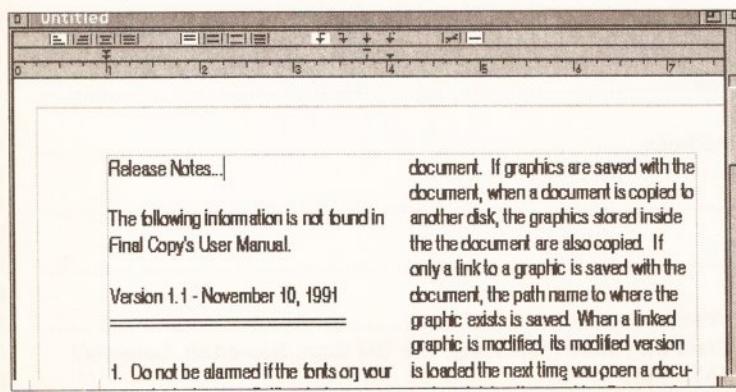
But, wait! Hold the front page! One look at the output – even in 12 point Helvetica on a clapped out 9-pin Epson – convinced me to look a bit deeper. Those exotic claims about fewer jaggies are true – *Final Copy* really does deliver. Outline fonts are the latest innovation being incorporated into Workbench 2 – but even then, you only get three and none of the current packages can exploit them. Yet, here is a program which comes with ten fonts of its own in varying weights and styles; plus it only requires Workbench 1.3! Better still, these fonts can be scaled to any size and look as good on screen (at sizes beyond 24 points) as they do on a printer.

#### CONTROLLING COPY

Typographic control in *Final Copy* is limited to just leading and font width adjustment. Leading is normally automatic, although body copy leading can be set directly in one point steps from 8 to 16 points. Larger font sizes are supported by manual control. Kerning (inter-character spacing) is not supported, replaced by a curious method of stretching or compressing the

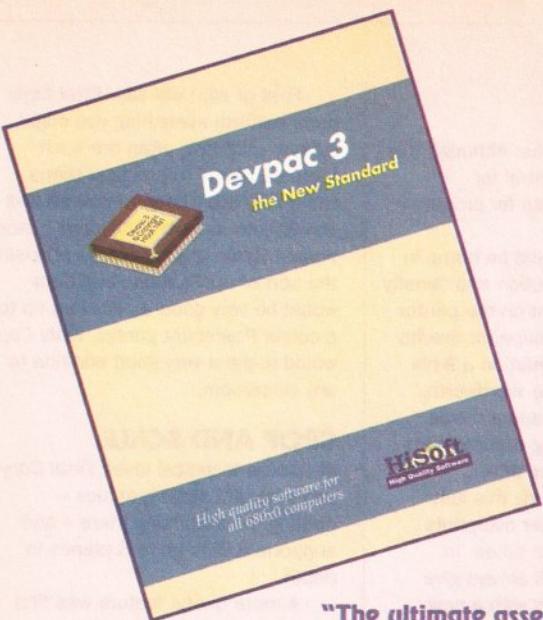


*Final Copy* comes up trumps with its range of fonts – letters and documents need never look dull with the selection shown above



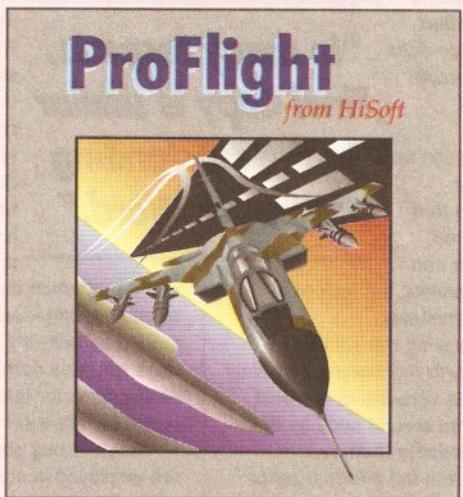
With its variety of fonts and the capability to produce multiple columns, *Final Copy* is ideal for newsletters, posters and fanzines

continued on page 134

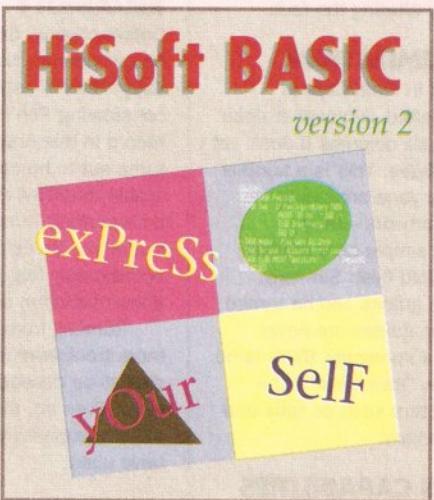


"The ultimate assembler language system"

Amiga Format Gold 4/92



The most accurate flight sim yet ...



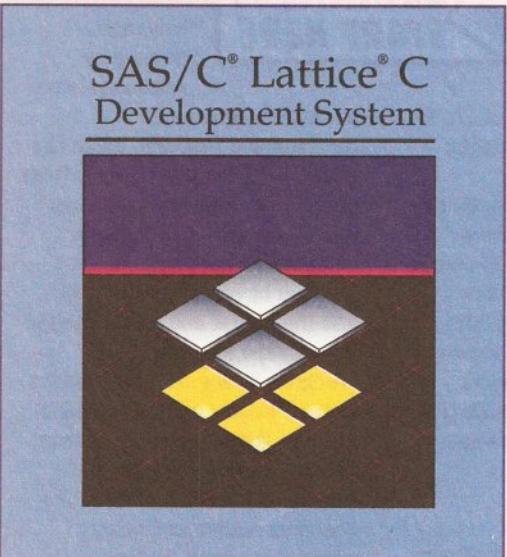
Coming soon to an Amiga near you!

**HiSoft**  
High Quality Software

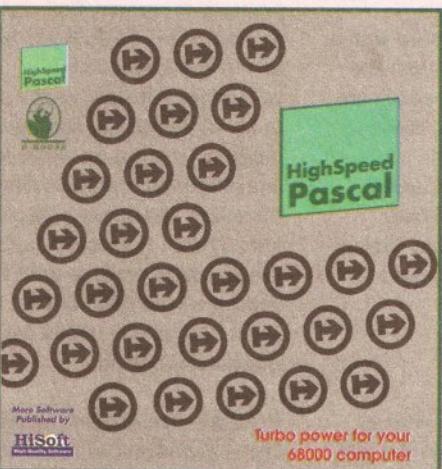
for more information on any of our products, please call HiSoft on 0525 718181, or fax us on 0525 713716 or write to us at: The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE UK.

# Some reasons to be cheerful

HiSoft is renowned for its range of language systems, utilities and entertainment programs on the Amiga. We have been writing for the Commodore 680x0 computers since they were first introduced into the UK and thus we know both the hardware and software intimately. Our company policy is always to offer the highest quality software at an affordable price with a complete range of backup support options - in these uncertain, difficult times, we'd like to put a smile on your face.



The professional C development package includes free Silver Support service



The new Pascal compiler with Turbo Pascal® compatibility

STOP PRESS

We are delighted to announce that, following an exclusive agreement with Kuma Computers Ltd, we have taken over the distribution, support and development of their popular Amiga products. Existing Kuma customers should write to us or call us for details of our support schemes and information on our plans for the future of Kuma software.

At the moment we have the popular K-Spread 4 spreadsheet and K-Data database available (see our order form on the right).

We also have stock of all the 3rd Edition Amiga ROM Kernel manuals from Addison Wesley, together with the excellent 3rd Edition of The AmigaDOS Manual (Bantam Press).

## Free gifts!

(subject to availability)

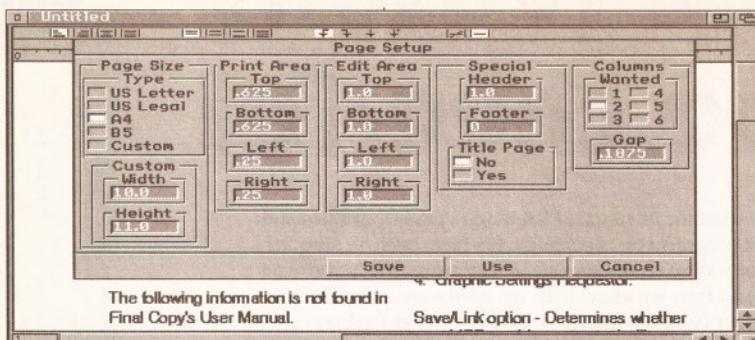
HiSoft Software is available from all good computer shops. If you should have difficulty in obtaining any HiSoft product, you can order directly from HiSoft using this order form. You can pay by post/fax/telephone using Mastercard/Access/Visa/Switch/Connect etc, or simply send us a cheque/PO. Some free gifts are available for direct purchasers. Prices include P&P and VAT within the UK.

SAS/C Lattice C 5.10h inc ss	£229.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
HiSoft Devpac 3	£199.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
Power BASIC	£99.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
HiSoft BASIC 1.05 inc Extend	£99.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
ProFlight Tornado flight sim	£39.95	<input type="checkbox"/>

Name: <input type="text"/>
Address: <input type="text"/>
Card No: <input type="text"/>
Signature: <input type="text"/>

Please send me the software/books that I have selected, together with my free Managing with Fax book (worth £12.95) and disk wallet (worth £2). I wish to pay by:
<input type="checkbox"/> Cheque/Postal Order
<input type="checkbox"/> Credit card
<input type="checkbox"/> Debit card
Expiry Date: <input type="text"/>

HiSoft  
The Old School,  
Greenfield, Bedford,  
MK45 5DE



Final Copy's page setup menu – there's a variety of options here to make your document look more professional

## BEGINNERS



## BEGINNERS START HERE

### What is a word processor?

In short, a word processor is a software tool used for the creation of documents; and this usually implies documents created and output to a simple text printer. A word processor will allow you to create and alter text, usually check spelling and occasionally offer extra tools for checking grammar etc. Typical word processors include: *Scribble*, *Transwrite* (also called *Transcript*) and the heavy hitter, *Protex 5*.

### So what's DTP then?

Desktop publishing, while usually limited in terms of text creation, allows a much finer degree of control over the layout of the final document. Take a close look at the editorial pages in this magazine. They are created with a desktop publishing package and contain many elements which are difficult or impossible to produce with conventional word processors: graphics columns; drop capitals; white-on-black ('wobs') to name but four. Typical Amiga DTP packages include *Professional Page* and *PageStream*.

### And word publishers?

Word publishers, also known as document processors, fill the gap between true word processors and desktop publishing systems by combining the most commonly used facilities of each in one easy-to-use bundle. At least, that's the theory anyway. Examples of word publishers in this vein range from the dreadful *Kindwords* to the very powerful such as *Wordworth*.

### What's the advantage of Postscript?

Postscript is a page description

## BEGINNERS

language devised by Adobe systems.

In essence, Postscript is a programming language much like BASIC or C, but it is rarely written or edited by humans – although that is possible. Applications write Postscript programs that are read by an interpreter built into the printer and this is used to produce the final page. (Technically speaking, Postscript is more closely related to FORTH because it uses postfix – reverse polish – notation for speed.) Additionally Postscript fonts are based on outline technology which gives them device independent resolution.

Typically, Postscript is only found on LASER or LED printers because the entire page is prepared in memory first and then written on the page. If you want to use Postscript on a conventional impact printer, it has to be interpreted by another program (such as *Saxonscript*) and printed as a graphic dump – it's rather like printing graphics from *DPaint*. Postscript capability allows you to produce draft copies using low-cost printers then get super-high quality output from a typesetting bureau.

**What are tracking and kerning?**  
These are advanced facilities used to adjust the finite amount of space between two letters (kerning) and the space between a group of letters (tracking). Kerning is a subtle technique used to pull two letters together and improve the appearance of the final output. Tracking is like kerning, but it's used to adjust spacing across words; you could use tracking to make a headline fit neatly across the full width of a page. See Figures 1 and 2.

continued from page 132

characters themselves. Although this does afford good control for headlines it is useless for proper kerning.

One caution should be borne in mind, the print resolution and density are largely dependent on the printer – so you will get far superior results on a 24-pin engine than on a 9-pin machine. Also, unlike *Wordworth*, *Final Copy* does not support true multiple-pass printing except where this is required by the driver. Confused? Don't worry, this just means that the printer overprints each dot two or three times. In effect, *Final Copy* will always give better looking results with a new ribbon, *Wordworth* will have the advantage of smaller sizes and worn ribbons.

## ON THE RIGHT TRACK

Given this mass of features it seems strange to reflect that *Final Copy* does not feature proper tracking and kerning.

Tracking can be simulated by adjusting the font width and used carefully, this can give better results; but lack of kerning is a mistake.

Before leaving the subject of fonts, it's worth mentioning that *Final Copy* includes versions of the best standard fonts around such as the extremely readable Century Schoolbook and the informal script font Zapf Chancery. Moreover, these are available in specially designed oblique (slanted) and bold versions. This offers a distinct improvement over the normal (horrid) method of algorithmically altering the font.

## LAYOUT LIMITATION

Layout control in *Final Copy* is surprisingly limited. Although it does support up to six columns it does not allow facing pages. This is a serious limitation to anyone producing double sided artwork – even something as simple as a double-sided, single fold flyer. Similarly, although page guides can be turned on, the column guides are never shown. More surprisingly, there is no option to show "invisibles" – the control characters such as tabs and paragraph markers.

## GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES

Next to everything else, graphics handling is something many people think essential in a word publisher; and it's interesting to note how many times contoured word flow is viewed as an essential prerequisite.

First of all, I will say, *Final Copy* does perform everything you might expect – but how often are such features used? In practical terms, the only place where contoured text comes into its own is children's story books! Come to that, this is precisely the sort of application *Final Copy* would be very good at. Hooked up to a colour Postscript printer, *Final Copy* would make a very good addition to any classroom.

## CROP AND SCALE

At a more technical level, *Final Copy* can crop and scale graphics – nothing too surprising there – and supports ILBMs up to 8 planes in depth.

A more useful feature was first introduced with *Pen Pal*, in that graphics are linked with the document – not saved with it. Therefore a *Final Copy* document could, theoretically, contain dozens of pictures and never run out of memory.

This facility has the side effect that if the original file is changed, the version in the document changes too. That, at least, is the theory – in practice version 1.1

**"In many respects, Final Copy is similar to the outstanding Microsoft Word."**

has a bug which causes things to go a little haywire – and the graphic gets loaded as text! It's a real shame this does not work correctly, because the possibilities for business reporting in particular are wide reaching.

Another bug also means graphics are displayed in screen colours no matter what the preferences setting says. Attention to curing both these should be given high priority at Softwood – (got that Woody?).

## RELIABILITY

Before closing, one last point must be considered: how reliable is *Final Copy*? This is especially important considering *Pen Pal*'s poor track record in this respect. *Final Copy* turns out to be considerably more stable than *Pen Pal* ever was – but it isn't perfect. Running from hard disk, it tends to be quite stable but occasionally forgot it was running on a low-resolution screen.

Running from floppy disks can be more troublesome: backing out of a disk swap caused trouble more than once. Even so, these problems are minor compared to some systems I have used.

## FINAL COPY

Even with its inherent fondness to guru, *Pen Pal* used to be my favourite "fun" Amiga word publisher, with *Wordworth* being the ultimate document engine. However, in some

# To kern To kern

Figure 1: Kerning is used to bring characters closer together. Here 'T' and 'o' are shown before (above) and after (below)

applications from posters to newsletters to full fanzines.

## SUMMING UP

There are a lot more features I would like to see – proper text frames and better column support. And please, can we have a mail merge facility? In the meantime, I will await Digma's reply in the form of an updated *Wordworth* with interest, in the meantime despite its flaws, *Final Copy* gets my vote. **AS**

# 0 Tracking + Tracking - Tracking

Figure 2: Tracking in action. The effect is just like kerning all the characters together by the same amount

respects *Wordworth* is so slow on Kickstart 1.3 it can be almost unusable at times. *Pen Pal* had the speed but lacked the power and reliability. *Final Copy* suffers from neither of these problems and as such has supplanted its competition in one fell swoop.

## FINAL COPY, COPY CAT?

In many respects, *Final Copy* is similar in many respects to the outstanding *Microsoft Word*, and although lacking a lot of the facilities, features like columns and graphics handling work better in *Final Copy*. It's fast enough even on 1.3 machines, memory efficient and very easy to use.

Output quality is first rate – on screen and printer and outline fonts ensure good results are possible even on ancient dot-matrix machines such as the Epson FX-80.

The user interface has the look and feel of Workbench 2, with 3D buttons complemented nicely by the professional stone-grey colour scheme. Oddly enough though, the user has no control over the palette and although I found this no hardship, some might feel it a disadvantage.

Editing facilities such as extended selection are simple and very slick.

Block selection and tab

positioning are also very fast when compared to *Wordworth*'s sluggish approach – making *Final Copy* more expert friendly too.

The wide variety of fonts supplied, multiple columns and excellent graphic support make this package the first choice for many

Figure 2: Tracking in action. The effect is just like kerning all the characters together by the same amount

respects *Wordworth* is so slow on Kickstart 1.3 it can be almost unusable at times. *Pen Pal* had the speed but lacked the power and reliability. *Final Copy* suffers from neither of these problems and as such has supplanted its competition in one fell swoop.

**FINAL COPY, COPY CAT?**

In many respects, *Final Copy* is similar in many respects to the outstanding *Microsoft Word*, and although lacking a lot of the facilities, features like columns and graphics handling work better in *Final Copy*. It's fast enough even on 1.3 machines, memory efficient and very easy to use.

Output quality is first rate – on screen and printer and outline fonts ensure good results are possible even on ancient dot-matrix machines such as the Epson FX-80.

The user interface has the look and feel of Workbench 2, with 3D buttons complemented nicely by the professional stone-grey colour scheme. Oddly enough though, the user has no control over the palette and although I found this no hardship, some might feel it a disadvantage.

Editing facilities such as extended selection are simple and very slick.

Block selection and tab

positioning are also very fast when compared to *Wordworth*'s sluggish approach – making *Final Copy* more expert friendly too.

The wide variety of fonts supplied, multiple columns and excellent graphic support make this package the first choice for many

**SHIPPING LIST**

**Final Copy** ..... tba  
but Gordon Harwood Computers assure us that it will be competitive with similarly specified word processors by Softwood Inc  
0101 602 431 9151

**To be distributed in UK by:**  
Gordon Harwood Computers  
New Street, Alfreton  
Derbyshire DE55 7BP  
0773 836781

**FROM SOFTWOOD INC**

The version previewed here and all 1.xx versions of *Final Copy* now on sale in the UK are not intended for sale outside the US. These versions do not have the British-English speller or thesaurus. *Final Copy II* – available this summer – will have many extra features including drawing tools, style sheets, improved screen character rendering; plus the promised Collins-Proximity speller.

The new version will be clearly marked as a UK release and will be supplied and supported by our UK distributor, Gordon Harwood Computers. To get full technical support and the most up to date version, we recommend waiting until it arrives; it will be worth it. Existing *Pen Pal* UK users returning their registration cards to Harwoods will be offered a low-cost upgrade to *Final Copy II*.

# FINAL COPY 1.1 V WORDWORTH 1.1

## Final Copy 1.1

## Wordworth 1.1

### EDITING

Reduced view	25/50/75%	No
Enlarged view	200/400%	No
Undo last command	No	Yes
Again (repeat last command)	No	Yes
Select all	Yes	Yes
Headers and footers	Yes	Yes
Insert time	Yes	Yes
Insert date	Yes	Yes
Update time and date	Yes	Yes
Page numbers	Yes	Yes
Glossary	No	Yes
Macros	ARexx	Glossary

### LAYOUT

Horizontal ruler	Yes	Yes
Vertical ruler	No	Yes
Snaking columns	Yes. 2-6	No
Facing pages	No	Yes
Show page breaks	Yes	Yes
Show invisibles	No	Yes
Show page guides	Yes	Yes

### GRAPHICS

Display colours	4	2 to 16
Colours printed	4096	16
Scale	Yes	Yes
Crop	Yes	Yes
Edit graphic	No	No
Degrade during scaling	No	Yes
Flow text	Yes	Yes
Adjustable standoff	Yes	Yes
Wrap in columns	Yes	No
Borders	H.line/Q12pt	No
Cool link to file	Yes	No
Save with file	Yes	Yes

### PRINTING

Preview	No	Yes
Use printer fonts	No	Yes
Mix graphics and printer fonts	No	Yes
Postscript	Yes	Yes
Print sideways Postscript	Yes	Yes

### FONTS

Use outline fonts	Yes WB1.3+	Yes (WB 2.04)
Use Amiga fonts	No	Yes
Max font size	>300 pts	Font specific
Track and kerning	No	Limited
Adjust font width	Yes	No
Adjust leading	Yes	Yes
Style sheets	Limited	Limited
Font preview	No	Yes
Number of fonts supplied	10	4

### GENERAL

ARexx support	Yes	No
Speech	No	Yes
Drives required	2 floppies	1 floppy
Hyphenation	Yes	Yes
Memory required	1Mb	1Mb
On-line help	No	Yes
Spelling checker	UK	UK
Thesaurus	UK	UK
Word counter	Yes	Yes
User definable palette	No	Yes
Screen clock	No	Yes
Screen saver	No	Yes



# AMIGA REPAIRS

## JUST £44.95 inc.



- ★ Commodore registered
- ★ Over 10 years experience with Commodore computers
- ★ 20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal
- ★ We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing
- ★ Some computers should be repaired within 24 hours of booking in.
- ★ Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-test and replacement of power supply unit if necessary
- ★ Repairs to keyboard and disk drive also included (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements)
- ★ All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty



Upgrade your Amiga from 512K to 1Mb of memory for just £25.00

### SPECIAL EXCLUSIVE OFFER:

If you submit your computer to ourselves for repair, enclosing this advert along with just an additional £25, we will supply and fit a 512K memory expansion at no extra cost.

How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed right, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. (If possible please include a daytime telephone number and fault description).

\* If you require 24 hour courier to your door, please add £5 else your computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

## WTS ELECTRONICS LTD

STUDIO MASTER HOUSE  
CHAUL END LANE  
LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ

Telephone (0582) 491949 - (4 lines)

WTS reserve the right to refuse machines that in our opinion are tampered with, to an extent beyond reasonable repair

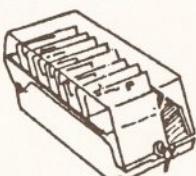


### BULK DISKS

DISKS  
from 31p

### DISK BOXES

	3.5DSDD	Capacity	Size	
25	<b>10.99</b>	40	3.5	3.99
50	<b>20.50</b>	80	3.5	4.99
100	<b>36.99</b>	120	3.5	6.49
250	<b>84.99</b>			
500	<b>164.99</b>			
1000	<b>317.99</b>			



\* OUR DISKS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AND ARE COMPLETE WITH LABELS.

### >>>SPECIAL<<<

120 Capacity Box & 100  
3.5 DS/DD Disks £42.99

### PAPER - TOP QUALITY

Fanfold with Micro Perfs.	1000	2000	
11 x 9.5	60gsm	7.99	13.99
11.66 x 9.25 (A4)	70gsm	10.49	18.49
11.66 x 9.25 (A4)	80gsm	11.99	20.49
11.66 x 9.25 (A4)	90gsm	13.99	23.99



## SNAP COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD



### HOTLINE

0703 457111

Fax: 0703 457222

### RIBBONS - POST FREE

Top Quality compatible brands

	2 off	4 off
Citizen 120D/LSP10/124D Swift 24	2.50	2.30
Citizen Swift 24 Colour	15.00	each
Epson FX/MX/RX80/FX800/LX800	3.20	3.00
Epson LX80/86	2.00	1.80
Mannesman Tally	3.50	3.20
Panasonic KXP 1080/81/82 1123/24/40	2.90	2.70
Star LC10 Mono	2.80	2.60
Star LC10-4 Colour	5.90	5.70
Star LC24-10	2.80	2.60
Star LC24-10 Colour	12.50	each
Star LC200	3.20	3.00
Star LC200 Colour	2.80	2.60
Star LC24-200	2.80	2.60
Star LC24-200	11.50	each
Star LC24-200	2.80	2.60
Star LC24-200 Colour	12.50	each

### ACCESSORIES - POST FREE

Amiga External Drive	54.99
Amiga 512k Upgrade, Clock	23.99
Amiga 512k Upgrade, No Clock	21.99
Mouse Mat	2.99
Mouse Holder	2.99
2 Piece Universal Printer Stand	6.99
3.5 Disk Clean Kit	2.99
Roll 1000 3.5 Disk Labels	8.99

## 10

# Top shopping tips for buying a word processor

**A** word processor is probably one of the most sought after Amiga applications. Just about everyone has a need to write. It may be nothing more than personal notes, or letters to the bank manager. But it may be you have ambitions as a professional writer, or that you have to compile attractive-looking business reports.

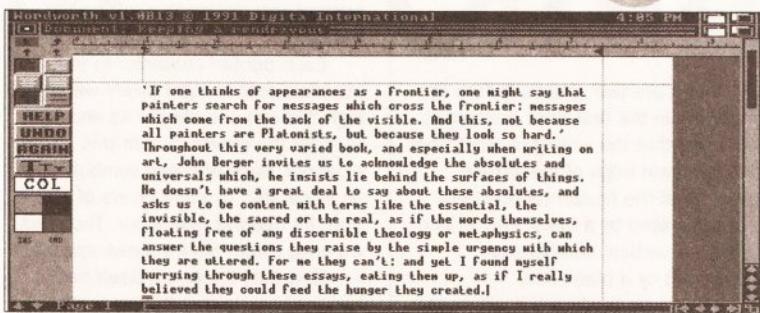
The costs and facilities of word processors vary considerably. It's therefore important to have a clear idea of your needs, and of what the various packages supply, before parting with your cash. Here's ten pointers to bear in mind:

**1 Graphics** – Not all word processors support graphics, and of those that do, some offer better facilities than others. Before investing in a word processor with graphics facilities, decide whether you really need them. Remember that the primary purpose of a word processor is to help you write. If graphics are important to your work, you may be better off with desktop publishing, which will give you far better control over graphical output.

**2 Control codes** – These are layout instructions which are sent to the printer. They do things such as change fonts, sizes, switches from bold to italic and so on. If your printer is fairly basic, with only one or two fonts, then control codes aren't that important, but if it has lots of fonts built-in for you to play with, then you'll want a word processor which enables you to send control codes to it to make use of them. If you need to send control codes, be sure that the package you have in mind supports them – most don't.

**3 Proportional fonts** – These consist of letters which are of different widths, such as the 'i' and 'w' in this text. The standard Amiga font is not proportional – all letters take up the same space on the screen. Some word processors will enable you to use proportional fonts on-screen, and send these to your printer. However, these tend to be

**We tell you the ten essential things to look out for when choosing a prose producer**



**Wordworth**, from **Digitas** is one of the more fully-featured (and consequently expensive) word processors in the Amiga market. But do you need all it offers?

slower – updating a screen containing a proportional font is a much more complex process than one with an ordinary bitmapped font. Whether you need this facility depends on how professional you want your output to look. Again, if the quality of your documents is really important, it might be an idea to look at a system comprising of a basic word processor and a DTP package. None of the word processors currently available will support a printer's built-in proportional fonts.

**4 Number of documents** – If you're doing nothing more than writing letters, you're unlikely to need more than one document open at a time. If, however, you are involved in creative writing, the facility to cut text from one document and paste into another can be invaluable. Just about every word processor will enable you to have more than one document open at once, but different packages set different limits on how many can be open. Available memory will often be a limiting factor. Bear in mind that programs which make use of colour and graphics in documents will use much more memory for each opened document as well as running progressively more slowly. Being able to type faster than a word processor can display is a real irritation.

**5 Spelling checker** – All but the cheapest word processors come with spelling checkers. A spelling checker is a pretty useful utility, but it should never be relied upon one hundred percent to correct your text. Also, don't forget that word processors from American manufacturers will have American dictionaries, in which many words will be spelt 'incorrectly'.

Some of the better word processors have several dictionaries against which they can check your work. With these programs, text will be checked against a dictionary of commonly used words before a larger (and therefore slower) dictionary is consulted. This is useful if you have large documents to check.

Another thing to look out for is the facility to create more than one user dictionary (in which you can enter your own words, unrecognised by the computer's dictionary). Having more than one user dictionary means you can store sets of esoteric words relating to different subjects.

If you intend to create large documents, another good facility is the ability of the spelling checker to go through the whole document before querying any words. That way, you don't have to wait for requester after requester to appear as the checker churns through your text and all the instances of the same word

mis-spelled several times throughout the text will be corrected with only one entry from the user.

**6 Thesaurus** – Not many packages include a thesaurus, but then again not many people need one. Computer thesauruses tend to be pale shadows of their bookish counterparts. Don't let the inclusion of a thesaurus in a package sway you overmuch in its favour.

**7 Columns** – Some packages enable you to format your text in several columns across the page, which can be handy for producing newsletters and the like. However, if you intend to make a great deal of use of this facility, and you require a good deal of flexibility in the formatting of your text, again you might be better advised to look at a DTP package. The multi-column facilities of word processors are OK, but basic. One thing to look out for is the ability to insert column breaks in your text, giving you greater freedom in deciding which text goes where.

**8 Contents** – The ability of a word processor to form a list of contents or an index based on user-selected words can be a boon when producing a report or technical documentation.

**9 Headers and footers** – These are short sections of text that get printed at the top and bottom of every page. They are useful for just about anything beyond simple letters. Look out for the facility to use different headers and footers for left and right-handed pages.

**10 Mail merge** – This is the ability of a word processor to take name and address information from a database and place it in a document. This is handy if you intend to use your word processor for business and will be writing a lot of standard letters (those in which the main text is the same for each recipient). Look out for the facility to choose names and addresses from the database according to user-specified sort criteria (only sending letters to people in London, for instance). **AS**

# Programming for all

**Cliff Ramshaw dispels a few more myths about the difficulties of programming for beginners. This month sees the continuing evolution of a noughts and crosses game created in Basic**

**A**s promised last month, we now move on to the nitty gritty of writing a noughts and crosses program. Although this may seem like a dreadfully complex problem, it can be broken down into a number of small and easily digestible chunks. The ability to carry out this sort of analysis is one of the first skills a programmer acquires.

Last month I explained how an important part of the program was the section which displayed the board. The board itself, as you may remember, is stored in a two-dimensional array called BOARD. The section of code introduced set the board up to be initially empty by filling the array with zeros. The values -1 and 1 were taken to represent crosses and noughts respectively. It's easier to deal with words rather than numbers, so it would be better to assign these values to variables:

```
EMPTY=0
CROSS=-1
NOUGHT=1
```

The values of the variables will not be changed throughout the program: the only advantage to using them is that the code will be easier to read and understand.

## VISUAL STIMULUS

Several different approaches may be taken to display the board on the screen. The one I'm going to show you is fairly basic, sufficient to demonstrate the principles – you can always write something more ambitious if you so wish. Every time a move is made, the board changes, and so it needs to be re-drawn. The first step then is to clear the screen so as to avoid clutter. This is done in AMOS with the Cls command.

Then, we want to put some co-ordinates on the screen, relating to the positions on the board, to enable the player to select a move. Here's the code to do it:

```
Cls
Print " 1 2 3"
Print
Print "1"
Print
Print "2"
```

```
Print
Print "3"
```

There are two spaces before the numbers in the first Print statement, ensuring that the writing is inset from the left-hand edge of the screen. Also, all of the horizontal numbers are separated by a blank space; and all of the vertical numbers are separated by a blank line.

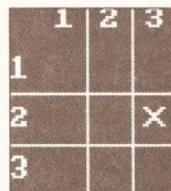
After that, the board itself must be drawn. It is made up of a series of lines, each plotted with, in the case of AMOS, the Draw command. Here's how:

```
Draw 28,0 To 28,59
```

second pair designates the end of the line.

Each printed character in the standard font is eight pixels wide and high. We will use simple Xs and Os to mark the moves. So, in this example, each of these symbols will be separated by eight pixels of space from its nearest neighbour. The lines we have drawn bisect these spaces.

Now that the board itself has been drawn, we need to draw the moves that have been made so far. This is simply a matter of checking through each of the elements of the BOARD array in turn, and printing either an X, an O or nothing, depending on their contents. The



**Enter your move (across, down)1,1**

**Do noughts and crosses make you cross? Well, the tried and tested strategy at Amiga Shopper is to grab the centre every time – you just can't lose**

```
Draw 44,0 To 44,59
Draw 0,28 To 59,28
Draw 0,44 To 59,44
```

The Draw command takes two pairs of co-ordinates. The first pair – made up of a position across the screen, a comma and a position down the screen – designates the point at which the line should start. The

easiest way to carry out this checking and subsequent printing is to use two For/Next loops:

```
For X=1 To 3
  For Y=1 To 3
    Locate X*2,Y*2
    If BOARD(X,Y)=CROSS
      Then Print "X"
    If BOARD(X,Y)=NOUGHT
```

```
Then Print "O"
  Next Y
  Next X
```

Well, the If statements should be straightforward by now. Furthermore, you can now see the advantage of using variable names rather than numerical values for determining the contents of the board. The only strange looking bit is that Locate statement. What does that do?

## THE WAY TO GO

Locate is a handy little extension to printing supplied by AMOS. Most Basics have something similar – check your manual for details. It tells the computer where to place on screen the next thing to be printed. The first number is the position across the screen, the second is the position down. Unfortunately, the coordinate system used is not the same as that used with the Draw and related commands – this refers to character positions, with (0,0) representing the screen's top left. Because each character is eight pixels by eight pixels in size, a value of 1 in the Locate statement corresponds to a value of 8 in the Draw statement.

Thanks to the way the grid's dimensions have been chosen, each of the positions in the array can be translated to screen positions simply by multiplying the co-ordinates of the array by two. Hence that peculiar looking Locate statement. Programming graphics, even the most simple graphics, often involves these sort of fiddly calculations. It's not complex programming as such, simply a matter of getting to grips with the dimensions of the screen and the idiosyncrasies of the graphics commands supplied in the language you are using.

## PLAYER OF GAMES

Now that we've got the board working, the next step is to get some input from the player. Before going on though, it's as well to divide all of the previous code off as a procedure (see the panel for an explanation of this). There are no parameters to be passed to it, but the procedure (which we'll call DISPLAY) needs to have access to the BOARD array, as well as the variables CROSS,

NOUGHT and EMPTY. These are therefore mentioned in a Shared statement immediately after the beginning of the procedure. In the case of BOARD, it must be followed by a pair of braces to inform the computer that it is an array:

```
Procedure DISPLAY
Shared
BOARD(), CROSS, NOUGHT, EMPTY
```

Getting a move from the player consists of two main tasks: physically retrieving the input, and checking that it is a valid move.

The board has been labelled with a three by three co-ordinate system, so the easiest way to represent a move is by two numbers corresponding to the required position. This can be dealt with using an Input statement:

```
Procedure PMOVE
Shared
BOARD(), CROSS, NOUGHT, EMPTY
Locate 0,16
Print "Enter your move
(across, down)";X,Y
BOARD(X, Y)=CROSS
End Proc
```

Note the use of the Locate statement to make sure the text is printed well away from the board. Also note that informing the computer of the player's move is done simply by setting the required element of BOARD to the value of CROSS. Simplicity itself!

What we really need is some sort of error checking: firstly, that the co-ordinates are within the bounds of 1 to 3; and secondly that the square where the player wants to place a cross is empty. Here's one way of doing it:

```
Procedure PMOVE
Shared
BOARD(), CROSS, NOUGHT, EMPTY
GOOD=0
Repeat
Locate 30,16
Print " "
Locate 0,16
Input "Enter your move
(across, down)";X,Y
If(X>=1) and(X<=3) and(Y>=1)
and(Y<=3) Then If
BOARD(X, Y)=EMPTY Then GOOD=1
Until GOOD=1
BOARD(X, Y)=CROSS
End Proc
```

There are a couple of interesting points about this method. The first is that the variable GOOD is used as a 'flag'. It is initially 0, and is set to 1 if the player has entered a valid move – the variable 'flags' the event of a valid move being entered. It can then be used as the controlling variable for a Repeat... Until loop, which goes round and round until GOOD has been set to 1.

Because it may take the player more than one attempt to enter a valid move, it is necessary to erase from the screen any previous input. This is done with the first Locate command and the printing of a few spaces.

The long convoluted If statement is the bit which actually checks the validity of the entered move.

Firstly, the If statement checks to see if the two variables are within the allowed bounds: they must lie between 1 and 3; if they don't, there is no point going any further. If they do, then the next check is made: to see if the square the player wants to move on is empty. If this and the previous condition is met, then the move is OK and GOOD can be set to 1. The loop will then end, and the

relevant element of BOARD will be updated.

Note that BOARD is only checked for an empty square after X and Y have been found to be within the required bounds. If it were done otherwise, an error might result: if, for example, X had value of 11, which is beyond the size of the BOARD array, then attempting to look at this non-existent element would cause a (non-fatal) crash.

This procedure and the one to draw the board can be linked with a controlling section of code to create a prototype of the game so far:

```
Do
DISPLAY
PMOVE
Loop
```

This piece of code must be preceded with the code printed last month to dimension the BOARD array and fill it with empty spaces. Once this is done, you will be able to enter crosses on the board to your heart's content.

That's all for now. Next time we'll take a look at getting the computer to play a game. **AS**

## STANDARD PROCEDURE

Once programs get beyond a certain size, it's a good idea to break them down into smaller parts, if only for peace of mind. It's easier that way to keep track of each section, checking that it works before moving on to the next. Furthermore, it is easier when thinking in terms of fine detail to be able to do so with small segments. Then, when contemplating the program as a whole, you need not be concerned with how each part works, but only with the basic functions it performs and how it interacts with the other parts.

Basic offers a way of implementing this compartmentalisation by means of the procedure. A procedure is named, in much the same way as a variable, and consists of a section of code. If that name is mentioned in any other part of the program, the computer goes off to execute the code within the procedure. Once execution is complete, the program continues after the point where it came across the procedure's name. It's like using Goto statements. But consider this:

```
POS=1
Print "This is the beginning"
Goto FRED
HERE:
POS=2
Print "This is the middle"
Goto FRED
THERE:
Print "This is the end"
Stop
FRED:
Print "This is Fred"
If POS=1 Then Goto HERE
Goto THERE
```

What a mess! The difficulty arises because the 'procedure' Fred is being called from two separate places in the main program. In order for the computer to know where to jump to after the Fred procedure has done its thing, a variable (POS) has to be used to keep track of where Fred was called from (jumping to a procedure is frequently referred to as 'calling a procedure'). Furthermore, a total of three labels have to be used, and the profusion of Goto statements makes things look decidedly complicated.

Consider the alternative:

```
Print "This is the beginning"
FRED
Print "This is the middle"
FRED
Print "This is the end"
Stop
Procedure FRED
Print "This is Fred"
End Proc
```

All of the Gotos have been done away with, as has the variable POS and the labels. A procedure is marked by the statement Procedure, followed by the procedure's name. Then comes the code that makes up the procedure, followed by the statement End Proc. When a procedure is called, the computer automatically remembers where it was called from, so that execution can continue from there once the procedure has finished.

Procedures handle variables in a slightly different way. All of the variables used inside a procedure are said to be local to it: they cannot be accessed by the rest of the program. Likewise, the

procedure cannot access any of the variables in the rest of the program, unless these variables are explicitly described as being 'Shared' between the program and the procedure. This helps to prevent 'side-effects', where the procedure modifies values external to itself without the programmer's intention – these kind of bugs can be very hard to find.

As well as being able to share external variables, procedures can also be passed variables. The difference here is that only the values of the variables are so passed – these values can be referred to by different variable names inside the procedure itself, and any modifications made to these variables will not modify the values held in the variables external to the procedure and which were passed to it. To see this, try the following:

```
A=1
B=1
Print "A at start";A
Print "B at start";B
FRED [A]
Print "A at end";A
Print "B at end";B
Stop
Procedure Fred [A]
Shared B
A=A+1
Print "A in Proc";A
Print "B in Proc";B
End Proc
```

Note that variables are passed to a procedure in AMOS by enclosing them in square braces (some other Basics use ordinary curved braces). These variables are known as the procedure's 'parameters'. There must be the same number of parameters in the procedure definition and in the line of code which calls the procedure.

# Shopper Reader Ads

... Or how you can reach 50,000 fellow Amiga owners for only £5

## FANZINES

**Mega Disk** Issue 1. Totally new two disk magazine, packed with reviews, news, games, cheats, music, PD and twenty utilities. Send £2.50 to: R Wild, 8 Cranleigh Place, Whitley Bay, NE25 9UD.

## PERSONAL

**Exchange Amiga** 500 public domain, demos, music, etc, for your used Mercury phone cards. Regular contacts wanted. David James, PO Box 1154, London W3

## FOR SALE

**Amiga A1500**, GVP II 52Mb Hard Card, 1084S 2MB Expansion, BJ10E printer, mice, joysticks, mags, lots of games & disks £1000 ONO.  $\Rightarrow$  0860 863083 or 0222 797909 Alan.

**Superbase Professional 4** unopened prize, offers please. Also cheap original games software (Populous £3).  $\Rightarrow$  Judith 0892 652198 7.9 pm.

**Amiga 3000**/25 MHz processor, 100MbHD, 4Mb fast RAM, 2Mb Chip, 1950 M/SYNC

Monitor, DigiPaint 3, Broadcast Tiller 2, Amiga Vision. £2500 ono.  $\Rightarrow$  0795 534163 (eves).

**A1500 WB2.0** plus software bundle. Quantum SCSI and 5MEG. Additional software includes Propage, Devpac, M2Amiga plus others. John Oakley, 145 Lawrence St, York, YO1 3EF. £480 ono genuine sale.

**Commodore A590** hard drive 20 Mb with 2Mb of RAM installed including RAM test software and setup disks plus all manuals. £220 ono. All set up just plug in and go!  $\Rightarrow$  0474 324600 Dean Stickells

**Amiga 2000**, 52Mb HD 7Mb RAM, 2630 Accelerator Card, Twin 3.5" floppies, 1950 Hi-Res Monitor, much software, DTP, Games, Paint, Business, etc, Sampler Music, Mini-modem £2250 ono. 0482 642001.

**Amiga A3000** 25MHz 100Mb hard disk 2Mb RAM C1950 multisync monitor £1750 ono.  $\Rightarrow$  Chris on Reading 0734 866621 evenings.

**GVP G-Force** Accelerator (50 Mhz) for A1500. Brand new including SCSI controller and 4Mb RAM £1200. GVP Series II-HD

Controller. Includes 4Mb RAM £200. 52Mb Quantum £125.  $\Rightarrow$  Howard 0992 461757.

**A1500 new** Oct 91, GVP 52Mb HD with 2Mb RAM new Dec 91, 10845 Monitor 3rd drive software and books, microtext, teletext adaptor, all boxed £1200 ono.  $\Rightarrow$  K Stringer 081 954 8336

**Amiga 2000** with XT Board, 1Mb RAM, 20Mb hard disc, 3.5", 5.25" drives, software manuals, joystick, excellent package with monitor only £700 ono - contact Miles (0865) 724191.

**JX100 colour** scanner, scanner driver s/w Art Dept Pro cost £800, sell £600. CVP 68030 combo 22 MHz cost £599 sell £495. Brother M1109 9-Pin printer £50. After 6pm (0633) 880889.

**Panasonic KX-P1123** 24 Pin Mono printer with cable for sale £150 - 2 months old mint condition - sale required to allow upgrade to colour printer - unit boxed with manuals - George Aldridge  $\Rightarrow$  0908 370582.

**Amiga 2000** dual drive, 5 months guarantee, hardly used £395 ono. Citizen 120D printer £65. Publishers choice software

£18 or everything for £445. All boxes and manuals included.  $\Rightarrow$  0582 761418.

**KCS PC** Power Board as new with all manuals and software £160.  $\Rightarrow$  0827 58558 evenings and weekends ask for Steve.

**4 Meg SIMMS** 8onS suitable for most CVP processor and disk upgrades. 1SIMM for £100, 2 for £180, 4 for £350.  $\Rightarrow$  081 641 2541 eves, w/ends.

**Commodore CDTV** interactive graphics player. Very latest CD-ROM drive plus 9 pieces of software 5 months old £400 ono -  $\Rightarrow$  0308 862259 Mr Camp.

**Amiga A500** Wb 1.3 TV modulator manuals leads etc. DPaint II £235 -  $\Rightarrow$  081 894 0218.

**HAM-E plus** 24-bit display unit. Boxed as new with current software, printed manual. Also HAM-E version of Spectracolor with quarter million colour palette from 16 million. £270 ono.  $\Rightarrow$  0742 669287 evenings.

**SAS C V5-10** £90. In addition the following books: Programming the 68000 £10, Amiga C for Beginners £5, Amiga C for

Advanced Programmers £10 and more!  $\Rightarrow$  0302 538449

**1.5Mb memory** expansion £60, Datascan Scanner £70, Sculpt 3D £25, Animate £25, Kindwords £10, Photon Paint £10, Games £5 each. Tel (0422) 355857.

**Kickstart 1.3** ROM 315093-02 V6-C ideal for ROM sharer £20  $\Rightarrow$  040377 545 W Sussex eves. XT B Board with 5.25" drive no manuals hence £50.  $\Rightarrow$  040377 545 M Bowles

**XETEC Hard** Drive, complete with A500 SCSI and Fast-RAM controller, 65Mb Seagate drive, 2Mb RAM, 2Mb RAM (expandable to 8Mb). Switch on and go. £320.  $\Rightarrow$  Dave 0793 783563 (Swindon).

**6Mb Checkmate** 1500 25MM3 VXC30 Hi-Res AM-E £950.  $\Rightarrow$  John Spires 071 580 6252, office hours.

**A590 complete** with 2 Meg RAM installed. Boxed as original with all manuals. Genuine reason for sale - upgraded to A1500 £225.  $\Rightarrow$  0403 233167 daytime or 0705 263064 evenings, ask for Don.

**Amiga 500** 1.3 ROM, 2Mb total memory, A590+ (hard drive), extra stopping drive and original boxes. With manuals, games, PD worth £770+ vgc £535 ono will not split. (0296) 436784.

**Cando, boxed**, unused £35. SEUCK, Dragons Breath, Power Monger, Obitus, Zak M, Rainbow Islands, Supremacy, Battle Squadron, all boxed originals £10 each or with Cando £100 the lot.  $\Rightarrow$  081 856 8333

**Hewlett Packard** Deskjet 500 £250, Bitcon Power PC Board £120, VXL 25 mhz accelerator card with co-processor (68882) £300, Datel Handiscan scanner and software £50.  $\Rightarrow$  Andy on 081 985 9042.

**A590 hard** drive, 20 Mb with 2Mb of RAM fitted, £200. Commodore 10845 monitor £120. Rombo Vidi Amiga £30. Power external 3.5" drive £30. Amiga 500 in CDL 1500 £50. Andy  $\Rightarrow$  081 985 9042.

**A2000 3Mb** 40Mb HD at Bridge 5.25" drive. 2 x 3.5 drive VGA Card Multisync monitor Rendall 8802 Citizen 120D Panasonic WV1410 B/W camera.  $\Rightarrow$  0923 231486 £1600.

**Amiga 1500** 40 Mb disk 3 Mb RAM £550, 8802 Genlock £80, Vidi-Amiga Vidi-RGB £80, Techno Turbo £15, Shirekilo caption designer £75, DPaint IV £35, DVideoll £35, Pixmate £15.  $\Rightarrow$  Bob 0438 728461.

## It's only £5 to sell your used hardware and software in Amiga Shopper

Sell your excess hardware and software with *Amiga Shopper* Reader Adverts. Just fill in the form and send it to us along with a cheque (made payable to Future Publishing) or postal order for £5. But **BE WARNED**. This magazine is not a forum for selling pirate software or other illegal goods. Software must include all issue disks, manuals and

Trade ads will not be accepted, including anyone advertising the sale of PD software.

Name.....

Address (not for publication).....

Postcode.....

Date.....

Tel.....

Tick one box to show required section heading

For sale .....

Wanted .....

Personal .....

Fanzines .....

Use one space for each word. Only the words in this section will be printed.


Unfortunately we cannot guarantee insertion in a particular issue.

I have read and understood the conditions for the inclusion of my ad.

Signature.....

Issue 15

Return with your  
cheque to:

Reader Ads,

*Amiga Shopper*,

30 Monmouth

Street,

Bath,

Avon BA1 2BW

# CITIZEN

## ALWAYS A GOOD IDEA

Silica presents some great offers on the award winning range of high quality matrix printers from Citizen. Each Citizen printer is built in the UK to exacting standards, ensuring superb reliability and output. Our confidence in Citizen's quality is such that we are pleased to include a 2 year guarantee with every printer. Plus, if you buy a Citizen printer (not inkjet) from us, we will give you the Silica Printer Starter Kit (worth £29.38), **FREE OF CHARGE!**

### FREE DELIVERY

Next Day - Anywhere in the UK mainland

### FREE STARTER KIT

Worth £29.38 - With every Citizen printer (excluding inkjet) from Silica.

### 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Silica offer a 2 year warranty (including the printer head) with every Citizen printer from Silica.

### WINDOWS 3.0

Free Windows 3.0 driver.

Included with the Silica Starter Kit.

### FREE COLOUR KIT

With every Prodot 9 and Swift 24e printer.

### FREE HELPLINE

Technical support helpline open during office hours.

### MADE IN THE UK

Citizen printers are manufactured to high standards.

# DOT MATRIX INK JET AND NOTEBOOK PRINTERS

## LOW PRICE 9 PIN PRINTER



**144 CPS**

**80 COLUMN**

- Citizen 120D+ - 9 pin - 80 column
- 144cps Draft, 30cps NLQ
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel or Serial Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Pull tractor & bottom feed
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

**£115**

+VAT = £135.13 ref: PRI 2120

RRP ..... £199

SILICA STARTER KIT £25

TOTAL VALUE: £224

SAVING: £109

SILICA PRICE: £115

The Citizen 120D printer comes supplied with a parallel interface as standard. If you require a serial interface instead, please state ref: PRI 2125 when placing your order with Silica.

## 9 PIN PRINTERS



### FREE COLOUR KIT

**300 CPS 80 COLUMN**

- Citizen Prodot 9 - 9 pin - 80 column
- 300cps Draft, 60cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- FREE Colour Kit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £189

COLOUR KIT ..... £41

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £255

SAVING: £75

SILICA PRICE: £189

**£189**



**192 CPS 80 COLUMN**

- Citizen Swift 9 - 9 pin - 80 column
- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Colour Option available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £239

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £264

SAVING: £75

SILICA PRICE: £189

**£189**



**192 CPS 136 COLUMN**

- Citizen Swift 9x - 9 pin - 136 column
- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £329

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £354

SAVING: £105

SILICA PRICE: £249

**£249**

## 24 PIN PRINTER



**NEW!  
LIMITED  
OFFER**



### FREE COLOUR KIT

**PRINTER + SOFTWARE + COLOUR**

- Citizen Swift 24e - 24 pin - 80 column
- 216cps Draft, 72cps LQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 6 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM & NEC P6 Emulation
- FREE Colour Kit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit
- FREE Lotus Ami 1.2 Word Processor and DTP package
- FREE Adobe Type Manager V1.15

Lotus + Adobe software is for PC only on 3½" disk

RRP ..... £369

COLOUR KIT ..... £38

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

LOTUS AMI 1.2 WORD PROCESSOR PACKAGE ..... £95

ADobe TYPE MANAGER V1.15 (Fonts) £79

TOTAL VALUE: £866

SAVING: £337

SILICA PRICE: £269

+VAT = £316.08 ref: PRI 2544

£269

## 24 PIN PRINTERS

### NEW!



**192 CPS 80 COLUMN**

- Citizen 224 - 9 pin - 80 column
- 192cps Draft, 64cps LQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £189

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £214

SAVING: £55

SILICA PRICE: £189

**£199**



**192 CPS 136 COLUMN**

- Citizen Swift 24x - 24 pin - 136 column
- 192cps Draft, 64cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC P6 Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £489

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £514

SAVING: £165

SILICA PRICE: £349

**£349**



**360 CPS 80 COLUMN**

- Citizen Project 1 - inkjet - 80 column
- 360cps Draft, 120cps NLQ
- 50 Nozzle Head - Whisper Quiet 47dB(A)
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Optional HP Compatible Font cards
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC P6 Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE HP Deskjet plus emulation

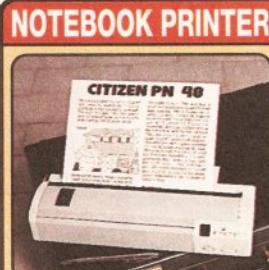
RRP ..... £499

TOTAL VALUE: £496

SAVING: £137

SILICA PRICE: £359

**£359**



**64 CPS 80 COLUMN**

- Citizen PN48 Notebook Printer
- Non-impact Printing on Plain Paper
- 53cps LQ - 4K Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Rear and Bottom Paper Loading
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM, NEC P6 & Citizen Emulation
- Powered From Mains, Battery or Car Adaptor
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £325

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £350

SAVING: £101

SILICA PRICE: £249

**£249**

+VAT = £292.50 ref: PRI 2100

**STARTER KIT  
WORTH £29.38 INC**

This starter kit will help you get your printer running as soon as possible. It includes a Citizen matrix or notebook printer which you buy it from Silica Systems.

- 25 Continuous Labels
- 25 Envelopes
- 25 Sheets of Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Address Labels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes

**CITIZEN AMIGA PRINT MANAGER  
WORTH £14.95 INC**

LIMITED PERIOD ONLY

The ultimate printer driver program for your Amiga computer. It enhances printer output. Provides drivers for all Citizen printers and replaces Amiga's normal printer preference system - printing is quicker, colours more vibrant, graphics less fuzzy. Easy to use, Print Manager is supplied with its own instruction manual. Main features include:

- Improved Image Smoothing
- Gamma/Colour Correction
- Image Scaling
- Colour Separation
- Reduces/Removes Banding

Original Ribbons

RIB 3520 224/230/235/240/245/250

RIB 3521 182/185/224/230/235/240

RIB 3522 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3523 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3524 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3525 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3526 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3527 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3528 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3529 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3530 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3531 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3532 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3533 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3534 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3535 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3536 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3537 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3538 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3539 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3540 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3541 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3542 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3543 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3544 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3545 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3546 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3547 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3548 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3549 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3550 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3551 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3552 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3553 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3554 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3555 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3556 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3557 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3558 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3559 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3560 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3561 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3562 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3563 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3564 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3565 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3566 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3567 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3568 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3569 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3570 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3571 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3572 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3573 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3574 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3575 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3576 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3577 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3578 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3579 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3580 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3581 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3582 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3583 124/128/224/230/235/240

RIB 3584 124/128/224/230/23

# LISTINGS

**W**e're looking for programs in any language supported on the Amiga, and we'll pay £20 for any that we publish.

Programs of any type are admissible: serious and useful, wild and wacky, or stunningly creative. Just remember that we can't print listings that rely on binary files for sprites, samples and so on.

All you have to do is pop your program on an AmigaDOS disk (along with source code if it is compiled or assembled) and send it to us at the following address:

**Give us your listings! Share the fruits of your programming endeavours with your fellow Amigans and earn fame and fortune (well, £20 anyway)**

**Listings**

*Amiga Shopper*  
Future Publishing  
30 Monmouth Street  
Bath  
BA1 2BW  
Don't forget to include a stamped

addressed envelope if you want your disk returning.

This month we print a listing from JWP Allison. It's a rather nifty spreadsheet program written in Amiga Basic; which goes to show what can be done with a few lines of

code and some imagination.. Well done Mr Allison; as soon as you send us your full address, we'll get £20 sent off to you.

Now, as the program stands it's a little primitive - you can only enter formulae operating on two cells, and each column entry can have a maximum of only five characters. Furthermore, text entries are not permitted. We're interested to see if anyone can write an improved version of the program, overcoming these limitations. Send us your efforts.

Bye for now, and remember - keep those listings rolling! **AS**

```

REM minispread v1.01a
REM (c)1992 J.W.P Allison

REM setup initial values
WINDOW 1,"Mini-Spread v1.01a (c) Apr'92 J.W.P Allison", (15,15)-(435,115),22
GOSUB hello
DIM dta$(8,8):DIM type(8,8)
FOR f=1 TO 8:FOR n=1 TO 8:type(f,n)=0:NEXT n:NEXT f
x2=y5
xd1=yd1

REM main section
start:
GOSUB display
COLOR 2,1:LOCATE x,y
IF dta$(xd,yd)="" THEN
  REM display blank cell
  PRINT " "
ELSE
  REM display numeric cell
  IF type(xd,yd)=1 THEN PRINT dta$(xd,yd)
  REM display formulae cell
  IF type(xd,yd)=2 THEN
    na$=LEFT$(dta$(xd,yd),2)
    nb$=RIGHT$(dta$(xd,yd),2)
    numa=VAL(ASC(LEFT$(na$,1))-96,VAL(RIGHT$(na$,1)))
    numb=VAL(ASC(LEFT$(nb$,1))-96,VAL(RIGHT$(nb$,1)))
    IF MID$(dta$(xd,yd),3,1)="+" THEN num=numa+numb
    IF MID$(dta$(xd,yd),3,1)="-" THEN num=numa-numb
    IF MID$(dta$(xd,yd),3,1)="**" THEN num=numa*numb
    IF MID$(dta$(xd,yd),3,1)="/" THEN num=numa/numb
    n$=STR$(num)
    PRINT MID$(n$,2,LEN(n$)-1)
    COLOR 1,2
    LOCATE 11,12:PRINT "Cell: ";CHR$(xd+96);yd
  END IF
  REM display range cell
  IF type(xd,yd)=3 THEN
    rf$=LEFT$(dta$(xd,yd),2)
    rt$=RIGHT$(dta$(xd,yd),2)

```

```

rtot=0
IF MID$(dta$(xd,yd),1,1)<>MID$(dta$(xd,yd),4,1) THEN
  ry=VAL(MID$(dta$(xd,yd),2,1))
  FOR f=ASC(LEFT$(rf$,1))-96 TO ASC(LEFT$(rt$,1))-96
    rtot=rtot+VAL(dta$(f,ry))
  NEXT f
ELSE
  rx=ASC(LEFT$(rf$,1))-96
  FOR f=VAL(MID$(dta$(xd,yd),2,1)) TO VAL(MID$(dta$(xd,yd),5,1))
    rtot=rtot+VAL(dta$(rx,f))
  NEXT f
END IF
n$=STR$(rtot)
PRINT MID$(n$,2,LEN(n$)-1)
COLOR 1,2
LOCATE 11,12:PRINT "Formulae: Sum (";dta$(xd,yd);")"
END IF
END IF
COLOR 1,2
LOCATE 11,1:PRINT "Cell: ";CHR$(xd+96);yd

REM await user command
rep:
i$=INKEY$:IF i$="" THEN rep
i=ASC(i$)
rep2:
IF i=27 THEN WINDOW CLOSE 1:SYSTEM
IF i=139 THEN GOSUB help
IF i=28 AND x>2 THEN x=x-1:xd=xd-1
IF i=29 AND x<9 THEN x=x+1:xd=xd+1
IF i=31 AND y>5 THEN y=y-6:yd=yd-1
IF i=30 AND y<45 THEN y=y+6:yd=yd+1
IF i>96 AND i<123 THEN
  LOCATE 11,1:PRINT "Enter
Formulae":x%=x:y%=y:smax%=5:amax%=5:st$=i$:GOSUB sinput:f$=l$%
  IF LEN(f$)<>5 THEN PRINT "ERROR":SLEEP:SLEEP:SLEEP:GOTO start
  IF ASC(LEFT$(f$,1))<97 OR ASC(LEFT$(f$,1))>123 THEN PRINT "ERROR":SLEEP:SLEEP:SLEEP:GOTO start
  IF ASC(MID$(f$,4,1))<97 OR ASC(MID$(f$,4,1))>123 THEN PRINT "ERROR":SLEEP:SLEEP:SLEEP:GOTO start

```

```

dta$(xd,yd)=f$:type(xd,yd)=2
IF MID$(f$,3,1)=".." THEN type(xd,yd)=3
IF i<96 THEN rep2
END IF
IF i>47 AND i<58 THEN
  LOCATE 11,1:PRINT "Enter Value":x%=x:y%=y:-
  smax%=5:amax%=5:st$=i$:GOSUB sinput:f$=1$
  IF ASC(LEFT$(f$,1))<48 OR ASC(LEFT$(f$,1))>57 THEN PRINT "ERROR":SLEEP:SLEEP:SLEEP:GOTO start
  dta$(xd,yd)=f$:type(xd,yd)=1
  IF i<47 THEN rep2
END IF
GOTO start

```

```

hello:
COLOR 1,2:CLS
LOCATE 1,1:PRINT " .1... .2... .3... .4... .5... .6... "
... .7... .8...
LOCATE 2,1:PRINT " A. "
LOCATE 3,1:PRINT " B. " Mini-Spread v1.01a"
LOCATE 4,1:PRINT " C. "
LOCATE 5,1:PRINT " D. "
LOCATE 6,1:PRINT " E. "
LOCATE 7,1:PRINT " F. "
LOCATE 8,1:PRINT " G. "
LOCATE 9,1:PRINT " H. "
WHILE INKEY$<>"" press any key to proceed"
WEND
WHILE INKEY$=""
WEND
RETURN

```

```

help:
COLOR 1,2:CLS
LOCATE 1,1:PRINT " .1... .2... .3... .4... .5... .6... "
... .7... .8...
LOCATE 2,1:PRINT " A. "
LOCATE 3,1:PRINT " B. " Help Screen"
LOCATE 4,1:PRINT " C. "
LOCATE 5,1:PRINT " D. Cells can only contain numbers of upto 5 digits"
LOCATE 6,1:PRINT " E. Formulaes consist of simple 'a1+g4' type with"
LOCATE 7,1:PRINT " F. +-*/ operator or range indicators like 'a1..h1'." press any key to proceed"
LOCATE 8,1:PRINT " G. "
LOCATE 9,1:PRINT " H. "
WHILE INKEY$<>"" press any key to proceed"
WEND
WHILE INKEY$=""
WEND
RETURN

```

```

display:
COLOR 1,2:CLS
LOCATE 1,1:PRINT " .1... .2... .3... .4... .5... .6... "
... .7... .8...
LOCATE 2,1:PRINT " A. "
LOCATE 3,1:PRINT " B. "
LOCATE 4,1:PRINT " C. "
LOCATE 5,1:PRINT " D. "
LOCATE 6,1:PRINT " E. "
LOCATE 7,1:PRINT " F. "
LOCATE 8,1:PRINT " G. "
LOCATE 9,1:PRINT " H. "
REM display all cells
a1=2:b1=5
FOR a1=1 TO 8
  FOR b1=1 TO 8
    IF dta$(a,b)<>"" THEN
      LOCATE a1,b1
      IF type(a,b)=1 THEN PRINT dta$(a,b)
      IF type(a,b)=2 THEN

```

```

        na$=LEFT$(dta$(a,b),2)
        nb$=RIGHT$(dta$(a,b),2)
        numa=VAL(dta$(ASC(LEFT$(na$,1))-96,VAL(RIGHT$(na$,1))))
        numb=VAL(dta$(ASC(LEFT$(nb$,1))-96,VAL(RIGHT$(nb$,1))))
        IF MID$(dta$(a,b),3,1)="+" THEN num=numa+numb
        IF MID$(dta$(a,b),3,1)="-" THEN num=numa-numb
        IF MID$(dta$(a,b),3,1)="*" THEN num=numa*numb
        IF MID$(dta$(a,b),3,1)="/" THEN num=numa/numb
        n$=STR$(num)
        PRINT MID$(n$,2,LEN(n$)-1)
      END IF
      IF type(a,b)=3 THEN
        rf$=LEFT$(dta$(a,b),2)
        rt$=RIGHT$(dta$(a,b),2)
        rtot=0
        IF MID$(dta$(a,b),1,1)<>MID$(dta$(a,b),4,1) THEN
          ry=VAL(MID$(dta$(a,b),2,1))
          FOR f=ASC(LEFT$(rf$,1))-96 TO ASC(LEFT$(rt$,1))-96
            rtot=rtot+VAL(dta$(f,ry))
          NEXT f
        ELSE
          rx=ASC(LEFT$(rf$,1))-96
          FOR f=VAL(MID$(dta$(a,b),2,1)) TO VAL(MID$(dta$(a,b),5,1))
            rtot=rtot+VAL(dta$(rx,f))
          NEXT f
        END IF
        n$=STR$(rtot)
        PRINT MID$(n$,2,LEN(n$)-1)
      END IF
    END IF
    b1=b1+6
  NEXT b
  a1=a1+1:b1=5
NEXT a
RETURN

```

sinput:

```

in$="" :oy%:y%:y1=y%:s=1
IF st$<>"" THEN y% = y1 + LEN(st$):in$=st$:IF LEN(st$)>smax% THEN y% = y1 + smax% + 1:s=LEN(st$) - smax%
sstart:
  LOCATE x%,y1:PRINT SPACE$(smax% + 1):LOCATE x%,y1:PRINT MID$(in$,s,smax% + 1)
  ssstart:
    LOCATE x%,y%:PRINT " _":key$=INKEY$:IF key$<>"" THEN sinok
    FOR f=1 TO 500:key$=INKEY$:IF key$<>"" THEN sinok
    NEXT f
    LOCATE x%,y%:PRINT " _":key$=INKEY$:IF key$<>"" THEN sinok
    FOR f=1 TO 400:key$=INKEY$:IF key$<>"" THEN sinok
    NEXT f
    GOTO ssstart
    sinok:
      LOCATE x%,y%:PRINT " _":akey=ASC(key$)
      IF akey>31 AND akey<127 AND LEN(in$)<amax% THEN
        IF LEN(in$)>smax% THEN s=s+1
        in$=in$+key$:LOCATE x%,y1:PRINT MID$(in$,s,smax% + 1):IF LEN(in$)<=smax% + 1 THEN y% = y% + 1
        GOTO sstart
      END IF
      IF akey>27 AND akey<32 OR akey=13 THEN LOCATE x%,y1:1$=in$:PRINT LEFT$(in$,smax% + 1):i=akey:RETURN
      IF in$<>"" AND LEN(in$)>0 THEN
        IF akey=127 THEN in$="" :s=1:y1=oy%:y% = oy%
        IF akey=8 THEN
          IF LEN(in$)<=smax% + 1 THEN in$=LEFT$(in$,LEN(in$)-1):y% = y% - 1
          IF LEN(in$)>smax% + 1 THEN in$=LEFT$(in$,LEN(in$)-1):s=s-1
          LOCATE x%,y1:PRINT SPACE$(smax%):LOCATE x%,y1:PRINT MID$(in$,s,smax% + 1)
          GOTO ssstart
        END IF
      END IF
      GOTO sstart
    RETURN
  
```



# THE MAGAZINE ABOUT GETTING SOFTWARE FOR FREE - YOU'LL NEVER NEED TO PAY AGAIN!

Every month we show you the good (and sometimes the bad!) software packages that come into the public domain. We tell you how to get hold of them, how to use them and how to get the most out of them.

From games to utilities, from demos to business packages... it's all in here.

**The June issue is on sale now!**

**Don't miss it!**

**JULY ISSUE ON SALE  
4TH JUNE**

Yet another superb magazine from Future Publishing, the company that brings you Amiga Format, ST Format, Amiga Power, Amiga Shopper, PC Plus, PC Format, PC Answers...

**Future**  
PUBLISHING

AMIGA • PC • ST

THE WORLD OF FREE SOFTWARE - YOUR MONTHLY

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

AMIGA • PC • ST

WELCOME TO THE HOUSE OF FUN

Play arcade classics and save those 10ps ...PAGE 9

IT SHOULDN'T BE ALLOWED... We uncover the seedier side of PD ...PAGE 92

CENSORED

THE PRETTY FACE OF COMPUTING

The best in Graphic User Interfaces ...PAGE 73

FREAKED OUT BY FRACTALS!

Take a trip into the exciting new world where calculated chaos creates mind-blowing patterns ...PAGE 33

PLUS: PUBLIC EYE: BUDGIE UK • NEW SERIES: DISK MAGAZINES • 21 JOYSTICKS UP FOR GRABS • COMMS

ISSUE 7 • £1.95  
JUNE 1992

THE LATEST PD, SHAREWARE & LICENCEWARE REVIEWED

Future PUBLISHING Your guarantee of value

# AMIGA SHOPPER

## SPECIAL OFFER

# Start programming with our special offers

### AMOS

**SAVE  
£14**

AMOS is the best-selling version of BASIC for the Amiga. It offers powerful graphics commands and an easy-to-use editor, allowing you to create powerful programs simply. There are many AMOS programs in the public domain to learn from, plus our monthly column.

**Only £35.95**

### AMOS COMPILER

**SPEED  
FOR  
£21.95**

For those occasions when AMOS simply isn't fast enough, the AMOS Compiler transforms your programs into speed fiends! Your existing AMOS programs will run without alteration at a considerably faster rate. Essential for serious work.

**Only £21.95**

### DEVPAC 3

For achieving sheer speed on the Amiga, you need to use machine code. And there's no better way to generate it than using Hisoft's acclaimed Devpac 3 assembler. An absolutely vital utility for programmers everywhere.

**Only £65.95**

**NEW  
VERSION**

### HISOFT PASCAL

Programmers have been anxiously waiting for this – Hisoft's version of the popular Pascal language. An extremely powerful language, it is easier to learn than C while offering many of the same facilities. An ideal choice when upgrading from BASIC.

**Only £89.95**

Please send me the following programming products:

AMOS (£35.95)  AS012

Devpac 3 (£65.95)  AS014

AMOS Compiler (£21.95)  AS013

Hisoft Pascal (£89.95)  AS105

Total: £.....

Method of payment (please ring): Visa Mastercard Cheque PO  
Make all cheques payable to **Future Publishing Ltd**

Card No: ..... Exp date: .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Postcode .....

**Send to:** Future Publishing, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset

TA11 7BR

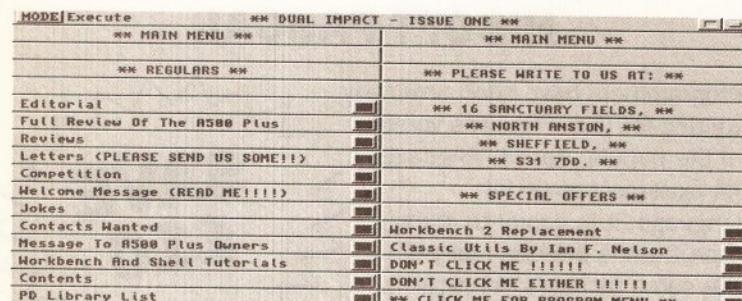
# PD for free

**P**ew! I should have known that I'd start something when I complained that I wasn't seeing much in the way of disk magazines the month before last. No sooner had the issue hit the streets than magazines galore started flooding in. Unfortunately, because of *Amiga Shopper's* deadlines, I had already written last month's piece by the time the stuff started coming in – so don't be too annoyed if you read my plea in the May issue, sent stuff

## DUAL IMPACT – Issue 1

By Chris Aubrey and Ian Nelson

Issue 1 of *Dual Impact* is, as with all disk magazines, auto-booting. It starts with two virus-checkers, both of which tell you that the boot block of the disk is free from viruses. Then comes a quick message telling you how to get rid of the initial magazine logo and music, followed by the logo itself. If I'd read the message, I might have waited less than a minute, looking at the black-and-white illustration, before I started



This is the main menu for Chris Aubrey's *Dual Impact* disk. The menuing system is courtesy of a program called *Menumaster*, which seems to be very popular throughout the Amiga community

in and then saw the same message in the June edition. It's all sorted out now, and here we are: probably the closest that we're ever likely to get to a definitive round-up of Amiga disk magazines. On top of that there's the usual peak at the latest PD software.

If your particular offering isn't featured here, do send it in – I'll do my best to cover it in a future column. And if I have mentioned your magazine here, don't stop sending future issues in! Before we go on, though, just a reminder of the PD product locator on page 158.

randomly hitting keys. How about a time-out on the logo, Chris? Oh, and while I'm complaining, you might like your cursor to track across the screen at a snail's pace when you move the mouse, but a Preferences util so that the rest of us could speed the thing up would have been nice!

After the logo comes some pretty reasonable music; click again and the magazine proper loads. The introductory message explains that *Dual Impact* (which was to have been

continued on page 148

**Ian Wrigley reads up on a mountain of mags-on-a-disk and picks out the very best in freely-distributable software...**



NODE Execute		Dual Impact Issue One - March 1992
Regular Stuff		Miscellaneous-type Stuff
Music by which to read! >>>>		Personality of the Month
(Both mouse buttons to kill music)		Late News
Editorial		A Final Message
Dual Impact Information		The Programs Menu
Letters		
Offers		Ian F. Nelson
Contents		2 Taylor Drive
Hints & Tips		Woodsetts
Reviews		Worksop
PD Views		Notts
Non-Regular (ie Special!) Stuff		S81 8SH
Horoscopes		
Competition		Please make cheques / PO's payable
The Amiga Range (Article)		to CHRIS P. AUBREY.
Crunch! Investigation (Article)		Dont forget Classic Utils- only 75p

And this is the menu screen on Ian Nelson's *Dual Impact*

**BEGINNERS**

**What is PD?**

PD is a general term which

many people incorrectly use to refer to all freely-distributable software. In fact, PD (which stands for Public Domain) software is only one branch of this area; the other main one is shareware.

Essentially, PD software may be copied and used by anyone, although some authors place restrictions such as not allowing a PD library to charge more than a certain amount for the disk.

Shareware, on the other hand, should be treated more like commercial software. Although you are allowed to copy and pass around shareware programs, if you like one then you should pay the requested fee to the author – it's normally only £15 or less, and often entitles you to an upgraded version or a printed manual. Paying your shareware fees encourages

**BEGINNERS**

**START HERE**

**BEGINNERS**

software authors to write more programs – and

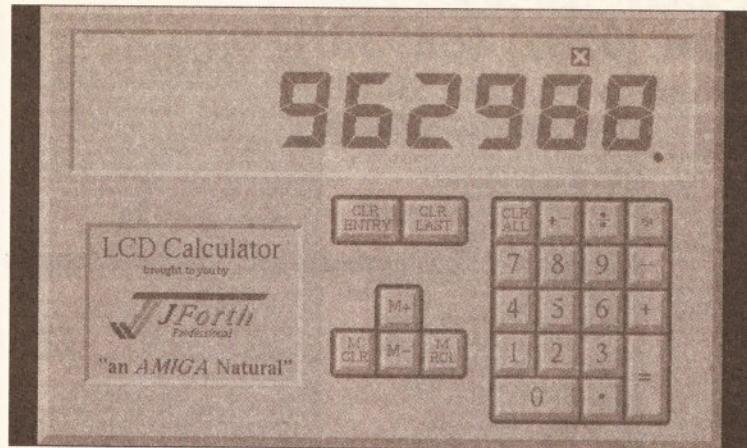
If they don't, the Amiga scene will be a poorer place.

Can I pass other people copies of PD?

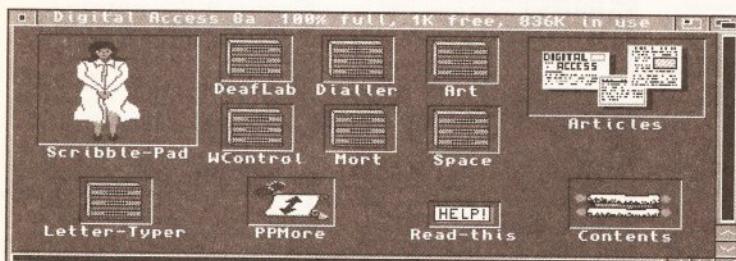
Yes – that's the way that it gets to a wide audience. Just make sure that you have followed the author's requirements for distribution – normally that you don't charge more than a certain amount for the disk, or that you make sure that all the documentation is included on the disk.

You can also pass on shareware – but not any registered copies of programs. If, when you pay your shareware fee, the author sends you an improved version of the program, then be careful not to give that out. Only pass on unregistered shareware.





**LCD Calculator**, by Mike Haas, is just one of the programs on *Dual Impact*



**Digital Access** is unusual in that it doesn't have any kind of front-end menu. This is the window that appears when disk 1 autoboots

continued from page 146

called Double Impact, until the film of the same name appeared) is written by two people; each person compiles one full disk. This is a nice idea – even if you don't like the editorial style or selection of programs of one of the compilers, you've always got another disk.

Chris' disk contains some useful utilities such as *Last Hope*, a program which claims to be able to recover files that you've accidentally deleted, and *LCD Calculator*, which is a replacement for the calculator supplied on your Workbench disks. He says that, because he compiles the magazine on an A500 Plus, everything will work if you own one of these beasts. (How much, if any, PD software will work on the A600 is anyone's guess...)

There is also an editorial, some jokes, a couple of advertisements, some music and a game.

The editorial on Ian Nelson's disk says that the two are created totally independently; I hope that there's some checking to make sure that you don't duplicate stuff, lads! There's the option to listen to some music in the background while you're browsing through Ian's disk; after a couple of minutes, though, I decided that silence is definitely golden. This disk is heavier on the games than Chris': only two utilities (*SysInfo* and *TextEngine 3.0*), but three games and a demo. The demo is the rather excellent (although rather short) *Vietnam Conflict*, by Eric Schwartz.

*Dual Impact* costs £3 for the two disks, and is available by sending a

cheque to Chris Aubrey at 16 Sanctuary Fields, North Anston, Sheffield S31 7DD.  
**Value for money** .....8/10

### DIGITAL ACCESS – Issue 9

By Steven Lord

*Digital Access* used to be known as *The Disk*, until it outgrew that title by turning into a two-disk affair. It was previously a bi-monthly, but Steven has found that the amount of work involved has meant that in future it will appear every three months. Issue 9 will be available in mid-June.

Rather than having a main menu, *Digital Access* comes on disks which present the standard Workbench 1.3 screen, from which you double-click on items and drawers that you are

interested in. Text is displayed using *sMovie*, which very smoothly scrolls it up the screen. The only problem is that there is no way to reverse text flow and re-read something, short of double-clicking again. If you really find this tiresome, *PPMore* is supplied on the disk – along with full instructions on how to get it to display the files.

Disk A is the only autobooting disk; you will need a second drive or be willing to do a lot of disk swapping to access disk B.

I'm surprised that Steven has decided not to use a menu for the disk, but in some ways that's preferable; because he leaves a CLI window on the screen, you can access normal AmigaDOS functions easily.

*Digital Access* contains a wide range of articles and programs, ranging from demos to utilities which help teach hand signing for the deaf.

There are a selection of images – together with *PPShow*, an image viewing program – and even a couple of letters. The editorial is well-written, and Steven has obviously gone to a great deal of trouble to get his magazine looking as good as possible.

*Digital Access* is available from Steven Lord, 6 Stubbings Brink, Hebden Bridge, West Yorkshire HX7 6LR. A two-disk issue costs £2.50. **Value for money** .....7/10

### THE INVISIBLE WORLD 2

By Steven Lord

Not really a disk magazine, this, but rather a slideshow of highly magnified pictures from the author of *Digital Access*. The images are of such things as an ant's eye, a bee's stinger, the surface of paper, cancer cells and an amoeba.

All the images are in black-and-white, and fade in and out as a key



**PUBLIC LOUSE** – lives on a steady diet of human blood. It is usually found in the pubic hairs, but can also live in the armpits or beard. It feeds up to a dozen times a day, using its mouth to dig into the skin. Its presence on the body will eventually cause severe itching.

If you've ever felt the need to look at a close-up of a pubic louse, then *The Invisible World* is the disk for you

is pressed. The disk costs £1.50, and is available from Steven Lord at the same address as *Digital Access*, or from various PD houses.

**Value for money** .....6/10

### TDH – Issue 1

By Andrew Woods and Steven Borrett

*TDH* autoboots to produce a neat-looking menu, and some music which – as with all background music – gets rather annoying after a while. Rather than displaying text in a standard Muchmore/PPMore viewer, it instead appears one screen at a time – there's no way to scroll back, or only to advance a couple of lines.

The disk contains a few good-looking images, including some which have obviously been scanned

continued on page 150

# DISK MAGAZINES

Disk magazines are collections of text, graphics, demos, games and utilities put together by dedicated (some would say mad) enthusiasts. They are often a good way to get hold of collections of PD software, since the authors have usually done some form of quality control job, and have weeded out much of the dross.

During the early days of the Amiga 500 Plus, many disk magazines had compatibility problems with the new machine, and would only work partially – if at all. Now, the situation has much improved and it would be surprising to find any disk-based mag which didn't boot up normally on an A500 Plus.

One thing which you should remember is that, with a couple of exceptions, disk-based magazines are not freely distributable. The authors have put a lot of work into their products, and normally only ask a couple of quid per issue. So don't just pass your copy on to other people; if you do that, you are depriving the magazine's author of his or her dues, and the chances are that the mag will cease publication due to lack of funds. If you find a disk magazine that you like, support it by paying – that way, it will thrive and improve.

AMIGA  
ONLY

# ULTIMATE PD

ONLY 99P  
PER

## ★ DEMO DISKS ★

D264 - Shark Animation (1Meg)  
D278 - Madonna Hanky Panky (P)  
D240 - At The Movies (2 Meg)  
D279 - More Aerotoons (1Meg) (P)  
D280 - Amy V.S. Walker Anim (1 Meg)  
D294 - Life Of Brian (P) (2 disks)  
D297 - Anti Lemmin Demo (2 Meg) (2 disks)  
D298 - Robocop Animation (1 Meg) (P)  
D300 - Silents: Ice Demo  
D254 - Virtual World (1 Meg)  
D150 - Windsurfer Animation (P)  
D315 - Mr Potato Head (1 Meg) (P)  
D316 - Creature Comforts Demo  
D318 - 3D Pinball Animation (1 Meg) (P)  
D001 - Walker 1 (1 Meg)  
D002 - Walker 2 (1 Meg)  
D003 - Walker 3 (1 Meg)  
D004 - Cool Cougar (1 Meg)  
D012 - Rebels Megademo  
D014 - Space Ace Demo  
D023 - Stealthy 2 Anim (1 Meg)  
D028 - Budbrain Mega Demo (2 disks)  
D047 - RAF Megademo (2 disks)  
D045 - Arse Wipe Advert  
D059 - Red Sector Megademo (2 disks)  
D062 - Red Sector Cebit 90  
D077 - Good Morning Vietnam  
D088 - Silents Megademo  
D095 - Outsiders Acid Demo  
D115 - Vision Mega Demo 4  
D127 - Chubby Brown  
D134 - Garfield Demo  
D147 - Neighbours Slideshow  
D148 - Viz Slideshow  
D151 - Robocop 2 Slideshow  
D153 - Epic Game Demo (1 Meg)  
D158 - Operation Vark  
D160 - Exodus Real 3D (1 Meg)  
D163 - Probe Sequence  
D164 - Slychat Amazing Demo Comp  
D168 - Horizon Mega Demo  
D169 - Budbrain Mega Demo 2  
D176 - Jasper Carrot Demo  
D184 - Dragons Lair 2 Demo  
D185 - Wrath Of The Demon Demo  
D187 - Batman The Movie Demo  
D251 - Decaying Paradise (1 Meg)  
D264 - Hardwired (1 Meg)  
D225 - Phenomena Enigma (1 Meg)  
D231 - KGB Mega Demo (2 disks - 1Meg)  
D237 - Silents - Global Trash  
D240 - Vic Reeves Demo (2 disks)  
D241 - Ray Of Hope (2 disks)  
D247 - DMob It's A Lame Demo  
D284 - Odyssey - Alcatraz (5 disks)  
D312 - Anarchy - Seeing Is Believing  
D325 - Hynautic Hammer  
D327 - Greatest Demos Vol 1  
D330 - Greatest Demos Vol 2  
D333 - Greatest Demos Vol 3  
D345 - It Came From The Desert Demo  
D346 - Harry Meets A ST Owner  
D347 - Shuttle Cock Animation  
D354 - NASA Slideshow  
D357 - KGB Mega Demo 2  
D359 - Kefrens Guardian Dragon  
D370 - Terminator 2 Slide Show  
D379 - Navy Seals SlideShow  
D388 - Track Ro Vectra

## ★ MUSIC DISKS ★

M001 - Seriously Good Music 1  
M002 - Seriously Good Music 2  
M003 - Seriously Good Music 3  
M011 - DMOB Music 2  
M012 - DMOB Music 4 (2 disks)  
M014 - Rebel Megablast  
M016 - Micromix 2  
M022 - Amiga Charts Mix 3  
M029 - D-Mob Music 3  
M023 - Titan Trax 1  
M026 - Amiga Charts Mix 5  
M029 - D-MOB Music 3  
M034 - Arnie Swarzeneggar Total Remix (2 disks)  
M035 - Digital Concert 2  
M036 - Digital Concert 3  
M037 - Digital Concert 4  
M038 - Digital Concert 5  
M039 - Digital Concert 6  
M040 - RAF Megamix 1  
M042 - Bat Dance Remix  
M049 - Ben Elton (xxx)  
M057 - DMOB Music 1  
M081 - Flash 2 (disks)  
M102 - Debbie Gibson's Electric Youth (2 disks)  
M114 - Betty Boo - Doing The Do  
M121 - Band Aid 11 (2 disks)  
M122 - RAF Beat Thiz 1  
M123 - RAF Beat Thiz 2  
M124 - RAF Beat Thiz 3  
M125 - RAF Megamix 2 (2 disks)  
M126 - Amiga Charts Mix 2  
M127 - Amiga Charts Mix 6  
M134 - Miami Vice Theme (4 disks)  
M136 - Laurel And Hardy (2 disks)  
M141 - JM Jarre - Definitive  
M143 - CD Player Demo (1 Meg)  
M144 - Flash! Queen (2)  
M159 - Techotronic Remix  
M161 - Crusaders Bacteria  
M183 - ScooPex Beast Sonix  
M157 - Digital Concert 5 (V1)  
M151 - Crusaders: Genesis  
M132 - Depeche Mode Mix Disk  
M156 - Seal Crazy Remix (1 Meg)  
M185 - I Think We're Alone  
M186 - Everybody Dance Now  
M187 - Doing The Do (Remix)  
M189 - Amazing Tunes (1 Meg) (3 disks)  
M190 - Move Any Mountain  
M192 - Charly Remix  
M193 - What Can You Do For Me?  
M194 - Bruno Music Box (2 disks)  
M195 - Manic Raves (2 disks)  
M199 - Star Trek Theme  
M201 - Journey Into Sound  
M203 - Looney Tunes  
M205 - Vogue CD Player  
M206 - Flashing Bytes  
M208 - Remember The Time (Remix)  
M209 - Enjoy Live  
M211 - Rave Around The Clock  
M212 - Raver's Delight  
M216 - Genesis  
M217 - Dirty Digit Songs  
M225 - Phil Collins  
M226 - The Wall By Pink Floyd (6 disks)  
M229 - Desire Lego Land  
M230 - Manic Raves Remix  
M234 - 808 State Remix  
M241 - The Equiliser  
M246 - Music Dream 2  
M247 - Four Seasons  
M248 - Flash Team Music  
M249 - Move Any Mountain  
M251 - Roger Ramjet  
M253 - Crazy Looney Tunes  
M260 - Old Soul Remix  
M265 - Stand By Me  
M269 - My Girl  
M271 - Simply Red-Stars (2 disks)

## ★ UTILITIES ★

U001 - Sound Tracker Collection (3 disks)  
U012 - Mega Utilities (175 utilities)  
U024 - Sid Cli Utility  
U039 - Amibase V3.76  
U042 - Front Disk  
U043 - Kim Database  
U059 - Clip Art  
U062 - Ultimate PD Copiers + Virus Killers Disk  
U069 - Demolisher Utilities  
U071 - D-Copy  
U073 - Hard Disk Utilities  
U074 - Easy Back Up And View 80  
U075 - Pascal C Compiler  
U078 - A500 + Utilities (For The A500 +only)  
U080 - Turbotile  
U081 - S-Movie  
U082 - Graphs  
U083 - Drawmap V3.1  
U085 - RBase II V5  
U086 - Text Engine V3  
U025 - Sid V1 6  
U091 - Opti Utilities 2  
U093 - PC Pascal  
U094 - M.U.K V2.1  
U095 - Zerovirus + Bootx V4.30  
U096 - ST Emulator  
U098 - Amibase V3 6.7  
U099 - M-CAD  
U101 - C Manual V2.00  
U103 - Iconmania  
U104 - Messysid 11  
U105 - Insanity Tools  
U106 - Imploider V4.0  
U107 - N-Comme V1.921  
U108 - Amiga MCAD  
U109 - D Paint Cartoon Brushes  
U111 - D Paint Font Disks (4 disks)  
U112 - Ham Radio Utilities (5 disks)  
U113 - Programming Disk (2 disks)  
U117 - Sound Applications (2 disks)  
U119 - Video Applications (2 disks)  
U128 - The Comms Disk  
U129 - D- Paint Clip Art (2 disks)  
U130 - Video Graphics (4 disks)  
U132 - Genealogy (1 Meg)  
U066 - C-Light (1 Meg)  
U135 - New Super Killers  
U138 - Electrocad V1.4 Demo  
U139 - Spectra Paint V3.0  
U140 - Language Tutor  
U145 - Database Master 2.0  
U146 - Dynamite Brush Fonts  
U147 - Textplus Word Processor  
U149 - Med V3.10  
U151 - Dice V2.06A  
U152 - Pagesetter Clip Art (8 disks)  
U154 - Night Flyers Utilities IV  
U156 - Vector ball Editor (1 Meg)  
U157 - Antivirus V3.14  
U158 - Kids Paint  
U159 - Text Engine  
U160 - Windows Bench  
U161 - PDS Utilities No1 Printing Utilities  
U163 - NComme V1, 921  
U164 - Work Bench 2+ Work Station  
U165 - Video Screens  
U167 - Cursor Basic Compiler  
U168 - JRComm V1.02  
U171 - Super C. Commands  
U172 - P. Suite V1.4  
U173 - The Ripper Guide  
U174 - Jam Ripper V1.7 Jam Cracker V1  
U175 - Beatrix Potter Clip Art  
U177 - Thief Sound Ripper V3.0  
U178 - Faulty Towers Samples  
U179 - News Flash 21  
U183 - Swag No 4: Fractals  
U184 - Little Bench  
U185 - Plotting + Graphics: Plot-X-Y

## ★ GAMES ★

U186 - Draw Map V3.1  
G001 - Star Trek 3 (2 disks)  
G006 - Breakout Construction Kit  
G008 - Board Games (Monopoly etc)  
G014 - Buck Rogers  
G015 - Star Trek (3 disks, 1 Meg)  
G016 - Tennis (1 Meg)  
G020 - Train Set  
G024 - Pipeline  
G026 - Treasure Hunt  
G031 - Drip!  
G033 - Jeopardy (1 Meg)  
G034 - Dragon Cave  
G037 - Seven Tiles  
G038 - Pom Pom Gunner  
G043 - Mental Image Games Disk  
G056 - Strategy Games  
G057 - Simpsons Game  
G059 - Bionix II (1 Meg)  
G062 - Atic Atac (1 Meg)  
G065 - Battle Pong (1 Meg)  
G066 - Frantic Freddie  
G068 - Air Ace II  
G069 - Down Hill Challenge  
G070 - Llamatron  
G071 - Sky Flyer  
G074 - Revenge Of Mutant Camels  
G075 - Jet man  
G077 - Asteroids  
G078 - Twintris  
G079 - Card Games  
G080 - Battle Cards  
G081 - Mind Games 21  
G083 - Sword Of The Warlock  
G084 - Solitaire  
G086 - Scramble  
G087 - Dungeon On Nadroj  
G088 - Royal Boulder Dash  
G090 - Sub Attack  
G092 - Mega Ball  
G093 - Air Warrior  
G095 - Super Skoda Challenge

## ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★

UNBRANDED  
BLANK DISKS  
38p EACH

## DISK BOXES

3.5" .....Cap 10 .....99p  
3.5" .....Cap 40 .....£4.00  
3.5" .....Cap 80 .....£6.50

Mouse Mat .....£2.99  
1000 Disk Labels...£9.99  
512K Memory Upgrades  
With Clock .....£32.50  
Without Clock .....£28.50

We also stock Fred  
Fish disks 1-596 &  
T-Bag 1-59

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to:  
Ultimate PD.

The Ultimate PD Mag - Catalogue disk is available  
for 75p or free with orders of 2 disks or  
more.



PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

ULTIMATE PD  
44 FESTINIOG ROAD,  
GABALFA, CARDIFF CF4 2QS,  
WALES

All disks are 99p each, some titles are on more  
than 1 disk.

Please add 50p p&p to the total order.  
European orders please add 50p per disk and  
the rest of the world add 75p per disk





**General Amiga** is a well thought out, well put together offering; Issue 12 is worth £1.50 of anyone's money

continued from page 148

or framegrabbed, and a couple of nice raytraced pics. There are a couple of utilities on the disk, including *TetraCopy* (a disk copier with a built-in game of *Tetris*), but you will have to boot from a standard DOS disk.

The first issue of *TDH* is public domain, and can be freely distributed. This is so that the authors get some initial publicity; from issue two onwards, *TDH* will cost £2, and is available from 1 Westwood Gardens, Scarborough, North Yorkshire YO11 2JQ.

To be honest, though, I think that perhaps the user interface needs a little work on it; and it would be good if there was a little more content in terms of software, demos and so on.

**Value for money** ..... 6/10

## GENERAL AMIGA – Issue 12

By **Ronnie James**

*General Amiga* boots up with the *Nuke!* virus checker, and then displays a rather impressive title screen. Hitting a key moves on (although there are no instructions to tell you what to do), and takes you to the main menu screen – which user Francois Nico's *Program Selector* to perform the actual menuing.

A clock is permanently present in the menu bar, and the editorial introduces new readers to the magazine. It's well written, and seems to have far fewer than the normal number of spelling mistakes which you tend to find on disk mags. The cursor gives away the origin of the magazine: it's in the form of a Scottish thistle.

Clicking some of the menu selections takes you on to sub-menus: for instance, there's a whole new menu under the main heading *Articles* to entertain and inform. These articles include such things as a beginner's corner with articles on *WIMP*. (Did no-one tell you that *WIMP* is an out-of-date acronym, Ronnie?

Propellerheads are now talking about GUIs – Graphical User Interfaces – instead.) All text files are displayed with the ubiquitous *PPMore* program.

There are numerous articles on programming, ranging from basic Logo tutorials to an exceptionally scary piece on Artificial Intelligence (I think I need some just to understand that one!), and also covering subjects such as *AMOS* and a series on different programming languages.

The utilities included on the first disk include *Mighty Mouse* (a cursor- and screen-blanker), *Imploder* (a compression utility) and a number of others. There are music, games and artwork on the second disk; when you access them from the main menu, a Requester appears asking

*General Amiga* issue 12 is available at a reduced rate of £1.50. Issues thereafter will be £3 each. Send cheques to Ronnie James at 19 Earn Court, Alloa, Clacks, Scotland FK10 1PT.

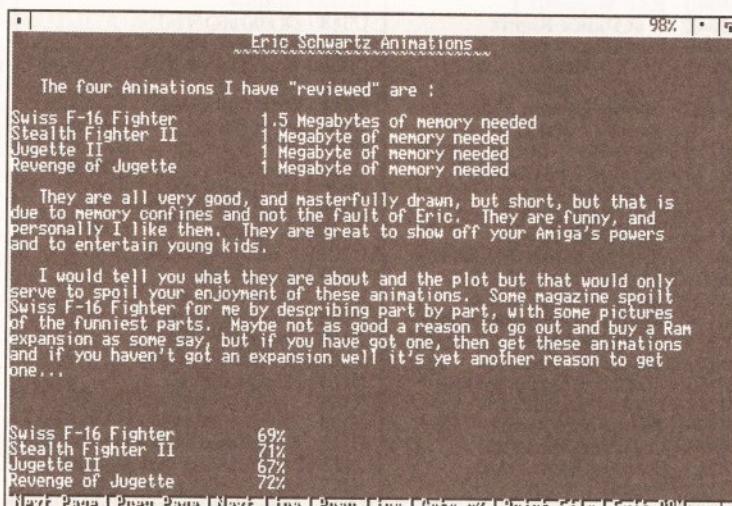
**Value for money** ..... 8/10

## VECTOR III

By the Amiga Beginners' Club

*Vector* loads with a couple of nice pieces of artwork and a sample advert – companies can advertise on the disk if they want. The disk contains the usual editorial and articles – reviews of the A500 Plus and various PD demos, plus a CLI tutorial and a feature on 'What exactly is public domain'.

There is a range of PD and shareware programs included, all



**Vector III**, from the Amiga Beginners' Club, includes articles, PD software and reviews, like this one, of PD



The Amiga User Group – Fylde has a thriving, monthly *NewsDisk* which is well worth checking out

you to insert the correct disk.

The only problem that I had with *General Amiga* was that for some reason it displayed all the menus in greyscale, rather than colour, and that occasionally I experienced a software failure from *PPMore* or *Program Selector*. Still, this didn't detract too much from the overall impression I have of the magazine, which is that it's a well thought out, well put together piece of work.

accessible from the *MenuMaster* menuing system. These include *TextPlus*, *Virus Checker 5.26* and *Rollerpede*.

There is also a competition on the disk and, while the prizes aren't spectacular, it's nice to see a disk magazine doing something a little bit different.

*Vector III* is available by sending a cheque for £3 (that's £1 for the disk, and £2 for the shareware fee),

made out to Amiga Beginners' Club, 110 Whitehill Park, Limavady, Co. Londonderry, Northern Ireland BT49 0QG.

**Value for money** ..... 7/10

**"Modems are apparently coming down in price like a ferret down a hole..."**

(Err, yes... Ed)

## AUG NEWSDISK April 1992

By the Amiga Users Group – Fylde

The AUG Fylde seems to be a thriving organisation – the *NewsDisk* comes through the post regularly, and judging by the editorial on the disk, there's a lot going on in the Lytham St Annes area.

The articles have their own distinctive, and sometimes humorous style (modems, apparently, are coming down in price like a ferret going down a hole), and cover subjects such as 'Working with fonts', 'Starting out with MIDI' and 'Amiga Hard Disks'.

The disk contains a listing of the AUG's PD software library (all disks are just 75p each, plus £1 postage for however many you order), and some software; the April issue includes *ScreenX*, a screengrabbing utility, and the *QED* text editor. All the software on the disk is crunched with *Power-Packer*, which means that it automatically decompresses when you double-click on it.

To get the AUG *NewsDisk*, you need to become a member of the group. Annual membership is £15, and you can obtain a membership application form from A Wilkinson, 25 Glen Eldon road, Lytham St Annes, Lancashire FY8 2AX.

**Value for money** ..... 7/10

## THE REST...

There were a couple of other disk magazines sent to me, which wouldn't work on my A500 Plus – which is why they aren't included here. I won't name them – at least one of the authors said that he thought his mag was compatible, but hadn't been able to check it. Perhaps he should, next time...

There was also a disk magazine sent to me which I can't review because of the nature of the material that it contained. A shame, because it was put together by four demo crews, apparently, and certainly looked stunning – visually by far the best disk magazine that I've seen.

continued on page 153



**ORION**

**89p**

**P D**

ORDER 11 OR  
MORE TO GET  
1 FREE DISK

**Dept AS, 14 Ouston Close,  
Wardley, Gateshead,  
Tyne & Wear NE10 8DZ  
Tel: (091) 438 5021**

**UTILITIES**

U001 Electrocad +  
U002 C-Light +  
U003 M-CAD V1.25+  
U004 D-COPY V9.0 + New version 92  
U005 Messy Sid II  
U006 Amiga Fox DT+  
U007 Jazzybench  
U009 Disk Label Designer  
U010 Windows Bench  
U011 Opti Utilities II-  
U012 Label Base V3.0  
U013 Textplus V6.OEN+  
U014 P-Suite + NEW  
U015 Disk Salvage  
U016 Red Devils Utilities  
U017 Pascal Compiler  
U018 NUKE V1.2 Virus Killer NEW  
U019 New Super Killers  
U020 Printer Utilities +  
U021 RSI Demo Maker V2.0 NEW  
U022 Red Bench v1.4  
U023 RSI Vector Editor  
U024 Disk Speed v4.1+ NEW  
U025 Multiplot VXLNe+  
U026 Budget v1.3.4+  
U027 World Data Bank V2.2+ NEW  
U028 A64 Emulator v2.0+  
U029 Opticomms II NCnew 2.0+  
U030 Label Maker V1.5 NEW  
U031 Crossword V4.1  
U032 Sid v2.0+ NEW  
U033 Print Studio v1.25+  
U034 Pagesetter Clip Art +  
U035 Pagesetter Clip Art II+  
U037 Pagesetter Clip Art IV+  
U038 Pagesetter Clip Art V+  
U039 Font Disk 2+  
U040 Ambuse Pro II+  
U041 CLU Tutorial +  
U042 Typing Tutor +  
U043 Professional D-Copy v3.0  
U044 Cassette Labeler +  
U045 Pools Predictor  
U046 8-Movie+

**PRICES**

1-5 DISKS ..... £1.25  
6-10 DISKS ..... 99p  
11+ DISKS ..... 89p

**POSTAGE**

UK ORDERS ..... 70p  
EUROPE ..... £2.00  
WORLD ..... £4.00

**HOW TO ORDER**

Please make cheques with bankers card number, postal order payable to 'S Parker'. All orders despatched 1st class same day. Overseas welcome. Payment in Sterling + = A500+ compatible. ( ) = number of disks

**ANIMATION**

A001 The Walker Demo 1 1M+  
A002 The Walker Demo 2 1M+  
A003 Probe Sequence 1M+  
A004 Gymnast Animation 1M+  
A005 Magician & Jogger 1M+  
A006 Starwars+  
A007 Walking Legs Animation+  
A008 Fractal Flight Animation+  
A009 CX1 Space Simulation+  
A010 Space Ace Animation+  
A011 Juggler+  
A012 Newton Chair+  
A013 Agatron Animation 10+  
A014 Agatron Animation 14+  
A015 Agtron Animation 20+  
A016 Agtron Animation 25+  
A017 Agtron Animation 29+  
A018 Agtron Animation 31+  
A019/20 Newtek (2)  
A021/22 Scanner Horror (2)  
A023 Clothes Pegs 1M  
A024 Space Fighter Animation  
A025 Star Trek  
A026 Horror Animation  
A027 Batman Animation  
A028 Raiders Animation 1M  
A029/30 Wave Sailing (2) 1.5M  
A031 At The Movies 1.5M  
A032/34 Lost In Space (3) 2M  
A035/37 Station of the Kieme (2) 2M  
A038/39 Walker DEMO (2) 2M  
A040/41 Vulk Killers (2) 2M  
A042 Three Frogs Animation  
A043/44 Sentinel Animation (2) 3.5M

**DEMOS**

D001 Fractals Demo  
D002 Vision Demo  
D003 The Anniversary Demo  
D004 No Limits Demo  
D005 Fractals Demo  
D006 Pendle-Europe Rebels  
D007/8 Kefrens VIII (2)  
D009/10 Deathstar Megademo (2)  
D011 Cult Megademo  
D012 Dexion +  
D019 Jigsaw

**CANNIDISK 1**

From our extensive library we present two superb disks jam-packed with the very best and most popular programs. Textplus3.OEN, Imploider 4.0, Fixdisk 1.2, Flashdisk, DiskMaster 3.2, Sysinfo2.58, Newzarp 3.3, LabelPrint3.5, Viruschecker 6.0, Superduper 2.01, ARTMT1.3, Hyperoat 1.2, BootX4.4, PlotSaver 9.0, Mighty Mouse 1.05, Fullview 3.04, PaulCopy II, BookGames Plus 5 great games and 2 demos.

**ALL THIS FOR ONLY £3.00 PLUS 50p P&P**



**IS your AMIGA your best 'AMIGO'?**

A500 & A500 plus compatible. WE CAN HELP!

SPEND £10+ AND CHOOSE 2 FREE!

A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR VAST

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

**SPECIAL COMPILATIONS  
INTRO PACK**

**HOME BUSINESS PACK**  
**C PROGRAMMING PACK**  
**EDUCATION PACK**  
**YOUNG EDUCATION PACK**  
**ULTIMATE UTILS PACK**

**GAMES PACK**

**CLIP ART PACK**

**DESK TOP VIDEO PACK**

**RED SECTOR DEMO MAKER PACK**, Font & Vector Editors, Program & Utils disk (5 disks) ..... £7.20  
**MUSIC MAKING PACK** ..... £7.20  
**ASTRONOMY PACK** ..... £7.20  
**SIMULATIONS PACK** ..... £7.20  
**ART & GRAPHICS PACK** ..... £7.20  
**EXECUTIVES ASSISTANT** ..... £7.20

**PRINTER ABILITY PACK**

**PROGRAMMING PACK**

**COMMUNICATIONS PACK**

**ELECTRONIC USERS PACK**

**FONTS & SURFACES PACK**

**EMULATION PACK**

**GRAPHIC DESIGN & UTILS**

**ERIC SCHWARTZ ANIMS**

CLI Help, CLI Wizard (NP), Sid Easy Copier, Icon Editor + Icons, Virus Killers, Text Plus Wordprocessor, Database, 209 Utils (8 disks) ..... £7.20  
Wordprocessor, Spellchecker, Database, Home Banking, Memopad + more (8 disks) ..... £7.20  
Calculator, Math + Debugger, QED Editor, C Manual, Rom Kernel Ref. (9 disks) ..... £8.10  
Evolution, Draw Map, General Tutor, Spell & Spelling, Chemistry Periodic Table (5 disks) ..... £4.50  
Simon Says/Space Maths, Colouring Book, Letters & Pictures (2 disks), TrainSmart (5 disks) ..... £4.50  
Includes Darkstar 800, CompuDisk, Utilities, SID V2, Diskmaster, Text Engine, Custom Bootloader + more (6 disks) ..... £5.40  
Star Trek (2 disks), Moria Adventure, Megaball, Intact, Mental Images, Gridrunner, Invaders, Rebound, Return to Earth, Blot, Girl Action, Missile Command + more (9 disks) ..... £8.10  
Viz, Cartoons, Xmas, Animals, Buildings, Food, Work, Entertainment, Transport, Silhouettes, Sport, Signs, People, Holidays + too much to mention (9 disks) ..... £8.10  
Rolling Credits, Slideshow, Video Backgrounds, Special Effects, Pattern Generator & much more, especially designed for video producers (4 disks) ..... £3.60  
Printer Drivers, Printer Generator, Label Printers for disks, and postage, Utils & more (4 disks) ..... £3.60  
print and utils, (6 disks) ..... £5.40  
Dumper, Printer, Dial, Clipart, Basic Compiler, Fortran Compiler (5 disks) ..... £4.50  
NCFormat, ROM Access, SuperText, UK ST Codes, Qed, Dial, Compression Utils, Dial and more (6 disks) ..... £4.50  
Electro Cad 1.4, PC-B Design Tool, Spice, Mystic Hardware (4 disks) ..... £4.50  
Starchart, AmigaZee, Deepsky, Planets, Moonphase (4 disks) ..... £4.50  
Metro City Planner, King Oil, Sealance, Trunkin, DC10 plus more (5 disks) ..... £4.50  
Ultra Paint, Cartoon Brushes, DPaint Art, Fonts & Surfaces, Graphics Utils (5 disks) ..... £4.50  
Amiga for DTP, Text Plus, Business Letters (600), Appointment Scheduler, Clip Art, Label printer Drivers, Printer Generator, Label Printers for disks, and postage, Utils & more (4 disks) ..... £3.60  
print and utils, (6 disks) ..... £5.40  
Poker, Dice, C Compiler, Basic Compiler, Fortran Compiler (5 disks) ..... £4.50  
NCFormat, ROM Access, SuperText, UK ST Codes, Qed, Dial, Compression Utils, Dial and more (6 disks) ..... £4.50  
Electro Cad 1.4, PC-B Design Tool, Spice, Mystic Hardware (4 disks) ..... £4.50  
Starchart, AmigaZee, Deepsky, Planets, Moonphase (4 disks) ..... £4.50  
Metro City Planner, King Oil, Sealance, Trunkin, DC10 plus more (5 disks) ..... £4.50  
Ultra Paint, Cartoon Brushes, DPaint Art, Fonts & Surfaces, Graphics Utils (5 disks) ..... £4.50  
Amiga for DTP, Text Plus, Business Letters (600), Appointment Scheduler, Clip Art, Label  
printers, Printer Generator, Label Printers for disks, and postage, Utils & more (4 disks) ..... £3.60  
print and utils, (6 disks) ..... £5.40  
Benzurf, Mandel Mountains, C Light, Brush 4D and lots more (6 disks) ..... £5.40  
(1 meg) Batman, Terminal, Late Night, Vietnam Conflict, Shuttle Cock, Coyote II Road Test, (4 disks) ..... £3.60  
**PACK DISKS AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY AT 95P EACH**

**UTILITIES**

U841 D.T.P. Amigafox (English) ..... £1.00  
U737 Messydos (Reads PC disks) ..... £1.00  
U647 Icons (over 300) ..... £1.00  
De-archived ..... £1.00  
U2000 Superkillers (Latest virus killers) ..... £1.00  
U704 Mystic Hardware (Construction details) ..... £1.00  
U646 Exile Fonts ..... £1.00  
U096 Iconmaster & Ikonmeister + Icons ..... £1.00  
U843 Biorhythms + Utils ..... £1.00

**BUSINESS**

U1303 C-Light 3D Ani & Ray Tracer ..... £1.00  
U2051 Text Plus V.3 ..... £1.00  
U2013 Astrology (2 disks) (NP) £1.70  
U535 Electroad v1.04 ..... £1.00  
U1207 Landbuild v3.02 (Landscape Creation) ..... £1.00  
U2020 Agene Family Tree D/Base ..... £1.00  
U2050 PCQ with PCQED ..... £1.00  
U1209 Windowbench (Sid, Iconmaster, Utils) (NP) ..... £1.00  
U1302 Cartoon Brushes ..... £1.00  
U2001 Rom Kernel Ref. Manual ..... £1.00

**OTHERS**

U2055 Fortran Compiler ..... £1.00  
U025 CLI Wizard (NP), CLI Help ..... £1.00  
U878 Custom Bootblock ..... £1.00  
U2010 PC Emulator ..... £1.00

Mouse Mats (Red, Blue, Grey) ..... £0.99  
Board Games (2 disks) ..... £1.90  
Dust Covers ..... £2.99  
Disk Cleaners ..... £2.99

**Catalogue Disk including VIRUS CHECKER, UEDIT, DATABASE & UTILS ONLY 50P**

**SOUND SAMPLES** (Licenceware) SCI-FI, DRUMS, GUITARS, ATMOSPHERICS + lots more £2.50p each or £8.00 for pack of 4. **PC PUBLIC DOMAIN SINGLE DISKS AND PACKS ALSO AVAILABLE**

**MAIL ORDER ONLY** - Disks despatched within 48 hrs of receipt of order. Printed catalogue list returned with order, OR send an S.A.E. for list only. P&P UK 85p Europe £1.50 World £2.50. Cheques & postal orders payable to 3 AMIGOS.

**3 AMIGOS, DEPT AS15, 16 MARSETT WAY, LEEDS LS14 2DN.**

Tel. Enq. welcome after 6.30pm TEL (0532) 733043

**YOU HAVE TRIED THE REST....NOW USE THE BEST....**

**36 BODELYWYDDAN AVE,  
OLD COLWYN,  
CLWYD LL29 9NP**

**DELTRAX PD**

**TEL: 0492 515981**

**CHOOSE FROM OVER 1600 QUALITY PUBLIC DOMAIN TITLES....**

**FREE  
DELIVERY**

We also  
stock  
**Fred Fish**  
and **T.BAG.**

**DISKS FROM  
£1.00**

**GAMES**

G4 Megaball (P)  
G5 Star Trek 1 (P)  
G9 Flaschbier  
G14 Holy Grail (NP)  
G22 Card Games (P)  
G23 Superwintris (P)  
G33 Wizby's Quest (P)  
G34 Return to Earth (P)  
G35 Lamatron 512K & (NP)  
G36 Monopoly (NP)  
G39 Bag Bash (NP)  
G40 Dragon's Challenge (NP)  
G44 Dragon's Cave (P)  
G48 Mechman (P)  
G49 Mechflight RPG (P)  
G53 Scum Haters (P)  
G58 Sea Lance (P)  
G59 Klondike-card game (P)  
G61 Survivor RPG (P)  
G62 Air Ace II (P)  
G63 Adventure Solutions 1 (P)  
G64 Adventure Solutions 2 (P)  
G65 Merv the Merciless (NP)  
G66 Snake Pit (P)  
G68 Games Cheat List v1.0 (P)  
G70 Parachute Joust (NP)  
G71 Crystal Caverns (P)  
G73 Zeits The Game (P)  
G75 Pick-Up-A-Puzzle (P) (2D)  
G76 Chainsaw Death (P)  
G79 Blownaway (P)  
G80 Black-Jackards (P)  
G84 Peters Quest (NP)  
G88 Amiga Games Collection  
G90 Shapes (P)  
G92 Star Trek-T.N.G. \* (P)  
G95 Dragon Tiles (P)

**UTILITIES**

U4 Jazzybench  
U14 Clerk v4.0 Accounts  
U22 Relational DBase  
U42 Disk Salvage  
U47 C Language Manual (3)  
U54 Quick Bench Plus (P)  
U57 Genealogy \* (P)  
U58 Anti-Fika  
U59 Windows Bench (2) (P)  
U60 Messy Sid II (P)  
U66 Journal  
U87 Spectrum Em + 40 games Crossword Designer  
U88 U-Mac (P)  
U95 Electrocad (P)  
U96 Amibase v3.76 (P)  
U98 Catalogue Workshop 1 (P)  
U100 Catalogue Workshop 2 (P)  
U102 Hard Disk Utilities  
U103 Amateur Radio (6)  
U104 Bankin' (P)  
U106 QBase/Spread  
U111 Analytical \* (2) (P)  
U112 Flexibase v2.0 (P)  
U124 Business Card Maker (P)  
U131 U-Edt (NP)  
U140 Transformer v3.0 (NP) (2D)  
U141 BeBM Emulator  
U143 ST Emulator (NP)  
U147 ProCopy v3.0 (P)  
U149 C64 Games Disk 1 (NP)  
U150 C64 Games Disk 2 (NP)

**Utilities cont...**

U152 Amibase Professional II v1.2  
U154 Spectra Paint v3.2

U161 Text Engine v3.0

U175 Golf Recorder

U183 Hack Pack (2)

U212 Label Designer

U224 Tetra Copy + game

**PACKS**

Business Pack 1 (NP)

Wordprocessor etc. 6 DISKS £6.00

Business Pack 2 (P)

DTP etc. 7 DISKS £7.00

Music Pack 2 (P)

Startrekker/samples. 6 DISKS £6.00

Games Pack 1 (P)

Arcade type. 5 DISKS £5.00

**ANIMATION**

DA227 Magician v2.0 (P)  
DA238 Star Wars II (P)  
DA258 Camouflage \* (P)  
DA262 Real Pinball 3D (P)  
DA265 Odyssey (5) (2D) \*

**EDUCATION**

E6 Learn & Play (2) (P)

E7 Wordgames Vol 1

E10 Typing Tutor (P)

E11 Kids Paint (P)

E12 Simons Colours (P)

**DEMOS & MUSIC**

D32 Budbrain Megademo II

D104 Turrican II Playable

D138 Silents "Ice" (P)

D283 Hypnotic Hammer II (NP)

D304 Utopia Total Confusion

M10-M39 Sample Sounds (P)

M45 Protracker v1.1a (NP)

M49 StarTrekker v1.3 (P)

M77 MED v3.2 (P)

M99 Classical Music

M159 The Wall (6) 2D (P)

M182 Masters At Work 2 (P)

**SLIDESHows**

S14 Psygnosis

S16 Invisible World

S19 Madonna

S22 The Simpsons

S27 Doctor Who

S30 WWF Wrestling \* (3)

S32 Fraxion Divine 1 & 2 \* (2)

S36 Neighbours

S40 Robocop

All Disks  
are Virus  
Checked  
and Tested  
prior to  
Despatch

**DISKS FROM  
£1.00**

**OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME : PAYABLE IN STERLING PLEASE.**

HARDWARE AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES. (DETAILS ON CAT DISK)  
CATALOGUE DISK £1.00 OR FREE WITH ORDER (OVER 5 DISKS)  
FAST, RELIABLE FRIENDLY SERVICE \*\*\*24 HOUR DESPATCH\*\*\*  
OFFICE OPEN 10am TO 11pm 7 DAYS - ANSWERPHONE 11pm to 10am  
HELPLINE OPEN 7 DAYS FROM 7pm UNTIL 11pm.

**PRICES**

1-5 £1.50 Per Disk

6-10 £1.25 Per Disk

11+ £1.00 Per Disk

Please make cheques/POs out to:

**DELTRAX PD (AS)**

**POSTAGE & PACKING**

U.K. = Free Delivery

Europe = +25p Per Disk

R.O.W. = +50p Per Disk

continued from page 150

Perhaps when the guys involved realise that articles on drugs and (badly spelled, badly written) pornographic stories aren't likely to get much coverage in computer magazines they will change the content and give us a chance to see how good they really are.

## SOFTWARE

### POWER-PLANNER V1.1

#### Deja Vu software

Power-Planner is a licenseware program written by Steven Rennocks, and is described as a 'life organiser' – in other words, it contains an appointments manager (diary to the rest of us) and a telephone directory program. It was written in AMOS, and is supplied on a self-booting disk which also includes Diary checker, a reminder program which checks the date when you boot up and lists any appointments that you've entered into Power-Planner.

The program does its job reasonably well, and I can't really find any cause for complaint – except that it wouldn't work properly with my screen grabbing utility: trying to use it caused the Amiga to crash, which doesn't bode too well for its stability. **Program rating ..... 5/10**

### POWERBASE 2.10

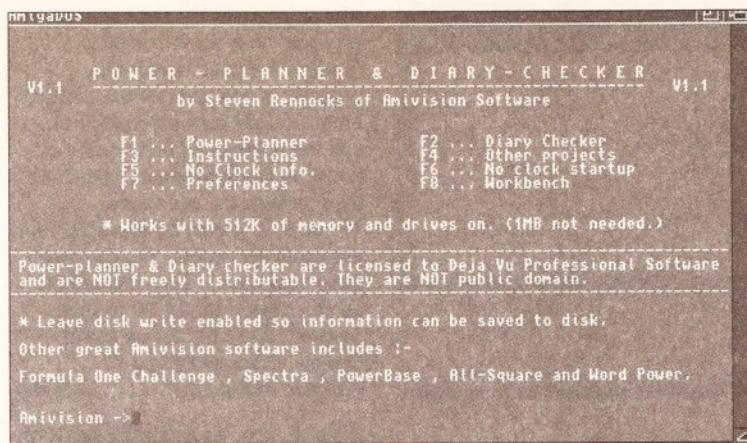
#### Deja Vu Software

PowerBase is a flat-form database and, like Power-Planner, is licenseware written in AMOS by Steven Rennocks. It is supplied on a self-booting disk which checks for boot block viruses before loading. It boots up with a Workbench 2-style shell, and configures the function keys to load the program or its doc files. The program requires 1Mb of RAM to run – but then, there can't be too many people who don't have 1Mb machines by now.

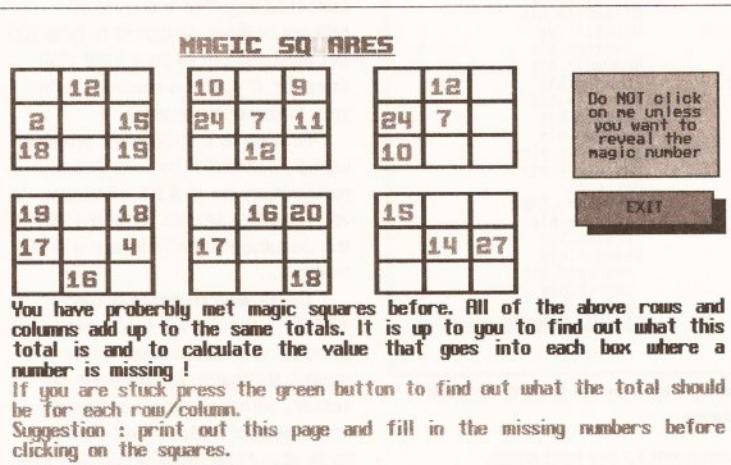
This really is a remarkably powerful program. The range of menu options is staggering, and it does take some time before you are fully conversant with how everything works. There are six menus, and each has more options than I've even seen on a similar program.

PowerBase has a video recorder-style control panel to allow quick navigation around a database, and has a scroll bar for even faster movement. Up to 10,000 records can be handled on a 1Mb Amiga, with up to 20 fields in each record. New fields can be added even after a database has been initially created, and various field types such as text, numeric, date, logical and external (any IFF picture) are supported.

You can filter the data – that is, only show the records in which you are interested – in a variety of ways,



**Power-Planner, by Steven Rennocks, is a diary and address book program. Now all I need is a pocket-sized Amiga...**



**Calc 3.0 is supplied on the GCSE Module 1 disk. Not only will it perform in Scientific and Programmer modes, it also plots graphs**

and you can view the data in one of three ways: record, page and table. Like databases on more 'commercial' computers such as the PC and Mac, you can have as many different forms as you wish for each database, so you can output your records (to screen, file or printer) in

exactly the required format.

Data can be password protected in one of two ways: read only access, and access to read and add records, but not delete them. Of course, you can turn password protection off at any time if you wish.

Of course, everything is not

sweetness and roses (wouldn't life be boring if everything was perfect). As set up, PowerBase beeps and buzzes like crazy: every time you perform any action, the bloody thing bings to tell you that you've done it. Fortunately, there's a menu option which allows you to set the volume level: I imagine that most people will go for zero percent pretty quickly!

The other, more annoying problem is that if you use PowerBase from the self-booting disk supplied, strange things sometimes happen –

**"GCSE Maths has been designed so that information is followed by questions on that subject area."**

like, quitting from the program seems to hang everything. My suggestion is that you copy the program to a hard disk if you have one, otherwise a 'standard' boot disk, and run it from there.

The program also doesn't seem to want to multi-task properly. There is no way of pulling down the screen to access the Workbench behind it: all you can do is click on the 'hide' gadget. Unfortunately, although this does get you back to the Workbench screen, I haven't yet worked out how to re-access the program. (And since Workbench itself is not included on the disk, this isn't much use. Finally, running a program like ScreenX, the screen-capture utility, before launching PowerBase results in a blank screen that means a system reboot. (That's why I haven't been able to produce any screengrabs of the actual program running – which is a shame, because it has a neat, easy-to-use interface.)

Now, this may all be down to the use of AMOS as the development language – but I really don't think so. I would urge Steven to try to cure these problems in the next release of the program – because when he does, PowerBase will undoubtedly be the best and most powerful database for under £100 on the Amiga. Even with the points mentioned above, I will be using it – it is streets ahead of bBase, the PD database that I have been using up until now.

**Program rating ..... 9/10**

### GCSE MATHS – Module 1

By John Blackett

John is a teacher of GCSE and A level maths, who found that there

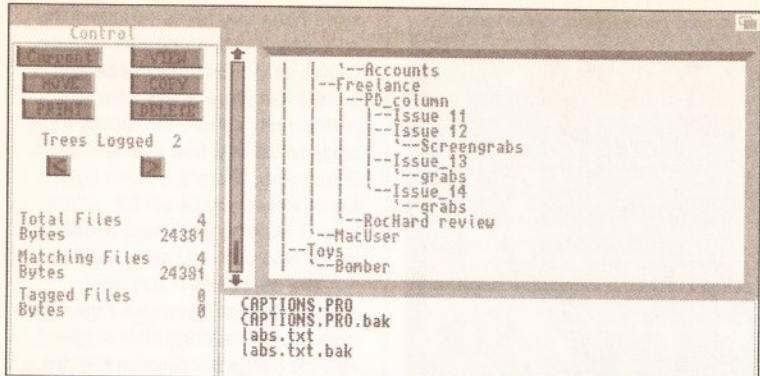
## WHERE TO GET IT

**There are two main ways to get hold of Amiga PD and shareware: from a bulletin board or from a PD library.**

The advantage of using a bulletin board is that often the latest software is uploaded as soon as it's available. On the down side, you need a modem to connect, and you'll have to pay phone charges (and sometimes a connection fee to the bulletin board as well).

There are a growing number of bulletin boards with a wide range of Amiga software available for download. Check out 01-for Amiga (071 377 1358) and the Cheam Amiga Bulletin Board (081 644 8714). Another good option is joining CIX (the Compulink Information eXchange), which not only has Amiga software but also contains conference and file areas on a wide range of subjects, from politics to scuba diving, biking to science fiction. Many of the Amiga Shopper writers have accounts on CIX, so you can get first-hand advice on your problems, too. For more details, call CIX on 081 390 8446 (voice) or 081 390 1255 (modem).

If you don't want to use a bulletin board, the other way to get PD software is from a PD house. Many advertise in Amiga Shopper, and you'll find a comprehensive list of names and addresses at the end of this article. Expect to pay between 99p and about £2.50 per disk – there's often a discount if you buy in bulk, too.



**FileMinder** is a program similar to **XTREE** on the PC. It enables you to navigate easily around files



In the large files window, files can be tagged (shown by an @ next to their names), for mass deletion, copying or whatever

was little in the way of GCSE software available for the Amiga. For this reason, he has produced Module 1 of what he hopes will be a series of disks. Module 1 covers arithmetic and measurement; Module 2 is being prepared at the moment, and will cover graphs and functions.

The disk contains the main program, and also a PD calculator called *Calc3.0*, by Jimmy Yang which John discovered and which, in both his and my opinions, is superb. It works in Scientific and Programmer modes, and will also plot graphs of scientific functions. It's worth getting hold of this disk just to get the calculator.

The disk autoboots – and, indeed, it needs to, since just putting it into the disk drive and double-clicking won't work unless you own *HyperBook* – since that's what the program is created in. Using the autobooting disk automatically launches the program after 30 seconds or so, and I'm sure that by disassembling the startup-sequence it would be possible to work out how to launch the program directly. It's just that I'm rather averse to having to work before I can use a program.

The content of GCSE 1 is created in *HyperBook*, which means that it's all based on the 'buttons' approach – click anything that isn't written in black text and something is likely to happen – either some extra information being revealed, or a

movement to the next page.

John has designed the program so that some information on an area of the subject is followed by a set of questions on that subject area. This is a perfectly reasonable idea, made even better by the fact that there is a text file containing all the questions (but not the answers), so they can be printed out.

My only real complaint with GCSE 1 is that the actual explanations are not always as clear as they could be – I found myself getting confused at times, so I'm sure that someone

who didn't know the subject area at all would have some problems. Perhaps the best way for this program to be used is if the subject area is taught conventionally first, and the notes used by students at home as memory-joggers when they try to answer the questions.

GCSE 1 should be available from the usual PD outlets. You can also get a copy directly from the author: send a cheque for £1.50 to John Blackett, 32b St Nicholas Street, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 1AD.

**Program rating .....** 6/10

## FILE & HD MANAGEMENT

PD Soft V573

On disk V5734, PD Soft has collected together a couple of brilliant utilities designed to help you get the best out of your hard disk drive (or, if you're a real masochist, your floppy-only system).

First up is a shareware program called *FileMinder*, by Joel Swank – registration fee is \$10, although you've got to search for some time in the documentation before you find that out.

Those who've come across *XTREE* on the PC will feel fairly much at home with *FileMinder*; it has roughly the same appearance on-screen, with a window containing some control buttons and some facts about the partition or disk that you are examining, and a window which shows a disk (or partition) in tree format, with drawers branching off.

From this main display, you have a number of options available. You can copy files and drawers, move them about, print them and delete files and drawers (deleting drawers is known as 'pruning' the tree). Forget *DirWork*, *SID* and the rest – for hassle-free file navigation and manipulation, *FileMinder* is a dream. Once you've displayed a tree, it is

flagged as 'logged', and you can swap back and forth between it and any other logged trees; so you can, for instance, work on two different partitions of a hard disk at once. Logging a large disk can take time – a minute or two if you have a large hard disk – but once you've logged it, moving through the structure is instantaneous.

Files can be 'tagged' so that they can be moved, copied, deleted or whatever en masse; tagging is shown

**"FileMinder  
now has pride of  
place on my hard  
disk."**

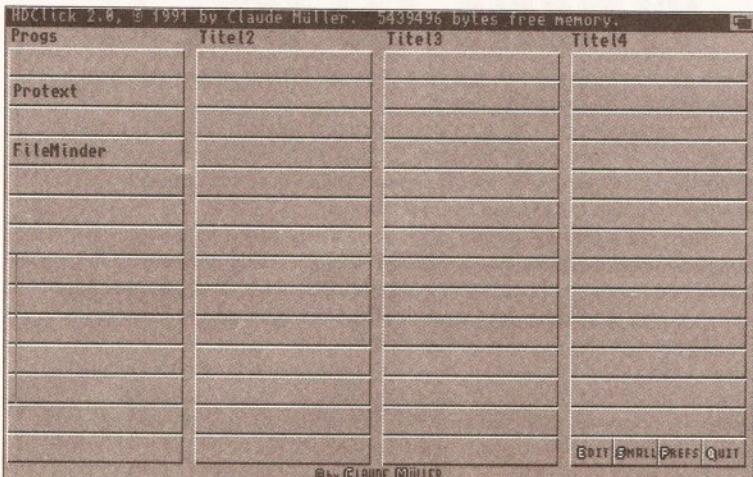
by a '@' symbol next to the filename. And if there are just too many files, you can select those whose names you want to view by giving a filename specification – for instance, if you say that the specification is '!\*.\*.info', the program will display everything except .info icon files. All of this is backed up by a comprehensive online help facility, accessed from the [Help] key.

Of course, it's not as if everything is perfect in *FileMinder*. For instance, although text files can be viewed, it would be great to be able to view IFF graphics as well; perhaps that will be in the next release? Also, the program is NTSC-only – which means that about a quarter of the screen is wasted. And the colours which the program boots up in are a little hard to read – although a quick pull down of a menu and that's soon taken care of. I'm really trying hard to think of something else to complain about here, because I don't want to sound too over-the-top about this program. Unfortunately, minor whinges about stuff like the colour of the windows are the only things I can think of.

I'm constantly uncovering file navigation utilities which are better than the previous ones I've been using. But I think that it will be a considerable time before I find anything new that's even half as good as *FileMinder*. It now has pride of place on my hard disk, and I really have no idea how I managed without it. Thoroughly recommended.

*HDClick* is a shareware application from Claude Mueller for launching programs and performing tasks. Basically, anything you can do from the Shell or from the Workbench screen can be done here, and in a far easier way, too.

continued on page 156



**HDClick** is a utility for launching applications and performing tasks. Make this run automatically when your Amiga boots up, include *FileMinder* as one of the applications which it knows about and you may never need the Workbench again! Here we've only just started to set it up, with only a couple of applications so far...

# OLYMPIC DISCS

PRESENTS



Software

• FREE POST & PACKING • SAME DAY SERVICE

• NO MINIMUM ORDER • OVER 1000 DISKS IN STOCK!

• NEED PRINTED DOCUMENTATION? • AVAILABLE ON SELECTED PROGRAMS

• DETAILS ON CATALOGUE DISK •

PACK 2 £10.00

BUSINESS PACK  
SUPER DATABASE,  
SPREADSHEET, WORD  
PROCESSOR, BANK A/C  
MANAGER, FILE  
MANAGEMENT & PC FILE  
TRANSFER

RING BINDER & FULLY  
PRINTED DOCUMENTATION  
PROVIDED. 5 DISKS.

PACK 1 £10.00

ERIC SCHWARTZ PACK  
BATMAN, VIETNAM,  
SHUTTLE COCK,  
VTOL CONTEST  
LATE NIGHT & TERMINAL  
ATF AGILITY,  
AMY AT THE MOVIES 2

(ALL 1 MEG ONLY)

PACK 3 £10.00

UTILITY PACK  
100's OF TOOLS FROM  
VIRUS KILLERS TO DISK  
COPIERS!

RING BINDER & FULLY  
PRINTED DOCUMENTATION  
PROVIDED. 5 DISKS



TEL: 051 252 0743

ALL PACKS A 500 PLUS COMPATIBLE

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES & POSTAL ORDERS TO:  
OLYMPIC DISCS, DEPT AS, 30 STONEVILLE ROAD, STONEYCROFT,  
LIVERPOOL L13 6QD

CATALOGUE DISK 99P OR FREE WITH ANY PACK

99P  
PER DISK

WE ALSO STOCK  
FRED FISH & T.B.A.G.

## BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT

With the NEW AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT  
Now you can use your Amiga to control robots,  
electric motors, mains appliances, anything!

£27.95



- 11 Outputs. Up to 13 inputs.
- Comprehensive user manual with program listings in AMIGA BASIC, AMOS & GFA & Hisoft
- FREE Technical support.
- Custom programming service.

### AMAZING SENSOR & CONTROL EXPERIMENTER'S KIT

6 Electronic projects which plug into the I/O port. No soldering required. Includes relay module, motor, tilt sensor, reed switch, light bulb, 4 LEDs, powerful software on disk and FREE "Guide to Amiga Interfacing".

£27.95 £1 OFF if purchased with I/O Port.

Robotics Construction supplies: Buggy Kit, gears, gearboxes, wheels, axles, electric RAM, etc. Phone for details.

### TEMPERATURE & LIGHT EXPERIMENTER'S KIT

Thermo & Photo sensors which plug into the analog inputs. Software included. Print out a graph of temperature variation in your home. Save on fuel bills. The photo sensor could be used for a mobile robot (moves towards a light source).

£11.95

### MAINS CONTROLLER MODULE

Just plug in most Mains appliances. Handles 15 amps.

£25.95

### UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE.

If not completely satisfied, you may return any product within 14 days for a full refund.

Please send cheque payable to SWITCHSOFT or ring Switchsoft on

0325 464423. Prices include P&P. Overseas add £3.



SWITCHSOFT Dept AS07/92  
26 Ridgeway, Darlington,  
Co. Durham DL3 0SF



## Amiga-64-Link

• Links C64 peripherals to Amiga parallel port      • C64 Not required

### Connects C64 printers to the Amiga

- Supports MPS, DPS, VIC, Star, Brother, Seikosha & Citizen printers
- Graphics output on dot-matrix printers      • Works with all software

### Transfers C64 disk files to the Amiga

- File transfer programs      • Read/Write text, binary & program files

Standard "Ami-64-Link" £35.25

Prices include VAT and delivery

Budget "Ami-64-Link" £23.50

Budget stops multi-tasking during printing

YORK ELECTRONIC RESEARCH (0904) 610722  
The Paddocks, Jockey Lane, Huntington, York YO3 9NE



# QUALITY DOESN'T HAVE TO COME AT A PRICE!

### ANIMATIONS

Planetside 1M (CDTV animation)  
At The Movies 1.5M (+)  
At The Movies 2 (4) 1M NB £3.50  
Anti Lemmin' (2) (2 drives) 2M (+)  
Mr Potato Head 1 1M (+)  
Mr Potato Head 2 1M (+)  
Buzzed! (3) (2 drives) 3M  
Rollerball (2) 1M  
In Bed With Madonna 1M (+)  
Gulf War Conflict 2M  
Robocop Digimovie 1M (+)  
Woman In Red (+)  
Spiderman 1M  
Knight Anim 1M (+)  
The Boings 1M (+)

### EDUCATION

T.C. Dinosaurs (interactive book)  
Learn and Play (2) (+)  
Typing Tutor  
Train Construction Kit (+)  
Elements (+) (periodic table info)  
German Tutor (+)  
Spanish Tutor (+)  
Colour It! (+)  
Space Maths (+)  
Treasure Search (+) (with speech)  
Power Logo (+)  
Storyland 2 (+)

### UTILITIES

Form Designer (+)  
Cassette Labeller (+)  
Amicash (+)  
DPaint Fonts & Surfaces (+)  
Amibase Professional (+)  
Text Plus V3.00 (+)  
Video Applications (2) (+)  
MessySid 2 (+)  
Amateur Radio 1 (+)  
Pacman Copier (+)  
Hard Drive Utils (+)  
Spectrum Emulator (with snd) (+)  
Spectrum Datadisk 1 (+)  
Atari ST Emulator (2 drives)  
PC Emulator (+)  
Last Hope (file recovery progs) (+)  
Med V3.2 (+)  
Med Music Disk (+)  
RSI Demomaker V2 1M  
RSI Demomaker Instructions  
Cult TV Guide  
Home Applications (2) (+)  
Desktop Publisher (English) (+)  
Clip Art Pack (5) (+) NB £4.50  
Starchart (+)  
600 Business Letters (+)  
King James Bible (4) (+) NB £3.50  
Crossword Creator (+)  
DPaint Cartoon Brushes (+)  
Tarot 2 (2) (+)  
Business Card Maker (+)  
Pascal Compiler  
Calc V1.2 (spreadsheet prog) (+)

### GAMES

Jetman  
Atic Atac 1M (+)  
Frantic Freddy  
Dragons Cave (+)  
Ghost Ship  
A500 Plus Game Pack (21 of 'em)  
Truckin' (2) (+)  
Killer Cars (+)  
Raphael's Revenge (+)  
Card Sharp (+)  
Quizmaster (+)  
Raid (+)

### DEMOS & MUSIC

Silents Blues House (2) (+)  
Hardwired (2)  
Anarchy Digital Innovation  
Divina Technofright (+)  
PMC Alpha Omega (+)  
Total Recall The Demo (+)  
Amos 3D (+)  
Silents 'Ice' (+)  
Bruno's Box 3 (2) (+)  
The Four Seasons (2) (+)  
Alcatraz Odyssey (5) 1M NB £4.50  
Utah Saints Remix (+)  
Andromeda Decaying Paradise (+)  
Charly (+)

### SLIDESHows

Terminator 2 (2 drives) 1M  
Divine Visions (2) (fantasy) 1M (+)  
Kim Wilde (+)  
Betty Boo (+)  
Robocop 2  
Advance HAM 1M (+)

Just 95p  
Per Disk!

### THE SERVICE

SAME DAY DESPATCH BY FIRST CLASS POST

FREE NEWSLETTER WITH SCREENSHOTS  
AND REVIEWS OF LATEST PD TITLES.

FREE PRIZE DRAW FOR COMMERCIAL TITLES  
DETAILS BY RETURN

ORDER MORE THAN 10 DISKS AND PICK A FREE  
DISK AND GET FREE P&P TOO!

WHEN ORDERING!  
PLEASE INCLUDE 60p TO HELP WITH  
POSTAGE & PACKAGING

I CAN'T SEE THE DISK I WANT!  
WE WILL PROBABLY HAVE IT! JUST GIVE US A CALL.  
IF WE DON'T WE WILL GET IT FOR YOU  
AT NO EXTRA COST!

When ordering please make  
CHEQUES & P/O's  
payable to:  
NEURAL IMAGES  
Department AS6  
4 Flint Walk  
HARLEPOOL  
Cleveland TS26 0TE  
TEL (0429) 263508



A500 Plus Owners just look for the (+)  
sign! CAT disk 75p or  
FREE with orders over 5 disks  
gives detailed reviews on 100's of disks!

Blank Disks inc  
Labels,  
Post and  
Packing just  
£5.50

continued from page 154

Essentially, it consists of a screen containing 55 buttons, each one of which can be customised to perform a task such as running a program, printing a directory listing or even jumping to a whole new page, with 55 new buttons.

The idea is that you customise the buttons to perform your usual tasks – say, running your favourite programs, compressing files in a 'to be compressed' drawer on the RAM disk or whatever, and then set your Amiga to launch *HDClick* automatically when you boot up. If you do this, and include a file navigation utility like *FileMinder* (the rather excellent program reviewed above), then it's likely that you'll hardly ever need to use the Workbench screen at all. This is excellent for those of us who feel that we've more to do with our time than open a million windows to find that application.

On the down side, the

documentation file isn't the easiest to get your head around: although the translation from German is good, the writing style is a little heavy-going, and would perhaps have benefitted from a native English speaker having a go at it. Customising the buttons is also not totally intuitive: you have to specify what action is taken to the file that you specify should be launched: should it be Executed, Run or Launched? This could cause the novice considerable confusion, and was the subject of quite a bit of trial and error on my part, before I properly got the hang of it. I found that the best thing to do was to study the example configuration file supplied, which has buttons to do virtually everything that you might want. Just copy the examples, replacing the author's hard disk path names with your own, and Bob's your aunty's live-in lover. Incidentally, one nice touch is that you don't actually have to specify the path-name of a file if you don't want; there's a

button which brings up a standard file Requester. Select the file from that and the program automatically inserts the correct path name for you. This is the kind of feature that every program should have – making life easier for the user, without sacrificing functionality for die-hard propellor-heads.

Together, *FileMinder* and *HDClick* are a great pair of applications. Even if you don't use *HDClick*, *FileMinder*'s ease of use has to be seen to be believed. And if you're a novice, it would pay you to sweat over *HDClick* for a while, customise it to your liking and then forever ignore the Workbench and (even worse) the

Shell. I can't recommend this disk too highly; at the risk of repeating myself, *FileMinder* is brilliant!

**Value for money** ..... 10/10

## SEE YOURSELF IN PRINT

That's all, folks! The end, once again, is nigh. If you have found any PD that you think is worthy of review – or if you've written any yourself that you want to publicise – then write to me, Ian Wrigley, c/o *Amiga Shopper*, Future Publishing, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Or contact me as 'iwigley' on CIX, 100016,320 on CompuServe or 'iwigley@cix.compulink.co.uk' on the Internet.

## COMING NEXT MONTH • COMING NEXT MONTH

Next issue, I'll be looking at some more hard disk management tools, and – assuming I can work out exactly how the damned thing works by then – presenting a tutorial on a combined spreadsheet and relational database to be found on one of the Fred Fish disks. It looks like it could be superb, but the supporting documentation files are less than crystal clear. So let me sweat over them for you; all you have to do is read next month's PD World.

UK P.D. HOUSES

**3 Amigos**  
16 Marslett Way  
Leeds LS14 2DN  
✉ 0532 733043

**Amiganuts United**  
169 Dale Valley Road  
Hollybrook  
Southampton SO1 6QX

**AMOS PD Library (also Deja Vu)**  
25 Park Road  
Wigan WN6 7AA  
✉ 0942 495261

**Anglia PDL**  
115 Ranelagh  
Felkintown  
Suffolk IP11 7HU  
✉ 0394 283494

**Blitterchips**  
Cliffe House  
Primrose Street  
Keighley BD21 4NN  
✉ 0535 667469

**CLS**  
PO Box 7  
Bletchley  
Milton Keynes, MK2 3YL  
✉ 0908 640763

**Crazy Joe's**  
145 Effingham Street  
Rotherham  
South Yorkshire S65 1BL  
✉ 0709 829286

**Deltrax PD**  
36 Bodelwyddan Ave  
Old Colwyn  
Clwyd LL29 9NP  
✉ 0492 515981

**Digitz**  
PO Box 144, Mexborough  
South Yorks S64 9SL  
✉ 0709 571748

**EdLib**  
Scotland Farm, Stockwood Road  
Brislington  
Bristol BS4 5LU  
✉ 0272 723489

**EMPDL**  
54 Watnall Road  
Hucknall  
Nottingham NG15 7LE  
✉ 0602 630071

**Essex Computer Systems**  
118 Middle Crockerford  
Basildon  
Essex SS16 4JA  
✉ 0268 553963

**George Thompson Services**  
Cucumber Hall Farm,  
Cucumber Lane  
Essendon  
Herts AL9 6JB  
✉ 0707 664 654

**Goldstar Computers**  
PO Box 2  
Tyldesley  
Manchester M29 7BN  
✉ 0942 895320

**ICPUG**  
PO BOX 1309  
London N3 2UT  
✉ 081-346 0050

**Kernow Software PD Library**  
51 Ennors Road  
Newquay, Cornwall

**NBS**  
1 Chain Lane, Newport  
Isle of Wight PO30 5QA  
✉ 0983 529594

**Neural Images**  
4 Flint Walk, Hartlepool  
Cleveland TS26 0TE  
✉ 0492 263508

**Office Choice (OC-PD)**  
30 Town St, Kirkintilloch  
Glasgow G66 1NL  
✉ 0236 737901

**PD Soft**  
1 Bryant Ave, Southend-on-Sea  
Essex SS1 2YD  
✉ 0702 612259

**Pentire PD**  
10a Hag Hill Lane, Taplow  
Maidenhead, Berks SL6 0JH  
✉ 0628 666641

**Public Dominator**  
PO BOX 801, Bishop's Stortford  
Herts CM23 3TZ  
✉ 0279 757692

**Riverdene PDL**  
30a School Road  
Tilehurst, Reading  
Berkshire RG3 5AN  
✉ 0734 452416

**Telescan Computer Services**  
Handsworth Road  
Blackpool FY5 1SB  
✉ 0253 22296

**Sector 16**  
160 Hollow Way, Cowley, Oxford  
✉ 0865 774472

**Seventeen Bit Software**  
PO BOX 97, Wakefield  
West Yorks WF1 1XX  
✉ 0924 366982

**Software Expressions**  
Hebron House, Sion Road  
Bedminster  
Bristol BS3 3BD  
✉ 0272 637634

**Softville**  
Unit 5, Stratfield Park  
Elettra Avenue,  
Waterlooville  
Hants  
PO7 7XN  
✉ 0705 266509

**Start Computer Systems**  
Barbican House  
Bonnersfield  
Sunderland, SR6 0AA  
✉ 091 564 1400

**Startronics**  
4 Arnold Drive, Droylsden  
Manchester M35 6RE  
✉ 061 370 9115

**Unique Computing**  
114 Salters Road, Gosforth  
Newcastle on Tyne, NE3 3UP  
✉ 091-284 7976

**Vally PD**  
PO BOX 15, Peterlee  
Co Durham SR8 1NZ  
✉ 091-587 1195

**Wirral PD**  
PO Box 4, Birkenhead  
Merseyside L43 4FW  
✉ 051 651 0646

# GVP

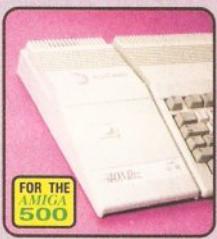
GREAT  
VALLEY  
PRODUCTS

## QUALITY AMIGA PERIPHERALS WITH A 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Silica Systems are pleased to present the GVP range of peripherals. GVP are the world's largest third party manufacturer of peripherals for the Amiga range and have a reputation for high specification, quality products. The company was founded only four years ago by a man who understands the Amiga - Commodore's ex-Vice President of Technology. He, along with a team of Amiga experts including other ex-Commodore staff, understand the add-on requirements of Amiga owners better than anyone. Not only do GVP provide peripherals that Amiga owners want, they also offer peace of mind, with a 2 year warranty on the products they manufacture. So, if you are looking for the very best in Amiga peripherals, look no further than GVP.

## A530 ACCELERATOR

- 40MHz 68030EC processor
- Hi-speed SCSI interface with 52, 120 or 240Mb hard drive
- 1Mb Populated, Accommodates up to maximum 8Mb of 32-bit wide RAM
- Optional 68882 Maths Co-Processor
- Optional PC-AT emulation



FOR THE  
AMIGA  
500

### ACCELERATOR + HD + RAM UPGRADE

Plugging a GVP A530 Accelerator onto your A500 or A500 Plus will boost its speed from 7.14MHz to a blistering 40MHz. The A530 will be available with either 52, 120 or 240Mb hard drive and can be upgraded to include an additional maths Co-Processor. GVP of 32-bit wide FAST RAM and much more through GVP's unique "mini-slot".

40MHz-1Mb RAM/52Mb HD Ref: HAR 0962 £749

40MHz-1Mb RAM/120Mb HD Ref: HAR 0974 £899

40MHz-1Mb RAM/240Mb HD Ref: HAR 0966 £1099

## NEW! OPTIONAL PLUG-IN 16MHz PC286 EMULATOR

- 16MHz 80286 processor
- 287 Maths Co-Processor socket
- 512K of PC RAM plus the use of Amiga RAM
- Supports Hercules, CGA, EGA/VGA (mono-chrome) and T3100 video modes
- Runs MS-DOS (3.2 and upwards) plus thousands of other PC programs

This powerful 286 emulator module simply plugs into the "mini-slot" of the GVP HD8+ or A530 (without invalidating the warranty). The emulator has full access to the Amiga's resources and allows you to run PC and Amiga programs at the same time, giving you two computers in one.

£249

Ref: EMU 0500

## 52/120/240Mb LIGHTNING QUICK HARD DRIVES

New State-Of-The-Art 1" internal SCSI Quantum hard drives, with a 1.100K per second (11ms) transfer rate making this the fastest hard drive available for the Amiga.

### LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY

High-tech custom VLSI, Faast ROM chips and DMA design, ensure that no other Amiga hard drive will out perform the GVP HD8+.

### 8Mb RAM SOCKETS - UNPOPULATED

Inside every drive there are sockets to expand the Amiga's RAM by 8Mb.

### USES EASY-TO-FIT 1Mb/4Mb SIMMs

Memory upgrades. Please order MEM 3632 at £39.95 per Mb (2Mb jumps only), up to 4Mb. To upgrade to 8Mb, please order 2 MEM 3849 at £199.95 per 4Mb SIMM.

### CUT-OFF SWITCH FOR GAMES

Features a special games switch to 'cut off' the drive for games that won't work with a hard disk. Most other drives require unbolting from the Amiga.

### "MINI SLOT" EXPANSION

This unique slot has been built-in to allow expansion to be made without using any risky "pass-through" techniques. See PC286 emulator above.

### EXTERNAL SCSI PORT

Add up to 6 external SCSI devices, e.g. CD-ROM, tape streamers, additional hard drives, removable media, scanners, etc.

### DEDICATED PSU + FAN

Following Commodore's strong recommendations, the GVP HD8+ is supplied with its own external power supply and cooling fan.

### FULLY COMPATIBLE

Fully compatible with all Amiga 500's (inc. PLUS) and versions of Kickstart.

### FREE 2 YEAR WARRANTY

## WHAT THE PRESS SAY .....

'Superb build, excellent aesthetics and blinding speed make this the best A500 hard drive' ... - AMIGA SHOPPER

'GVP claims this is the fastest hard drive in the world and none of our tests could prove that wrong' - AMIGA SHOPPER

'Overall: Untouchable. THE choice' - AMIGA SHOPPER

'Still the best hard drive' ... 92% - AMIGA FORMAT

FOR THE

AMIGA

500

INCLUDES MANY UNIQUE FEATURES  
NOT FOUND IN ANY OTHER  
AMIGA DRIVES



120Mb  
£499

Ref: HAR 0920

240Mb  
£799

Available 5/92

Ref: HAR 0942

GVP HD8+ 52Mb HD

£379

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT Ref: HAR 0852

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

## FOR ALL AMIGAS

## AMIGA 1500 + 2000 + 3000 PRODUCTS

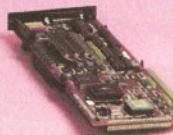


### SOUND SAMPLER

- 8-bit stereo sampler
- Plugs into parallel port
- MIDI support for song input
- Extensive editing features
- Works with all Amigas

A low-cost sound and music solution for the semi-professional and audio hobbyist. It consists of a small, high quality 8-bit stereo sound sampler that connects into the parallel port on any Amiga 500, 1500, 2000 or 3000 computer. Combined with one of the fastest, most powerful and easy-to-use sound and music editing programs available. Includes 4-track soundtracker file compatible sequencer.

MUS  
2500 £59.95



### G-FORCE 30-25/40/50

- 68030EC/68030EC/68030 processor
- 25/40/50MHz clock speeds
- 68882 Maths co-processor
- Expands to 13/16/16Mb 32-bit RAM
- 32-bit SCSI controller 32-bit
- Easy to install SIMM

These fast 68030/68030EC accelerators with memory upgrade and SCSI interface board deliver uncompromising speed and performance without the high price. Each board comes complete with a 68882 maths co-processor and RAM upgrade as standard. Hard Disk Mount Kit available, to mount 1" Hard Drive on any G-Force 300 Board, GVA 4251, £39.95

25MHz-1Mb Ref: UPG 0110 £599  
40MHz-4Mb Ref: UPG 0430 £999  
50MHz-4Mb Ref: UPG 0533 £1399

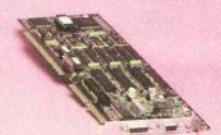


### IMPACT II HC8

- Factory installed Hard Drives
- 52, 120, 240 & 420Mb options
- On-board 8Mb memory sockets
- Add up to 6 additional SCSI devices
- Now with RGB splitter

These are the equivalent of the HD8+ hard drive, but for the 1500 and 2000 models. Not only are they some of the fastest hard drives available, but they also incorporate an unpopulated 8Mb RAM expansion board.

52Mb Ref: HAR 1352 £299  
120Mb Ref: HAR 1420 £449  
240Mb Ref: HAR 1540 £699  
420Mb Ref: HAR 1542 £1299



### IMPACT VISION 24

- 768 x 580 PAL Resolution
- Supports composite video, S-VHS and RGB signals
- Broadcast quality genlock
- Now with RGB splitter

This is the very latest 24-bit Professional Video Adaptor. It features 16 million colours on screen at 16-bit, built-in 100Mb flicker-free memory, frame grabber and digital keyer. Impact Vision 24 comes supplied with Calypso IV24 3D modelling and rendering software, Scala IV24 video editing software, plus Macro Paint 24-bit paint package. A1500/2000 requires additional adaptor, GVA 5224, £249.95

VID 7024 £1699



### RAM 8

- Up to 8Mb of FAST RAM
- Upgrades in 2Mb increments
- Supports industry standard RAM chips
- Diagnostic software included
- Fully auto-configuring

A simple and convenient 8Mb RAM expansion board for the Amiga 1500 and 2000. Using industry standard RAM chips, the RAM 8 offers an easy way to upgrade your 1500 or 2000 in 2Mb increments. The RAM 8 is fully auto-configuring and is supplied with peace-of-mind diagnostic software. 6Mb configuration supported for bridgeboard owners.

RAM 2800 8Mb populated £99  
RAM 2802 2Mb populated £169



### SYQUEST 44/88Mb

- 44 or 88Mb removable media
- 20ms access time
- Can be supplied with or without GVP HC8 Controller
- External version available for A500 or A3000 users

GVP are now offering Syquest drives with or without their HC8 controller. They are available in 44 and 88Mb capacities and have a 20ms access time. Each drive comes complete with an easy way to upgrade your 1500 or 2000 in 2Mb increments. The RAM 8 is fully auto-configuring and is supplied with peace-of-mind diagnostic software. 6Mb configuration supported for bridgeboard owners.

44Mb (Bare Drive) Ref: HAR 1554 £449  
44Mb (+HC8) Ref: HAR 1568 £549  
88Mb (Bare Drive) Ref: HAR 1678 £599  
88Mb (+HC8) Ref: HAR 1691 £699

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE  
081-309 1111

SILICA  
SYSTEMS



MAIL ORDER:  
Order Lines: Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm  
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP:  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm  
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000  
No Late Night Opening Fax No: 071-323 4737

LONDON SHOP:  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm  
Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234  
Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP:  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm  
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811  
Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Systems, AMSHP-0792-75, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE GVP RANGE

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .....

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

# PRODUCT LOCATOR

# PRODUCT LOCATOR

## PUBLIC DOMAIN • PUBLIC DOMAIN

Welcome to the *Amiga Shopper* Buyer's Guide, your regular guide to what's hot and what's not in the Amiga market place. It's designed as a simple-to-use yet comprehensive guide which will help you to make the right buying decisions. The Buyer's Guide will run each and every month and as new products are released and others discontinued, we'll be updating it

accordingly. This month we bring you what is possibly the most comprehensive guide to software for the Amiga owner which is all available in the public domain. It may not include each and every PD product ever produced for the Amiga (that would take up virtually the whole of *Amiga Shopper!*), but rest assured that all the major titles are here.

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Program	Library	Disk	Type	Issue	Rating
TextPlus 3.0	PDSOFT	V261	Word processor	1	****
TextEngine 3.0	Digitz	277	Word processor	13	***
WordWright	PDSOFT	V28	Word processor	13	****
AZSpell	Digitz	Utl277	Spell checker	13	****
PowerSnap	Fred Fish	542	Grab screen text as ASCII file	8	*****
UEdit	AmigaNuts	1162	Text editor	8	*****
AmigaFox	Office Choice	U173	Combine text with graphics	8	**
AmiBase Pro 3	AmigaNuts	-	Powerful database	9	****
Liner	Fred Fish	285	Ideas processor like Flow	10	****
NewPRT	Digitz	149	Printer drivers for PageStream	10	****
PageStreamFonts	Digitz	149	Fonts for PageStream	10	*****
EasyBanker	GTS	Home2	Home finance program	10	***
HomeHelp	GTS	Home1	Computerised grocery lists	10	****
I-Man	GTS	Home2	Inventory list management	10	***
MultiPlot	Fred Fish	467	Data graphing program	7	****

### MUSIC UTILITIES

MED 3.11	AmigaNuts	973	Sound Tracker	1	*****
Module Processor	AmigaNuts	864	Convert modules to executable	1	***
Rippers Disk	17Bit	1055	Rip modules from memory	5	****
Sound Ed	Fred Fish	486	Sample editor	5	***
Module Master	TBAG	58	Play modules in various formats	9	****
K1 Editor	Fred Fish	332	Patch editor for Kawaii K1	10	*****
CZED	Fred Fish	223	Patch editor for Casio synths	10	*****
IBEM	VirusFree	1485	PC compatibles	3	***

### EMULATORS

Program	Library	Disk	Machine	Issue	Rating
A64	AmigaNuts	1030	Commodore 64	3	*****
ST Emulator	Digitz	Utl149	Atari ST	15	***
QL Emulator	AmigaNuts	1030	Sinclair QL	3	***
ZX Emulator	AmigaNuts	1030	ZX Spectrum	3	****

### VARIOUS UTILITIES

Program	Library	Disk	Type	Issue	Rating
A-Gene	AmigaNuts	933	Genealogy program	1	****
Command.COM	17Bit	866	CLI commands in RAM	2	***
MessySID 2	PDSOFT	V490	Access PC disks with ease	13	*****
Elements	Fred Fish	593	Periodic table of elements	13	***
Cass 1.1	Fred Fish	579	Make your own cassette covers	13	***
Badger	Fred Fish	543	Event scheduler	13	***
School TimeTable	AmigaNuts	1100	Generate school timetables	5	***
Arq	CIX Download	-	Improved system requesters	8	*****
LC24-200 Fonts	NBS	L503	Fonts for Star printers	8	***
Menu Runner	AmigaNuts	1024	Run programs from menu	8	***
ButExchange	Fred Fish	494	Reverse mouse buttons	9	***
DeafLab	Fred Fish	494	Sign language utility	9	***
PWKeys	Fred Fish	494	Manipulate windows with hotkeys	9	***
InputLock	Fred Fish	494	Turn off mouse and keyboard	9	***
RunMe	AmigaNuts	1186	Run programs from menu	9	*****
Hard Drive Special	GTS	-	Collection of hard drive utils	9	*****
ScreenMOD	TBAG	58	Modify screens and windows	9	***
Words 3	AmigaNuts	-	Solve anagrams	9	***
ClockTick	TBAG	58	2.0-like clock mouse pointer	9	***
FileSearch	Fred Fish	531	Find files on a hard disk	11	***
Format 1.1	Fred Fish	535	Replacement disk formatter	11	*****
PowerPacker Utils	Fred Fish	542	Utilities for PowerPacker	11	***
LabelMaker	Fred Fish	548	Create disk labels	11	***
ToolsDeamon	Fred Fish	561	Run programs for 2.0 Tools menu	11	***
Filer	Fred Fish	562	SID clone for Workbench 2.0	11	***
AWP	Fred Fish	554	Animate WB2.0 clock pointer	11	***
RMBShift	Fred Fish	547	Select multiple icons	11	***
Smart Icon	Fred Fish	316	Iconifies windows	10	***
Flash Disk	GTS	Util2	Disk optimizer	10	***
Snap 1.4	Fred Fish	326	Grab screen text into clipboard	10	***

# PRODUCT LOCATOR

PRODUCTS

SysInfo	Fred Fish	571	System information program	11	*****
MKSLens	Fred Fish	574	Magnify area of screen	11	***
Font Manager	Digitz	149	Manage your bitmap fonts	10	*****
Recover	Digitz	149	Rescue files from corrupt disks	10	***
Track Display	GTS	Utils1	Shows position of drive heads	10	***
FastDiskII	GTS	Utils1	Disk optimizer	10	***
FileMaster	GTS	Utils1	Binary file editor	10	*****
DiskSpeed	GTS	Utils1	Disk drive benchmark program	10	*****
Formatter	GTS	Utils1	Replacement disk formatter	10	***
SetNoClick	GTS	Utils1	Turn off annoying drive click	10	***
DevRen	GTS	Utils1	Rename devices including DFO	10	*****
LockDevice	GTS	Utils1	Better AmigaDOS 'Lock' command	10	****
Label Print	Fred Fish	227	Disk label printer	10	***
Banner	TBAG	52	Print huge banners	10	*****
Avail Mem	Fred Fish	285	Graphical memory monitor	10	***
DCopy	AmigaNuts	700	Disk copier	10	*****
MessyDOS	NBS	U619	Read and write PC disks	6	*****
Master Virus Killer	AmigaNuts	971	Virus killer	1	****
Imploder	Fred Fish	422	File compressor	7	***
ARTM	17Bit	1274	System monitor	7	*****

## COMMS UTILITIES

LHA 1.11	Fred Fish	593	Archiving utility	13	****
Phone Line Watcher	TBAG	58	Keep track of phone bill	9	****
Term 1.8A	Fred Fish	534	Terminal Program for WB2.0	11	*****
NComm	17Bit	1275	Terminal Program	7	****

## PROGRAMMING UTILITIES

DICE	Fred Fish	443	C Compiler	3	*****
Copper Master	AmigaNuts	1083	Generate Copper Lists	5	***
BRef	Fred Fish	494	BASIC cross referencing utility	9	****
Power Logo	EdLib	24	Enhanced Logo Interpreter	9	***
MIDI Library	Fred Fish	227	Program MIDI applications	9	*****
PCQ Pascal	AmigaNuts	1113	Pascal compiler	6	****
NorthC	AmigaNuts	1112	C Compiler	6	****
Acc Assembler	AmigaNuts	-	Fast Assembler	6	*****

## GRAPHICS UTILITIES

SpectraPaint	Slipped Disk	19	Paint package	3	*****
Deluxe Draw	Slipped Disk	18	Paint package	3	**
AMOS Paint	Deja Vu	83	Paint package	3	***
HAMLab	AmigaNuts	1149	Image processing	3	**
3DFont	17Bit	1007	Text to Sculpt Object	3	***
SkyPaint	TBAG	37	Text-based graphics	3	***
SlideShow Kit	VirusFree	1465	Create your own slideshows	3	*****
Mandel Mountains	Softville	751	Creates 3D Mandelbrots	5	****
3D Objects Disk 1	AmigaNuts	-	Collection of Sculpt Objects	8	****
PictSaver	Fred Fish	543	Grab screens in IFF Format	9	*****
LandBuild	AmigaNuts	1190	Fractal landscape generator	9	**
Video Text Display	AmigaNuts	1199	Basic text scroller	9	***
Converters	17Bit	1221	Image conversion tools	9	***
Vector Designer	AmigaNuts	-	Vector graphics designer	9	**
Plasma	Fred Fish	573	Fast fractals program	11	***
BezSurf 2	Fred Fish	315	Create shaded 3D objects	10	***
DrawMap	Fred Fish	315	Generate maps of the world	10	***
Sprite Designer	AmigaNuts	1102	Create animated sprites	6	**
ImageLab	PDSoft	V518	Image processing program	12	****

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Learn&Play	Riverdene	Mis637	Maths/Reflex/Logic	5	*****
Simon	Deja Vu	APD135	Reflex/Memory	5	***
Space Maths	Deja Vu	APD135	Maths	5	****
TouchStones	Deja Vu	LPD18	Logic	5	****
Shapes	Riverdene	GAM907	Maths/Logic	5	****
Quingo	Deja Vu	LPD21	3 'R's	5	***
Treasure Search	Deja Vu	APD2	Maths/Logic	5	***
JigMania	Deja Vu	LPD13	Maths/Logic	5	****
Spell4Fun	AmigaNuts	1146	Spelling	9	****
Maths4Fun	AmigaNuts	1146	Maths	9	****
XTables	AmigaNuts	1146	Maths	9	*****

FOR SUPPLIER INFORMATION ON ALL THE PRODUCTS LISTED ABOVE SEE UK PD HOUSES PAGE 156

BUY THIS

# FREE HOTO ATA!

(Well, we figured you'd  
already have the PD...)

## COMPLETE THE PICTURE

PhotoPlus magazine on sale now £1.95 including  
FREE 150-page book worth £3.99



**PHOTOPLUS  
MAGAZINE**  
Tests, tips  
and techniques  
– to make you a  
photo expert



**IN YOUR NEWSAGENT NOW!  
CAN'T FIND A COPY ? CALL 0458 74011 NOW**

# BUYING ADVICE FOR SHOPPERS

**Whether buying over the phone or at a local store, here's our advice on how to get what you want**

## BUYING IN PERSON

- Where possible, always test any software and hardware in the shop before taking it home, to make sure that it works properly.
- Make sure you have all the necessary leads, manuals or other accessories you need.
- Don't forget to keep your receipt.

## BUYING BY PHONE

- Be as clear as possible when stating what you want to buy. Make sure you confirm all the technical details of what you are buying. Some things to bear in mind are version numbers, memory requirements, other required hardware or software and compatibility with your particular model of Amiga (that is, make sure you know which version of Kickstart you have).
- Check the price you are asked to pay, and make sure that it's the same as the price advertised.

- Check that what you are ordering is actually in stock.
- Check when and how the article will be delivered, and that any extra charges are as stated on the advert.
- Make a note of the date and time when you order the product.

## BUYING BY POST

As with buying by phone, you should clearly state exactly what it is you are buying, at what price (refer to the magazine, page and issue number where it's advertised) and give any relevant information about your system set-up where necessary. You should also make sure you keep copies of all correspondence both to and from the company concerned.

## MAKING RETURNS

Whichever method you buy by, you are entitled to return a product if it fails to meet any one of the following three criteria:

- The goods must be of 'merchantable quality'.
- The goods must be 'as described'.
- The goods must be fit for the purpose for which they were sold. If they fail to satisfy any or all of the criteria, then you are then entitled to:
  - Return them for a refund.
  - Receive compensation for part of the value.
  - Get a replacement or free repair.
 When returning anything, ensure that you have proof of purchase and that you return the item as soon as possible after receiving it. For this reason it is important that you check the hardware or software as soon as it is delivered to make sure everything you ordered is there and works as it is supposed to.

## HOW TO PAY

Paying by credit card is the most sensible way, whether buying in person, by post or on the phone, because you may be able to claim the money from the credit card company even if the firm you ordered from has gone bust or refuses to help sort out your problem.

Otherwise, you should pay by crossed cheque or postal order – never send coins or notes through the mail.

## GETTING REPAIRS

Always check the conditions of the guarantee, and servicing and replacement policy, so that you know what level of support to expect. Always fill in and return warranty cards as soon as possible, and make sure that you are aware of all the conditions contained in the guarantee.

## BUYING PD

Even though PD software is relatively inexpensive, you should still apply the guidelines set out above, making sure that you confirm all orders as clearly as possible.

Shopping around is still important when buying PD because different houses charge different prices for the same disks. There is no set pricing structure for disks, but bear in mind that PD houses are, in theory, supposed to be non-profit making operations. **AS**

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

1st Choice (Leeds).....	49-51
3 Amigos.....	152
16 Bit Centre.....	36
316 Supplies.....	20
A.R.K.....	15
Accelerators Unlimited.....	85
Amispeed.....	105
Anglia PD.....	151
Arnor.....	4
Artworks.....	85
Audition Computer Services.....	112-113
BCS.....	100
Best Prices.....	111
Bitcon Devices.....	105
Cortex.....	44
Dataschool.....	15
Delta Pi.....	26
Deltrax PD.....	152
Diamond.....	128-130
Digita.....	9
Direct Computers.....	96
Dynamite.....	116-117
EMC.....	85
Evesham Micros.....	120-121
Firecrest.....	15
Future World.....	40-41
Grapevine.....	26
Harwoods.....	59-65, 119
Highland PD.....	151
Hisoft.....	133
Hobbyte.....	106-107
Intra Com.....	96
Ladbroke Computing.....	108
Merlin.....	OBC
MJC Supplies.....	28
Neural PD.....	155
Olympic Disks.....	155
Omega Projects.....	88
Orion PD.....	152
PD Majik.....	151
PD Soft.....	147
Phoenix.....	12
Power Computing.....	IFC, 39, IBC
Shadow Software.....	105
Silica Systems.....	141, 157
Snap Computers.....	136
SoftStore.....	85
Startronics.....	151
Switchsoft.....	155
Trilogic.....	54-55
Ultimate PD.....	149
Vortex.....	33
We Serve.....	6
White Knight.....	26
WTS Electronics.....	99, 136
York Electronics.....	155
Zye Tech.....	25

## A CHECK LIST FOR MAIL ORDER BUYING

**1** Make sure you know exactly what you want. Draw up a checklist of the specifications you are looking for and what you want it to be able to do. Check with the suppliers that their product matches your list

**2** Will the product you have in mind work with your existing set-up, and anything else you are planning to buy?

**3** Can you see a demonstration? Many products are on display at computer shows around the country.

**4** Are there any hidden extras? Does it need 1Mb to run, or a hard disk?

**5** What technical support is provided by the supplier? Does the manufacturer offer after-sales advice? Check before you buy.

**6** Check the guarantee terms. How long is the free warranty? What does it offer?

**7** Draw up a list of these details and make them a condition of your order.

**8** Check the price and delivery details when you order, and make a note of them.

**9** Note down when you placed the order and who you spoke to.

**10** When it arrives, check everything carefully. If anything is missing, don't use the product at all – contact the supplier. If it doesn't work, make the obvious checks such as the fuse. If it still doesn't work don't try to fix it – contact the supplier.

WIN • WIN

# £500 of expansion is up for grabs!

Those wonderful people at Cumana have donated 10 COM-201 memory and hard disk controller expansion units to be given away

**O**K, who wants to expand their Amiga? Just about all of you, right? Well, now we're giving you the opportunity to do it for nothing more than the price of an envelope and a stamp.

That's right – ten lucky winners are going to be plugging a Cumana COM-201 in to where it counts. These nifty little units, each worth £49.95, fit in the Amiga 500's trapdoor, providing an extra 0.5Mb RAM, a battery backed-up clock and an ST506 hard disk interface.

This could be the start you've been waiting for. This is your chance to win your very own dream Amiga system: extra memory – well, everyone needs extra memory, no question about that – and a hard disk interface, ready to propel you from the quagmire of endless disk swapping into the world of high-speed, high-powered data transfer. Note that although the COM-201 is compatible with all versions of Kickstart, it will only work with an Amiga 500 (not an A500 Plus).

Is your mouth watering already? OK, well calm down, because you're going to need all your wits about you to answer the three tricksy little problems to the right.

Once you think you've solved these wondrous mysteries, jot your

answers down (in true *Blue Peter* style) on a postcard or the back of a sealed envelope, and send them to: Cumana Caper *Amiga Shopper* 29 Monmouth Street Bath BA1 2DL

The closing date is July 6. Note that only one entry will be accepted per household. **AS**

## THE CHALLENGE

### QUESTION 1

What does RAM stand for?

- a) Real time Added Memory
- b) Random Access Memory
- c) Relative Addressing Management

### QUESTION 2

If a clock was accelerated close to the speed of light, to a stationary observer would it appear to run...

- a) more slowly
- b) faster
- c) at the same speed

### QUESTION 3

Which computer first made use of the ST506 interface?

- a) the Cray 1
- b) the Sinclair Spectrum
- c) the IBM PC



Cumana's COM-201 expansion fits into the Amiga 500's trapdoor, supplying an extra 0.5Mb of RAM, a battery backed-up clock and an ST506 hard disk controller – it's a damned fine piece of kit, and no mistake

### THE CHAMPION!

In a shock announcement this month the *Amiga Shopper* editorial team named the winner of the April competition: Simon Snell of Cornwall, who will be receiving a GVP Impact drive kindly donated by Gordon Harwood Computers.

### CALLING ALL GFA BASIC WINNERS

(or, it's the *Amiga Shopper*, *You're fired* – Ed, admin cock-up corner) If you were one of our GFA Basic winners, could you please get in touch with your full names and addresses as soon as possible.

## IN NEXT MONTH'S ISSUE

**A Shopper Special:**  
**200 Top Amiga Tips**  
**20 pages of essential**  
**information and advice**  
**you just can't do without**

**You can't afford to miss it!**  
**On sale Thursday, July 2**

## GUARANTEE YOUR COPY OF **AMIGA SHOPPER** – RESERVE IT AT YOUR NEWSAGENT

Please reserve/deliver me a copy of **Amiga Shopper**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

TO THE NEWSAGENT – *Amiga Shopper* goes on sale the first Thursday in each month. It's by Future Publishing and available from your local wholesaler.

# POWER COMPUTING

## GVP Series 2 HD (A500)



Up to 8MB Fast RAM on board

52QMB 0MB	£369	105QMB 0MB	£479
52QMB 2MB	£419	105QMB 2MB	£529
52QMB 4MB	£469	105QMB 4MB	£579
52QMB 8MB	£599	105QMB 8MB	£719

## GVP A530 Turbo HD (A500)

40MHz 68030EC accelerator  
Optional 68882 maths co-processor  
Up to 8MB 32-bit Fast RAM on board  
68882 Upgrade kit £239  
52MB 0MB £729 105MB 0MB £869 240MB 0MB £1069

## GVP Series 2 HD

Up to 8MB Simm RAM on board  
Supports external SCSI devices  
For A1500/A2000  
Bare £199  
52QMB 0MB £279 105QMB 0MB £479  
52QMB 2MB £339 105QMB 2MB £539  
52QMB 4MB £399 105QMB 4MB £599  
52QMB 8MB £469 105QMB 8MB £749

## GVP G-Force

68030 Accelerator board  
68882 Maths co-processor  
25MHz 1MB RAM £579  
40MHz 4MB RAM £949  
50MHz 4MB RAM £1349  
Hard drive mount kit £35

## GVP A2000 RAM Expansion

0MB £92 2MB £129 4MB £179 6MB £239 8MB £299

## GVP

## Sound Sampler

High quality 8-bit sampler  
Sample up to 51,000 samples/sec  
Works on any Amiga £55

## Magneto Optical Hard Disk



New style case with built-in power supply

High power cooling fan

SCSI ID switch for instant ID switch

25-way & 50-way SCSI ports (one may be used as thru'port)

Compatible with all major SCSI controllers

Up to 128MB on each removable cartridge

Compatible in speed with many hard disks

128MB HD (internal fitting) £999

128MB HD (external cased) £1199

128MB 3½" optical cartridge £39.95 each

SCSI controller card for A1500/A2000 £199

Compatible with Amiga, PC, Mac. A SCSI controller is required on the Amiga and PC

## Progressive Peripherals 68040 Accelerator Board

25MHz Motorola 68040

Built-in maths co-processor

Expandable up to 32MB of RAM

Software compatible with 68000 processors

0MB RAM £1449 16MB RAM £2109

4MB RAM £1569 32MB RAM £2525

8MB RAM £1689

## Nexus Hard Card

Up to 8MB RAM on board

For A1500/2000

Bare £199

52QMB 0MB £279 105QMB 0MB £479

52QMB 2MB £339 105QMB 2MB £539

52QMB 4MB £399 105QMB 4MB £599

52QMB 8MB £469 105QMB 8MB £749

## Kickstart ROM Switch



The Power Kickstart ROM Switch fits into any A500 or A500+ and can be fitted with up to three Kickstart ROM's and can be enabled when you switch on your Amiga.

This gives you all the benefits of the new versions of Kickstart while still being able to use your old games and software.

Kickstart ROM switch (Bare) £17.95

Kickstart ROM switch with 2.04 £59.95

## Chips

256K x 4DRAM £4.50 4MB x 8Simm £150

1MB x 1DRAM £3.95 1MB x 8Simm £30

8372 Fatter Agnus £39 1 x 4 Zip £19.95

A3000 Static column RAM £22

Simm 32 x 1MB-60 £65 (suitable for GVP A530)

Simm 32 x 4MB-60 £234 (suitable for GVP A530)

2.04 Kickstart (chip only) £39.95

2.04 Kickstart ROM chip,

Workbench software

Install disk 2.04

Font disk & extras disk £99.95

With ROM share £115

## Avideo 24

24-bit graphics for the A500

768 x 580 quality resolution

16.8 million colour frame buffer

Small easy to fit circuit board

Overlay Amiga graphics & animations

Fully genlockable

Runs on a standard A500 (1MB of chip RAM)

Comes with 24-bit paint package

Allows picture in picture £599 (includes TV Paint)

## Rembrandt

24-bit colour

16 million colours

A1500/A2000 £1500

## Bare SCSI Hard Drive

52 Quantum £199 105 Quantum £299

Send your order to Power Computing Ltd, Unit 8 Railton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7PN  
Ring your credit card order through on **0234 843388 (10 lines)** or Fax **0234 840234**. Technical helpline **0234 841882**

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £4.50 (U.K. mainland only), all trademarks acknowledged

